JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

AUTHOR AND SUBJECT INDEXES TO THE JOURNAL
VOLUME 17, 1934

AUTHOR AND SUBJECT INDEXES TO CERAMIC
ABSTRACTS, VOLUME 13, 1934

DECEMBER, 1934

Table of Contents

DECEMBER, 1934

VOL. 17 **The Journal of the American Ceramic Society** No. 12

Author Index to the *Journal* 363

Subject Index to the *Journal* 364

Footnote Citations to the *Journal* 367

VOL. 13 **Ceramic Abstracts** No. 12

Author Index to *Abstracts* 307

Subject Index to *Abstracts* 338

Publication Office: 20th & Northampton Sts., Easton, Pa.
Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Executive Office: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio.
Committee on Publications: L. NAVIAS, *Chairman;* L. J. TROSTEL, M. F. BEECHER, R. M. KING, ROSS C. PURDY.
Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the Act of March 3, 1879.
(Copyright 1934, American Ceramic Society)
Subscription twelve dollars a year. Single numbers one dollar
(Foreign and Canadian postage, 50c additional on subscriptions)

Indexes Are Educational Tools

Indexes are keys and guides for
Systematic thinking and learning
Used most by those who accomplish most.

Ceramic art, science, and technology
Have the same basic facts and concepts.
For all clay, glass, and silicate enamel fields
A comprehensive survey is essential.

The American Ceramic Society
Publishes reports of researches,
Abstracts of world-wide literature, and
Annual indexes of each as educational tools.

These indexes alone are valued far more than the annual dues represent. Would you undertake, for a $25.00 fee, the abstracting and indexing of the world-wide literature on any one ceramic topic? The American Ceramic Society covers the whole field.

***CERAMIC ABSTRACTS** is the ONLY American publication containing a complete Subject and Author Index of current ceramic literature.*

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

2525 North High Street **Columbus, Ohio**

AUTHOR INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

Volume 17, 1934

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Andersen, Olaf. Magnesia refractories in basic open-hearth steel furnace, (8) 221–35.
Andrews, A. I., and Howe, E. E. Effect of fluorides on properties of white sheet-iron enamels, (10) 288–91.
Andrews, A. I., and Mullady, R. E. Further data on reboiling of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, (11) 346–48.
Andrews, A. I., and Porst, E. G. Effect of water hardness on vitreous enamel suspensions, (10) 292–97.

Babcock, C. L. Viscosity and electrical conductivity of molten glasses, (11) 329–42.
Badger, A. E. See Clark, G. L.; Parmelee, C. W.
Barlett, H. B., and Thomas, R. R., Jr. Study of mineralogical and physical characteristics of two lithia-zirconia bodies, (2) 17–20.

Chesters, J. H., and Parmelee, C. W. Measurement of reaction rates at high temperatures, (3) 50–59.
Chilcote, J. H. Influence of composition of feldspar constituent on properties of a porcelain body, (7) 203–204.
Clark, G. L., Howe, E. E., and Badger, A. E. Lattice dimensions of some solid solutions in system MgO–Al_2O_3, (1) 7–8.
Cole, S. S., and Scholes, S. R. Rapid method for analysis of siliceous refractories, (5) 134–36.
Commons, C. H. See Kinzie, C. J.

Danielson, R. R., and Tetrick, J. D. Viscosity and reboiling of blue ground coats, (11) 343–45.
Dougherty, W. E. Vitrifiable colors for decorating glassware, (6) 178–82.

Everhart, J. O. Electrical lubrication of stiff-mud dies, (9) 272–79; —of hand-molded refractory shapes, (10) 312–13.

Fosdick, M. L. Salt-glazing at cone 02 by slip application, (7) 219–20.

Galpin, S. L., and Nölting, J. P., Jr. Undescribed variety of flint clay, (11) 357–59.
Gollnow, G. Method for obtaining photographic records of time-settle curves with elutriation, (4) 116.
Gregorius, J. S., and Mahaffey, W. A. Condensable vapors in tank furnace melting a saltcake batch, (10) 307–309.

Hall, F. P. See Schramm, Edward.
Harvey, F. A. See Ruprecht, B. C.
Horak, William. See Parmelee, C. W.
Howe, E. E. See Andrews, A. I.; Clark, G. L.
Hunter, R. G. Application of Stokes' law in determination of absolute viscosity of glass, (5) 121–27.

Kautz, Karl. Effect of glaze composition upon colors produced by sodium uranate, (1) 8–10; see Lucian, A. N.
Keller, J. D. Application of insulating materials to industrial furnaces, (4) 77–87.
King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, X: The "iron oxide layer" in sheet-steel ground coats, (7) 215–19 (for Part IX see Spencer-Strong, G. H., and King, R. M.).
Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H. Effect of zirconium oxide in glasses, glazes, and enamels, (10) 283–87.
Koenig, C. J., and Watts, A. S. Durability of tableware decorations, (9) 259–62.

Lapp, G. W. Quantitative determination of air content in plastic clay or porous bodies, (7) 204–208.
Littleton, J. T. Physical processes occurring in melting and cooling of glass, (3) 43–49.
Lucian, A. N., and Kautz, Karl. Further progress report on study of gases in enameling iron, (6) 167–72.
Lyon, K. C. See Parmelee, C. W.

Mahaffey, W. A. See Gregorius, J. S.
McIntyre, G. H. Graphical computation of opacity of porcelain enamels, (10) 300–306.
Morey, G. W. Constitution of glass, (11) 315–28; Glass: the bond in ceramics, (6) 145–55.
Morgan, W. R. Relation between uncombined quartz and thermal expansion of ceramic bodies, (5) 117–21.
Moriya, T. See Tabata, K.
Mullady, R. E. See Andrews, A. I.

Newcomb, F. A. See Richardson, H. K. (Part C of paper on Correlation of viscosity measurements with flow of glass).
Nölting, J. P., Jr. See Galpin, S. L.

Parmelee, C. W. See Chesters, J. H.
Parmelee, C. W., and Badger, A. E. Notes on coloration of glazes by light, (1) 1–2.
Parmelee, C. W., and Horak, William. Microstructure of some raw lead mat glazes, (3) 67–72.
Parmelee, C. W., and Lyon, K. C. Study of some frit compositions, (3) 60–66.
Pierce, R. H. H. See Ruprecht, B. C.
Porst, E. G. See Andrews, A. I.
Porst, E. G., and Wolfram, H. G. Effect of delay in enameling pickled sheet iron, (10) 297–300.
Preston, Eric, and Turner, W. E. S. Methods of determining constitution of glass, (2) 26–33.
Preston, F. W. Chrome corundum, (11) 356–57; Stresses in wire glass arising from the wire, (10) 310–11.
Preston, F. W., and White, H. E. Observations on spalling, (5) 137–44.
Purdy, R. C. Effect of temperature treatment on abrasives and abrasive products, (2) 39–42.

Richardson, H. K. Correlation of viscosity measurements with flow of glass. (A) Development of the platinum-alloy-lined die: the die of uniform bore; (B) Flow of glass through tubular orifices; (C) Automatic control of temperature of small glass streams by means of radiation pyrometers (with F. A. Newcomb), (8) 235–48.
Richardson, W. D. Further studies of the tunnel kiln, (9) 279–82.
Riegel, E. R., and Sharp, Donald. Some new glasses containing bismuth, (4) 88–92.
Rueckel, W. C. Factors in production of glazed brick by dry-press process, (1) 10–13.
Ruprecht, B. C., Pierce, R. H. H., and Harvey, F. A. Effect of natural gas and of hydrogen on refractories, (7) 185–93.

Scholes, S. R. See Cole, S. S.
Schramm, Edward, and Hall, F. P. Notes on casting slip, (9) 262–67.
Schurecht, H. G. Blistering and crawling of glazes caused by undersilps, (6) 182–84.
Sharp, Donald. See Riegel, E. R.
Skinner, K. G., and Wilson, Hewitt. Factors for calculation of ceramic and nonmetallic minerals, (4) 93–115.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, IX: Equilibrium studies in systems of enamel glass and cobalt, nickel, and iron oxides, (7) 208–14 (for Part X see R. M. King).
Staley, H. F. Electrolytic reactions in vitreous enamels and their relation to adherence of enamels to steel, (6) 163–67.

Tabata, K., and Moriya, T. Thermal endurance of glass, (2) 34–38; errata, (10) 313.
Taylor, N. W. Reactions between solids in the absence of a liquid phase, (6) 155–63.
Tetrick, J. D. Study of white ground coats,* (11) 349–56; see Danielson, R. R.
Thiemecke, H. Notes on cone 10 raw crystal glaze, (11) 359–62; Notes on cone 10 sagger bodies with talc as a component, (1) 2–6.
Thomas, R. R., Jr. See Barlett, H. B.
Thompson, C. L. Effect of variety of flint on properties of hotel china body, (9) 268–71; Quantitative microscopic determination of the quartz content of commercial ground feldspars, (8) 257–58.
Turner, C. H. Approximate composition of lowest fusing mixture of barium oxide, magnesium oxide, and silica, (1) 14–15.
Turner, W. E. S. Studies of fundamental processes underlying glassmelting, (2) 21–25; see Preston, Eric.

Warren, B. E. Identification of crystalline substances by means of X-rays, (4) 73–77; X-ray determination of structure of glass, (8) 249–54.
Watts, A. S. See Koenig, C. J.
Weinland, C. E. Measuring thermal conductivity at furnace temperatures, (7) 194–202.
Westman, A. E. R. Effect of mechanical pressure on drying and firing properties of typical ceramic bodies, (5) 128–34.
White, H. E. See Preston, F. W.
Wilkes, G. W. Thermal conductivity of refractories, (6) 173–77.
Wilson, Hewitt. See Skinner, K. G.; Zvanut, Frank.
Wolfram, H. G. See Porst, E. G.

Zvanut, Frank, and Wilson, Hewitt. Pyrometric cone equivalent values for the CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, (8) 255–56.

---

* *Erratum:* J. D. Tetrick, Nov., p. 355, last paragraph before the summary, . . ." due to the low melting point (610°C) of cadmium oxide." The author here refers to the possible reaction of cadmium metal after it has plated out on the iron base in accordance with H. F. Staley's theory of electrolytic reactions in enamels.

SUBJECT INDEX TO THE JOURNAL

Volume 17, 1934

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Abrasives, and abrasive products, temperature treatment on, effect of, (2) 39.
alumina, types of, natural and artificial, (2) 39.
artificial corundum ingots, data on, (2) 40.
bonds for artificial abrasive grains, (2) 41.
corundum, artificial, fluxed clay bonds for, use of, (2) 41.
silicon carbide, (2) 41
silicon carbide: black coring of, studies on; porcelain bond for, use of, (2) 42.
Absolute viscosity of glass. See *Glass, viscosity of.*
Acids, effect of, on tableware decorations, (9) 259.
Adherence of enamels, mechanics of, equilibrium studies in systems for, (7) 208.
of enamels to steel, relation of, electrolytic reactions in vitreous enamels, (6) 163.
Air in plastic clay or porous bodies, quantitative determination of, (7) 204.
Alkalis, effect of, on tableware decorations, (9) 259.
Alloy-lined die, platinum. See *Dies.*
Alumina abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Alumina-silica refractories. See *Refractories.*
Amorphous solids. See *Glass.*
Annealing of glass, physical properties at temperatures of, (11) 321.
of glass, studies on, effects of thermal treatment of, in annealing zone, (3) 46.
Antimony *vs.* bismuth in glass, data on, (4) 88.
galvanic plating of, on sheet steel, (11) 350.
Antimony black on metals for enameling, effect of, (11) 350–51.
Antimony pentachloride solutions for enamel plating, (11) 352.
ntimony trichloride solutions for enamel coatings, use of, (11) 350–51.
Antimony trifluoride solutions for enamel plating, (11) 352.
Autoclave method for tests of crazing resistance of glazed brick, (1) 12.

Barium oxide-magnesium oxide-silica, low fusing mixture of, (1) 14.
Bibliography on ceramic and nonmetallic minerals, factors for calculation of, (4) 93.
on raw crystal glazes, (11) 362.
Bismuth in glasses, (4) 88.
vs. lead, comparative data on durability and solubility of, (4) 90–91.
Bismuth-antimony glass, specific gravity and refractive indices of, (4) 92.
Black coring of silicon-carbide ware, studies on, (2) 42.
Blistering of glazes. See *Glazes, defects in.*
Blue ground-coat enamels. See *Enamels.*
Bonding (bonds) for abrasive grains, types of, (2) 41.
corundum, (2) 41.
porcelain for silicon carbide, (2) 42.
Borax as electrolyte in enamel slips, data on results in, (10) 295.
Brick, defects in, crazing of glazes on, autoclave treatment for determination of, (1) 12.
defects in, pinholing and crawling of glazes on, prevention of, (1) 13.
dry-pressed, glazed, data on, (1) 10–13.
glazed, dry-press process for, factors in production of, (1) 10.

Calcium carbonate, effect of heat on, (2) 21.
and silica, thermal reactions between, (2) 24.
Calibrating heater. See *Heaters.*
Cameras, powder diffraction (Debye-Scherrer-Hull), use of, (4) 74.
vacuum, for X-ray diffraction patterns of glass, (8) 249.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, P.C.E. values for, (8) 255.
Carbofrax plate. See *Refractories.*
Casting slips. See *Slips.*
Ceramic bodies, drying and firing properties of, effect of mechanical pressure on, (5) 128.
plastic clay or porous, air content in, quantitative determination of, (7) 204.
Ceramic bodies (*continued*)
uncombined quartz in, relation of, to thermal expansion of, (5) 117.
Ceramic materials, spacing table for, (4) 76.
Ceramic minerals. See *Minerals.*
Ceramic ware, nonrefractory, glass bonds in, studies on, (6) 154.
Ceramics, definition of, scope of, glass as bond in, (6) 145.
Chinaware. See *Tableware.*
Chrome corundum, analyses of, for refractory use, (11) 356.
Clays, fire, plastic, and sandy, physical properties of, tabular data, (1) 11.
flint, in W. Va., characteristics of, (11) 357.
Clayware, salt-glazed, method at cone 02 by slip application, (7) 219.
stiff-mud bodies, electro-lubrication of dies for, (9) 272.
Cleaning solutions, neutralizer for, (10) 300.
occlusion of, data on, (10) 299.
for sheet iron for enameling, data on, (10) 298–99.
for tableware, studies on, (9) 259.
Cobalt, nickel, and iron oxides, equilibrium studies in, for adherence of enamels, (7) 208
Colors for glass. See also *Glass, colors for.*
of glazes, actinic darkening of, (1) 1.
oxides for glass coloring, (6) 179.
from sodium uranate, effect of glaze composition on, (1) 8.
vitrifiable, for decorating glassware, (6) 178.
Conductivity, electrical, of molten glass, and viscosity of, (11) 329.
thermal, measurement method for, at furnace temperatures, (7) 194.
thermal, of refractories, studies on, (6) 173.
Copper chloride solutions, for enamel plating, effect of, (11) 352.
Corundum, ingots, reduction of, to grain sizes, (2) 40.
sintered, production of, (2) 40.
Crawling of glazes. See *Glazes, defects in.*
Crazing of glazed brick. See *Brick, defects in.*
of tableware. See *Tableware, defects in.*
Crystal glazes. See *Glazes.*
Crystalline substances, X-rays for identification of, (4) 73.
Crystallite structure, studies on, (8) 250.
Crystallization of silicates, variation in, (6) 147.
Crystallographic inversions, inoculating agents for, (6) 163.
Crystal phases at enamel-iron interface, studies on, (7) 208.
nonmetallic: microscopic identification of, (7) 209; X-ray identification of, (7) 209.
Crystals, conductivity and reactivity of, (6) 162.
constitution of, (11) 315.
Crystal structure of solid solutions in the system MgO–Al_2O_3, (1) 7.
of zirconium oxide crystals, microscopic examinations of, data on, (2) 19.
Crystal transitions, activity increase due to, (6) 162.

De-airing, quantitative determination of air content in clays, (7) 204.
Debye-Scherrer-Hull, powder-diffraction camera of, use of, (4) 73.
Decoration of glassware, glass ice; lusters for, (6) 181.
of glassware, vitrifiable colors for, (6) 178.
for tableware, durability of, (9) 259.
Deflocculents, tannic and gallic acid, for casting slips, (9) 262.
Descaling of sheet steel, process for, (10) 297.
Devitrification of glass, rate of; effect of viscosity at liquidus on, (3) 45.
Devitrite, composition data on, (6) 149.
Dies, platinum alloy-lined, development of, studies on, (8) 236.
production of, effect of hydrostatic head and furnace pressure on, (8) 241.
stiff-mud, electrical lubrication of, (9) 272.
tubular orifice, flow of glass through, studies on, (8) 239.
types of, and studies on, (8) 237–39.

Diffraction patterns, crystal identification by method for, (4) 75.
X-ray, of amorphous solids, analyses of, studies on, (8) 249.
Diffusion in reactions between solids, rôle of, (6) 158.
rate of, in glass, data on, (3) 44.
Diffusivity, effect of, on spalling, (5) 144.
Dispersing agents, effect of, in casting slips, (9) 266.
Drying and firing of ceramic bodies, effect of mechanical pressure on properties of, (5) 128.
Dry-press process for brick, glazed, factors in production of, (1) 10.
Durability tests on bismuth glasses, (4) 91.

Electrical conductivity. See *Conductivity.*
Electrical resistance of soda-silica glasses, (2) 32.
Electrodes, space relation between, and study of flow of current and moisture transfer in, (9) 275.
Electro-lubrication. See *Lubrication.*
Electrolytes in stiff-mud dies, studies on effect of, (9) 275.
Electrolytic reactions. See *Reactions.*
Electroplating experiments, adherence properties of, (11) 352.
Elutriation, method for obtaining photographic records of time-settle curves with, (4) 116.
Enameling of pickled sheet iron, effect of delay in, (10) 297.
Enamels, adherence of, mechanics of, IX, (7) 208; X, (7) 215.
adherence of, white ground coats for, (11) 349.
aging of, effect of, on ground coat, (10) 300.
annealing and softening temperatures of, tables on, (10) 289.
blue ground coats for, viscosity and reboiling studies on, (11) 345.
borax in slips for, data on, (10) 295.
cover-coat, tartar emetic solutions for, (11) 350.
defects in, copperheading of, (10) 297.
defects in, fishscaling, effect of nickel sulfate solution, (11) 352.
defects in: reboiling of blue ground coats, (11) 343; reboiling of sheet-iron ground-coat, studies on, (11) 346.
expansion coefficient of, table on, (10) 289.
glass, metallic phases in, X-ray analyses of, (7) 213.
and glass, relation of, (6) 150.
glass, X-ray analyses of, tables on, (7) 210.
ground coat for: blue, viscosity and reboiling of, studies on, (11) 343; white, studies on, (11) 349.
commercial, studies on adherence of, (6) 165–66.
fusibility of, (11) 343.
"iron-oxide layer" in sheet-iron for studies on, (7) 215.
sheet-iron, reboiling data on, (11) 346.
on iron, gases in, studies on, (6) 167.
porcelain, opacity of, graphical computation of, (10) 300.
slips, without electrolytes, studies on, (10) 295.
slips for, Gardner mobilometer for yield values and mobilities of, (10) 292.
slips for, yield value and mobility of, effect of water hardness on, (10) 292.
thermal expansion studies on, (10) 290; on sheet iron, effect of fluorides on, (10) 288.
vacuum-fired, X-ray data on interfacial layer of, (7) 218.
vitreous, electrolytic reactions in, relation to adherence of enamels to steel, (6) 163; suspensions, effect of water hardness on, (10) 292.
water-soluble, studies and data on, (6) 164.
white, ground-coat, studies on, (11) 349.
white, sheet-iron, effect of fluorides on properties of, (10) 288.
zirconium in, chippage resistance of, (10) 286.
zirconium oxide in, effect of, (10) 283.

Equilibrium, studies in systems of enamel glass, and cobalt, nickel, and iron oxides, (7) 208.
thermal, studies on, at high temperatures, (7) 198.
Equilibrium diagrams for glass constitution, determination of, (2) 26.
for study of constitution and structure of black layer and brown zone in refractories, (8) 232.
Equilibrium relations in silicates, methods for study of, (6) 146.
Etching tests on sheet-iron enameling, white base for, acids for, (11) 353.
Expansion of enamel, studies on, (10) 290.
thermal, of ceramic bodies, relation of, to uncombined quartz in, (5) 117.
thermal, linear, of tableware bodies, studies on, (9) 270.
thermal, of silica, various forms of, studies on, (4) 118.
thermal, of soda-silica glasses, (2) 31.
Expansion apparatus, and system for tests on reaction rates at high temperatures, (3) 53–54.

Falling sphere methods. See *Methods.*
Fanning's equation. See *Flow of glass.*
Feldspars, commercial ground, quartz in, quantitative microscopic determination of, (8) 257.
influence of composition of, on properties of porcelain body, (7) 203.
potash, viscosity studies on, (6) 154.
potash-soda, lime-soda, for porcelain body, use of, and effect of, (7) 203.
Fire clay. See *Clays, fire.*
Firing of ceramic bodies, pressure effect on, (5) 128–34.
of crystal glazes, effect of, on crystal development, (11) 361.
Flash-heat condition of firebrick and refractory insulating brick furnace walls, (4) 83–84.
Flints, chemical analyses of, for hotel china body, (9) 268.
in hotel china body, effect of variety of, on properties of, (9) 268.
pebble, rock, sand, and tripoli types of, effect of, on properties of hotel china, (9) 268.
undescribed variety of flint clay, (11) 357.
Flocculation and dilution of casting slips, studies on, (9) 265.
Flow of glass, correlation of viscosity measurements with, (8) 235.
Fanning's equation applied to data on, (8) 243.
through tubular orifices, (8) 239.
Fluorides in enamels, white, sheet-iron, effect of, on properties of, (10) 288.
sodium-silico-, effect of, on expansion of enamels, (10) 291.
Fluorspar, effect of, on enamel expansion, (10) 291.
Fluxed clay bonds, for artificial corundum, use of, (2) 41.
Foster tube. See *Temperature control.*
Frit compositions, commercial, molecular equivalent values of, (3) 66.
studies on, (3) 60.
suspension tests on, (3) 65.
Frits, properties of, data on, (3) 61.
water-solubility and hydrogen-ion of, (3) 63.
Furnaces, basic open-hearth steel, magnesia refractories in, (8) 221.
glass tank, for melting saltcake batch, condensable vapors in, (10) 307.
hydrostatic head in, effect of furnace pressure on glass die production, (8) 241.
industrial, application of insulating materials to, (4) 77.
insulations for, obstacles in use of, (4) 87.
molybdenum wire-wound, for tests on reaction rates of refractory materials, (3) 53.
open-hearth, bottoms in, microphotographs of, (8) 223–26.
walls for, insulation for outside of refractory walls, (4) 78.
Fusibility of ground-coat enamels, studies on, (11) 345.
Fusion temperature for refractory mixture of barium oxide, magnesium oxide, and silica, (1) 14.

Gardner mobilometer. See *Mobilometers.*
Gas (fuel), cracking of, effect of, on refractories, (7) 185.
natural, effect of, on refractories, (7) 185.
Gases, constitution of, (11) 315.
dissolved, effect of, on rate of fining of glass, (3) 44.
effect of gas on reaction velocity, (6) 160.
Gases (*continued*)
in enameling iron, studies on, (6) 167.
in furnace atmosphere, effect of, on reboiling of ground-coat enamels, (11) 346.
hydrogen, effect of, on refractories, (7) 185.
in iron, spectrum of, (6) 170.
in metals for enameling, evolution of, and effect of, (11) 343.
reboiling, spectrum of, (6) 171.
standard, spectrum tubes of, (6) 169.
Glass, amorphous solids, X-ray diffraction patterns of, and studies on, (8) 249.
annealing of, studies on, rate of strain release in, and effect of thermal treatment on properties of, (3) 46–47.
bismuth in, use of, studies on, (4) 88.
in ceramics, as the bond in, studies on, (6) 146.
colors for, production of, (6) 180–81.
compounds formed in, evidence not conclusive, (3) 43.
constitution of, method of determining, (2) 26; review of studies on, (11) 315.
defects in, stresses in, arising from wire, (10) 310.
devitrification rate of and effect of viscosity at liquidus on, (3) 45.
and enamels, relation of, (6) 150.
equilibrium diagrams for tests on glass constitution, (2) 26.
fining rate of, effect of dissolved gases, (3) 4.
flow of: through tubular orifice, (8) 239; *vs.* viscosity, correlation of measurements with, (8) 235.
glassmelting, fundamental processes of, studies on, (2) 21.
glass rods, cooling of, sudden, tests on, (2) 34.
and glazes, relation of, (5) 151.
melting and cooling of, physical processes, occurring in, (3) 43.
melting of, diffusion rate of, data on, (3) 44.
melting schedule, effect on properties of, (3) 44.
molten, viscosity and electrical conductivity of, (11) 329.
physical properties of: below annealing temperatures, (11) 324; at different temperatures, (11) 316.
properties at annealing temperatures, (11) 321.
saltcake batch for, condensable vapors in tank furnace for melting, (10) 307.
SiO_2 pattern, interpretation methods for, (8) 250.
small streams of, automatic control of temperature of, by radiation pyrometers, (8) 244.
soda-lime-silica, properties of, (6) 147.
soda-silica, constitution of, data on, (2) 27.
electrical resistance related to constitution of; vapor tension and volatilization related to constitution of, (2) 32.
evidence of nonchemical reaction of, (3) 43.
refractive index related to constitution of; thermal expansion related to constitution of, (2) 31.
specific volume method related to constitution of, (2) 28–29.
sodium silicate, characteristics of, (6) 145.
stained windows, history of, (6) 178.
strain release in, rate of, (3) 47.
structure of, X-ray determination of, (8) 249.
thermal endurance of, studies on, (2) 34; errata on formula for, (10) 313.
as "undercooled liquid," *vs.* "amorphous solid," (8) 254.
viscosity of, absolute, Stokes' law for determination of, (5) 121.
viscosity of, during annealing process, (3) 48–49.
viscosity of, *vs.* flow, studies on, (8) 240.
viscosity of, temperature apparatus, types of, for tests on, (5) 124–25.
wire, stresses in, cause of, (10) 310.
wired, calculation of stresses due to eccentric wire, (10) 311.
zirconium oxide in, effect of, (10) 283.
Glass apparatus for testing viscosity and electrical conductivity of, (11) 329.
Glasspots, hand-molded and permeable-pressed disks of, drying and firing properties of, tests on, (5) 128.
Glassware, decoration of: "ice" types of, (6) 181; vitrifiable colors for, (6) 178.
hollow, decoration of, history of, (6) 178.
luster decoration of, (6) 181.
painting of, treatise by Theophilus, (6) 178.
production of, application of eutectic studies in, (6) 150.
Glazed brick. See *Brick, glazed.*
Glazes, coloration of, by light, (1) 1.
composition of, effect of, on colors produced by sodium uranate, (1) 8.
crystal, composition for cone 10, and firing schedule, (11) 359–60.
defects in: blistering and crawling of, cause of, (6) 182; blistering, tests for, and results, (6) 183.
fired raw mat, examination of, (3) 69.
and glass, relation of, (6) 151.
over-, for American tableware, studies on cleaning solutions for, (9) 259.
raw lead: batch compositions for, (3) 68; microstructure studies on, (3) 67.
raw mat: macroscopic examinations of, (3) 70; microscopic examination of, (3) 70.
salt, at cone 02 by slip application, data on, (7) 219.
zirconium oxide in, effect of, (10) 283.
Grain size of refractories, importance of, (3) 58.
Graphical computation for opacity data on porcelain enamels, (10) 300.
Ground-coat enamels. See *Enamels, ground-coat.*

Hardness, water, effect of, on vitreous enamel suspensions, (10) 292.
Heat action. See *Thermal action.*
Heaters, calibrating, for conductivity tests, (7) 196.
Heatmeter, for measuring thermal conductivity at furnace temperatures, (7) 195.
Hotel china body. See *Tableware.*
Hydrogen. See *Gas.*
Hydrogen-ion determination of frit compositions, (3) 63.
of slip, lowered by tannic acid, (9) 267.

Impact tests for flints for china hotel ware, (9) 269.
Insulating materials, classification of, for industrial furnace use, (4) 77.
for outside of refractory walls, (4) 78.
refractory, for entire furnace wall, (4) 81.
Insulation in furnaces, obstacles in use of, (4) 87.
for furnaces, practical considerations of, (4) 80.
Intercept method for determining volume percentage of uncombined quartz in refractory bodies, (5) 117.
Interferometer tests on enameled sheet iron with fluorides, (10) 288.
Iron, enameling, gases in, studies on, (6) 167.
Iron-oxide layer in sheet-steel ground coats, studies on, (7) 215.
Isothermal values, diagrams for, (6) 148.
solid representation of, (6) 147.

Kilns, tunnel, car-muffle double-track, (9) 280.
tunnel, flat suspended arch, and car-draft flues for; studies on Richardson muffle-car, (9) 279.

Lattice tests. See *Crystal structure.*
Laws, Stokes', application of, in determination of absolute viscosity of glass, (5) 121.
Lead glasses *vs.* bismuth glasses, comparative data on durability and solubility of, (4) 90–91.
Light, effect of, on glazes, (1) 1.
Liquids, constitution of, (11) 315.
Lithia-zirconia bodies, composition of, (2) 18.
mineralogical and physical characteristics of, study of, (2) 17.
Lithium, sodium, and potassium carbonates, heat action on, (2) 21.
Lubrication, electrical, of hand-molded refractory shapes, studies on; metal mold linings for, studies and data on, (10) 312.
electrical, of stiff-mud dies, (9) 272.
Lusters for decorating glassware, (6) 181.

Magnesia, dead-burned, for refractories production, (8) 221.
Magnesia refractories. See *Refractories.*
Mat glazes, raw lead, microstructure of, (3) 67.
Metallic oxides. See *Oxides.*
Metallic phases in enamel glass, X-ray analyses of, (7) 213.
Metals for enamels, ground-coat, gases in and effect of, (11) 343.
for enamels, properties of, data on, (2) 165.
for enamels, reboiling studies on, (11) 346.
sheet steel, galvanic plating of antimony on, (11) 350.

Methods, equilibrium, for study of silicate relations, (6) 146.
falling sphere, for glass viscosity tests, (5) 121.
quenching, for studying phase-equilibrium relations, (6) 146–47.
for refractories analysis, rapid, for siliceous refractories, (5) 135.
MgO–Al_2O_3. See *Systems.*
Microphotographs of open-hearth furnace bottoms, magnesia refractories in, (8) 223–26.
Microscopes, petrographic, and Wentworth screw micrometer, for tests on uncombined quartz in refractory bodies, (5) 117.
Microscopic determination of quartz content of commercial ground feldspars, (8) 257.
Microstructure of raw lead mat glazes, (3) 67.
Minerals, ceramic and nonmetallic, calculation of, factors for, (4) 93.
Minneapolis Honeywell motor. See *Temperature control.*
Mobility of enamel slips, data on, use of Gardner mobilometer for, (10) 292.
Mobilometers, Gardner, for tests on yield values and mobilities of enamel slips, (10) 292.
Mullite, conversion to glass, melting of, (6) 154.
electro-cast, production of, (6) 155.
melting point of, studies on, (6) 153.

Nickel sulfate solution for enamel plating, effect of, (11) 352.
Nonmetallic minerals. See *Minerals, ceramic and nonmetallic.*

Opacity of glasses, glazes, or enamels, constituents essential to, with ZrO_2, (10) 284.
of porcelain enamels, graphical computation of, (10) 300.
Open-hearth steel furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Optical properties of glass containing bismuth, (4) 89.
Optical system for Pyro-radiation pyrometers, studies on, (8) 246.
Oscillograph for photographic recording of tests on glass, (5) 125.
Overglazes. See *Glazes, over-.*
Oxides, for ceramic glazes and bodies, weight ratios of, (4) 93.
coloring, types of, for glassware, (6) 179.
metallic, in enamel glass, replacement in, (7) 212.
zinc, calcium, barium, boric, alumina, and silica, for glazes, studies on (10) 285
Oxide-weight ratios of minerals, ceramic and nonmetallic, (4) 93–115

Particles, various sizes of, rate of settle of elutriator for photographic record of, (4) 116.
Permeable pressing of ceramic bodies, effect of, on drying and firing properties of, (5) 128.
Petrographic microscope. See *Microscopes.*
Petrography, examination of lithia-zirconia bodies, (2) 17.
Phase boundaries, reactions at interface between, (6) 161.
Phases, liquid, reactions between solids in absence of, (6) 155.
Photographic record of elutriation for data on rate of settle of different-sized particles, (4) 116.
Photomicrographs of flint bodies for tableware, hotel, (9) 271.
Plastic fire clay. See *Clays, fire.*
Platinum alloy-lined die. See *Dies.*
Poiseuille's formula for studies on dies for control of glass flow, (8) 239.
Polarization of deformation influences, (6) 162.
Porcelain, electrical, permeable-pressed disks of, drying and firing properties of, (5) 128.
properties of, influence of composition of feldspar constituent on, (7) 203.
Porcelain enamels. See *Enamels, porcelain.*
Potash-bismuth-silica glasses, refractive index and specific gravity data on, (4) 92.
Potassium carbonates, lithium, and sodium, heat action on, (2) 21.
Pottery, slip vacuum treatment of, (7) 207.
Powder patterns, for identification of crystalline phases, (4) 73–75.
Pressure, permeable, on ceramic bodies, drying and firing properties of, (5) 128.
Pyro- and automatic-temperature control balancing motor. See *Temperature control.*
Pyrometers, Pyro-radiation, optical system of, studies on, (8) 246.
radiation. See also *Temperature control.*
Pyrometer (*continued*)
radiation, for automatic temperature control of small glass streams, (8) 244.
Pyrometric cone equivalent, value for CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, studies on, (8) 255.
Pyro-North American burner and valve. See *Temperature control.*
Pyro-radiation pyrometers. See *Pyrometers.*
Pyro-radiation tube, five-light indicating control. See *Temperature control.*

Quartz, in commercial feldspars, quantitative microscopic determinations of, (8) 257.
uncombined in ceramic bodies, relation of, to thermal expansion of, (5) 117.
Quartzite. See *Refractories, quartzite.*
Quenching method. See *Methods.*

Rays, Röntgen, for analyses of enamel glass, tables on, (7) 212–13.
data on interfacial layer of vacuum-fired enamel, (7) 218.
diffraction patterns of glass, studies on, (8) 249.
diffraction patterns of, for identification of crystalline substances, (4) 73.
for studies on glass structure, data on, (8) 249.
studies on spinel, (3) 58.
Reaction rates, measurement of, at high temperatures, (3) 50.
of unfired silica brick, Medina quartzite, electrically fused magnesia, electrically fused alumina, and mixtures for spinel, (3) 52.
Reactions, effect of gas on velocity of, (6) 160.
electrolytic, in vitreous enamels, relation to adherence of enamels to steel, (6) 163.
at interface between two phases, (6) 161.
ionic, free energy change in, (6) 157.
rate of, between magnesia and alumina, *vs.* inversion rate of quartz to cristobalite, data on, (3) 59.
rate of, in solid state, (3) 50.
between solids in absence of liquid phase, (6) 155.
between solids, rôle of diffusion in, (6) 158.
thermal. See *Thermal reactions.*
Reboiling gases. See *Gases, reboiling.*
Refractive index of soda-silica glasses, related to constitution of, (2) 31.
Refractories, alumina-silica, studies on, (6) 153.
barium oxide, magnesium, and silica, fusion of, composition of, (1) 14.
Carbofrax plate, for covering test brick for thermal conductivity tests, (7) 195.
chrome corundum in, analyses of, (11) 356.
Corhart block, crystals in, tests on, (11) 357.
defects in: black layer in magnesia brick, studies on; corroded magnesia brick, analyses of, (8) 231; brown zone on magnesia refractories, studies on, (8) 232.
disintegration of, effect of natural gas and hydrogen upon, tests, (7) 185.
effect of natural gas and of hydrogen on, (7) 185.
firebrick, flash-heat condition of, data on, (4) 83–84.
fireclay, Pa., effect of natural gas, (7) 187.
fireclay and shales, relation of uncombined quartz in, to thermal expansion, (5) 117.
grain size of, importance of, (3) 58.
hand-molded shapes of, electrical lubrication of, studies on, (10) 312.
heating fracture of, diametral cracks in, (5) 140.
insulating brick, flash-heat condition of, data on, (4) 83–84.
insulating, economics of, data on, (4) 82–83.
insulating, for industrial furnaces, types of, (4) 77.
insulating, permeability of, to gases, (4) 85–86.
insulating, thermal conductivity of, method of measurement of, at furnace temperatures, (7) 194.
insulators, for entire furnace walls, use of, (4) 81.
iron spots in, microscopic examination of, (7) 191.
magnesia, in basic open-hearth steel furnaces, studies on, (8) 221.
magnesia, in end walls of furnaces, melting of, (8) 231.
magnesia brick: black layer on, (8) 231; brown zone on, (8) 232; corrosion of, analyses of, (8) 231.
quartzite, Medina, influence of bond on behavior of, (3) 55.
silica, glass a flux in, (6) 151.
silica brick: stable forms of, (6) 152; unfired, effect of temperature on inversion rate of quartz to cristobalite, (3) 54.
Refractories (*continued*)
siliceous, analysis of, rapid method for, (5) 134.
spalling of, observations on, (5) 137.
thermal conductivity of, studies on, (6) 173.
Refractory oxide systems, reaction rates at high temperatures, (3) 50.
Richardson muffle-car kiln. See *Kilns, tunnel.*

Sagger bodies, cone 10, talc as component of, (1) 2.
raw materials for, (1) 2.
Saggers, talc compositions for, magnesium–alumina–silica system triaxial, (1) 5.
Saltcake batch, melting of, condensable vapors in tank furnaces, (10) 307.
Salt-glazes. See *Glazes, salt-.*
Sandy fire clay. See *Clays, fire.*
Sanitary ware, permeable-pressed disks of, drying and firing properties of, tests on, (5) 128.
Semivitreous ware, permeable-pressed disks of, drying and firing properties of, (5) 128.
Silica and calcium carbonate, thermal reactions between, (2) 24.
inversions of, (3) 51.
properties and forms of, relation of, to expansion, (4) 118.
and sodium carbonate, heat reactions in, effect of, (2) 22–23.
and sodium nitrate, thermal reaction between, (2) 24.
Silica refractories. See *Refractories.*
Silicates, crystallization of, variation in, (6) 147.
equilibrium relations in, methods for study of, (6) 146.
Siliceous refractories. See *Refractories.*
Silicon carbide. See also *Abrasives.*
clay-bonded, thermal conductiv itystudies on, (6) 173.
recrystallized, thermal conductivity studies on, (6) 173.
Silicon-oxygen, random network hypothesis of, studies on, (8) 251.
Sintered corundum. See *Corundum.*
Slips, air removal from, by vacuum method, (7) 207.
casting, effect of dispersing agent on, studies on; effect of temperature and aging on, (9) 266.
casting, notes on, (9) 262.
enamel, yield value and mobility tests on, effect of water hardness on, (10) 292.
hydrogen-ion content of, lowered by tannic acid, (9) 267.
salt-glazing at cone 02, by slip application, (7) 219.
under-: as cause of blistering and crawling of glazes, (6) 182; for glazes, compositions and properties of, (6) 183.
Soda-bismuth-silica *vs.* potash-bismuth-silica for glasses, studies on, (4) 88.
Soda-lime-silica glass. See *Glass.*
Soda-silica glass. See *Glass, soda-silica.*
Sodium, lithium, and potassium carbonates, heat action on, (2) 21.
Sodium carbonate, calcium carbonate, and silica, thermal reactions between, (2) 24.
for enamel slips, yield and mobility curves discussed, (10) 295.
and silica, heat reactions of, (2) 22–23.
Sodium nitrate, effect of heat on, (2) 22.
and silica, thermal reactions between, (2) 24.
Sodium silicate as glass ceramic bond, (6) 145.
Sodium uranate, colors from, effect of glaze composition on, (1) 8.
Solid composition-temperature model, phase equilibrium relations in, (6) 147–48.
Solid solutions, crystal structure of, in system MgO–Al_2O_3, (1) 7.
Solid state, reaction in, (3) 51.
Solids, amorphous. See *Glass.*
reactions between: in absence of liquid phase, (6) 155; rôle of diffusion in, (6) 158.
Solubility of bismuth *vs.* lead glasses, comparisons of, (4) 91.
Solutions, constitution of, (11) 315.
Spacing table for ceramic materials, data on, (4) 76.
"Spall," definition of, (5) 137.
Spalling, diffusivity in, effect of, (5) 144.
experimental results on tests on, discussion of, (5) 141.
of furnace refractories coated and uncoated, tests on, (4) 85.

Spalling (*continued*)
vs. heating fractures in refractories, studies on, (5) 140.
mechanism of, (5) 139.
of refractories, observations on, (5) 137.
Specific gravity of glasses containing bismuth, (4) 89.
and viscosity of slips, studies on, (9) 264.
Specific volume methods for soda-silica glass, (2) 28.
Spectrum of reboiling gases, (6) 171.
Spectrum tubes of standard gases, (6) 169.
for studies on gases in iron for enameling, (6) 167.
Spinels, reaction rate of, (3) 51.
tests on reaction rates in, at high temperatures, test results on, (3) 56–57.
Stained glass windows. See *Glass, stained windows.*
Stains for decorating glassware, types of, (6) 181.
Steel, enamels on, adherence of, relation of electrolytic reactions in vitreous enamels to, (6) 163.
Steel furnaces, open-hearth. See *Furnaces.*
Stiff-mud dies. See *Dies.*
Stiff-mud process *vs.* dry-press for brick, glazed, (1) 10.
Stokes' law. See *Laws.*
Stoneware, chemical, hand-molded and permeable-pressed disks of, drying and firing properties of, (5) 128.
Strain in glass, release of, rate of, during annealing, (3) 47.
Structure of glass, X-ray determination of, (8) 249.
Sulfates in refractories, behavior of, at high temperatures, (5) 135.
Suspension tests on frit compositions, results of, (3) 65.
Suspensions, vitreous enamel. See *Enamels, vitreous.*
Systems, $CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$, pyrometric cone-equivalent values for, (8) 255.
$MgO–Al_2O_3$, lattice dimensions of solid solutions in, (1) 7.
refractory oxide, equilibrium in, reaction rates of, (3) 50.

Tableware, decorations on, durability of, (9) 259.
defects in, crazing tests on, (9) 269.
European *vs.* American, overglaze decorations on, comparison of durability of, (9) 259.
Tableware (*continued*)
flint bodies for, pebble flint, sand flint, rock flint, and tripoli flint, data on, (9) 270.
hotel china body, flint in, effect of, on properties of; (9) 268.
linear thermal expansion studies on, (9) 270.
translucency of, studies on, (9) 290.
Talc, effect of, on modulus of rupture, compression, and rattler heat-shock loss of sagger bodies, (1) 4.
effect of, on total shrinkage, absorption, rattler loss, sag tendency, and modulus of rupture of sagger bodies, (1) 3.
in sagger bodies at cone 10, notes on, (1) 2.
Tartar emetic solutions for cover-coat enamels, (11) 350.
Temperature apparatus, types of, for tests on glass viscosity, (5) 124–25.
Temperature control, Foster radiation tube, (8) 247.
Pyro- and automatic-temperature control balancing motor, (8) 248.
Pyro-North American burner and valve with Minneapolis Honeywell motor, use of, (8) 248.
Pyro-radiation tube, five-light indicating control, (8) 247.
Temperature treatment. See *Thermal treatment.*
Thermal action on calcium carbonate, effect of, (2) 21.
on lithium, sodium, and potassium carbonates, A (2) 21.
on sodium nitrate, (2) 22.
Thermal conductivity. See *Conductivity, thermal.*
Thermal endurance of glass, (2) 34; errata on formula for, (10) 313.
Thermal equilibrium for thermal conductivity tests at furnace temperatures, (7) 198.
Thermal expansion. See *Expansion, thermal.*
Thermal reactions between calcium carbonate and silica, (2) 24.
between sodium carbonate and silica, (2) 22–23.
between sodium carbonate, calcium carbonate, and silica, (2) 24.
between sodium nitrate and silica, (2) 24.
Thermal treatment of abrasives, and products of, data on effect of, (2) 39.
of glass in the annealing zone, (3) 46–47.
Thermal treatment (*continued*)
of glass, physical processes occurring in melting and cooling of glass, (3) 43.
Translucency of tableware bodies, studies on, (9) 270.
Tubular orifices. See *Dies.*
Tunnel kilns. See *Kilns, tunnel.*

Underslips. See *Slips.*

Vacuum camera. See *Cameras.*
Vapor tension of soda-silica glass, (2) 32.
Vapors, condensable, in tank furnace for melting saltcake batch, (10) 307.
Viscosity of glass, correlation of measurements of, with flow of, (8) 235.
of glass, during annealing process, (3) 48–49.
of glass at liquidus, effect of, on devitrification of, (3) 45.
of molten glass, and electrical conductivity of, (11) 329.
of potash feldspar, studies on, (6) 154.
and reboiling of blue ground coats, (11) 343.
Vitreous enamel (suspensions). See *Enamels, vitreous.*
Vitrifiable colors. See *Colors, vitrifiable.*
Volatilization of soda-silica glasses, (2) 32.

Water hardness, effect of, on vitreous enamel suspensions, (10) 292.
Water movement in plastic slips, studies on, (9) 263.
Water-soluble enamels. See *Enamels.*
Water solubility of frit compositions, results on, (3) 63.
White ground-coat enamels. See *Enamels.*
Wire glass. See *Glass, wire.*

X-rays. See *Rays, Röntgen.*

Yield values of enamel slips, Gardner mobilometer for, (10) 292.

Zirconia-lithia bodies, fired dimensions of; compositions and physical properties of, (2) 18.
mineralogical and physical characteristics of, study of, (2) 17.
Zirconium in glazes, oxide content of, data on, (10) 285.
Zirconium oxide in glasses, glazes, and enamels, effect of, (10) 283.

FOOTNOTE CITATIONS TO JOURNAL

Volume 17, 1934

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Adams, L. H., on mechanical strain in glass, (11) 324.
Allen, E. T., and Zies, E., on dissolved gas in glass, (3) 44.
American Ceramic Society, on standard tests for sagger bodies, (1) 3; Comm. of Equivalent Weights, rules for compounding of frits, (3) 60; standard tests for physical properties, (2) 18.
Andrews, A. I., on compounding of frits, rules for, (3) 60; "setting up" of acid-proof enamel, (3) 65; ceramic tests and calculations, (4) 93.
Andrews, A. I., and Breen, J. P., on zirconium-oxide crystals, X-ray examination of, (10) 284.
Andrews, A. I., Clark, G. L., and Alexander, H. W., on opacity of porcelain enamels, (10) 300.
Andrews, A. I., and Hertzel, E. A., on effects of gases on fired properties of enamels, (11) 346.
Andrews, A. I., and Smith, R. K., on bending-thread method for determining annealing temperatures, (10) 288.
Arndt, K., on application of Stokes' law to viscosity of glass, (5) 121.
Arnold, H. C., on investigation of the ternary system willemite–tephroite soda glass, (11) 362.
Arrhenius, S., on existence of water-soluble compounds, (11) 318.

Babcock, C. L., on apparatus for measuring viscosity and electrical conductivity of commercial glucose solutions, (11) 329.
Babcock, C. L., and Hoffacker, J. V., on apparatus for measuring viscosity and electrical conductivity of molten glass, (11) 329.
Badger, A. E., on effect of various gases and water vapor on ceramic bodies, (7) 185.
Bansen's test, (4) 86.
Barlett, H. B., on flux addition to zirconia-alumina-silica fusions, (2) 17; work on $LiO_2–Al_2O_3–SiO_2$ system, (2) 20.
Barth, T. F. W., on cristobalite structure, (8) 251.
Berger, E., on effect of breaks in glass on nature of vitreous condition, (2) 27; data review on change of viscosity with time in glass, (3) 47; discontinuity in change of properties of glass with temperature, (11) 322.
Bernal, J. D., and Fowler, R. H., on the structure of liquid water, (11) 316.
Besborodov, M. A., on decomposition rate of air-dried material, (2) 21.
Beyerlein, K., on ground enamels, (7) 215.
Bhatt, L. A., and Watson, H. E., on decomposition of alkaline earth silicates, (5) 136.
Biltz, W., and Weibke, F., on density measurements of glasses, (2) 28.
Binns, C. F., on mat glazes, (3) 67, (11) 362.
Bleininger, A. V., on physical chemistry of fusing silicates, (11) 362.
Blumenthal, G., Jr., on solubility of boric acid frits, (3) 60.
Bole, G. A., on conversion of cyanite to mullite, (6) 161.
Booze, M. C., and Klein, A. A., on quartz content of feldspars, 8 (257).
Born-Haber, thermochemical cycle of, for evaluating lattice energies of crystals, (6) 157.
Bowen, N. L., and Greig, J. W., on phase-equilibrium diagram of alumina–silica system, (6) 153; theoretical melting temperature data, (8) 255.
Bowen, N. L., Schairer, J. F., and Posnjak, E., on phase-equilibrium diagram of $CaO–SiO_2$, (6) 151; lime-iron metasilicates in system $CaO–FeO–SiO_2$, (6) 156.
Bragg, W. H., on X-ray analysis of glass, (2) 26.
Bragg, W. L., on X-ray analysis of glass, (2) 26; structure of silicates, (6) 249.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Syrkin, J. K., on dissociation of $CaSO_4$ at high temperatures, (5) 136.

Campbell, E. D., on formation of some basic silicates, (11) 362.
Carlson, E. T., on dissociation process, entropy term equation for, (6) 158; decomposition of tricalcium silicate in temperature range 1000–1300°C, (6) 162.
Carrie, G. M., and Pascoe, G. F., on magnesite refractories for steel furnaces, (8) 221.
Carter, W. K., and King, R. M., on mechanics of enamel adherence, (6) 163.
Ceramic Products Cyclopedia, on rules for compounding frits, (3) 60.
Chesters, J. H., and Parmelee, C. W., on firing of magnesite brick, (3) 53.
Chesters, J. H., and Rees, W. J., on use of unfired brick for linings of induction furnaces, (3) 50.
Clark, G. L., and Amberg, C. R., on SiO_2 molecule as unit of structure in SiO_2 glass, (11) 327; X-ray tests on feldspar glasses, (8) 249.
Clark, G. L., and Anderson, H. V., on X-ray study of silica brick in open-hearth furnace, (3) 56.
Clarke, F. W., on data of geochemistry, (4) 93.
Clay Industries Laboratory (Berlin), on decorating porcelain for washing machines, (9) 259.
Cobb, J. W., on production of albite by sintering ingredients of feldspars below melting point, (6) 156.
Cook, H. L., on solubility of enamel frit in mill water, (3) 65.
Cooke, R. D., on oxide film of iron and steel, (6) 165; effect of furnace atmosphere on firing of enamel, (7) 215.
Cousen, A., and Turner, W. E. S., on coloration of selenium glass, (1) 1.
Crompton, H., on existence of water-soluble compounds, (11) 318.
Crookes, W., on effect of solar radiation on glass, (1) 1.
Cross, C. L., on alteration in manganese glass, (1) 1.
Curtis, C. E., on electrical dewatering of clay suspension, (9) 272.

Dalton, R. H., on dissolved gas in glass, volume of, (3) 44–45.
Dana, E. S., on descriptive mineralogy, (4) 93, 105.
Danielson, R. R., and Sweely, B. T., on gradation of coefficients of thermal expansion of metals, (6) 167.
D'Ans, J., and Löffler, J., on pyrosilicate in soda-silica glasses, (2) 27, 30.
Day, A. L., and Allen, E. T., on isomorphism and thermal properties of feldspars, (6) 156; properties of glass at annealing temperatures, (11) 321.
Day, R. K., on diffusion rate of glass, (3) 44.
Debye, P., and Scherrer, P., on X-ray diffraction patterns of glass, (8) 249.
Delesse, A., on volume percentage of minerals in rocks, (8) 257.
Deryagin and Khananoc, on freely falling platinum sphere for glass viscosity tests, (5) 122.
Deutsche Glastechnische Gesellschaft, on standard method for specification of transformation temperature, (11) 322.
Dietzel, A., on devitrification rate of glass, (3) 45.
Dimbleby, V., and Turner, W. E. S., on effect of alumina *vs.* lime on reducing solubility of simple glasses, (3) 64.
Doelter, C., on viscosity of silicates, (5) 121.
Duffendack and Fox, on CO and CO_2 spectra, (6) 169.

Easter, G. J., on permeability of porous clay brick, (4) 86.
Egloff, Schaad, and Lowry, on decomposition of CH_4 in absence of oxygen, (7) 186.
Eisenlohr, H., on adherence of ground coat on sheet iron, (7) 215.
Eitel, W., on methods of solid-state reaction studies, (3) 50; on physical chemistry of silicates, (6) 158.
Ellis, C., and Wells, A. A., on chemical action of ultra-violet rays, (1) 1.
Emmens, W. H., on economic geology, (4) 93.
Endell, K., on sintering phenomena in glass-melting processes, (6) 156; effect of alkaline cleansing materials on color-decorated hotel dinnerware, (9) 259.
English, S., on viscosity of glasses, (5) 127, (11) 329.
English, S., Howes, H. W., Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F., on breaks in glass in thermal expansion curve at rigid temperatures, (2) 27.
Eskola, P., on barium feldspar in artificial melts, (3) 70.
Everhart, J. O., on cataphoresis and endosmosis, (10) 312; electrical lubrication of molds for refractory shapes, (9) 274.
Ewald, on a_0 of nickel-iron solid solutions, (7) 212.
Eyer, P., on cobalt oxide and ground enamel, (7) 215.

Faick, C. A., and Finn, A. N., on relation of refractive index to glass composition in pure soda-silica glasses, (2) 31.
Firth, E., Hodkin, F. W., Turner, D., and Turner, W. E. S., on corrosion of fire clay by alkali-lead oxide glasses, (3) 61.
Fisher, on cracking of gas, products obtained by, (7) 186.
Fisk, H. G., and McCaughey, W. J., on influence of ferrous oxide on refractive index of periclase, (8) 222.
Fitzgerald, A. E., on use of unfired magnesia brick for the metallurgical industry, (3) 50.
Francis, A. W., on Ladenburg's correction factor, (5) 122.
Frenkel, on work functions for conductivity and viscosity, (11) 340.
Fritz, E. H., on effect of fine grinding on manufacture of electrical porcelain, (6) 162.
Frolich-White-Dayton, on products obtained from cracking gas, (7) 186.
Fulcher, G. S., on formulas for viscosity in the viscous region, (11) 339; ratio of viscosity to torque in soda-silica glasses, (11) 334.
Fulda, E., on electrical conductivity, (11) 338.
Fulda, M., on change of electrical resistance of glass with temperature, (11) 322.
Fuwa, K., on bismuth in glass, (4) 88.

Gates, W. D., on glaze production, (11) 362.
Geller, R. F., on feldspar investigation, (9) 268.
Geller, R. F., and Insley, H., on mullite coefficient of expansion, (1) 6; comparison of low thermal expansion of lithia-alumina-silica with cordierite, (2) 20.
George, R. D., on common minerals and rocks, (4) 93, 107.
Gibson, G. E., and Giaque, W. F., on entropy of glycerine as undercooled liquid, (11) 324.
Gilard, P., and Lecrenier, A., on effect of X-rays on glass, (1) 1.
Glaze, F. W., Young, J. C., and Finn, A. N., on density measurements of pure soda-silica glasses, (2) 28, (11) 325.
Goldschmidt, V. M., *et al.*, on use of petrographic microscope and X-ray diffraction camera for reaction studies, (6) 157.
Goranson, R. W., and Kracek, F. C., on latent heat of K_2O–$4SiO_2$, (11) 327.
Gortner, R. A., on color intensity in glass exposed to sunlight, (1) 1.
Gould, C. E., and Hampton, W. M., on relation between breaking temperature and thickness of glass, (5) 144.
Graetz, L., and Stoekel, K., on formula for interpretation of viscosity, historical survey, (11) 339.
Greaves-Walker, A. M., and King, R. M., on mechanics of enamel adherence, (6) 163.
Griffin, on hardness table for hardness of water, (10) 293.
Grout, F. F., on petrography and petrology, (4) 93.

Hall, F. P., on casting of clayware, (9) 262.
Hall, F. P., and Insley, H., on phase-rule diagram compilation, (4) 93.
Hanlein, W., on density of molten glass, (5) 122.
Harrison, W. N., on control of vitreous enamel slips, (3) 65; use of consistometer, effect of electrolytes on mobility, (10) 297.
Harrison, W. N., and Sweo, B. J., on fusion properties of ground-coat enamels, (11) 345.
Hartmann, M. L., Westmont, O. B., and Weinland, C. E., on apparatus for determining thermal conductivity of refractory insulating brick, (7) 200.
Hatschek, on formula for interpretation of viscosity, historical survey, (11) 339; mobility equation for organic electrolytes, (11) 336.
Hauptmann, H., and Novak, J., on lattice constants of spinel compounds, (3) 51.
Hayes, E. H., on existence of water-soluble compounds, (11) 318.
Hedvall, J. A., on effect of impurities in materials on reaction rates, (3) 51; reactions in solid state, (6) 156.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L., on properties of clays at various temperatures, (5) 117; source of cristobalite in clays, (5) 117; tests on sagger clays, (5) 143, 144.
Heindl, R. A., Pendergast, W. L., and Mong, L. E., on effect of firing temperatures on physical properties of kaolins, (5) 117.
Heubach, A. R., on cause of matness in glazes, (3) 68, (11) 362.
Hevesy, G. v., on studies on electrolytic conduction in ionic crystals, (6) 157.
Hillebrand and Lundell, on barium chloride method for determining sulfates, (10) 294.
Hinshelwood and Brown, on thermal dissociation of potassium permanganate crystals, (6) 161.
Hodgman C. D., and Lange, N. A., on handbook of chemistry and physics, (4) 93.
Hodkin, F. W., and Cousen, A. D., on glass studies, (3) 61.
Hoffman, J., on effect of X-rays on glass, (1) 1.
Honeman, R., and Fonseca, E. L., on method for measuring hot dielectric strength, (2) 18.
Howarth, J. T., Maskill, W., and Turner, W. E. S., on decomposition rates of common glasses, (2) 23; soda solution in silica glass, (3) 43.
Howarth, J. T., and Turner, W. E. S., on decomposition pressure determinations and extension to higher temperatures of alkaline carbonates, (2) 21; testing mixtures by decomposition pressure set up in vacuum heating, (2) 23.
Hugill, W., Ellerton, H., and Green, A. T., on effect of carbon monoxide on refractories, (7) 185.
Hulett, G. A., and Taylor, G. B., on measuring dissociation pressure of HgO by pressure-saturation methods, (6) 161.
Hull, A. W., on X-ray crystal analysis of common metals, (7) 212.
Hunter, R. G., on measuring viscosity by falling-sphere method, (11) 329.
Hurd, on effect of catalysts on thermal decomposition of methane and ethane, (7) 186.

Ingersoll and Zobel, on method for coefficient of thermal diffusivity, (2) 18.
Insley, H., on mineral composition of ground feldspars, (8) 257.
International Critical Tables, on energy difference of silicates between crystalline and liquid forms, (11) 327.

Jackson, H., on effect of heating glass colored by sunlight, (1) 1.
Jander, W., on reactions in solid state at high temperatures, (6) 157.
Jander, W., and Stamm, W., on interchanges in spinel pastilles heated in contact, (3) 51; water-vapor adsorption on surface of crystallites of reaction product, (6) 161.
Joffé, A. L., on increasing dissociation with increasing temperature in quartz, (11) 340; tests on internal stresses of glass, (5) 141.
Jost, W., on formula containing two exponentials, vagabonding ions in interlattice spaces, (11) 338.

Keppeler, G., and Ippach, H., on stability of glasses in system soda–lime–silica, (3) 64.
Kerl, B., on rules for compounding frits, (3) 60.
King, R. M., *et al.*, on dendrite formation in ground-coat enamels, (6) 163, 164; mechanics of enamel adherence, (6) 163, (7) 215; effect of cobalt oxide on ground-coat enamel, (6) 165.
Klein, A. A., and Brown, G. H., on microscopic investigations of some compounds noted in the systems Na_2O–ZnO–SiO_2 and Na_2O–ZnO–TiO_2–SiO_2, (11) 362.
Klemm, A., and Berger, E., on breaks in glass in thermal expansion curve at rigid temperatures, (2) 27.
Kluyukvin, N. A., and Klyukvina, S. S., on effect of catalysts on thermal decomposition of methane and ethane, (7) 186.
Knapp, O., on equilibrium diagram for soda-silica glasses, (2) 30; opacity of porcelain enamels, (10) 300.
Knote, J. M., on behavior of an acid glass, (11) 362.
Koerner, F. A., on new crystalline glazes, (11) 362.
Koerner, O., and Salmang, H., on transition temperature of glass, (11) 322.
Kohl, H., on durability of porcelain colors in washing machines, (9) 259; tests on fad-

ing of decorations on porcelain ware, (9) 259.
Königsberger, J., on resistivity measurements on solid bodies, (11) 338.
Kordes, on reaction temperatures and temperatures of rapid recrystallization, (6) 158.
Kracek, F. C., on similarity of lithium compounds with magnesium, (2) 20; binary systems of soda–, silica glasses, (2) 26, 27, 30; constitution of soda-silica glasses, (2) 27–28; equilibrium diagram for Na_2SiO_3 and Li_2O–SiO_2 glasses, (2) 30; phase-equilibrium relations of sodium oxide–silica, (6) 145.
Kracek, F. C., Bowen, N. L., and Morey, G. W., on the compound $K_2O \cdot 4SiO_2$ in system K_2O-SiO_2, (2) 29; equilibrium diagram for K_2O–SiO_2 glasses, (2) 30.
Kracek, F. C., Morey, G. W., and Bowen, N. L., on binary systems of potash–silica glasses, (2) 26.
Kraner, H. M., on electrical conductivity of refractories, glassy bond of, (6) 154.
Krause, H. E., and Hunt, W. F., on mineralogy, (4) 93.
Kröger, C., and Fingas, E., on effect of moisture on decomposition of glass, (2) 21.
Kruyt, H. R., on study of "irregular series" of sols, (10) 297.

Ladenburg, on modified form of Stokes' law, (5) 122.
Ladoo, R. B., on nonmetallic minerals, (4) 93.
Langenbeck, K., on glaze production, (11) 352.
Lapp, G. W., on vacuum-slip process of removing air from clay bodies, (7) 204.
Lark-Horovitz, K., on connection between viscosity and conductivity of an electrolyte, (11) 336.
Lark-Horovitz, K., and Babcock, C. L., on formula for resistivity and viscosity of glass, (11) 337.
Lazarev, P., on freely falling platinum sphere for glass viscosity tests, (5) 122.
Lebedeff, A. A., on function of annealing, (11) 322; transformation point of physical properties of glass, (2) 26.
LeChatelier, H., on expansion curves for quartz, tridymite, and cristobalite, (5) 118.
Lecrenier, A., on effect of oxides on surface tension of glass, (3) 65.
Levin, I., and Ott, E., on X-ray analysis of glass, (2) 26; X-ray study of opals, silica, glass, and silica gel, (8) 249.
Lewis, G. N., and Randall, M., on free energy and entropy, (6) 158.
Li, S. H., on density of molten glass, (5) 122.
Lillie, H. R., on equilibrium viscosity in annealing range of glass, (11) 323; measurements in viscosity range 10^1 to 10^8 poises, (11) 329; methods for low-temperature viscosity measurements of glass, (3) 48; ratio of viscosity to torque in soda-silica glasses, (11) 334.
Lipka, Jos., on equations for empirical formulas, (10) 301.
Littleton, J. T., on continuity of changes in glass in the annealing range, (11) 323; effect of breaks in glass on nature of vitreous condition, (2) 27; thermal treatment of glass, (3) 44, 45; change in viscosity with time, (3) 47; ratio of viscosity to torque in soda-silica glasses, (11) 334; viscosity measurements of glass, (11) 329.
Littleton, J. T., and Preston, F. W., on theory of strength of thermally toughened glass, (2) 35.
Lord, J. O., on literature on reboiling of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, (11) 346.
Lord, J. O., and Rueckel, W. C., on mechanics of enamel adherence, (6) 163.
Lorenz, R., on conductivity measurements on molten salts, (11) 338; mobility equation applied to organic electrolytes, (11) 336.
Losev, K. I., and Nikitin, S. N., on decomposition of gypsum, (5) 136.
Lupton, S., on existence of water-soluble compounds, (11) 318.

Malinovszky, A., on quartz content of fused feldspars, (8) 258.
Marchal, G., on decomposition of $CaSO_4$, (5) 135; decomposition of Na_2–SO_4; action of SiO_2 and Al_2O_3 on Na_2SO_4, (5) 135.
Martz, J. A., on study of potash, soda, lime-soda feldspar system, (7) 203.
Maskill, W., Whiting, G. H., and Turner, W. E. S., on reaction rates between calcium carbonate and silica, (2) 24.
Masson, I., Gilbert, L. F., and Buckley, H., on freely falling platinum sphere for glass viscosity tests, (5) 121.
Mautz, P. H., on casting of clay slips, (9) 262.
Mayer, M., and Havas, B., on metal-cobalt or nickel intermediate phase in enamel adherence, (7) 215; theoretical expansions of enamels, (10) 290.
McCaughey, W. J., on microscopic determinations of minerals, (8) 257.
McDowell, J. S., and Howe, R. M., on magnesite refractories, (8) 221.
McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T., on enamel-slip consistency studies, (10) 297; Gardner mobilometer, (10) 293.
McIntyre, G. H., Irwin, J. T., and Ammon, M. G., on opacity of porcelain enamels, (10) 300.
McVay, T. N., and Thompson, C. L., on source of cristobalite in clays, (5) 117.
Mellor, J. W., on attempts to make pure $MgAl_2O_4$ by chemical precipitation, (1) 7; shrinkage of clays during drying, (9) 263.
Mendeléeff, D., on existence of water-soluble compounds, (11) 318.
Menzel, on cobalt oxide in ground enamels, (7) 215.
Merritt, G. E., on changes in properties of glass by variations in heat treatment, (11) 321.
Meures, K., and Zschimmer, E., on adherence of ground coat on cast iron, (7) 215.
Minton, L. H., on zinc crystals, (11) 362.
Morey, G. W., on Adams and Williamson law, equilibrium conditions in glass, (11) 339; heating curves of silicate mixtures, (6) 147; soda-lime-silica glass, (6) 147.
Morey, G. W., and Bowen, N. L., on binary systems of soda–silica glasses, (2) 26, 27; boundaries of system, Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2, (11) 319; "devitrite," as crystalline phase of devitrified glass, (6) 149; occurrences of undissolved silica in system Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2, (3) 66; phase-equilibrium relation of sodium oxide–silica, (6) 145; ternary system of soda–lime–silica glasses, (2) 26, (6) 147; transition temperature in glass, (11) 322.
Morey, G. W., Kracek, F. C., and Bowen, N. L., on ternary system, potash–lime–silica glasses, (2) 26.
Morey, G. W., and Merwin, H. E., on attainment of equilibrium in glass, (11) 323; crystallization of glass below transition temperature, (11) 324; calculation of specific refractivity of glasses, (11) 325; density measurements of pure glasses, (2) 28, 31.
Mulert, O., on latent heats of silicates, (11) 327.

Norton, F. H., on refractories, (4) 93, 101, 107.
Norton, F. H., and Hodgdon, F. P., on nature of clay, (9) 263.

Ono, on comparison methods for thermal stress in glass, (2) 35.
Orton, E., Jr., on study of mat glaze maturing at cones 2 to 4, (3) 721.

Parmelee, C. W., Clark, G. L., and Badger, A. E., on incipient crystal formation in glass, (11) 327; X-ray analysis of glass, (2) 26, (8) 249.
Parmelee, C. W., and McVay, T. N., on properties of some feldspars, (5) 129, (8) 257, 258.
Pauling, L., on rotation of ions in crystal lattice, (6) 157.
Peddle, C. J., on density measurements of soda-silica glasses, (2) 28, (11) 325; plotting specific refraction against composition, (2) 31; soda-lead glasses, (4) 88, 91.
Pence, F. K., on cause of matness in glazes, (3) 68, (11) 362.
Peters, C. G., on changes in properties of glass by variation in the heat treatment, (11) 321.
Peters, C. G., and Cragoe, C. H., on abnormal increase in thermal dilatation of glass, (11) 321; transformation point of physical properties of glass, (2) 26.
Phelps, S. M., on effect of chlorine, sulfur dioxide, and carbon monoxide on refractories of fire clay, silica, diaspore, chrome, and magnesia, (7) 185.
Pickering, S. U., on existence of water-soluble compounds, (11) 318.
Poste, E. P., on effect of muffle atmosphere in firing enamels, (6) 167.
Potts, A. P., on mat glazes, (3) 67, (11) 362.
Preston, E., on effect of moisture on glass decomposition, (2) 21.
Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S., on vaporization of alkali from alkali oxide-silica glass, (11) 319, 320; density measurements, (11) 325; volatilization of soda-lime glasses at 1400°, (2) 28; vapor tension and volatilization methods for soda silica and potash silica glasses, (2) 32.
Preston, F. W., on glass devitrification rate, discussion of Dietzel's measurements, (3) 45; stresses on wire glass arising from the wire, (10) 310.
Proctor, R. F., and Douglas, R. W., on ratio of viscosity to torque in soda-silica glasses, (11) 334.
Pukall, W., on production of crystal glazes, (11) 362.
Purdy, R. C., on glaze compositions on basis of norms, (4) 93; mat glazes, (3) 67, (11) 362.
Purdy, R. C., and Fox, H. B., on frit compositions, (3) 60.
Purdy, R. C., and Krehbiel, J. F., on crystalline glazes, (11) 362.

Raman, C. V., on formulas for interpretation of viscosity, (11) 339.
Rand, C. C., and Schurecht, H. G., on crystalline glaze at cone 3, (11) 362.
Randall, J. T., Rooksby, H. P., and Cooper, B. S., on X-ray analysis of glass, (2) 26; structure of glass, (8) 248; resemblance of patterns of amorphous precipitated silica and of silica glass; cristobalite in vitreous silica, (11) 327.
Rankin, G. A., and Merwin, H. E., on low-expansion glass, (1) 6; system MgO–αAl_2O_3, (1) 7.
Rankin, G. A., and Wright, F. E., on theoretical melting temperature data, (8) 255.
Rasch, E., and Hinrichsen, F. W., on resistivity measurements for glasses, (11) 338.
Reiner, M., on formula for resistivity and viscosity of glass, (11) 337.
Richardson, W. D., on the downdraft principle in tunnel kilns, (9) 279.
Riddle, F. H., on zinc silicate crystals, (11) 362.
Rieke, P., and Blicke, K., on studies on spinels, (3) 51.
Ries, H., on economic geology, (4) 93.
Rinne, F., on lattice value for synthetic spinel, (3) 51; definition of term "lepton," (6) 158.
Roberts, H. S., and Merwin, H. E., on index for magnesioferrite, (8) 222.
Rosiwal, A., on linear intercepts of minerals in rocks, (8) 257.
Rücker, A. W., on existence of water-soluble compounds, (11) 318.
Rueckel, W. C., and King, R. M., on mechanics of enamel adherence, (6) 163.

Salmang, H., and Schick, F., on corrosion of iron works slags, (3) 63.
Salmang, H., and Wentz, R., on effect of firing temperature on quartzite cylinders, (3) 51.
Samsoen, M., on function of annealing, (11) 322; thermal expansion method for soda-silica glasses, (2) 31.
Schaal, R. B., on effects of additions of a fusible glass to ordinary ground coats, (11) 343.
Schaal, R. B., and Fuller, D. H., on modern enameling troubles, (11) 343.
Schmidt, R., on effect of X-rays on glass, (1) 1.
Schönborn, H., on change of electrical resistance of glass with temperature, (11) 321.
Schurecht, H. G., on type of autoclave for testing crazing, (1) 13; effect of plasticity of clays on water permeability, (6) 183.
Schwartzwalder, K., and King, R. M., on mechanics of enamel adherence, (6) 163, (7) 208, 215.
Seddon, E., Tippett, E. J., and Turner, W. E. S., on breaks in glass in electrical resistance-temperature curve below transformation point, (2) 27; electrical conductivity of glasses, (2) 30; electrical resistance method for soda-silica glasses, (2) 32; measurements of specific resistance of glasses, (11) 334, 338; relation between specific resistance and composition of glass, (3) 43.
Seger, H., on glaze production, (11) 362.
Seith, W., and Keil, A., on self-diffusion of lead atoms in solid lead, (6) 158.
Seith, W., and Laird, J. G., on diffusion of gold, silver, bismuth, thallium, and tin into lead, (6) 159.
Seljakow, N. J., *et al.*, on X-ray studies of glass, (8) 249.
Shand, S. J., on use of micrometer stages, (8) 257.

Shannon, E. V., on minerals of Idaho, (4) 93.
Shepherd, E. S., Rankin, G. A., and Wright, F. E., on binary systems of alumina with silica, lime, and magnesia, (3) 72.
Sherman, J., on lattice-energy data tests, (6) 158.
Simon, F., on transformation point of glass, (11) 322.
Simpson, H. E., on solubility determinations of eutectic mixture in enamel compositions, (3) 60.
Smekal, A., on formula containing two exponentials, yagabonding ions in interlattice spaces, (11) 338; studies on diffusion in crystal lattices, (6) 157.
Smyth, H. D., on CO and CO_2 spectra, (6) 169.
So, M., on properties of glass at annealing temperatures, (11) 321.
Society of Glass Technology, on standard method for specification of transformation temperature, (11) 322.
Sortwell, H. H., on solubility and fusibility of feldspar frits, (3) 60; high-fire porcelain glazes, (3) 67.
Sosman, R. B., on inversion of quartz to cristobalite and tridymite, (3) 51; Fenner's work on inversion of quartz to cristobalite, (5) 117; quartz as conductor at low temperatures, (6) 177; values of refractive index and density of glass, (11) 326.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and King, R. M., on mechanics of enamel adherence, (6) 163, (7) 208, 215.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., Lord, J. O., and King, R. M., on mechanics of enamel adherence, (6) 163, (7) 208, 215.
Staley, H. F., on calculation of ceramic mixtures, (4) 93; enameled cast-iron ware, materials and methods for, (4) 93; "refractory value" of ground coats for cast iron, (11) 343; three classes of mat glazes, (3) 67, 68; viscosity of borate glasses, (5) 121.
Stammreich, on photographic recording, (4) 116.
Stanley and Nash, on retarding effect of silica, magnesia, alumina, and baryta on decomposition of CH_4 in absence of oxygen, (7) 186.
Stewart, G. W., on explanations for viscosity on the basis of X-ray investigations of liquids, (11) 341.
Storch, on method for decomposition of natural gas, (7) 185.
Stott, V. H., on ratio of viscosity to torque in soda-silica glasses, (11) 334.
Stott, V. H., Irvine, E., and Turner, D., on measurements of viscosity in range 10^2 to 10^4 poises, (11) 329.
Stott, V. H., Turner, D., and Sloman, H. A., on counterbalanced sphere for velocity measurements through glass, (5) 121.
Stuckert, L., on opacity of porcelain enamels, (10) 300.
Stull, R. T., on porcelain glaze studies, (3) 67; production of crystalline glazes, (11) 362.
Stull, R. T., and Baldwin, G. H., on color of crystals with cobalt addition, (11) 362.
Stull, R. T., and Radcliffe, B. S., on opalescence and function of B_2O_3 in the glaze, (11) 362.

Tammann, G., on formula for viscosity in the viscous region, (11) 339; properties of H_2O–SO_3 mixtures; indication of compounds by maxima on both viscosity and freezing-point curves; minimum on the viscosity curve at the composition of the compound, (11) 318; reaction rates of materials, effect of temperature on, (3) 51; sintering phenomena and methods for, (6) 156.
Taylor, on reflection of enamel surfaces; reflectometer for wet-process cover-coat enamels, (10) 301.
Taylor, N. W., on identification of reaction products by petrographic microscope and X-ray diffraction camera, (6) 157; reactions between ZnO and TiO_2 or NiO and SiO_2, (6) 158.
Taylor, W. W., on effect of zinc-sulfate concentration on coagulation of albumin and coagulation of gels in water, (10) 297.
Theophilus, on glass painting, (6) 178.
Thomas, E. B., and Wood, I. J., on X-ray method for identifying products of NaF and KCl, (6) 158.
Thompson, C. L., on mat glaze texture, (3) 67.
Tillotson, E. W., on refractive index methods for soda-silica glasses, (2) 31.
Tilton, L. W., Finn, A. N., and Tool, A. Q., on changes in properties of glass by variations in heat treatment, (11) 321.
Tool, A. Q., and Eichlin, C. G., on properties of glass at annealing temperatures, (11) 321.
Tool, A. Q., and Hill, E. E., on transition temperature in glass, (11) 322.
Tool, A. Q., and Stair, R., effect of heating on ultra-violet transmission of glass, (1) 1.
Tool, A. Q., and Valasek, J., on properties of glass at annealing temperatures, (11) 321; transformation point of physical properties of glass, (2) 26.
Tostmann, C., on importance of ground enamel, (7) 215.
Treadwell, F. P., and Hall, W. T., on analytical chemistry, (4) 93.
Trinks, on calculation of interface temperature, (4) 79, 82.
Turner, W. E. S., on nature and constitution of glass, (2) 26; glassmelting processes, (6) 156; specific volume methods for soda-silica glasses, (2) 28, (11) 325.
Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F., on breaks in glass in thermal expansion curve at rigid temperatures, (2) 27; thermal expansions of soda-silica glasses, (2) 31; influence of boric oxide on glasses, (3) 61.
Twells, R., on porcelain glaze studies, (3) 67.

Vielhaber, L., on behavior of metal oxides in ground coats on sheet metal, (7) 215.
Vondracek, R., on metal-cobalt or nickel intermediate phase in enamel adherence, (7) 215.

Walden, on formula for relation of resistivity to viscosity, (11) 337; mobility equation for organic electrolytes, (11) 336.
Warren, B. E., on structure of silica glass, (11) 327; X-ray diffraction patterns of glass, (8) 249.
Washburn, E. W., and Navias, L., on products of calcination of flint and chalcedony, (3) 56.
Washburn, E. W., Ries, H., and Day, A. L., on definition of "ceramic industry" and "ceramic chemistry," (6) 145.
Washburn, E. W., and Shelton, G. R., on measurement of viscosity of glass, (11) 329.
Washburn, E. W., Shelton, G. R., and Libman, E. E., on lines of equal viscosity in the system, Na_2O–CaO–SiO_2, at various temperatures, (11) 319.
Waterton, S. C., on specific volume method for two-component glasses, (2) 29, 30; temperature dependency of work function, (11) 339.
Watt's Dict. Chem., on existence of water-soluble compounds, (11) 318.
Webb, H. W., on alkaline casting slip, (9) 267.
Wentworth, C. K., on micrometer stages, (8) 257.
Westmann, A. E. R., on source of cristobalite, (5) 117, 118; effect of mechanical pressure on imbibitional and drying properties of clays, (5) 128; effect of carbureted water gas on fireclay brick, (7) 185.
Weyl, W., on reactions between MgO and Fe_2O_3, (6) 158.
Weyl, W., and Thümen, E., on glass coloration by various oxides, (2) 27.
Whitford, W. G., on raw lead glaze studies, (3) 67.
Whiting, G. H., and Turner, W. E. S., on effect of grain size on incipient decomposition, (2) 21.
Wietzel, R., on "third law" of thermodynamics for fused and crystalline silica, (11) 324.
Wilkes, G. B., on thermal conductivity of magnesite brick, (6) 173.
Wilson, H., on ceramics and clay technology, (4) 93; high-temperature load and fusion tests of fire brick from Pacific northwest, (8) 256; oxygen-acetylene high-temperature furnace, (8) 256.
Wilson, *et al.*, on application of Fanning's equation to flow of glass, (8) 243.
Winchell, A. N., on microscopic character of artificial inorganic solid substances, (3) 70; nature of crystals, (11) 362.
Winkelmann and Schott, on resistance of materials to thermal rupture, (5) 144.
Winks, F., and Turner, W. E. S., on density measurements of glass, (11) 325; measurements of pure glasses, (2) 28.
Wood, A. R., on freely falling platinum sphere for glass viscosity tests, (5) 122.
Worcester, W. G., on effect of alumina in crystalline glaze, (3) 68, (11) 362.
Wyckoff, R. W. G., on structure of crystals, (7) 209.
Wyckoff, R. W. G., and Morey, G. W., on X-ray analysis of glass, (2) 26, (8) 249, (11) 326.

Zachariasen, W. H., on structure of glass, (11) 327; X-ray analysis of glass, (2) 26; X-ray scattering curves for glasses, (8) 254.
Zawadzki, J., *et al.*, on decomposition of alkaline earth sulfates, (5) 135.
Zimmer, W. H., on crystallized glazes, (11) 362.
Zschimmer, E., on discoloration of selenium and plate glass, (1) 1.
Zschimmer, E., and Meures, K., on adherence of ground coat on cast iron, (7) 215.
Zulkowski, K., on glass atoms, linking of, by chemical valencies, (2) 26.
Zwicky, F., on crystalline phase of glass below the transition temperature, (11) 324.

JOURNAL

of the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries

Volume 17, 1934

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, *Assistant Editor*

Committee on Publications

LOUIS NAVIAS, *Chairman*
LOUIS J. TROSTEL
M. F. BEECHER
R. M. KING
ROSS C. PURDY

Divisional Editorial Committees

Art

CHARLES F. BINNS, CHARLES HARDER, and ARTHUR E. BAGGS

Enamel

B. T. SWEELY, T. D. HARTSHORN, and F. D. COOKE

Glass

GEORGE V. MCCAULEY, G. E. F. LUNDELL, and E. W. TILLOTSON

Materials and Equipment

C. E. PARMELEE, F. A. GUIGNON, and C. C. TREISCHEL

Refractories

HAROLD E. WHITE, Donald W. ROSS, and ROBERT B. SOSMAN

Structural Clay Products

JOHN D. MARTIN, WALTER C. RUECKEL, and ELLIS LOVEJOY

Terra Cotta

ERCILL C. HILL and H. G. SCHURECHT

White Wares

GEORGE H. BROWN, S.J.McDOWELL, and R. F. GELLER

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS AUTHOR INDEX

Volume 13, 1934

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters, A, B, and P preceding the reference number refer to an abstract (A) of an article, (B) of a book, or (P) of a patent. The letters (BR) refer to original book reviews.

A., G. Charging roof tile in firing furnaces, A (8) 218.
A., J. News and actualities in manufacturing refractories, A (8) 211.
Aberson, N. L. Monolithic wall, P (1) 16.
Abramson, H. A. Electrokinetic phenomena, B (11) 306.
Abrasive Machine Tool Co. Surface grinder, A (3) 51.
Acken, J. S. Physical properties of platinum-rhodium alloys, A (5) 126.
Actee, S. F. See Burton, J. O.
A C Spark Plug Co. Spark plugs, manufacture of, P (6) 155.
Adams, D. Apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (10) 257; Process and apparatus for annealing sheet glass, P (6) 148.
Adams, F. D., and Osbourne, F. F. Nepheline-sodalite syenites from northern Rhodesia, A (3) 70.
Adams, J. E. Determining total carbon in soils by wet oxidation method, A (11) 302.
Adams, J. W. Brick, P (2) 40.
Adams, L. H. Annealing glass as physical problem, A (1) 8; see Goranson, R. W.
Adams, W. H., & Associates. "Luminous" buildings of porcelain enamel, A (10) 251.
Adkins, W. S. See Sellards, E. H.
Adler, C., Jr. Signal cover glass design, P (7) 169.
Adler, H. Grain structure and physical properties of granulated refractory materials, A (5) 121.
d'Adrian, A. L. D. See Glasgow, R. S.
Agafonoff, V., and Jouravsky, G. Thermal analysis of Tunis soils, A (8) 221.
Agnew, A. B. Method and kiln for producing refractory brick, P (5) 129.
Agte, C. Contributions to knowledge of materials with highest melting points, A (7) 182.
Ahrens, H. C. Progressive retailer uses porcelain enamel, A (5) 112.
Aiken, B. B. See Alderson, W.
Aiken, G. W. Bottle design, P (2) 30.
Akahira, T. See Gemant, A.
Akam, J. W. Effect of de-airing clay bodies by evacuation, A (4) 89, A (5) 127.
Aker, F. J. Method of grinding cutters, P (1) 2.
Akiyama, K., and Sawayama, G. Optical properties of calcium aluminates and ferrites, A (10) 276.
Akiyama, K., and Unozava, J. Special Portland cement with a small chromium and manganese content, A (3) 53.
Aktiebolaget Surte-Liljedahl. Alternating-current furnace for melting glass, waterglass, cement, etc., P (8) 206.
Aktiebolaget Svenska Kullager Fabriken and Törnebohm, H. V. Internal grinding or boring machines, P (3) 52.
Aktien-Gesellschaft für Glasindustrie vorm. F. Siemens. Construction of mesh for wired glass, P (5) 117.
Aktieselskapet Moss Glasvaerk. Apparatus for feeding liquid glass mass to molding machine, P (8) 206.
Aktieselskapet Raeders Elektroglasovn. Electric glassmelting furnace, P (8) 206.
Akulov, N., and Raewsky, S. Mechanism of plastic deformation of iron single crystals, A (11) 287.
Albers, E. Ceramic insulating parts for electric resistance heating, A (5) 121; Insulating material of steatite group, A (10) 267.
Alberto, A. Reaction between solids, A (10) 277.
Albion Clay Co., Ltd., and Lawton, G. O. Stoneware, etc., conduits for electric cables, P (11) 296.
Alderman, A. R. See Tilley, C. E.
Alderson, W., and Aiken, B. B. Autoclave method for measuring resistance of glass to chemically active products, A (5) 112.
Aldinger, R. Applying enamel, A (2) 32; Bursting of enameled cooking utensils, A (8) 200; Causes and prevention of chipping of enameled cooking ware, A (11) 285; Enamel adherence, A (1) 5; Enamel as surface protection, A (8) 201; Enameling complicated sheet-iron parts, A (11) 286; Installation and operation of pickling installations in enamel works, A (6) 143; Lime as raw material for enamels, A (2) 32, A (3) 54; Melting enamel, A (1) 5; Pickling method in enamel works, A (3) 55; Poisonous action of enamel and enameled ware, A (5) 111.
Alexander, E. See Hevesy, G. v.
Alexander, P. P. Production of pure chromium, A (9) 243.
Alexanian, C. L. Geophysical prospecting, B (1) 23.
Alexovits, T. M. Table feeder for crushed material, P (8) 218.
Alford, L. P. Cost and production handbook, B (6) 165.
Algeo, J. S. Jar design, P (1) 3.
Algren, A. B. See Rowley, F. B.
Alison, A. Collation of experimental data, I–VIII, A (8) 222; IX–X, A (8) 218.
Allan, H. W. Muffle "glory hole" design, A (10) 252.
Allen, C. Device for grinding poppet valves, P (6) 138.
Allen, G., Jr., and Simpson, F. C. Furnace setting, P (2) 42.
Allen, L., and Johnson, Matthey, & Co., Ltd. Manufacture and production of ceramic transfers, P (1) 3.
Allen, R. G. Glassware forming machine, P (11) 292.
Allers, H. A. Bottle design, P (9) 230.
Allgemeine Elektricitäts-Ges. Enameling kilns, P (2) 33; Graphite and tantalum carbide thermocouple for measuring high temperatures, P (10) 270.
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. Ball granulators, A (7) 187.
Alterra A.-G. Production or improvement of calcined magnesite and refractories containing it, P (8) 214; Refractory materials, P (10) 266; Sintered magnesia and refractories containing it, P (1) 16.
Althof, F. Adjusting firing in tank furnaces, A (10) 252; Using blast-furnace slag in glass, A (4) 85.
Alty, T. Diffusion of monatomic gases through fused silica, A (6) 163.
Aluminium, Ltd. Manufacture of sodium aluminate, P (4) 104.
Amand, R. Glass, P (8) 214.
Ambler. See Lunge.
American Lava Corp. Ceramic insulating materials, B (1) 15.
Ammermann, E., and Kornfeld, H. Transformation of ferrite, A (8) 201.
Amosov, N. I. Safety glass, "Triplex," B (10) 257.
Amsler, W. O. Glass tank; Method and apparatus for making glass, P (3) 60.
Anderegg, F. O. Water-tight terra cotta masonry, A (1) 16.
Andersen, O. Magnesia refractories in basic open-hearth steel furnaces, A (9) 236; see Sosman, R. B.
Andersen, O., and Lee, H. C. Properties of tricalcium silicate from basic open-hearth steel slags, A (3) 73.
Anderson, B. W., and Payne, C. J. Liquids of high refractive index, A (7) 193.
Anderson, C. E. See Palmer, C. R.
Anderson, C. T. Heat capacities at low temperatures of alkaline-earth carbonates, A (5) 134.
Anderson, D. S. Glass bottle design, P (6) 141.
Anderson, E. Apparatus for molding grinding wheels, P (8) 197.
Anderson, E. T. Building structure, P (1) 13.
Anderson, H. O. Quality control of polishing abrasives, A (8) 197.
Anderson, J. E. Apparatus for applying cementitious material, P (1) 15.
Andrade, E. N. da C. Theory of viscosity of liquids, I, A (5) 133.
Andrews, A. I. Prospective developments in enameling, A (9) 232; see Poste, E. P.; Speller, F. A.
Andrews, A. I., and Howe, E. E. Fluorides in white sheet-iron enamels, A (11) 286.
Andrews, A. I., and Porst, E. G. Water hardness in vitreous enamel suspensions, A (11) 288.
Andrieux, L., and Dodero, M. Electrolysis of molten silicates and preparation of silicon and silicides, A (7) 193.
Andriyashev, P. P. Circular brick kiln, P (10) 272.
Anfuso, A. Italian raw materials for ceramic industries, A (6) 160.
Angel, F., and Scharizer, R. Outlines of mineral paragenesis, B (1) 23.
Angenitzkaya, R. B. See Romankevich, I. P.
Anger, E. F. Leer stacker, P (7) 178.
Antill, P. W. Furnace wall, P (3) 64; Refractory furnace wall, P (11) 282.
Ao, T. Thermal and hydrothermal synthesis of mullite, A (2) 47.
Appen, A. A. See Voinot, N. G.
Araki, T., Takahashi, S., and Mori, S. Chilled plate glass: I, A (4) 85; II, A (5) 114.
Arbo, A. See Smith, K. E.
Archer, J. L. Early history of glassmaking in London, A (6) 147.
Architectural Metals Corp. Revocon system, A (10) 251.
Architectural Porcelain Co. Porcelain enamel store front, A (11) 287.
Arditti, R. System, cadmium sulfate–sulfuric acid–water, A (7) 195.
Arend, A. G. Manganous dioxide for coloring brick, A (6) 150; Wire for resistance furnaces, A (1) 19.
Arend, J. P. Relations between original structure of disperse phase of original soils and crystalline and metasomatic transformation of sediments, A (11) 301.
Armstrong, F. A. Apparatus for molding pierced and indented dry brick, P (9) 240.
Armstrong, W. D. Silicon tetrafluoride volatilization, A (1) 24.
Arndt, K., and Hausmann, E. Formation of SiC, A (4) 91.
Arnold, E. E. Suspension insulator, P (7) 187.
Arnold, O. P. Doctor blade for rolls, cylinders, etc., P (1) 2.
Arnold, P. S. Grinding gage, P (3) 51.
Arnold, P. W. Motor protection for severe conditions, A (7) 188.
Arnould, J. Refractory hydraulic concrete and cement, A (10) 263.
Arny, H. V. Studies with light rays (in glass-packed products), A (5) 114.
Arny, H. V., Taub, A., and Steinberg, A. Deterioration of medicaments under light, A (5) 114.
Aron, J. Plasticity, shrinkage, etc., of clay in relation to form of clay particles, A (11) 303.
Arrault, J. Apparatus for maintaining thickness of drawn glass, P (3) 60.
Artigas, J. A. de. Investigation of glass types according to chemicophysical formulas and suggestion for international classification, A (6) 144.
Asbridge, H. H. Grinding or abrading machine, P (5) 107.
Ashcroft, W. Pickling iron and steel, A (5) 111.
Asher, A. L., and Meyer, W. C. Producing a uniformly colored cement, P (9) 231.
Atherton, C. Contemporary design and the ceramic shop, A (6) 139.
Athy, L. C. Opacity of cover-coat enamels, A (5) 111.
Atkinson, J. Enamel shop troubles, A (6) 144, A (8) 200.
Atkinson, R. L. Gray fired brick, P (5) 119.
Audley, J. A. Fuel economy in ceramic industries, A (1) 21.
Auel, C. B. Safety in modern program, A (3) 51.
Augé, L. Kieselguhr and insulation in ceramic industry, A (4) 97.

Aurien, G. Apparatus for scoring corrugated glass sheets, P (9) 235.
Austin, A. O. Arcing guide for insulators, P (11) 296; Bushing insulator, P (10) 267; Insulator, P (2) 44, P (10) 268, P (11) 296; Jigger, P (2) 45; Strain insulator, P (11) 297.
Austin, R. G. Aids to qualitative inorganic analysis, B (7) 195.
Avan Akt.-Ges. Ges. zur Verwertung von Siegelpatenten. Brickmaking machinery, P (2) 45.
Avellan, H. See Frauenfelder, H.
Avery, C. E. Bent glass signs, A (1) 9; Glass chipping, A (4) 85.
Avery, C. L. Metropolitan Museum of Art acquires notable Wedgwood ware, A (7) 169.
Avgustinik, A. I., and Bruslinskaya, P. M. Working conditions of gypsum molds, A (10) 267.
Avgustinik, A. N., and Smirnov, D. I. Rapid vacuum method for determining porosity, A (10) 270.
Awmack, R. H. Display in pottery trade, A (3) 52.

B. S. A. Tools, Ltd., and Ogilvie, W. Machines for grinding cylindrical bodies, P (4) 78.
Babcock & Wilcox Co. Steam-atomizing burner, A (1) 21.
Bacharach Industrial Instrument Co. Combustible gas analyzer, A (1) 20.
Bachmair, A. Rational lining for boilers, A (4) 92.
Bäcker, E. G. Dependence of electrical conductivity of glass on tension, A (6) 145.
Badger, A. E. See Clark, G. L.; Parmelee, C. W.
Badger, C. See Cook, C. C.
Badger, W. L. See Hebbard, G. M.
Baer, E. S. Brick machine, P (4) 96.
Baggs, A. E., and Littlefield, E. Colorable ceramic composition and process for utilizing, P (7) 169.
Bahnsen, M. J. See Booth, H. S.
Bahrdt, A. Coating porcelain, glass, etc., with platinum, P (10) 249.
Baier, A. Engobe technique, A (8) 215.
Bailey, B. L., and Ridgway, R. R. Determining current capacity of furnace electrodes, A (3) 69.
Bailey, E. G. Furnace wall, P (3) 64.
Bailey, E. G., and Hardgrove, K. M. Retaining means for furnace wall blocks, P (3) 64.
Bailey, H. H., and Jackson, J. Apparatus for cutting extruded clay slab into clods in manufacturing brick, P (9) 240; Means for mechanically handling ranks of severed brick, etc., and for loading for conveying to drying apparatus, P (10) 270; Method and means for separating machine-made severed wire-cut brick for facility in drying, P (4) 90.
Bailey, J. Chemical durability, A (11) 289; Means for feeding molten glass, P (11) 292.
Bailey, J. W. Internal grinding and cutting tool, P (9) 229.
Bailey, W. M. Checker brick gives efficiency to stoves in blast furnaces, A (5) 122–23.
Bair, G. J. Report of Committee on Data, Refractories Division, A (5) 135.
Bakelite, Ltd. Abrasive articles bonded with synthetic resin, P (9) 229; see Potter, H. V.
Baker, C. L. Silicates, P (6) 163.
Baker, I. M. See Dudding, B. P.
Bakes, W. E. Action of solvents on coal, B (7) 190.
Baldermann, R. Glassmelting furnace, P (10) 259.
Bales, C. E. Refractories for cupolas, B (3) 64.
Ballam, G. A. See Parmelee, C. W.
Ballash, J. L. Abrasive device, P (8) 197.
Balsiger, H. E. Safety device for grinding machines, P (1) 1; see Ott, C. L.
Baltzer, C. E., and Hudson, H. P. Method for rating grindability or pulverizability of coal, B (3) 69.
Bandirch, O., and Welo, L. A. Formation of α-Fe_2O_3 from γ-$Fe_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$ by rubbing, A (7) 191.
Bannister, F. A. See Hey, M. H.
Barbat, W. F., and Galloway, J. San Joaquin clay, Calif., A (8) 221.
Barberot, G. Artificial drying, III, A (3) 68; Theory of drying, IV, A (6) 157.
Barbrow, L. E. See Wensel, H. T.
Bardenheuer, P., and Müller, R. Metallic diffusion into iron in solid state from sprayed coatings, A (10) 251.
Bargelt, L. Care of plumbing equipment, A (1) 6.
Barlett, H. B., and Thomas, R. R., Jr. Mineralogical and physical characteristics of 2 lithia-zirconia bodies, A (3) 66.
Barnard, K. H. Buffing wheel, buffing wheel fabric, and method of treating, P (9) 229.
Barnes, H. See Davey, W. J. G.
Barnes, P. S. Glass-lined steel equipment in chemical industry, A (1) 6.
Barnes, R. B. Plasticity of rock salt and its dependence upon water, A (1) 25.
Barrer, R. M. Mechanism of activated diffusion through silica glasses, A (10) 254.
Barrere, G. N. See Caster, J. E.
Barrett, H. B. Grinder attachment for brake relining machines, P (5) 107.
Barrett, M. Chrome cements, A (4) 91; Sillimanite refractories, A (2) 41.
Barshtak, V. M. Glazes without lead for terra cotta, A (2) 43.
Barta, R. Tendencies of progress in ceramics, A (4) 106.
Barth, T. F. W., and Posnjak, E. Crystal structure of ilmenite, A (11) 302.
Barth, W. Calculating loss of pressure in pipelines and conduits, A (9) 238.
Barton, A. W. Textbook on heat, B (10) 272.
Bartsch, O. Determining pore size in ceramic bodies, A (5) 126; Glass attack on refractory materials and its testing, A (2) 34; Permeability to water and saturation of refractory materials, A (4) 90; Relationship between water permeability and structure of refractory materials, A (4) 90, A (7) 183.
Bartsch, O., Blank, H., Jebsen-Marwedel, H., Koenig, W., and Schild, A. Cooling refractory brick in the tank, A (4) 86.
Baruther Glashüttenwerke A.-Kaiser. Production of flashed decorated glass, P (6) 149.
Basic Industries Equipment Co., Ltd. "Longenecker" interlocking furnace arch, A (6) 153.
Basore, C. A. Producing glass from furnace slag, B (4) 87.
Bassat, H. Machine for grinding, polishing, and marking razor blades, P (6) 138.
Bastien, P. Existence of 3 allotropic varieties of calcium, A (7) 170.
Bastin, E. S. Chalcocite and native copper types of ore deposits, A (1) 22.
Bastisse, E. See Demolon, A.
Bateman, W. S. See Norton, C. L.
Bates, H. C. Heat transfer in industrial glass heat exchanger, A (4) 85.
Bates, P. H. Specifications for hydraulic cements in U.S., A (4) 79.
Bates, W. C., and Krosse, J. O. Batch-weighing apparatus, P (11) 298.
Bates, W. H. Clayworking in the East: I–II, A (8) 226; III, A (9) 236; IV, A (10) 262; Indian earths, pottery clays, and refractory materials, B (10) 273.
Batten, M. I. Glass as wall decoration, A (6) 147.
Baud, R. V. Formula to determine direction of extraordinary ray in a uniaxial crystal, derived by a method of analytical geometry, A (9) 243.
Baum, K. Apparatus for determining ash fusion by Bunte-Baum method, A (4) 95.
Baum, L. A. H. See Traxler, R. N.
Bauman, J. See Williams, J. J.
Baumbach, H. L. Ground-glass junctions, A (1) 1.
Baumberger, W. J. Grinding machine, P (5) 107.
Baur, E., and Brunner, R. Molten region in system, aluminum–aluminum oxide–aluminum carbide, A (10) 263.
Bauser, W. Industrial gas installations, A (10) 271.
Baxter, G. P., and Starkweather, H. W. Leakage of helium through Pyrex-brand glass at room temperature, II, A (5) 112.
Baxter, G. P., Starkweather, H. W., and Ellestad, R. B. Leakage of helium through Pyrex-brand glass at room temperature, I, A (5) 112.
Baxter, J., and Tivendale, W. Needle-polishing machine, P (5) 108.
Bayerische Spiegelglasfabriken Bechmann-Kupfer A.-G. Automatic raising and lowering of polishing tools in automatic polishing machines, P (7) 179; Grinding, polishing facets on glass sheets, P (7) 179, 180; Process for toughening glass sheets, P (7) 180.
Bazille, S. See Fabre, R.
Bazzoni, L. J. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Beard, L. O. Tool for grinding valve seats, P (9) 230.
Beardmore, F. See Harrison, A. C.
Beatty, J. M. See Tucker, O. M.
Beazley, J. D. Compana fragments in Florence, B (7) 169.
Bebber, M. v. Hard-fired brick in highway construction, A (3) 61.
Bechtel, K. See Feldmühle, Papier- und Zellstoffwerke A.-G.
Beck, F. Electrical temperature-measuring instruments, A (9) 230.
Beck, H. C., and Seligman, C. G. Barium in ancient glass, A (10) 252.
Beck, N. R. Stopper polishing machine, P (9) 235.
Beck, R. D. Methods for testing and control work in enameling plant, A (9) 231.
Becker, C. A. Chemical and physical researches on beryllium glasses, A (8) 203.
Becker, G. Ceramic articles to be fired at low temperature, P (10) 267.
Becker, K. High-melting refractories and their technical application, B (1) 15.
Beckmann, H. High-frequency induction furnaces for melting, A (5) 127.
Becraft, F. W. Multiplex rotary filter, P (9) 240.
Bedford, M. H., Keller, W. H., and Gabbard, J. L. Effect of p_H on flocculation values of chromic and aluminum oxide sols, A (1) 25–26.
Beeson, A. W. Transfer mechanism for glassware, P (1) 1.
Beeson, S. E. See Hurden, E.
Behnisch. Hollow sand-lime tile, A (1) 12.
Behr, T. A., and Brown, Boveri & Cie. Canal annealing furnace for glassware, P (2) 39.
Behrendt, G., and Wentrup, H. Thermal investigation of lime-silicic acid phosphates, A (6) 163.
Behr-Manning Corp. Apparatus for making sandpaper, etc., P (8) 197.
Beier. Standardization of sheet glass, A (6) 146.
Bel-Air Brick Co. Supplying specialty units builds business, A (8) 209.
Belcher, D. See MacInnes, D. A.
Bel Geddes, N. Story of the stove, A (6) 144.
Beliankin, D. β-Al_2O_3 is identical with γ-Al_2O_3, A (5) 132.
Belinfante, A. H. See Jorissen, W. P.
Bell, A. Enameler wins success, A (10) 250.
Bellamy, H. T. Manufacture of porous structures, P (2) 40.
Bellard, M. Refractory products, A (11) 295.
Bellière, M. Crystallization of pseudowollastonite in devitrification of glass, A (4) 84, A (11) 289; Formation of cristobalite octahedrons in devitrified glass, A (7) 175.
Belova, L. V., and Galushkin, A. P. Folding mold for glassblowing, P (10) 258.
Bemis, A. F. Building construction, P (6) 154.
Bemrose, G. J. V. Early Staffordshire pottery, A (7) 168.
Benedicks, C., and Wretblad, P. E. Determination of particle size in grinding powders and their fractionation by continuous elutriation, A (5) 126.
Benefield, C. S. See Gandrud, B. W.
Beninga. Dimensions of grog brick, A (7) 182; Iron oxide and grog firing, A (8) 226.
Benner, R. C. Abrasive article and method of making, P (11) 281; Manufacture of rubber-bonded abrasive articles, P (10) 248.
Benner, R. C., Easter, G. J., and Stromberg, B. W. Method of operating fuel burning apparatus, P (6) 159.
Benner, R. C., Porter, H., and Nelson, C. S. Manufacture of rubber-bonded abrasive articles, P (11) 281.
Benner, R. C., Walker, P. H., and Soley, W. G. Increasing uniformity of abrasive and ceramic articles, P (2) 28.
Bennett, A. N. C. See Laporte, B., Ltd.
Bennett, B. Examples of French enamel painting, A (6) 140.
Bennett, C. L. Machines for cutting brick, etc., P (8) 218.
Bennett, H. Chemical formulary, B (3) 76.
Bennett, J. S. Liner block for tubular fluid-cooled walls, P [illegible] 93.
Bennett, W. R. Volumetric determination of uranium in highly ferriferrous ores, A (5) 132.
Bennie, H. D. See Mitchell, W. B.
Benoit, J. P., and Soubier, L. D. Glassware forming machine, P (5) 116.
Benrath, A., and Shackmann, H. Apparent solid solutions, I, A (9) 242.

Beason, E. M. International notes: discoveries, A (6) 141; 20th Century ceramics, A (11) 282.
Benzinger, W. Making cellular products from fused materials, P (5) 119.
Beranek, Z. See Simek, B. G.
Berdel, E. Red discolorations in unvitrified bodies rich in quartz, A (2) 48; Terra sigillata problem, A (6) 154.
Berg, R. See Wienerberger Ziegelfabriks und Bauges.
Berger, E. Heat absorbing glass, P (8) 207; Optical glass, P (3) 60; see Prausnitz, P. H.
Berger, E., Thomas, M., and Turner, W. E. S. Determining transformation point of same optical glasses in three laboratories, A (9) 233.
Bergman, W. G. Continuous glass tank design, A (6) 147.
Bergner, J. Plate design, P (5) 109.
Bergqvist, O. Grating constant of quartz, A (10) 275.
Bergstrom, F. W. See Peterson, P. V.
Bergt, K. See Parga-Pondal, I.
Berkel, C. F. M. v. Sharpener for slicing machines, P (3) 51, P (4) 77.
Berkel, W. A. v. Sharpener for slicing machines; Sharpening apparatus, P (10) 248.
Berl, E. Berl-Lunge chemical-technical research methods, Vol. V, B (11) 306.
Berl, E., and Keller, H. Petrographic and chemical investigations relating to coal origin, A (5) 129.
Berman, H. See Larsen, E. S.
Berman, S. S. Ideas and methods of glass-melting, IV–V, A (2) 36; Results of reconstructing a tank furnace supplying Fourcault machines, A (5) 116.
Berndt. Majolica enamel free from lead, A (2) 32.
Berthelot, C. Methods of low-temperature carbonization and preparation of artificial anthracite, A (4) 98.
Berthier, P. Soaking porous substances by liquids, A (8) 224.
Berthon, M. Decoration by impression in 2 fusions, A (6) 139; Rays from black bodies, rational base of pyrometry, A (10) 270.
Bertrand, F. E. Abrading machine, P (8) 197; Abrasive tool, P (5) 107.
Berz, M., and Grueber, K. v. Estimating fineness of powdered materials, P (2) 45.
Besborodov, M. A. Determining porosity of grog mixes, A (4) 92; Fusing glass rods, A (2) 36; Glassmelting under reduced pressure, A (11) 290; Manufacturing quartz glass, its properties and applications, A (10) 254; Melting behavior of glass of K_2O–PbO–SiO_2 system, A (4) 84; Structure of glass, B (10) 257.
Besborodov, M. A., and Shinke, G. A. Physical and chemical processes in melting potassium oxide-lead oxide-silica glass, A (3) 58.
Bessey, G. E. Sand-lime brick, B (10) 261.
Bessey, G. E., and Eldridge, H. J. Suitability of limes for sand-lime brick manufacture, A (4) 89.
Beth, H. W. H. Method of making thin abrasive wheels, P (11) 281.
Bethel, J. N. Grinding, polishing, lapping, and finishing of metals, P (1) 2.
Betz, G. C. Improving kiln furniture with talc, A (1) 14.
Bezinek, F. Firing and drying heavy clay products, P (5) 128.
Bianchi, A. Drying with reference to waste heat, A (11) 297.
Bicks, J. W. Bottle design, P (9) 230.
Biehl, K. Trass lime for roads of hard-fired brick, A (3) 61.
Biehl, K., and Wittelkind, W. Detection of zeolitic nature of trass, A (11) 301.
Bierbaum, C. H. Corrosion effects of lubricants on bearing surfaces, A (5) 135.
Bigelow, F. B. Furnace wall, P (10) 265.
Biggers, J. D. Window to revolutionize building methods, A (10) 257.
Bigge, H. C. See Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd.
Bigot, F. Preparation of coloring oxides, A (8) 224.
Bigot, P. Application of heavy oil for ceramic furnaces, A (7) 190.
Bildstein, A. G. Furnace with sectionally supported side walls, P (2) 42.
Billy, M., and Foex, M.-A. Mineral precipitations in glasses, A (11) 291
Biltz, W. Rhenium trioxide and rhenium dioxide, A (4) 103.
Bingham, E. C. Science of rheology, A (7)193.
Binkley, U. M. Abrasive and process of manufacturing, P (5) 108.
Binns, G. W. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Biot, A. Determining refractive indices of solids, A (6) 162.
Birch, R. E. See Navias, L.
Bird, B. M. See Sullivan, J. D.
Birkenbihl, M. German porcelain of Bavarian National Museum, A (1) 3.
Biscavart, M. Cracks, heat-treatment, and grinding, A (6) 137; Evolution of abrasive industry, A (6) 137.
Biscoe, J., and Warren, B. E. Structure of euclase, $HBeAlSiO_5$, A (8) 224.
Bishop, C. W. Neolithic age in northern China, A (8) 198.
Bishop, D. L. Sedimentation method for determining particle size of finely divided materials, A (5) 131.
Bishop, E. R., Dollins, C. B., and Otto, I. G. Magneto-optic nicol rotation method for quantitative analysis of calcium, A (1) 24.
Bishop, R. B. Small portable arc furnace, A (3) 67.
Bissell, C. T. Symposium on building and plumbing codes. National Board of Fire Underwriters proposed uniform building code, A (5) 135.
"Bituma" Bergbau- und chem. Ind. A.-G. See Jungmann, K.
Blacet, F. E., MacDonald, G. D., and Leighton, P. A. Microanalysis of gases: II, carbon monoxide, ethylene, and acetylene, A (1) 24.
Black, A. S. Sampling mine air for dust, A (9) 240.
Black, L. G. Process of producing crystalline anhydrous borax, P (9) 246.
Black, L. V. Apparatus for case hardening glass, P (11) 292.
Black and Decker Mfg. Co. Portable grinder, A (1) 1.
Blackshaw, J. L., and Houghton, F. C. Radiation of energy through glass, A (3) 56.
Blair, J. C. Producing sheet glass, P (2) 37.
Blake, S. G. Sharpening stone design, P (6) 141.
Blanchard Machine Co. Sectored wheel for surface grinders, A (3) 51.
Blank, A. J. Manufacturing cementitious materials, P (6) 142.
Blank, H. See Bartsch, O.
Blann, J. G. See Ramsey, J. B.
Blau, H. H. Method of controlling composition of glass, P (6) 148; Report of Joint Committee on Illuminating Glasses, United States, A (11) 292.
Bleininger, A. V. Report of Committee on Ceramic Education, A (5) 135.
Blewett, J. P. Two variations of powder method of X-ray analysis of crystals, A (10) 278.
Blood, H. L. Adjustable mounting for dressing devices for grinding wheels, P (11) 281; Grinding machine, P (5) 107, P (11) 281; see Guild, W. J.
Bloomfield, J. J. Criteria for industrial exhaust systems, A (11) 297.
Bloomfield, J. J., and Greenburg, L. Sand and metallic abrasive blasting as industrial health hazard, A (3) 75.
Bluett, E. E. Ming and Ch'ing porcelains, B (3) 53.
Blum, E. See Lengyel, B.
Blum, H. J. Spun glass method and apparatus, P (5) 117.
Blume, A. J. Insure better periodic kiln firing with standardized schedule, A (8) 219.
Blumendal, H. G. See Nieuwenburg, C. J. v.
Boak, A. E. R. Mud brick houses of ancient Egypt had vaulted ceilings, A (2) 39.
Bobest, B. See Putnoky, L.
Bockshe, E. Grinder, P (4) 78.
Bodelsen, M. Modern Danish ceramic ware, A (7) 169.
Bodenbender, H. G. Furnaces for hardened safety glass, A (4) 85; Safety glass, B (2) 37.
Boehm-Werke A.-G. Glass, P (2) 38.
Boehringer, C. F., & Soehne G.m.b.H. Safety glass, P (10) 260.
Boella, F. Refractory alumino-silicates of tank furnaces, A (6) 153.
Boggs, D. H., and Hefner, W. J. Apparatus for inspecting glass, P (7) 178.
Bogitch, B. Properties of silver silicate, A (10) 277; Reduction and oxidation of manganese silicates, A (3) 58.
Bognar, E. J. Solving problems in manufacture of super-refractory insulating shapes, A (2) 41.
Bogue, R. H., and Lerch, W. Hydration of Portland cement compounds, A (11) 284.
Böhler, Gebr. & Co. A.-G. Grate for enameling kiln, P (2) 33.
Bole, G. A. Cellular clay body and method of producing, P (9) 236; see Simpson, H. E.
Bole, G. A., and Sullivan, J. D. Sheet metal faced structural and insulating unit, P (1) 16.
Bollenbach. Glazes and enamels, A (7) 172.
Bolton, J. W. See Montgomery, H.
Bondracek, R. Determination of heating value of fuels based on their elementary analysis, A (2) 46.
Bonnell, D. G. R. Presence of silt and clay in sands used in cement mortars, A (5) 110.
Bonniksen, C. W., and Protectoglass, Ltd. Manufacture of safety glass, P (3) 60.
Bonnot Co. Method and apparatus for preparing plastic (ceramic) materials for forming, P (8) 218.
Bonnybridge Silica & Fireclay Co., Ltd., and McBryde, W. Regenerators for furnaces, P (7) 190.
Bonwetsch, A. Driving rates and power in jaw crushers, B (11) 298.
Boodakov, N. I. Colorimetric quantitative determination of titanium in silicates, A (7) 192.
Booth, C. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Booth, C. A. Effect of weathering shale on size and properties of face brick, A (5) 118–19.
Booth, H. S., Starrs, B. A., and Bahnsen, M. J. System, sodium disilicate–sodium fluoride, A (7) 174.
Booth, J. C. Kiln for economical firing, A (9) 241.
Borax Consolidated, Ltd. Process and apparatus for treating boron minerals, P (9) 246.
Borchard, K. H. Elastic after-effect in glass, A (11) 290; Quality of bottle and pressure testing, A (7) 177; Researches on rupture, A (10) 255; Strength of glass, A (10) 256.
Borland, J. E. Protecting power-shovel equipment against overheating cuts maintenance costs, A (1) 18.
Born, A. See Gutenberg, B.
Bornkessel, P. Downward drawing of tube and rod, P (7) 179.
Bornkessel Brenner und Glasmaschinen G.m.b.H. Apparatus for making glass filaments, P (5) 118; Production, filling, and sealing of ampoules, P (7) 180.
Bosanquet, C. H. See Carey, W. F.
Bossuet, R. Researches on alkaline metals in minerals, A (3) 70.
Boström, C. G., and Ehrensvärd, G. C. H. Cementing glass sheets, P (8) 206.
Boswell, P. G. H. Mineralogy of sedimentary rocks, B (4) 100.
Botelho, M. de. Perfume bottle and base ensemble design, P (5) 109.
Botset, H. G. See Wyckoff, R. D.
Bottenberg, W. Construction and operation of coreless vacuum induction furnace, A (3) 67.
Bottome, E. M. Tumbler design, P (2) 30.
Bottomley, A. E. See Fawcett, T. C., Ltd.
Boudin, L. Means for obstructing flow of molten glass, P (8) 207.
Bouillard, A. M. See Hadnagy, Z.
Boulanger, C. Roofing tile, P (4) 94.
Boulton, F. D. See Harrison, A. C.
Boulton, W., Ltd., and Farr, C. Potters' jolleys, etc., P (2) 45.
Bowles, O., and Herbert, H. Story of cement, A (1) 4.
Bowles, O., and Justice, C. W. Feldspar in period of change, A (1) 22.
Bowling, W. S. See Cope, F. T.
Bowmaker, E. J. C., and Cauwood, J. D. Tank furnace wear, A (5) 115.
Bowman, S. B., Haub, E., and Jackson, H. D. Leer loader, P (1) 11.
Bowman, S. B., and Stenhouse, T. Glass transfer mechanism, P (3) 60.
Boykin, E. M. Glossary of household glass terms, A (1) 11.
Bozorth, R. M., and Haworth, F. E. Perfection of quartz and other crystals and relation to surface treatment, A (10) 269.
Brackett, F. W. Screening and filtering apparatus, P (10) 271.
Bradbury, E. L. Lighting fixture body design, P (8) 199.
Bradbury, W. T. Combined oil burning heater and cook stove design, P (3) 53; Gas range design, P (9) 230.
Bradford, J. D., and McAleer, W. S. Material sampling system, P (4) 96.
Bradley, A. J., and Jay, A. H. Quartz as

standard for accurate lattice-spacing measurements, A (10) 277.
Bradley, R. S. Methods for servicing noble metal thermocouples, B (2) 45.
Brady, H. S., Freese, I. H., and Eccleston, H. R. Pneumatic glass feeder, P (8) 208.
Bragg, W. L. Potters' materials X-rayed, A (3) 74.
Brain, G. Closet bowl and method of flushing, P (10) 267.
Brancart, Y. Apparatus for rolling plate glass, P (2) 38; Constructing sole of annealing chamber for sheet glass; Control of ladle during casting process, P (7) 179; Glass rolling means, P (9) 235; Rolling glass sheets without wave, P (7) 180.
Brandenberger, E. See Niggli, P.
Brantner, H. See Hecht, F.
Brass, W. Effect of hydrocarbons in gaseous fuels, A (6) 159.
Brasseur, E. J., and Rice, G. J. Glass cutting apparatus, P (11) 292.
Bräuer, A., and Reitstötter, J. Electric furnaces. Improvement of character of chemical apparatus, Vol. I, B (11) 306.
Brauner, E. R. Pictorial enamel by brush application, A (7) 173.
Bray, G., & Co. Refractory production, A (3) 66.
Brayshaw, S. N. Heat losses from industrial furnaces; Recuperation for industrial furnaces, A (5) 128.
Breasted, C. Exploring secrets of Persepolis, A (3) 53.
Bree, W. J. du. Bottle design, P (9) 230.
Breiul, J. C. Contribution for power and heat efficiency in ceramics and glass industry, A (3) 76.
Bremer, E. Cleveland Tractor Co. grinds many parts, A (6) 138; Grinding aids in making motors, A (7) 167; Grinding corrosion-resisting castings, A (4) 77; Grinding pistons and liners, A (6) 137; Producing household utilities, A (8) 197.
Bremond, P. Flow of gases at high temperatures through materials with dense structure, A (10) 275; Gas permeability of ceramic products at different temperatures, their laws and rôle on firing, A (6) 151.
Brendel, L. H. Pressure regulators, A (1) 17.
Brendler, W. Sodalite from Bolivia, A (7) 191.
Bressler, S., Strauff, E., and Zelmanoff, I. Recrystallization of disperse quartz, A (11) 304.
Bretsznajder, S. See Zadwadski, J.
Breuers, W. See Dunkel, M.
Brewer, R. E., and Reyerson, L. H. High-hydrogen water gas from younger coal cokes, A (11) 300.
Bridges, E. G. Bottle-blowing machine, P (10) 258; Glassware conveyer, P (4) 87; see Lynch, J. W.
Brieger, F. Electric annealing furnace, P (2) 38.
Briggs, H. Pressure and volume of gas contained in coal, A (4) 98.
Briggs Mfg. Co. Briggs in home equipment field, A (4) 82.
Brinckmann, F., and Nehmitz, A. Application of statistical methods in foundry operation, A (8) 226.
Briner, D. E. Flask design, P (9) 230.
Briscoe, H. V. A., Jones, J. H., and Marson, C. B. Investigation of accuracy of routine analytical determinations on coal and coke, B (6) 159.
British Ceramic Service Co., Ltd., and Hoffman, C. A. Car propeller for kiln, etc., P (11) 301.
British Glass Wool Co., Ltd., and Holmes, A. R. Method for manufacturing glass wool sheets for primary and secondary batteries, filtration, etc., P (5) 117.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd. Apparatus for forming glassware, P (4) 87; Fusion furnace for glass, etc., P (10) 259.
British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd., and Murgatroyd, J. B. Melting or conditioning glasses, enamels, etc., P (5) 117.
British Refractories Research Assn., Green, A., and Clews, F. H. Method of producing a coating of an oxide, P (8) 214.
British Standards Institution. British Standard Specification for Sampling and Analysis of Coke, No. 496, B (5) 129.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Making cookers at Rugby, A (10) 251; Manufacture of articles of refractory material such as silica, P (1) 16; Methods and apparatus for cutting glass, P (6) 148; Producing refractory bodies, P (8) 214; Method of joining different kinds of glasses, P (9) 235.
Brittain, J. V. Power costs by oil engine and electric motor, A (4) 104, A (8) 227.
Britton, H. T. S. Conductometric analysis, B (11) 305.
Britzinger, H., and Bubam, W. Cement chemical investigations, A (7) 169.
Broche, H., and Schmitz, H. Contribution to problem of caking and swelling of bituminous coal, A (4) 98.
Brocks, G. See Litzov, K. L.
Brodbeck, A. H. See Stockstrom, A.
Brode, W. R., and Steed, J. G. Quantitative spectroscopic analysis of solutions, A (11) 303.
Broderick, E. L. See Kratz, A. P.
Bromley, V. E. Arrangement for preheating feeding chamber and feeder canal of glass-melting furnaces, P (10) 258.
Brönner. Allowances for new buildings and repairs of buildings in Germany, A (3) 62.
Brotz, F. G. See Gavin, G. P.
Brou, G. Electric insulating material, P (8) 216.
Broughton, F. B. See Mangelsdorf, T. A.
Brown, A. E. Science and practice of drying, B (1) 19; Tunnel driers for brick and tile drying, P (9) 240.
Brown, A. I. Performance of propeller fans, B (1) 19.
Brown, C. Groove grinding machine, P (11) 292.
Brown, C. T. See Caley, E. R.
Brown, D. Self-bonding brick and die for making, A (1) 12.
Brown, E. A., Jr., and Marks, M. M. Checkerwork, P (5) 123, P (9) 237.
Brown, F. C. Early brickwork in New England, A (8) 208.
Brown, F. H. Bristol Venetian glass, A (4) 78.
Brown, F. P. Grinding machine, P (6) 138.
Brown, G. H. Coloring ceramic materials, P (8) 199.
Brown, H. A. See Paine, E. B.
Brown, H. D. Tile roof, P (10) 266.
Brown, L. H. Preparing slips and glazes for best results, A (9) 237.
Brown, S. See Sypherd, W. O.
Brown, Boveri & Cie. Electric annealing furnace, P (2) 38; see Behr, T. A.
Brownlie, D. Removal of acid-sulfur compounds from combustion gases, A (5) 129; Scientific principles in fuel economy in glass industry: II–V, A (3) 69; VI, A (4) 85.
Bruce, E. L. Mineral deposits of Canadian Shield, B (4) 100.
Bruckner, H. See Bunte, K.
Brückner, K. Determination of small quantities of selenium in iron pyrites, A (9) 243.
Bruckshaw, J. McG. Electrical methods of geophysical prospecting, A (8) 220.
Bruhat, G., and Chatelain, P. Tests on photoelectric polarimeter, A (6) 155.
Bruins, A. W. Preparation of sheet iron surface by cleaning, A (2) 31.
Brunner, R. See Baur, E.
Brunson, E. S. Lamp chimney forming machine, P (1) 12.
Bruschi, A. Experimental study of elastic characteristics of tempered glass, A (6) 145.
Brush, G. D. See Hartford, F. M.
Bruslinskaya, P. M. See Avgustinik, A. I.
Bryant, C. W. Reflecting power of powders in far infra-red region, A (10) 277.
Bryant Chucking Grinder Co. Internal grinder for variety of work, A (4) 77.
Bryden, H. A. Oriental hunting bowl, A (6) 141.
Bubam, W. See Britzinger, H.
Buchan, S. M., C., and E. M. Manufacture of jars and bottles of pottery ware, P (4) 94.
Buchartz, H., Saenger, G., and Stöcke, K. Relations of stone structure and strength, A (4) 93.
Bucher, W. H. Deformation of earth's crust, B (9) 242.
Buchholtz, E. Graphite from Passauer for refractory purposes, A (3) 63; Graphite, refractory building material, A (4) 91.
Buchkremer, R. See Russ, F. E.
Buchler, W. Glass in Philippines, A (1) 10.
Buckley, F. Old English glass: Nos. 42–45, A (2) 36; Nos. 46–47, A (3) 59; No. 48, A (4) 87; No. 49, A (5) 116; No. 50, A (6) 147; No. 51, A (7) 169; No. 52, A (8) 205.
Buckley, H. E. Oriented inclusion of impurities in crystals, A (11) 303.
Buckley, J. P. Metallographic polishing machine, P (11) 298.
Buckner, O. S. Abrasive tool, P (9) 229. Apparatus and process of making abrasive tools, P (1) 1.
Budd, J. G. H. Lapping machine, P (9) 229.
Budnikoff, P. P. Ceramic technology, Vol. II, BR (4) 106; Chlor-resistant silica brick for producing aluminium chloride, A (7) 181; Highly refractory zircon refractories, A (7) 182; Investigations of quartzites of Poltavskil beds of Ocheretino region, A (1) 14; Silica refractories give double service, A (7) 184.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Gicharevitsch, S. A. Selection of lining for revolving furnaces when manufacturing Portland cement and sulfuric acid from gypsum and clay, A (5) 122.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Grebenik, A. A. Magnesite and chromite-magnesite brick and pulverized furnace lining, A (2) 41.
Budnikoff, P. P., Grebenik, A. A., and Endovitzkil, V. I. Determination of exact specific gravity of Dinas, A (5) 121.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Kassiyan, N. S. Effect of MgO on physicochemical properties of Dinas brick, A (5) 121.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Kossian, N. S. Effect of preliminary grinding of quartz sand on quality of Dinas brick, A (11) 294.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Mandelgrün, H. L. Effect of fireclay dust on properties of refractory fireclay brick, A (2) 41.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Solomonov, M. Y. Using waste products of production of aluminium chloride from kaolin in ceramic industry, A (5) 125.
Buechting and Klemperer. Operation and temperature control of electric furnaces with rectifiers, A (4) 96.
Buerger, M. J. Pyrite-marcasite relation, A (7) 194; Temperature-structure-composition behavior of certain crystals, A (11) 304.
Buikhovskil, M. Thermally resistant mixes for electrothermal purposes, A (10) 264.
Bullard, J. F. Quality enamel for jeweler's art, A (3) 55.
Buma, Y. Plate design, P (5) 109.
Bungardt, W. See Esser, H.
Bunt, C. G. E. Enamels of Russian renaissance, A (2) 29.
Bunte, K., Bruckner, H., and Simpson, H. G. Changes in constitution and caking power of coal during heating to plastic state, A (4) 98.
Bunting, E. N. Phase equilibria in systems TiO_2, TiO_2–SiO_2, and TiO_2–Al_2O_3, A (3) 71; see Geller, R. F.; Washburn, E. W.
Bur, P. W. Drier for dyes, clays, etc., P (10) 270.
Burch, O. G. Development of reliable method for determining solubility of soda-lime glasses, A (10) 252.
Burdett, C. F., and Owen, W. Apparatus for cutting glass sheets, P (1) 11.
Bureau of Standards. Standards yearbook, 1933, BR (10) 280.
Buren, E. D. v. Flowing vase and god with streams, B (1) 3.
Burger, C. H. J. Headlight lens, P (11) 292.
Burger, E. E. Expansion characteristics of common glasses and metals, A (10) 253.
Burgess, B. C. Spruce Pine mining center to be visited, A (6) 164.
Burington, R. S. Handbook of mathematical tables and formulas, B (3) 74.
Burke, E. Electric insulator, P (3) 67.
Burrell, G. A. Twenty-five years of natural and refinery gases, A (6) 159.
Burrows, G. Molybdenum-resistance furnace of new design, A (1) 19.
Burt, C. R., and Hoagland, F. O. Tap grinder, P (7) 168.
Burton, J. O., Matheson, H., and Acree, S. F. Glass electrode potentiometer system for determining p_H values of weakly buffered solutions such as natural and treated waters, A (4) 103.
Bussem, W. Detection of crystals in glasses, A (8) 222.
Butler, B. S. Ore deposits of U.S. in relation to geologic cycles, A (1) 22.
Butterfield, T. E., Jennings, B. M., and Luce, A. W. Steam and gas engineering, B (4) 99.
Butterworth, B. Contributions to study of florescences: VI, florescence test and chemical examination of florescences, A (3) 61.
Butterworth, F. W., and Cline, I. R. Method and apparatus for firing argillaceous material, P (8) 210.
Butterworth, F. W., Doughty, I. N., and Cline

I. R. Expansively fired ceramic material; Method or process for expansive firing of clays, P (8) 210.
Buwalda, J. P. See Gutenberg, B.
Burton, P. W. Means for suspending porcelain insulators, P (3) 66.
Byczkowski. Hard-fired brick for federal automobile highways, A (1) 12.
Byers, C. H. See Byrne, W. H.
Byrne, W. H., and Byers, C. H. Fuel burner, P (11) 301.

C., A. Evolution in firing with pulverized coal, A (1) 20; Graphite of Madagascar, A (2) 41.
C., V. Organic siliceous powders or kieselguhr, A (11) 301.
Caillère, S. See Orcel, J.
Calcott, W. S. See Perry, J. H.
Calderwood, J. P. See Moyer, J. A.
Caldwell, A. G. See Kistler, S. S.
Caldwell, F. R. See Wensel, H. T.
Caley, E. R., Brown, C. T., and Price, H. P. Rapid centrifugal estimation of small amounts of sodium, A (11) 304.
Callard, R. P. Annealing leer, P (7) 178.
Callendar, G. S., and Hoare, F. E. Correction tables for use with platinum resistance thermometers, B (5) 128.
Callendar, L. H. Determination of graphitic silicon in a siliceous residue, A (4) 103.
Calton, R. G. What the jobbing shop can do to increase business, A (8) 202.
Cam, V. R. Grinding safety-razor blades, P (9) 229; Polishing, burnishing, or stropping safety razor blades, P (2) 28.
Cammerer, J. S. Physical properties of heat-insulating materials for temperatures above 500°C, A (6) 150.
Campbell, A. B. See Gow, A. M.
Campbell, L. B. Ancient and medieval pottery, a résumé: I, A (7) 168; II, A (8) 198.
Canfield, R. W. Suction gathering bottle machine with overlapping cycles, P (3) 60.
Carbis, S. See Harrison, R. E. W.
Carborundum Co. Roll grinding, B (2) 27.
Carborundum Co., Ltd. Abrasive materials and methods of making, P (8) 197; Bonding compositions and abrasive articles made therewith, P (4) 78; Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (7) 168.
Cardot, J. Apparatus for drawing tubular bodies of glass, P (5) 116.
Carey, W. F., and Bosanquet, C. H. Study of crushing brittle solids, A (5) 127.
Carlson, C. T. Enameled sheet metal cooking receptacle, P (1) 7.
Carpenter, J. B., Jr., and Stevenson, E. P. Method of producing chromates, P (9) 246.
Carrier, W. H. See Madison, R. D.
Carruthers, J. L. Comments on ceramic education, A (8) 226.
Carter, A. T., and Moore, E. W. Light signal lens, P (3) 60.
Carter, J. D., and Stericker, W. Value of silicate of soda as detergent: III, siliceous silicate in water containing either calcium bicarbonate or carbon dioxide, A (6) 164.
Cassedy, A. B. Bottle design, P (9) 230.
Cassie, F. B. Portable electric grinding, polishing, or surfacing machine for stone, P (4) 78.
Cassoni, B. See Szegoe, L.
Castelli, G. Principal Italian magnesite deposits, A (6) 153.
Caster, J. E. See Hopkins, C. W.
Caster, J. E., Theler, F. J., and Barrere, G. N. Grinding machinery, P (6) 138.
Catching, R. W. Valve-seat grinder, P (11) 282.
Cauwenberg, W. J. Cobalt titanate and method of making, P (10) 278; Method of precipitating titanium compounds, P (7) 195.
Caven, T. M. Refractory article, P (5) 123.
Cawood, R. L. Rubber-covered door, A (9) 232.
Cellular Clay Corp. Cellular clay, P (10) 261.
Century Vitreous Enameling Co. Ideas and finishes in enameling, A (1) 5.
Ceramic Chemist. Ceramic colors and coloring. Modern developments in glaze production, A (5) 108.
Černohorsky, K. Babtiste "Sal" of 1605 in collection of Municipal Museum at Českè Budějovice, B (5) 109; Contribution to history of faience production at Bucovice, B (5) 109.
Chalkovskiĭ, V. K. See Veselovskiĭ, V. S.
Chalamel, F. Scientific study of principal products for house floorings: VIII, A (2) 43; IX, A (3) 65; X–XI, A (5) 125; Technical study and practice of mixing and preparing ceramic stoneware slips, A (4) 93.
Challiner, C. G. Conveyer system for handling washing machine tubs during enameling process, P (5) 112.
Chamberlain, J. M. W. Electrophoresis as applied to chemical stoneware, A (11) 297.
Chamberland, H. J. Grinding supersedes milling in forming tools, A (3) 51; II, A (4) 77; Reducing tooling cost by grinding, A (7) 167, A (8) 197.
Chan, A. D. H. Method of pouring glass, P (7) 178.
Chance Brothers & Co., Ltd. Glass silk for insulation and dress fabrics, A (1) 11; Rolling wire glass, P (5) 117.
Chapple, B. Architectural uses of porcelain enamel, A (9) 231; Welding metal houses, A (4) 82.
Charman, W. M., and Ward, P. R. Method of making refractories; Refractory, P (7) 186.
Charrin, P. See Geoffroy, P.
Charrin, V. Actualities of bauxite industry, A (6) 160; Culture of diatoms, A (2) 46; Diatomite: rôle in chemical industry, A (10) 272; Raw materials for porcelain and faience, A (11) 296.
Chase, H. D. Glorifying gas pumps, A (6) 144.
Chase, H. D., and Goetz, E. W. Construction methods for porcelain enameled buildings, A (10) 250.
Chase, W. B. Means for facilitating cutting of laminated glass, P (10) 259.
Chassevent, L. Setting of magnesium cement, A (3) 53.
Chateauneuf, F. Grinding machine, P (7) 167.
Chatelain, P. See Bruhat, G.
Chemisches Laboratorium für Tonindustrie. Thermometer with "red-shining" mercury, A (3) 67.
Cherry, R. M. Vitreous enameling in continuous furnaces, A (2) 32.
Chesneau, G. Study of technique of stained glass of Middle Ages, A (10) 248.
Chesney, R. M. See Galbreath, W. W.
Chesters, J. H., and Parmelee, C. W. Firing magnesite brick, I, A (3) 62, A (6) 152; Measurement of reaction rates at high temperatures, A (4) 90.
Chicago Eye Shield Co. Efficient dust mask, A (3) 75.
Chicago Wheel & Mfg. Co. Aluminum housed grinder, A (4) 77.
Chikin, A. A. Astronomical telescope from spectacle glasses, B (7) 177.
Chilcote, J. H. Influence of composition of feldspar constituent on properties of porcelain body, A (8) 215.
Childs, W. H. J. Physical constants, B (11) 306.
Chipman, F. W. Romance of Sandwich glass, B (2) 30.
Chmelíček, A. Firing brick and tile in annular kiln, A (5) 128; Lighting fires in annular kiln perilous, A (5) 129.
Chmelíček, A., and Kučera, A. Practical education for brickmakers, A (5) 135.
Chokolov, D. S. Sagger mass preparation by slip-casting process, A (7) 184; see Tereshtchenko, O. V.
Christie, J., and Steatite & Porcelain Products, Ltd. Method and apparatus for finishing molded clay rings for use as supports for incandescent gas mantles, P (4) 94.
Christman, H. M. Greater efficiency in furnaces with refractory insulation, A (10) 262.
Christman, W. T. Designs for: coffee percolator, P (3) 53; combined cooking kettle and cover, combined cooking pan and cover, teakettle, P (4) 79; saucepan, P (10) 249.
Christman, W. T., and Dean, H. Enameling apparatus, P (8) 202.
Chubb, W. F. Oxygen in cast iron, A (1) 5, A (5) 110.
Chudoba, K. Chemical composition of pegmatitic and magmatic feldspars, A (6) 160; Determination of feldspars in thin sections, B (5) 131.
Churchill, C., & Co., Ltd., and Clemenson, F. C. Machines for milling and grinding propeller blades, P (3) 52.
Cicotte, J. E. Reduce sewer-pipe breakage with chart, A (9) 236.
Cincinnati Grinders, Inc. Grinding rods to close tolerances, A (6) 137.
Clare, R. L. Effect of de-airing on fired properties of terra cotta body, A (11) 295.
Clark, A. M. Bottle design, P (5) 109, P (8) 199.
Clark, F. E. Interlocking brick-block construction, P (4) 90.
Clark, F. L., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Production of vitreous silica ware, P (3) 60; Zirconia, P (2) 47; Slip casting and molding of refractory oxides, P (5) 123.
Clark, G., and Piggot, S. Age of British flint mines, A (8) 198.
Clark, G. L. See Poste, E. P.
Clark, G. L., Howe, E. E., and Badger, A. E. Lattice dimensions of solid solutions in system $MgO–Al_2O_3$, A (2) 47.
Clark, H. F., and Pierce, L. J. Glass supporting stand, P (8) 207.
Clark, L. M., and Spittle, H. M. Sodium aluminate, P (1) 26.
Clarke, I. M. Tumbler design, P (1) 3.
Clarke, J. G. D. Mesolithic Age in Britain, B (3) 71.
Clarke, L., and Partridge, E. P. Potassium sulfate from syngenite by high-temperature extraction with water, A (11) 303.
Claus, B. Directional effect and light phenomena in silicon carbide crystals, A (8) 223.
Clausset, A. Refractory clays of Andenne basin, A (5) 130–31.
Clayton, P. A., and Spencer, L. J. Silica glass from Libyan desert, A (7) 191.
Cleland, W. B. Designs for bottle, jug, P (3) 53.
Clemens, E. C. Solving problem of mat glazes in vitrified clay sewer pipe, A (6) 149.
Clemenson, F. C. See Churchill, C., & Co., Ltd.
Clements, T. Thin sections of weathered rocks, A (1) 23.
Cleveland, G. E. Machine for turning and grinding, P (3) 52.
Cleveland, T. K. Metasilicate, its detergent applications, A (5) 125.
Cleveland Container Co. Polishing sleeves with Turkish emery abrasive, A (3) 51; Polishing wheels, B (1) 1.
Cleveland Steel Products Co. Grinding universal joint parts, A (3) 51.
Clews, F. H. Conditioning clay in plastic state, A (2) 49, A (8) 216; see British Refractories Research Assn.
Clews, F. H., and Green, A. T. Permeability of refractory materials to gases: III, experiments at temperatures up to 850°, A (3) 63, A (8) 211; IV, influence of firing process on permeability to air of fireclay materials, A (9) 236; Significance of permeability to gases in relation to texture and industrial usage of refractory materials, A (8) 212.
Clews, F. H., Mills, E. O., and Green, A. T. Comparison of rates of flow of water and air through refractory materials, A (3) 63.
Cline, I. R. See Butterworth, F. W.
Clingan, J. R. T., and Sheehan, P. J. Brick-making machine, P (10) 270.
Clute, E. Craftsmanship in tile, A (4) 94; Glass mosaic; Lead and glass in silhouette; Modern decorative light sources, A (4) 86.
Cobel, R. C. Method of making glass articles, P (8) 208.
Coble, D. C., and Steinmeier, C. D. Rotary abrasive blast gun, P (4) 96.
Cochrane, S. S., and Kadow, A. Building block, P (5) 117.
Coe, G. D. See Gandrud, B. W.
Coe, J. R., Jr. Progress report on determination of absolute viscosity, A (9) 239.
Coggeshall, E. J. See Hooker, A. B.
Coghill, W. H. See Dean, R. S.; Gow, A. M.
Cohen, D. Combination cesspool, rain conductor, and catch basin, P (8) 210.
Cohn, E. See Ebert, F.
Cohn, W. M. Producing extremely high temperatures, A (10) 269.
Colbert, G. F., and W. H. Mirror and process of making, P (3) 60.
Colbert, W. H. See Colbert, G. F.
Cole, L. H. Test for blast sands, A (5) 111.
Cole, L. H., and McMahon, J. F. Quartzite from Nova Scotia, A (5) 130.
Cole, S. S., and Scholes, S. R. Rapid method for analysis of siliceous refractories, A (6) 150.

Coleman, J. P. D. See Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd.
Coles, C. G. Slag-tap furnaces, A (1) 14.
Coles, H. J., Co., Ltd. Electrically operated mobile cranes, A (1) 18.
Coley, H. E. Zinc white, P (3) 75.
Collin & Co. Furnaces, P (2) 42.
Collins, J. E. See Soubier, L. D.
Collins, J. E., and McLaughlin, J. E. Method and apparatus for making glassware, P (5) 117.
Collins, P. F. Dental investment composition and process, P (6) 155.
Collis, E. L., and Yule, G. Mortality experience of group exposed to silica dust compared with that of general population and group exposed to dust not containing silica, A (6) 165.
Comblés, E. Refractory mortars used for repairing silica coke ovens, A (1) 14.
Comeau, J. A. Knife grinding mechanism, P (4) 78.
Comings, E. W. See Sherwood, T. K.
Commons, C. H., Jr. See Kinzie, C. J.
Compagnie Française pour l'exploitation des procédés Thomson-Houston. Transparent siliceous materials, P (5) 117.
Compagnie Générale d'Électro-Ceramique. Three-million volt testing laboratory, A (3) 66.
Compagnie des Lampes. Composite glass, P (2) 38; Production of rod and tube, P (7) 180.
Compagnies réunies des glaces et verres spéciaux du Nord de la France. Device for hardening glass plates by blowing air upon them while hot, P (8) 206; Glass, P (8) 206, P (10) 259.
Comstock, G. F. Refractory cement, P (6) 153; Refractory and method of making, P (6) 154.
Comstock, H. Connoisseur in America, A (11) 282.
Cone, C. Apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (5) 116.
Confalik, F. See Simek, B. G.
Conley, J. E., and Frass, F. Properties of Texas-New Mexico polyhalite pertaining to extraction of potash: VII, effect of particle size, sodium chloride concentration, and temperature on hot extraction by multistage process, B (1) 24.
Connor, F. G. See Electric Resistance Furnace Co., Ltd.
Connor, K. W. Honing tool and fixture, P (2) 28.
Connor, K. W., and Kern, F. M. Vacuum attachment for cylinder hones, P (6) 138.
Conti, M. Physical testing of glass, A (6) 145.
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. Enameling and bright annealing furnaces, A (5) 111.
Cook, C. C., and Badger, C. Machine for forming hollow glassware, P (1) 11.
Cook, H. L. See Pfeiffer, W. H.
Cooley Electric Furnace Co. Laboratory type of electric muffle furnace, A (5) 127.
Coon, J. M. Microscopy of silica brick, with special reference to inversion forms of silica, A (3) 63.
Cope, F. T., and Bowling, W. S. Counterflow recuperative furnace, P (2) 46.
Copeland, R. Pottery and what the public wants, A (8) 215.
Cordt, F. W. Red as glaze and decoration color, A (3) 52; Suggestions for producing red glazes, A (4) 78.
Coriolis, E. G. de. See Moser, J R.
Cork, J. M. Heat, B (10) 272.
Cornelius, A. E. A. Channel furnace for tempering and cooling glass articles, P (2) 39.
Cornelius, H. See Esser, H.
Cornille, A. Analysis of clays, etc., A (11) 301.
Corning Glass Works. Continuous apparatus for drawing glass tubes; Glass, P (8) 206; Corning ribbon machine for hollow glassware, P (6) 149; Glass envelopes containing alkali metal vapor, P (9) 235; Glass transmits 70% of sun's energy and 30% heat, A (7) 176; Method and apparatus for cooling glass articles, P (9) 235; Method and machine for forming ribbons of glass having spaced bosses thereon, P (4) 87; Method for drawing glass tubing;—heat-treating glass articles, P (10) 260; Refining glass, P (10) 260; Reflecting system applicable to signals, signs, etc., P (11) 293.
Cortelezzi, J., and Schroeder, R. Silicon carbide, A (10) 263.
Corwin, L. A. Charting boiler operation saves coal, A (2) 49.
Cosh, R. A. Apparatus for fire-finishing glass articles, P (5) 117.
Cosifa G.m.b.H. Produktion electrotechnische Artikel. Apparatus for drawing spiral glass rods, P (5) 118.
Cotton, W. E., & Sons, Ltd., and Cotton, W. E. Apparatus for sifting enamel, slip, glaze, etc., P (2) 45.
Cottrell, W. G. See Plant, H. J.
Countryman, M. A., and Kunerth, W. Construction and use of Pfund parallel-plate refractometer, A (10) 268.
Cowan, E. Psychrometric chart, A (11) 298.
Cowan, H. Combined teapot and stand, P (6) 155.
Cowan, R. G. Designs for: electric lighting unit, P (9) 230; wall bracket, P (6) 141.
Cowles Detergent Co. Anhydrous sodium metasilicate for cleaning purposes, A (4) 81.
Cowman, M. G. Wet-process or dry-process enamels, A (1) 5.
Cox, P. E. Newcomb Pottery active in New Orleans, A (7) 195; Sewer pipe and its problems, A (5) 118; see Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Cox, R. G. See Luce, G. E.
Craddock, O. L. See Watson, W.
Craemer, H. Light permeability and color tone of building and illuminating glass, A (5) 113.
Craft, C. H. Crankshaft grinder, P (10) 248.
Craig, R. See Kirk, P. L.
Cramer, R. H. Grinding machine, P (8) 197.
Crane, E. J. Pronunciation of chemical words, A (11) 305.
Crane, R. E., and Gulick, D. E. Closet bowl, P (4) 94.
Crary, A. P. Thermal conductivity of Acheson graphite, A (7) 184.
Crawford, B. H. Portable brightness meter, A(7) 188.
Crawford, J. J. Process for extracting alumina from aluminous materials, P (2) 42.
Crawley, E. J. Developments in foundry refractories, A (6) 151.
Creamer, A. S. See Geller, R. F.
Cremer, W. See Fischer, F.
Crickinay, G. W. Manganese mining and milling in Cartersville District, Ga., A (1) 22.
Criqui, A. A. Fan for forced and induced draft, A (11) 297.
Critchley, G. N. Future of hydrogenation of coal, A (7) 190.
Critchley, H. See Luke & Spence, Ltd.
Crook, T. History of theory of ore deposits with chapter on rise of petrology, B (4) 100.
Crooks, G. E. Brief history of pottery industry of Crooksville, Ohio, A (1) 17.
Cross, A. H. B., and Rees, W. J. Further investigations of basic refractories for steel-melting furnaces, A (8) 211.
Cross, E. J. Machines for shaping work pieces by grinding, abrading, or cutting, P (5) 108.
Crossley, G. C. National clay mining industry, A (7) 191.
Crowley, C. B. Uses of porcelain enamel in building industry, A (2) 33.
Crowley, J. P. See Gipe, J. C.
Crowther, T. H. See Hague, H.
Cruickshank, G. See Stimmel, B. A.
Cruise, J. See Place, P. B.
Crum, A. Brick, P (8) 209; Brick and method of reinforcing structures built therewith, P (6) 150.
Culver, E., and Emerson, A. H. Manufacture of fused bifocal lenses, P (11) 292.
Cummins, A. B., and Miller, L. B. Diatomaceous earth. Equilibrium and rate of reaction in system lime–diatomaceous silica–water, A (8) 199.
Cummins, S. L., and Weatherall, C. Effects of colloidal silica on experimental tuberculosis in guinea pigs, A (5) 135.
Cunningham, A. Grinding wheel mounting, P (6) 138.
Cunningham, J. C. Chemical health hazards in industry, A (11) 305.
Curtis, A. L. Elutriation as aid to fine grinding, A (6) 156.
Curtis, R. W., and Finkelstein, J. Asbestos in permanganate titrations, A (1) 24.
Curtis, Thomas E., Laboratories. Overglaze process developed with direct color photography, A (4) 78.
Curtiss, L. F. Brightness meter for luminous preparations, A (11) 297.
Cutler, F. G. See Haswell, A. B.
Czernin, G. Refractory mixes hardened hydraulically, A (2) 42.
Czernin, W. See Hüttemann, E.
Czolgos, E. P. Ground coat studies: II, temperature and consistency, A (1) 4; III, milling and consistency, A (2) 31; IV, consistency and enamel fineness, A (3) 54; V, mill additions and consistency, A (4) 80; VI, restoration of lost set, A (5) 111.

D., R. Control of degree of purity of fluxes in glass compositions, A (7) 175; Heavy oil burners, A (11) 300; History of ceramic industry: I–II, A (1) 3; III, A (6) 155; Manufacture of Triplex glass, A (11) 291; Summary of course of study of glass, A (1) 10, A (9) 234, A (11) 292.
Dahill, E. Manufacturing defects and mechanical damages in wet-process porcelain enamelware, A (1) 4.
Dailey, M. C. See Randel, W. S.
Dale, A. J., and Hackney, V. Progress report on hot-patching cements; Surface flaking of vertical retorts, A (10) 263.
Dall, A. H., and Ernst, H. Grinding machine, P (6) 138.
Dallavalle, J. M. Control of industrial dust, A (2) 49.
Dal Pino, G. See Mosmieri, L.
Daly, M. A. Silicosis, A (10) 280.
Daly, R. A. Igneous rocks and depths of earth, B (1) 23, B (3) 71.
Damerell, V. R., and Strater, H. H. Volumetric method for determination of sulfate, A (6) 162.
Damiens, A. Manifestations of deliquescence and efflorescence, A (10) 261.
Dammeyer, F. Neophane glass as a nautical help against blurred vision, A (10) 254.
Danckwortt, P. W. Luminescence analysis in filtered ultra-violet light. Auxiliary book in working with analytical lamp, B (11) 306.
Daniels, J. Tunnel kiln, P (5) 129.
Daniels, W. H. See Lux, E.
Dann, E. "Bite" of rolls, A (6) 157.
Darbyshire, J. A., and Dixit, K. R. Nature of polish layers, A (6) 137.
D'Ardigny, G. Notes on pressure molding, A (7) 173.
Dautrebande, J. Dolomites and magnesite, A (10) 262.
Davey, G. W. Furnace wall construction, P (8) 214.
Davey, W. J. G., and Barnes, H. Distribution of radiant heat, A (7) 190.
Davey, W. J. G., and Jones, A. E. Scientific utilization of gas. Further investigation of burner jets, A (8) 219.
David, W. T., and Jordan, J. Flame temperatures in carbon monoxide and air mixtures, A (9) 243.
Davies, A. See West, F.
Davies, E. C. H. Fundamentals of physical chemistry, B (3) 74.
Davies, I. A. See Grumell, E. S.
Davies, L. T. Modern developments in drying and firing, A (7) 190.
Davies, N. de G. Tomb of Nefer-Hotep at Thebes, B (2) 30.
Davis, A. E. See Hatmaker, P.
Davis, C. W. See Dean, R. S.
Davis, F. Chinese ridge tile for roofs, A (4) 79; von der Heydt oriental collection, A (2) 29.
Davis, G. G., Salmonsen, E. M., and Earlywine, J. L. Pneumonokonioses (silicosis): bibliography and laws, BR (9) 246.
Davis, H. See Tu, C. M.
Davis, H., and Hottel, H. C. Combustion rate of carbon: II, combustion at surface overlaid with stagnant gas, A (11) 299.
Davis, M. N. Opacimeter and method of measuring opacity, P (6) 158.
Davison, J. M., and Frass, F. Study of properties of Texas-New Mexico polyhalite relating to extraction of potash: VIII, removal of sodium chloride from crude polyhalite by washing, B (9) 242.
Dawe, A. Tube method for determining fusion temperature of coal ash, A (5) 129.
Dawe, A., and Falkner, C. W. Electric furnace for determining fusion temperature of coal ash, A (11) 297.
Dawe, A., and Potter, N. M. Laboratory apparatus for mechanical sampling of coal, A (5) 127.
Dawihl, W. Attempts to standardize acid-stability of enamel for household ware, A (7) 171; Determining fineness of

grinding of enamel by sedimentation method, A (11) 285; Determining pore space in enamel; Employing Seger cones for determining fusibility of enamel; Knowledge of clays used in enameling, A (3) 54; Questions on manufacture of porous brick, A (6) 150; Relationship between heat accumulation and thermal conductivity of ceramic materials, A (8) 227; Swelling of lime and its meaning for building industry, A (1) 4, A (3) 65.
Day, A. L. Natural and artificial ceramic products, A (6) 164.
Day, E. C. Jar design, P (8) 199.
Dayton Air Compressor Co. Grinding small air compressor parts, A (6) 137.
Dean, H. See Christman, W. T.; Stoneware, Ltd.
Dean, L. A. Electrodialysis as means of studying nature of soil phosphates, A (8) 223.
Dean, R. S., Devaney, F. D., and Coghill, W. H. Manganese, its occurrence, milling, and metallurgy, I, B (9) 242.
Dean, R. S., Gottschalk, V. H., Gross, J., Koster, J., Davis, C. W., and Wood, C. E. Mineral physics studies, B (6) 161.
Dean, R. S., Leaver, E. S., and Joseph, T. L. Manganese, its occurrence, milling, and metallurgy, III, B (9) 242.
Dear, P. S. See Whittemore, J. W.
Debourle, M. Applications of glass in mosaics, A (8) 198.
DeBow, R. E. A. Hardening and waterproofing compound for cement and concrete mixtures, P (5) 109.
Debucquet, L., and Velluz, L. Colorimetric determination of magnesium, A (8) 222.
DeCelle, J. A. Porcelain enamel brings appeal to cast-iron kitchenware, A (10) 251.
Decker, A. G. Polisher with reservoir, P (6) 138.
De Colleville, H. M. Steel *vs.* brick. Use of steel construction as affecting brick trade, A (11) 293.
Deflandre, M. Crystal structure of diaspore, A (10) 272.
Degea A.-G. Auerges. Manufacture of glass, P (9) 235.
Dehn, F. B. Cylinder grinding tool; Grinding or honing tool for piston pin, etc., P (5) 108.
Delabre, J. See Herlemont, H.
Delacroix, G. A. See Delot, M. E. V.
Delloye, R. Manufacturing reinforced glass sheets, P (1) 11.
Del Monico, A. Bottle design, P (2) 30.
Delot, M. É. V., and Delacroix, G. A. Crucible furnaces for fusing glass, P (10) 258.
Delougaz, P. Plano-convex brick and their use in ancient oriental civilizations. Treatment of clay tablets in field, B (11) 283.
Delpech, G. Vitreous products, P (2) 38; see George, H.
Delport, V. Bonding sand molds with cement, A (1) 6.
De Marchi, A. Terrazzo grinder, P (2) 27.
Demolon, A., and Bastisse, E. Fixation of silica by colloidal clay, A (5) 130; Influence of anions on flocculation of colloidal white clay by potassium salts, A (5) 131.
Dendl, H. Efficiency of roofing tile plant, A (3) 65.
Deneke, H. Operation of rotary grate gas producers with filling hopper and mantle cooling, A (7) 190.
Denigès, G. Colorimetric determination of nickel in cobalt salts by formaldoxime, A (8) 222.
Denis, B. T. Chromite deposits of eastern Quebec, B (5) 131.
Dennison, B. J. Process of acid grooving safety glass, P (1) 11; see Fix, E. L.
Denny, R. C. Furnace construction, P (7) 186.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. National Physical Laboratory Report for 1933, B (11) 306.
Depew, H. A. Process for making pigments, P (9) 246.
Déribéré, M. Refractories with chrome base, A (11) 294.
Derkatch, A. D. See Kuzmenko, I. I.
Dernier & Hamlyn, Ltd. See Hamlyn, S. W.
Desai, J. B. See Prasad, M.
De Sveshnikoff, V. V. Abrasive grain sizes studied, A (1) 1.
Dettmer, F. Calculating method for estimating price of coal used for firing in ceramics, A (2) 45; Desirable gas character in finish fire in firing sewer pipe, A (4) 98; Efficiency and quality of kilns: fundamental concepts, A (2) 45; Firing ceramic articles, P (8) 220.
Deutsche Carborundum-Werke G.m.b.H. Abrasive bodies, P (5) 108.
Deutsche-Englische Quarzschmelze G.m.b.H. Combined blowing and pressing process for making hollow articles from fused quartz, P (10) 258.
Deutsche Gasglühlicht - Auer - G.m.b.H. Glasses decolorized by rare-earth oxides, P (7) 179.
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Abrasive bodies, P (8) 197; Abrasives, P (8) 197, P (10) 248; Manufacture of grinding and abrading bodies, P (9) 229; Refractory articles, P (8) 214.
Deutsche Libbey-Owens-Ges. für maschinelle Glasherstellung A.-G. System for withdrawing endless band from free surface of glass melt, P (2) 38; Tank furnace for glass manufacture, P (5) 118.
Deutsche Spiegelglas A.-G. Apparatus for making glass strip with surface of colored glass, P (5) 118.
Deutsche Ton- & Steinzeug-Werke A.-G. Mullite, P (10) 265; Refractory ceramic articles, P (5) 124.
Devaney, F. D. See Dean, R. S.
D'Evé, C. C. Machine for surfacing lenses, A (6) 147.
DeVilbiss Co. Rotary spray machines for small articles, A (7) 188.
De Vlieg, G. A. Grinding machine, P (7) 167.
Diamant-Schleiferei Voegli & Wirz Akt.-Ges. See Vogeli-Jaggi, P.
Diamond Chain & Mfg. Co. Chain conveyer for glass manufacturing, A (7) 176.
Dichter, J. Apparatus for blowing articles from glass tubing, P (10) 257; Automatic bottom-forming machine for ampoules, P (7) 179; Feeding glass tubes to machine for shaping or working them, P (11) 292; Glass, P (5) 117; Machine for manufacturing ampullas, etc., P (8) 207; Process and means for manufacturing glass vessels from tubing, P (1) 12, P (4) 87, P (7) 178, P (8) 208.
Dickinson, F. R. Water closets, P (8) 216.
Dickson, J. B. Stop-light lens, P (4) 87.
Didier-Werke A.-G. Refractory brick, P (9) 237; Refractory materials, P (10) 266.
Diehl, G. F. Glasiron Macotta solves problem, A (4) 82.
Diepschlag, E. Method for measuring temperature of liquefaction of fuel ash, slag, etc., A (2) 49.
Dietert, H. W., and Valtier, F. v. Controlling properties of cores, A (1) 6.
Dietrich. Maintenance of ring kiln equivalent to its efficiency, A (1) 21.
Dietzel, A. Adherence problem for sheet-iron enamels, A (10) 250, A (11) 284; Enamel without clay, A (7) 172; Methods for investigating stones and knobs in glass, A (5) 115; Notes on discussion of Vielhaber on cracked cooking utensils, A (5) 111; see Meures, K.; Riess, K.
Dietzel, A., and Meures, K. Adherence of sheet-iron enamel, A (7) 171; Expansion in sheet-iron enamel, A (3) 54; Reason for adherence of ground enamel free from adhering oxides to sheet iron, A (2) 31.
Dikaios, P. Oldest civilization of Cyprus, A (5) 109.
Di Maio, P. Determination of volume of products of combustion, A (6) 159.
Dimbleby, V. Cleaning glass containers, A (6) 146.
Dimbleby, V., Parkin, M., Seddon, E., Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F. Influence of boric oxide on rate of melting and on thermal expansion and resistance to weathering of soda-lime-silica sheet glasses, A (9) 233.
Dineley, B. Fire brick for domestic fireplaces, P (6) 154.
Dirks, B., and Scheffer, F. Determination of easily soluble phosphoric acid and potash in soils by extraction with water and carbonic acid-bicarbonate solutions, A (8) 222.
Ditt, M. See Funk, H.
Dittler, E. Methods of rock analysis, B (5) 134.
Dittler, E., and Kühn, O. Genesis of Sanntal bauxites (Jugoslavia), A (8) 220.
Dix, E. H., Jr., and Heath, A. C., Jr. Metallographic method for determining furnace temperature uniformity, A (9) 230.
Dixit, K. R. See Darbyshire, J. A.
Dixon, B. E., and Kennedy, W. Q. Optically uniaxial titanaugite from Aberdeenshire, A (8) 220.
Doan, G. E. See Liddell, D. M.
Doane, L. C. Lighting fixture, P (8) 207.
Doble, F. C. Apparatus for testing insulating values, P (4) 97.
Dobrovsky, F. Defects and their removal in metal porcelain, A (6) 139.
Dodero, M. See Andrieux, L.
Dodge, T. A. Determining optic angle with universal stage, A (7) 187.
Dodge, W. W., Jr. Bowl design, P (4) 79.
Doherty Research Co. Porcelain enamel scores, A (11) 287.
Dohna. Electric cooling furnace, A (1) 8.
Dolan, M. See King, E. J.
Dolgow, A. Occupational cutaneous conditions in enamel workers, A (4) 105.
Dollins, C. B. See Bishop, E. R.
Donath, M. Graphical methods for calculating ceramic batches, A (3) 72.
Donnelly, W. See English Electric Co., Ltd.
Donnelly, W. J. Apparatus for dumping brick and molds, P (7) 181.
Dopf, K. Graphite—its winning and use in metallurgical industry, A (10) 262.
Dorman, E. P. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Doroshev, I. A. Manufacture of earthenware, BR (7) 187.
Dotson, P. K. Partition tile construction, P (1) 13.
Dougherty, G. Glass tank, P (7) 178.
Dougherty, W. E. Enamelware, P (2) 33; Vitrifiable colors for decorating glassware, A (7) 169.
Doughty, I. N. See Butterworth, F. W.
Doulton & Co., Ltd. High-voltage insulators, A (1) 17.
Doutt, O. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Dove, A. B. Pickling iron and steel and action of inhibitors, A (1) 6.
Dowdell, R. L., and Wahll, M. J. Metallographic grinding with paraffin impregnated with abrasives, A (3) 67.
Dowds, H. M. See Hunt, J. S.
Drake, J. L. Glass apparatus, P (4) 87; Machine for sealing laminated glass, P (5) 116; Pressing apparatus, P (9) 235; Sheet-glass cooler and process of absorbing heat, P (6) 148; Sheet glass cutting apparatus, P (11) 293; see Gipe, J. C.
Drake, R. W. Laying out group drives, A (7) 188, A (8) 217; Power transmission, A (10) 269; Production needs govern choice of drive, A (3) 76.
Drapák, K. Grinding wheel, P (2) 28.
Dreiske, W. D. Wall construction, P (6) 154.
Dreyfuss, H. Business adopts design: I, A (1) 7; II, A (2) 33.
Driggs, F. H. Titanium and zirconium, A (5) 130.
Drinker, P. See Hazard, W. G.
Drögaler, O. Strength and volume of common brick, A (2) 39.
Dryfoos, S. L. Material treating and handling equipment, P (8) 216.
Dubrisay, R., and Lafuma, H. Transformations of kaolin on calcination, A (7) 195.
Dubrul, L. See Gilard, P.; Lacrenier, A.
Dubsky, J. V., and Hauer, E. Micro-acidometric method for determining nickel, A (7) 193.
Dubuit, L. Firing vitrifiable inscription on glass and ceramic ware, A (11) 299; Technique of stamping in glass industry, A (8) 218.
Duckwall, F. E. Bifocal lens and method for making, P (6) 148.
Dudding, B. P. Quality control: planning statistical tests, A (4) 86.
Dudding, B. P., and Baker, I. M. Application of statistical methods: to planning of routine testing procedure, A (9) 242; —to quality control of manufactured products, A (3) 59.
Dudgeon, H. A. Machine for grinding pins, rollers, tubes, etc., P (6) 138, P (7) 168.
Duffendack, O. S., Wolfe, R. A., and Smith, R. W. Quantitative analysis by spectroscopic methods, A (1) 24.
Duffield, F. C. Technical library, A (2) 48.
Dufresne, A. O. Quebec's mineral industry during 1933, A (5) 130.
Duhrssen, A. Plate design, P (6) 141.
Dunbar, C. Interferometer microscope, A

(7) 188; Particle size and concentration in opal-diffusing glasses, A (5) 113.
Dunbar, C. O. See Schuchert, C.
Dunbar, H. W. Grinding machine having motor driven wheel spindle, P (5) 107; Swing frame grinding machine, P (7) 167.
Dunbar, H. W., and Flygare, C. G. Crowning attachment for roll grinding machines, P (11) 281.
Dunbar, H. W., and Whittles, J. R. Swinging frame grinding machine, P (11) 282.
Duncan, G. S. Germany and its glass industry, I–XVI, A (1) 10.
Duner, J. C. Water closet, P (5) 126.
Dunkel, M., Breuers, W., and Wolff, W. Production of compound glass, P (10) 260.
Dunn, E. J., Jr., and Shaw, J. Factors in presenting and comparing particle-size data, A (4) 103.
Dunn, F. B. Brick-lug forming mechanism, P (8) 209.
Dunn, H. E. See Saklatwalla, B. D.
Dunn, W. E., Mfg. Co. Automatic brick machine is continuous production type, A (9) 238.
Dunn, W. G. Abrasive and holder therefor, P (7) 167.
Dunoyer, L. Expansion of molten silica, A (7) 175.
Duplate Corp. Safety glass, P (8) 208.
Duplessis, R. E. Buffing machine, P (9) 229; Leather buffing machine, P (1) 2.
du Pont de Nemours, E. I., & Co. Abrasive sheet material, P (2) 28.
Durfee, D. A. See Taylor, A. M.
Dvoretzkii, A. I. See Nefed'eva, O. V.
Dwyer, P. Fire clay for follow boards, A (1) 6.
Dybvig, R. E. Management methods for enamel plant cost control: I, standard costs, A (8) 226; II, budgets, A (9) 231; III, incentives, A (10) 251; IV, production, A (11) 287.
Dygalo, M. G. See Tereshtchenko, O. V.

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L. Abrasives, A (5) 107.
Earlywine, J. L. See Davis, G. G.
Easter, G. J. See Benner, R. C.
Eastman, H. L. Method and apparatus for annealing glassware, P (4) 87.
Eaton, L. Efficient air compressing, A (1) 18; Level development, A (2) 49; Rock drills and accessories, I–II, A (1) 19.
Eaton, M. M. Hydraulic presses, P (9) 240.
Ebaugh, N. C. Flue gas heat losses when oil is fuel, A (1) 20.
Eberhard, R. G. Toby design, P (2) 30.
Ebert, F. See Ruff, O.
Ebert, F., and Cohn, E. Ceramics of highly refractory materials: VI, system ZrO_2–MgO, A (7) 181.
Ebright, H. Waste in sheet-iron enameling, A (4) 82.
Eccleston, H. R. See Brady, H. S.
Eckert, F. Safety glass, P (5) 117.
Eckweiler, H. J. See Sharp, C. H.
Eden, C. G., and Smithells, C. J. Means for molding wires in glass, P (9) 235.
Eden, F. S. Ancient painted glass at Old Hall, Highgate, A (11) 282; Heraldic glass in London, A (6) 140.
Edgar, J. Thread tool grinding machine, P (5) 107.
Edgcumbe, K., and Ockenden, F. E. J. Industrial electrical measuring instruments, B (2) 45.
Editorial. Appeal of Society to those who can not read *Journal*, A (11) 305; Ceramic education, A (5) 135; Economy and effectiveness in applied science instruction, A (4) 104; Edward Orton, Jr., Ceramic Foundation, A (8) 226; Equal thermal history is essential to secure uniform and definite properties of ceramic ware, A (9) 241; Greater production economy and better ware quality suggestions, A (8) 219; Index Review of 1933. Advancement in ceramic arts and science, A (2) 48; "Land of spree and home of crave," A (3) 75; Looking ahead, A (6) 164; Love of knowledge requires human contact, A (2) 48; Mount Pisgah excavated, A (3) 53; To cool or not to cool, A (5) 114; Uniform thermal history, A (10) 271; What variation in ceramic thermal treatment is allowable and what is unavoidable, A (10) 271.
Edwards, C. Testing refractory materials, A (3) 63.
Edwards, F. Story of Canadian mining: I, A (6) 160; II, A (7) 191, A (9) 242.
Edwards, H. W. Process of plating ceramics with metal, A (3) 65.
Effenberger, J. Electric insulating material, P (10) 267; Lining for electric furnaces, P (5) 123.
Egerton, A., and Ubbelohde, A. R. Thermocouple potentiometer, A (3) 67.
Egerton, A. C. Note on gas analysis with modified Orsat apparatus, A (7) 194.
Egorov, A. N. Effect of grinding fineness of mixes on properties of high-tension porcelain, A (10) 266.
Ehrensvärd, G. C. H. See Boström, C. G.
Einstein, S., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Eisenwerk Wülfel and Hofmann, W. Apparatus for grinding or polishing plain or profiled bodies, P (11) 281.
Eitel, W. Determining flowing structure in glass, A (11) 289; Publication of Kaiser-Wilhelm Inst. for Silicate Research, Berlin-Dahlem, Vol. VI, B (11) 306.
Eitel, W., and Schwiete, H. E. Equilibria in colloidal limiting phases, A (7) 170.
Eitel, W., and Weyl, W. Interpretation of action of mineralizers, A (8) 204.
Elbel, E., and Susenguth, O. Process of preparing grinding or polishing tools, P (10) 248.
Eldridge, H. J. See Bessey, G. E.
Electric Home and Farm Authority of T. V. A. Porcelain enamels specified, A (8) 201.
Electric Resistance Furnace Co., Ltd., and Conner, F. G. Electric furnaces, P (9) 241.
Electrische Glühlampenfabrik "Watt" A.-G. Removing metallic mirrors from glass, P (2) 38.
Ellerton, H. See Hugill, W.
Ellestad, R. B. See Baxter, G. P.
Ellis, A. L. R., and Winckler, G. A. F. Method and apparatus for producing refractory bodies, P (8) 214.
Ellis, G. Borax, A (8) 220.
Ellis, J. W., and Sorge, B. W. Zone-plate determination of dominant wave-length of filtered lamplight, A (10) 270.
Ellithorpe, G. G., and Menken, C. J. Building construction, P (9) 232.
Elsner, H. Dehydration heat of clays, A (4) 101; see Gronow, H. E. v.
Elstub, F. W. Machine and method for lapping ends of round work pieces, P (5) 107.
Emerson, W. H. Moving work and worker, A (11) 298.
Emery, A. H., and Stoddard, B. H. Talc and ground soapstone, B (4) 100.
Emmons, A. N. Abrading and polishing machine, P (2) 27; Portable hand abrading machine, P (4) 78.
Empire Machine Co. Automatic machine for making light-walled glassware, P (6) 149.
Endell, K. Calculating resistance to temperature changes of refractory brick according to their physical constants, A (4) 90; Nature of kaolin and clay in ceramics, A (6) 159; Viscosity of iron slag, A (11) 292; see Müllensiefen, W.
Endell, K., Hofmann, U., and Wilm, D. Nature of ceramic clays, A (4) 101.
Endovitzkii, V. I. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Engel, A. v., and Steenbeck, M. Gas- and flame-temperature measurement, A (11) 299.
Engelhardt, V. Technical electrolysis of water solutions. Handbook of technical electrochemistry, Vol. II, Part I, B (1) 26.
Engels, B. Process and apparatus for producing compound glass sheets, P (3) 60.
England, A. Notes on vitreous enamels and colors, A (6) 142.
English, S. See Holophane, Ltd.
English Electric Co., Ltd., Whessoe Foundry & Engineering Co., Ltd., Donnelly, W., and Grant, A. G. Apparatus for electrostatic deposition of particles suspended in gases, P (2) 45.
Eno, F. H. Factors that influence drain tile in subgrade installations, A (6) 150.
Enss, J. Analysis of gas content of glass bubbles, A (2) 34.
Ephraim, F. Inorganic chemistry. Textbook for advanced study and daily use, B (9) 245, B (11) 306.
Erculisse, P., and Sapgir, S. Chemical constitution of hydrated aluminates of calcium, A (4) 79.
Ericson, R., Offutt, J. S., and Parsons, J. R. Ceramic acoustical material, P (5) 125.
Erk, E. Transparency of window glass to light and heat rays, A (10) 257.
Ermes, M., Firma. Producing silver mirrors on glass, P (8) 208.
Ernst, A. H. Material for decorating surfaces, P (6) 141.
Ernst, D. See Maag-Zahnraeder und Maschinen Akt.-Ges.
Ernst, H. Grinding machine; Spindle oscillator, P (2) 28; see Dall, A. H.
Ernst, H., and Isler, H. R. Grinding machine, P (10) 248.
Escher-Desrivières, J. Apparatus for studying birefringence of industrial glasses, A (6) 146.
Escole, P. J. M. Surfacing apparatus, P (1) 2.
Eskesen, E. V. Water-tight terra cotta construction, A (8) 215.
Espig, H. Manufacture of synthetic spinels, P (8) 226; Synthetic precious stones, A (10) 280; see Jaeger, M.
Ess Instrument Co. "Electric eye" device insures efficient combustion, A (6) 156.
Esser, H., and Bungardt, W. Heat of reaction in transformation austenite-martensite, A (8) 201.
Esser, H., and Cornelius, H. Annealing quenched steel, A (11) 284.
Établissements Métallurgiques et Fonderies de Moustier-sur-Sambre. Machine for rough-grinding bevelled edges on glass, P (7) 179.
Eucken, A. Outline of physical chemistry, B (5) 134.
Eucken, A., and Jakob, M. Chemical engineer, Vol. III, measurement of physical conditions in industry, P (6) 158.
Euler, H. Impact losses and friction factors for pipe lines and conduits, A (9) 239.
Europäischer Verbänd der Flaschenfabriken G.m.b.H. Glass-feeding device; Locking neck and parison molds together, P (6) 149; Preventing inrush of atmospheric air to parison mold of suction machines, P (6) 148.
Evans, A. F. See Shirrefs, H. K.
Evans, A. H., and Fletcher, C. N. Multiple-purpose machine for sawing, filing, grinding, slotting, etc., P (6) 138.
Evans, B. S. Methods used in analysis of lead alloys, A (1) 24.
Evans, D. N. See Geller, R. F.
Evans, G. Review of modern applications of heat to various nonferrous furnaces, A (1) 20–21; Jar design, P (6) 141.
Evans, G. E. Desulfurizing with fused soda ash, A (11) 285.
Evans, H. G. Grinding device, P (3) 52.
Evans, W. E. Glass furnace, P (7) 178.
Everhart, J. L. See Scheicher, H. M.
Everhart, J. O. Electrical lubrication: of hand-molded refractory shapes, A (11) 294;—of stiff-mud dies, A (10) 268.
Evershed and Vignoles, Ltd. Geophysical earth tester, A (1) 23.
Evjen, H. M. Analysis of Slater's compressibility data, A (1) 25; Contribution to theory of heteropolar crystals, A (1) 25.
Eyer, P. Influence of chemical composition on enameling properties of cast iron, A (5) 110; Primary clouding of enamel glazes, P (3) 53; Production of enameled iron articles, P (2) 33.

Fabre, R., and Bazille, S. Fluoride determination by spectrophotometric method, A (8) 223.
Fabricius, W. Determining drying time, B (7) 189.
Fairbairn, W. M. See Johnson, A. M.
Fairweather, W. C. Clay-working machines, P (7) 190.
Falderbaum, A. Furnace firebridge, P (11) 295.
Falge, R. N. Lens for head lamps, P (6) 148.
Falkner, C. W. See Dawe, A.
Fallaize, E. N. Excavating Biblical Lachish, A (1) 3.
Fancher, G. H., and Lewis, J. A. Flow of simple fluids through porous materials, A (1) 26.
Fanta, F. Means for continuously manufacturing building brick, etc., P (1) 20.
Farr, C. See Boulton, W., Ltd.
Farr, J. H., Jr. Dragline for clay-mix scooping, A (8) 216–17.
Farrens, A. H. Truss tile, P (4) 90.
Farskii, B. Method for investigating clay, A (10) 276.
Faulkner, K. B. Furnace construction, P (7) 178.

Faulkner, L. R. Slagging of fuel-oil ash, A (4) 97.
Faust, H. M. Economic study of Cambridge coal in underfeed stoker, B (2) 50; Method of determining values of fuels for power plants, B (1) 22.
Fawcett, D. L. See Fawcett, T. C., Ltd.
Fawcett, G. S. Color measurement, A (4) 78.
Fawcett, T. C., Ltd., Fawcett, D. L., and Bottomley, A. E. Preparation of material for making brick, etc., P (11) 293.
Fawkes, C. E. Viscosimeter, P (3) 68.
Fayette Glass Co. Fused glass for better illumination, A (9) 233.
Féchoz, É. Bottles, etc.; Forehearth for withdrawing molten glass from furnace, P (2) 38; Glassworking processes and furnaces, P (5) 117.
Fedoseev, A. Chemico-mineralogical composition of Kurinskiĭ clays, A (6) 159.
Fedotieff, P. P., and Timoreeff, K. Melting diagrams of systems KF–AlF_3 and LiF–AlF_3, A (8) 223.
Feeny, C. J. Apparatus for handling glass sheets in sheet-drawing apparatus, P (1) 12.
Fehnel, J. W. See Hatch, T.
Fehse, A. See Schroeter, K.
Feigl, F. Spot test for detecting free basic oxides in glass, A (4) 103.
Feinberg, S. New colorimetric method of determining lead, A (8) 224.
Feldmann, E. Means for producing tin oxide, P (10) 279.
Feldmühle, Papier- und Zellstoffwerke A.-G., Klein, F., and Bechtel, K. Fireproof stone, etc., P (8) 213; Refractory brick, etc., P (10) 265.
Fell, H. G. Gallery and mart, A (11) 282.
Fellows, E. R. Helical gear grinding machine, P (3) 52.
Fenske, M. R. See Willihnganz, E. A.
Ferguson, J. A. Floor and roof construction, P (10) 261.
Ferguson, R. F. Use of alumina in glassmaking, A (9) 235.
Ferguson, R. H. Equipment for respiratory protection, A (4) 105.
Fernau, A. Emission of ions from glass and rock crystal containers under radium rays, A (6) 145.
Ferrari, F. Cements of high quality, A (11) 283.
Ferris, J. P. Honing machine, P (5) 107; see Ferris, W.
Ferris, W., and J. P. Grinding machine, P (9) 229.
Ferro Enamel Corp. Modern porcelain enamel laboratories, A (10) 251.
Fey, H. Electric resistance furnaces for working steel, A (8) 219.
Fickert, K. Abrasive, P (2) 28.
Fieldner, A. C. Recent developments in coal utilization, A (11) 300.
Filippi, H. America's first major structure of reinforced brickwork; Brick masonry, A (6) 150; Reinforced brick masonry, A (3) 61.
Filley, E. A. Abrasive or polishing roll, P (9) 229.
Filtration Engineers, Inc. Drum-type filter using endless strings and compression, A (1) 17.
Findeisen, W. Relations between friction, heat-transmission, and evaporation, A (7) 188.
Findlay, A. Introduction to physical chemistry, B (5) 134.
Fink, C. G. Chemistry and art, A (6) 139; see Riddle, F. H.
Finkelstein, J. See Curtis, R. W.
Finn, A. N. See Schmidt, B. C.
Finn, S. M. Furnace, P (10) 272.
Fioletova, A. Investigating rare earth content in sands for glassmelting, A (10) 253.
Fischer, A. J. Filter-cake thickness control, P (9) 240.
Fischer, F., Peters, K., and Cremer, W. Behavior of finely ground coals subjected to extraction and low-temperature carbonization, A (4) 98.
Fischer, H. Detection of heavy metals by diphenylthiocarbazone, A (7) 193.
Fischer, J. Determining fluorine by chlorofluoride of lead, A (8) 222.
Fischer, K. Universal color-measuring apparatus, A (6) 155.
Fischer, V. Phase diagram for ternary mixtures, A (6) 161.
Fischer, W. Economy of material for heat insulation, A (5) 121; Graphical methods for calculating furnace walls, A (5) 122.
Fisher, E. E. Glass composition; Glass and process of making, P (8) 207.
Fisher, J. M. Process and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (1) 11.
Fisk, H. G. Nature of Portland cement clinker, A (7) 170.
Fitterer, G. R., and Royer, M. B. Manganese, its occurrence, milling, and metallurgy, IV, B (9) 242.
Fix, E. L., and Dennison, B. J. Apparatus for making composite glass, P (7) 178.
Flammarion, J. See Soc. générale d'optique soc. anon. des Anciens Établissements Huet & Cie.
Flanders, R. E. Objectivity in economics, A (11) 305.
Flasdieck, H. Principles of construction of low pressure burners, A (4) 97.
Fleischer, A. Manufacture of alumina, P (7) 186, P (8) 214; Manufacture of alumina hydrate, P (7) 186.
Fleming, J. S. B. See Renfrew, A.
Fierov, M. V. Manufacture of porcelain ware, B (11) 296.
Fletcher, C. N. See Evans, A. H.
Flexon, F. Means for circulating molten glass, P (8) 207.
Flinders-Petrie, W. M. Views of Ancient World, A (2) 48.
Flint, E. P., and Wells, L. S. Study of system CaO–SiO_2–H_2O at 30°C and reaction of water on anhydrous calcium silicates, A (9) 244.
Flint, F. C., and Wiles, C. R. Decorative spraying machine, P (8) 199.
Flint, R. F. See Longwell, C. R.
Flohr, S. E. Porcelain-faced impellers developed for turbine pumps, A (2) 32.
Floss, C. W. Lapping tool, P (6) 138.
Flygare, C. G. Grinding machine table operating mechanism, P (5) 107; see Dunbar, H. W.
Foehse, G. Method of fineness test, A (11) 287.
Foell, A. L. Checkerwork construction, P (6) 154.
Foex, M.-A. See Billy, M.
Folger, R. C. See Scheidt, A. W.
Fonbrune, P. H. D. de. Method and apparatus for working glass, P (1) 12.
Forbes, L. J.-B. See Triplex (Northern), Ltd.
Forbes, R. A. Combined headlight lens and reflector, P (5) 117.
Foret, J. Complex calcium aluminates, A (10) 274.
Forges et ateliers de constructions électriques de Jeumont. Apparatus for flowing glass onto rollers for making sheets, P (2) 38; Grinding and polishing glass, marble, etc., P (7) 168; Polishing plate glass, sheet glass, etc., P (2) 38; Method and apparatus for conveying sheets of glass to annealing leers in discontinuous rolling process, P (8) 208; Pouring molten glass for feeding sheet forming apparatus, P (2) 38; Tilting pots during casting process, P (10) 261.
Fork, C. H. Brick porch method of construction in reinforced brick masonry; Reinforced masonry no costlier than brick veneer, A (3) 61; Reinforced brick masonry sewer in Detroit, A (2) 39.
Forman, S. Bottle design, P (7) 169.
Formichella, E. Architecture and new materials: glass, A (11) 289.
Forse, E. B. Kiln furniture, P (10) 272.
Forsén, Lennart. Components of Portland cement and their formation, A (7) 170.
Forster, A. L. Heat insulating materials, A (5) 113.
Forsythe, W. E., and Watson, E. M. Resistance and radiation of tungsten as a function of temperature, A (10) 270.
Forter, S. A. Improved regenerator design, A (8) 204.
Fortuna-Werke Spezialmaschinenfabrik A.-G. Combined internal and face grinding machine, P (9) 229.
Fosdick, M. L. Salt-glazing at cone 02 by slip application, A (8) 198.
Foster, O. H., Jr. See Koestlin, H. F.
Foster, W. Grecian and Roman stucco, mortar, and glass, A (7) 168.
Fougner, N. K. Sharpening device for edged tools, P (2) 28.
Fours électriques Borel Soc. anon. Kiln for ceramic ware, P (10) 272.
Fowle, F. E. Smithsonian Physical Tables, B (5) 134.
Fowweather, F. S. Silica content of normal and silicotic lungs and silicosis, A (8) 227.
Fox, J. H. Plate glass rolling apparatus, P (4) 87.
Fox, J. H., and Owen, W. Glass rolling apparatus, P (3) 60.
Fox, P. Mirror for world's largest telescope, A (8) 204.
Fox-Strangways, W. A. See Hine, J. J.
Foxwell, G. E. Coke-oven technology during 1932, A (3) 69.
Fraas, F. See Davison, J. M.
Franceschini, F. System silica, A (11) 304.
Francis, W. Mechanism of alkaline permanganate oxidation of coal, A (4) 97–98; Rational examination of coal, A (5) 129.
Francq, L. Constitution and manufacture of porcelain, IV, A (2) 43.
Frandson, M. See Washburn, E. W.
Franke, E. Determining strength of enamel, testing surface of enamel coats, and determining blisters in them, A (2) 32; Process for manufacturing boric acid, P (4) 104.
Frankfort, H. Discoveries in Iraq, A (2) 30; Early Sumerian sculpture, A (10) 248; Tell Asmar excavations, A (1) 3.
Franks, W. R., and Harrison, F. L. Electrical precipitation of silica dust, A (10) 268.
Franzen, N. Sheet glass manufacture, P (7) 178.
Fraser, F. Process and apparatus for producing laminated glass, P (8) 208; Sealing laminated glass, P (6) 148.
Fraser, W. F. Grinding and lapping machine, P (1) 2; Grinding machine, P (8) 197.
Frass, F. See Conley, J. E.
Frauenfelder, H., and Avellan, H. Refractory material resistant to acid and alkali, P (8) 214.
Frear, G. L. See Herty, C. H., Jr.
Fredericks, V. K. Electrical prospecting of ore bodies based upon measurement of alternating magnetic fields, BR (7) 192.
Freeland, F. J. Stove design, P (7) 169.
Freeman, H. Minerals used in pulp and paper industry in Canada, A (10) 279.
Freese, I. H. Fire finisher, P (1) 11; Glass take-out mechanism, P (2) 37; Pneumatic glass feeder, P (8) 208; see Brady, H. S.
Freitag. Lithium, A (11) 301; Production of aluminum by aluminum-sulfide process, A (9) 237.
Frere, F. J. Determining fluorine in cryolite, A (1) 24; Synthetic cryolite analysis, A (6) 161.
Frers, J. N. Precipitation conditions of zinc sulfide and hydrated alumina and process for gravimetric separation of zinc from aluminium, A (10) 277.
Fresenius, L., and Frommes, M. Determining beryllium, A (6) 162.
Freyling, C. F. Production of rock wool, A (9) 234.
Friedersdorff, K. Refractory body and process of manufacturing, P (4) 93.
Friedrichs, F. Calibrated and standardized measuring and mixing cylinders, pipettes, and burettes, A (5) 114.
Frink, R. Rejuvenation of raw lime in glassmaking, A (4) 83.
Fritschi, H. Grinding machine, P (2) 28; see Haas, F. S.
Fritz, H. E. Acid cleaning and electroplating with rubber-lined equipment, A (7) 171.
Frölich, W. Cleaning and pickling sheet iron for enameling, A (8) 200.
Fromm, F. Refractory materials for boiler fire boxes, A (8) 212; Thermal expansion of silica brick, A (6) 151.
Frommer, L., and Polanyi, M. Method for measuring rate of high-velocity gas reactions, A (11) 300.
Frommes, M. See Fresenius, L.
Frost, S. W. Fish motifs on ancient pottery, A (10) 248.
Frost, W. Bonding of brickwork, B (9) 236.
Fucke, H. See Klinger, P.
Fuerst, E. W. Designs for bottle, P (5) 109, P (6) 141, P (7) 169, P (9) 230; Designs for jar, P (2) 30, P (8) 199.
Fukai, A. F. Coffee maker, coffee pitcher designs, P (6) 141.
Fukami, Y. See Nakai, T.
Fulcher, G. S. Insulator and method of treating, P (8) 207.
Funaki, K. See Kato, Y.
Funk, H., and Ditt, M. Determination of cobalt, nickel, and copper with anthranilic acid, A (6) 162.
Funk, W. Meissner porcelain for laboratory

and plant, A (5) 126; Raw materials of fine ceramic branches, BR (4) 103.
Furse, W. Imperial Institute annual report, 1933, B (11) 305.
Fuwa, K. Ultra-violet transmitting glass, P (11) 293.

Gabbard, J. L. See Bedford, M. H.
Gaetano, O. J. de. Low power costs from Diesel electric plant, A (2) 48.
Gage, H. P. Color filters for altering color temperature. Pyrometer absorption and daylight glasses, A (10) 268; Lens, P (8) 207.
Gaidies, G. See Pirani, M.
Galbreath, W. W., and Chesney, K. M. Enameling apparatus, P (6) 144.
Galey, H. J. Plate glass polisher, P (1) 11.
Galfajan, G. T., and Tarajan, W. M. Determining silica in silicates by difference, A (6) 162.
Galiher, C. See Rogers, H. O.
Gall, D. C. Field instruments, A (1) 23.
Gallagher, E. F. Brick man uses reinforced brick masonry and saves money, A (2) 39; Ten dollars per manufacturer will give brick greatest boost, A (4) 89.
Gallasch, A. Auxiliary equipment in brick plants, A (3) 75; Lamination of brick, A (11) 293.
Galliher, E. W. Evaluation of sand deposits, A (5) 130.
Gallo, G. Alumina, P (8) 213.
Galloway, J. See Barbat, W. F.
Gáloczy, Z. See Koller, K.
Galushkin, A. P. See Belova, L. V.
Gandrud, B. W., Coe, G. D., Benefield, C. S., and Skelton, I. N. Flotation of Ala. graphite ores, B (8) 221.
Gardner Grinding Co. Universal joints ground rapidly, A (4) 77.
Gardner Machine Co. Disk grinding coil spring ends, A (6) 137.
Garve, T. W. Progress report of Committee on Data, A (6) 164.
Garvin, R. H. Study contemporary trends, design accordingly, A (11) 282.
Gaskell, J. Apparatus for producing wired glass, P (10) 258; Roller for drawing flat sheet glass, P (1) 11; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Gaspar, B. Photographic material for producing color photographs, P (10) 249.
Gaspar, T. Reagent for lithium in presence of other alkali ions, A (2) 48.
Gatzke, P. Firing defects in tunnel kilns and their prevention, A (2) 45.
Gauss, H. E. Detection and measurement of longitudinal curvature of small surfaces of any cross-section, A (10) 274–75.
Gavin, G. P. Water-closet bowl, P (9) 238.
Gavin, G. P., and Brotz, F. G. Flush tank and closet-bowl combination, P (11) 296.
Gaw, L. H. Scissors sharpener, P (9) 230.
Gedeon, T. Bauxite occurrence at Sümeg, A (8) 220.
Geer, P. L. See Morton, W. A.
Geer, P. L., and Morton, W. A. Apparatus for annealing glassware, P (9) 235.
Geerlings, G. K. Special features in English brickwork, A (4) 89.
Geier, F. V., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Geilmann, W., and Wrigge, F. W. Rhenium sesquioxide, Re_2O_3, A (4) 103.
Geist, H. F. Method and apparatus for forming building blocks, P (1) 13.
Geller, R. F. Minutes of meetings of Industrial Advisory Committee on Whiteware to Bur. Stand., A (10) 267; Report of White Wares Div. Standards Committee, A (5) 135.
Geller, R. F., Creamer, A. S., and Bunting, E. N. System: PbO–SiO_2, A (11) 304.
Geller, R. F., Evans, D. N., and Creamer, A. S. Effects of particle size of flint and feldspar in whiteware, A (3) 66.
Gelstharp, F. Plate glass, P (6) 148; Process and apparatus for making insulating glass, P (1) 11–12.
Gelstharp, F., and Morris, P. R. Method of treating rolls for use in manufacturing ornamental flat glass, P (7) 178.
Gelstharp, F., and Sherts, J. H. Glass, P (2) 37.
Gemant, A., and Akahira, T. Effect of mechanical stress on disruptive strength of dielectrics, A (1) 16.
Genberg, E. Complementary color relations, A (7) 168.
Genenger, R. Leering glass sheets, P (10) 259.
General Abrasive Co. Plastic abrasive material for floor coatings, A (1) 1.
General Ceramics Co. Ceramic materials, P (10) 265; Production of mullite, P(3) 65.
General Refractories Co. Magnesite brick for glass tank checkers, A (4) 92.
Genin, G. Industrial filtration, B (7) 189.
Genkinger, T. Hand grinding machines, P (2) 28.
Geoffroy, P., and Charrin, P. Geological and mining studies by geophysical methods, B (1) 23.
George, H. Manufacture of fused silica, P (2) 37; Refractory materials, P (2) 42.
George, H., and Delpech, G. Electric furnace, P (2) 38.
Gerling, C. H. Grinding machine, P (4) 78.
Germscheid, H. Tin oxide as white opacifier, A (4) 81.
Gerth, H. Geology of South America, I, B (1) 24.
Gesburg, L. O. Design of glassmelting tank furnace for bottle plant, A (7) 175.
Gettig, A. D. See Gettig, J. H.
Gettig, J. H., and A. D. Honing apparatus, P (9) 229.
Getz, C. A. See Prucha, M. J.
Gewecke, F. Acid treatment of minerals containing alumina and production of pure alumina, A (10) 274.
Gewerkschaft Westend. Fireproof ware; Refractory and ceramic products, P (8) 214.
Gge, H. Wear-resisting nozzles for sand-blast jets, A (6) 156.
Gianoli, G. Relationship between ceramic investigations and industry, A (6) 164.
Gibbons, W. E. See Gibbons Bros., Ltd.
Gibbons Bros., Ltd. Tunnel kiln and process for operating, P (4) 99.
Gibbons Brothers, Ltd., and Gibbons, W. E. Tunnel kilns, P (1) 22.
Giblin, J. C. Determining barium and sulfates, A (5) 132.
Gibson, F. H. See Katz, S. H.
Gibson, G. T. Bottle design, P (2) 30.
Gibson, W. H. See Hale, F. J.
Gicharevitsch, S. A. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Giers, C. A. de. Remote temperature indicator, P (3) 68.
Giese, H. See Schwarz, R.
Gigi, A. Bathroom cabinet design, P (3) 53.
Gilard, P. See Lecrenier, A.
Gilard, P., and Dubrul, L. Calculating coefficient of expansion of silicate glasses, A (9) 232.
Gilardoni, H. Report on fired clay, A (4) 104.
Gilbert, W. Grinding plant research: IX, surface produced by grinding, A (10) 269.
Giles, R. T. Sealing periodic kiln crowns reduces losses in firing, A (9) 241.
Gill, A. F. Development and use of Canadian plastic magnesia, A (1) 4.
Gille, F. See Guttmann, A.
Gillett, H. W. Metallurgist looks at ceramics, A (7) 182.
Gillis, J. Volatilization of silica and copper in steam, A (9) 241.
Gilmore, L. E. See Spring, L. W.
Ginsberg, H. Colorimetry of titanium: III, general methods of colorimetry, A (7) 192.
Ginzberg, A. S. See Selivanov, B. P.
Ginzburg, D. B. Gas generator in ceramic industry, B (11) 300.
Gipe, J. C. Coupler for glass supporting tables, P (8) 206.
Gipe, J. C., Crowley, J. P., and Drake, J. L. Surfacing machine, P (8) 208.
Gire, G. Thermal decomposition of magnesium silicides, A (6) 162.
Gitzen, W. H. Treatment of aluminum hydrate, P (5) 123.
Giudice, G. R. M. del. Fundamentals of flotation in light of recent research: frothing, A (10) 279.
Glaceries de la Sambre Soc. anon. Contour of roof and bottom of leers, P (10) 258; Maintaining temperature of heatless leers during stoppages, P (7) 179.
Glancy, A. E. Ophthalmic lens, P (3) 60.
Glasfabrik Sophienhütte R. Bock G.m.b.H. Production of double-walled vessels, P (6) 149.
Glasgow, R. S., and d'Adrian, A. L. D. Electrical means for testing translucent materials, P (1) 20.
Glashüttenwerke Phönix G.m.b.H. Changing lettering on molds, P (5) 117.
Glashüttenwerke vorm. J. Schreiber & Neffen. Production of multi-hue glass, P (7) 180.
Glass, J. J. See Henderson, E. P.
Glasstone, S. Recent advances in physical chemistry, B (11) 306.
Glaswerke Ruhr A.-G. Device for drawing glass tubes, P (8) 206.
Glaze, F. W. See Insley, H.
Gloag, J. Year of glass, A (6) 147.
Glover, A. M. See Taylor, A. M.
Glover, C. H. Observation or gage glasses, tubes, etc., P (1) 12.
Glushanok, Z. I. See Zubchaninov, V. P.
Gobbers, G. Special applications of industrial electric heating, A (6) 156.
Godlove, I. H. See Munsell, A. E. O.
Godowsky, L., Jr. See Mannes, L. D.
Goebel, E. Iron oxide effect on firing grog, A (11) 294.
Goering, W. A. Grinding machine, P (8) 197.
Goetz, E. W. See Chase, H. D.
Goff, J. A. Thermodynamic properties of moist air, A (7) 188.
Goffin, O., and Mussgnug, G. Presence of manganese in Portland cement, A (3) 53.
Goig, E. Modern industrial glasses, A (10) 254.
Goldschmidt, T., A.-G. Lead silicates, P (8) 207.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Refractory compositions, P (5) 124.
Goldschmidt, V. M., Hauptmann, H., and Peters, C. Evaluation of "rare" elements in rock analysis, A (3) 70.
Goldsztaub, S. Crystal structure of sodium ferrite, A (3) 73.
Gollenskil, I. N. Glassblowing apparatus for making electric bulbs, P (10) 259.
Gollnow, G. Simple method for obtaining photographic records of time-settle curves with elutriation, A (5) 126.
Goncharov, V. V., and Kashtelyan, R. Popasnyanskil clay, A (5) 131.
Good, R. Method and apparatus for feeding batch mixtures to furnaces, P (6) 148.
Gooding, E. J., and Turner, W. E. S. Study of series of glasses containing sodium oxide, boric oxide, and silica, A (9) 234.
Goodwillie, D. H. Sheet-glass forming apparatus, P (10) 260.
Goodwin, J. E. Plate design, P (11) 283.
Goodwin, W. M. Canadian Silica Products, Ltd., A (1) 22.
Goranson, R. W., and Adams, L. H. Method for precise measurement of optical path difference, especially in stressed glass, A (10) 254.
Gordon, W. A. Canada's mineral industry has bright outlook, A (5) 130.
Gordon, W. T. Gem stones, A (3) 51.
Gorter, C. J. System of elements: II, periodic system; III–IV, explanation of chemical properties on basis of atomic theory; V, methods for investigating atomic nucleus, A (10) 278.
Goslin, H. G. Roofing, P (1) 16.
Gossler, O., Firma. Container for melting glass, P (8) 206; Melting glass for glass wool, P (7) 180; Method and apparatus for making glass yarn, P (6) 148.
Gosudarstrennoji Vsesojuznoje Objedinenije Elektro-Slabotochnoj Promyshlennosti (V.E.S.O.). Barium, P (10) 278.
Gotthardwerke A.-G. für elektrochemische industrie and Paoloni, A. High-temperature electric furnace, P (5) 128.
Gottschalk, V. H. See Dean, R. S.
Goubkin, S. I. Mechanics of plastic deformation: flow of Duralumin through orifices, A (6) 161.
Goudge, M. F. Manufacture and uses of rock wool, A (8) 226.
Goudy, H. C. Control for profit, A (4) 82.
Gould, C. E., and Hampton, W. M. Efficiency of heat-absorbing glasses, A (9) 233.
Gow, A. M., Guggenheim, M., Campbell, A. B., and Coghill, W. H. Ball milling, A (4) 95.
Gow, A. M., Guggenheim, M., and Coghill, W. H. Review of fine grinding in ore concentrators, B (6) 158.
Gr., J. Ceramics as mirror of culture of nations, A (3) 52.
Gradenwitz, A. Methods of working glass, A (11) 291.
Graf, L. Röntgenographic investigations of calcium at elevated temperatures, A (9) 244.
Graham, G. J. Bottle design, P (9) 230.
Graham, W. L. World's longest bi-cable ropeway, A (1) 18.

Gramberg, A. Technical measurements, B (1) 22.
Granger, A. Boric acid extraction in Tuscany, A (6) 160; Classification of porcelains, A (3) 66; Production and firing of enameled products, A (1) 2; Rational analysis of clay, A (6) 163; Stones in glass and devitrification, A (10) 256.
Granigg, B. Recovery of potassium and aluminum salts and silicic acid from natural alkali-clay silicates, A (5) 132; Utilization of rocks and minerals of Austria, A (5) 130.
Granite, S. I. Tile cutting and breaking machine, P (1) 20.
Grant, A. G. See English Electric Co., Ltd.
Grant, J. Standardization of volumetric solutions, A (4) 103.
Grant, J. H. R. Bottle design, P (3) 53.
Graton, L. C. Depth zones in ore deposition, A (3) 70.
Gray, A. A. Story of porcelain enamel, A(1) 6.
Gray, D. E. Gaging glass articles, P (8) 206.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Refractories and furnace design, A (10) 263; Sewer pipe and its problems, IV, A (6) 149.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., *et al.* Collegiate ceramic education: Symposium of replies of ceramic educators, technologists, and engineers, A (5) 135.
Grebenik, A. A. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Green, A. See British Refractories Research Assn.
Green, A. T. Significance of refractory materials in iron and steel industries, A (10) 263; see Clews, F. H.; Hugill, W.
Green, E. G. Process and apparatus for cutting and handling sheet glass, P (10) 260.
Green, H. L. Accurate methods of determining number and size-frequency of particles in dusts, A (4) 104.
Green, J. C. Cupola linings, A (3) 64, A (10) 262.
Green, J. E. Metal tile wall, P (2) 33.
Greenburg, L. See Bloomfield, J. J.
Greenburg, L., and Winslow, C.-E. A. Dust hazard in sandblasting, A (3) 75.
Greene, C. F. Rapid firing of spark-plug porcelain, A (10) 267.
Greenwood, H. D. Review of gasworks practice, 1932, A (4) 92.
Greenwood, W. W. Grinding wheel, P (5) 107.
Greeves-Carpenter, C. F. Development of drinking glasses, A (6) 140.
Gregg, S. J. Adsorption of gases by solids, B (10) 278.
Gregg, W. See Plant, H. J.
Gregorius, J. S. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (7) 178.
Gregorius, J. S., and Mahaffey, W. A. Condensable vapors in tank furnace melting saltcake batch, A (11) 289.
Gregorius, T. K. See Wilhelm, F. V.
Gregory, S., and Tompkins, R. R. Process of applying abrasive, P (3) 52.
Gregory, T. de. Pottery of Milan and Lodi, A (6) 140–41.
Greig, J. W., Merwin, H. E., and Shepherd, E. S. Notes on volatile transport of silica, A (7) 191.
Greig, J. W. D. Diatomite, its history, characteristics, and uses, A (10) 272.
Greiger, P. See Ruff, O.
Greiser, W. Artistic and crystal glassware, A (1) 10.
Grewe, H. See Royen, H. J. v.
Grewe, J. Stoneware and vitrified tile furnaces, A (11) 300.
Griegerich, W. Examples of operating management in hollow glassware works, A (2) 37.
Griesbach, H. Ornamenting pottery, P (10) 249.
Griffin, J. H. Apparatus for polishing glass plates or strips, P (9) 235.
Griffiths, E. Thermal insulation, B (5) 123.
Griffiths, R. Thermostats and temperature regulating instruments, B (10) 270.
Grim, R. E. Petrographic study of clay minerals—laboratory note, A (8) 220; Petrography of fuller's earth deposits, Olmstead, Ill., with study of non-Ill. earths, A (2) 49.
Grimm, H. G., and Huppert, P. Glass, P (5) 118; Vitreous composition, P (9) 236.
Grindley, W. H. See Grindley, W. H., & Co., Ltd.
Grindley, W. H., & Co., Ltd., and Grindley, W. H. Method of preparing material for producing molds for manufacturing pottery articles, etc., P (10) 270.
Gring, J. L. See Smith, J. F.
Groeneveld, C. See Jorissen, W. P.
Groeniger, W. C. Symposium on building and plumbing codes. Plumbing code situation in U.S., A (5) 135; Water-closet bowl design, P (5) 109.
Gronow, H. E. v., and Schwiete, H. E. Dehydration heat of clay, A (8) 222; Variations in Neumann-Kopp law in calcium silicates and aluminates, A (7) 171; see Elsner, H.
Gross, J. See Dean, R. S.
Grosse, A. v. Autoclave, P (10) 270.
Grote, T. G. Barium nitrate as enamel raw material, A (7) 171; Barium nitrate in producing enamels and glazes, A (5) 110.
Grote, W., and Krekeler, H. Quantitative estimation of sulfur and halogens in combustible substances, A (4) 98.
Groves, R. C. Chemical analysis of clays with special reference to clay fractions of soils, A (5) 130.
Groves, W. W. Manufacture of glass permeable to ultra-violet rays, P (8) 207; Treatment of clays with acids, P (4) 104.
Grueber, K. v. See Berz, M.
Gruess, H., and Haase, G. Cross-thread pyrometer, partial radiation pyrometer, A (6) 157.
Grumell, E. S., and Davies, I. A. Method of calculating calorific value of fuel from ultimate analysis, A (4) 97.
Grundy, F. W. See Rainford Potteries, Ltd.
Gruner, E. Adsorption systems of kaolin and clays with liquids in connection with phenomenon of plasticity, A (4) 101.
Grunert, A., Hessenbruch, W., and Ruf, K. Resistance alloy for temperatures up to 1300°C, A (5) 127.
Grünwald, A. Apparatus for measuring and regulating temperature, B (3) 68.
Gryshko, A. G. See Orlov, E. I.
Gudjonsson, S. V. Silicosis in pottery industry in Denmark. Examination of workers in Danish pottery factories, A (9) 246.
Guempel, R. R. Grinding machine, P (11) 281.
Guerlain, R. Bottle design, P (7) 169.
Guggenheim, E. A. Modern thermodynamics, B (8) 225.
Guggenheim, M. See Gow, A. M.
Guild, F. N. Microscopic relations of magnetite, hematite, pyrite, and chalcopyrite, A (7) 191.
Guild, J. See Smith, T.
Guild, W. J. Grinding machine, P (1) 1, P (5) 107, P (11) 281.
Guild, W. J., and Blood, H. L. Grinding machine, P (9) 229.
Guillot, M. Iridescence of old glasses. Formation of liesegang layers in glass in contact with solutions of bicarbonates by rhythmic precipitation of calcium carbonate, A (11) 291.
Guimãraes, F. Glazed tile, B (4) 79.
Guisinger, E. C. Process for decoration of ceramic ware, P (6) 141.
Guitton, H. Jar design, P (8) 199.
Gulach, M. W. Sheet-iron, cast-iron, and majolica enamels, A (11) 288.
Gulick, D. E. See Crane, R. E.
Gummert, J. S., and Hutchinson, J. E. Protection of molten baths, P (11) 293.
Gumz, W. Utilizing waste heat and recuperation of dust in rotary furnaces, A (2) 45.
Gunitor Co. Pneumatic machines for application of refractory substances, A (1) 19.
Guntz, A. A. Apparatus for colorimetric researches of traces, A (10) 274.
Guota, R. S. See Marshall, C. E.
Gurovich, Y. I. Tunnel furnace for melting glass and firing painted glassware, P (5) 118.
Gushman, B. L. See Lifshitz, M. F.
Guskea, A. E., Homa, S., and Schultz, J. Apparatus for pressing clay products, A (4) 97.
Gutenberg, B., Born, A., Sieberg, A., Tichanovski, J., and Mugge, R. Handbook of geophysics, B (1) 23–24.
Gutenberg, B., Wood, H. O., and Buwalda, J. P. Seismographic methods for determining crystal structure, A (1) 23.
Guthmann, K. Testing instruments for measuring moisture content of gases containing dust, A (11) 298.
Gutsche, D. E. A. See Gutsche, H.
Gutsche, H., and D. E. A. Devices for grinding razor blades, P (10) 248.
Guttmann, A., and Gille, F. Microstructure of tricalcium silicate and its importance in cement technique, A (4) 79.
Gutzeit, G. See Wenger, P.
Guyer, E. M. Electrical behavior of glass at room temperature, A (1) 7.
Guyer, W. Bottle design, P (5) 109, P (10) 249.
Gyorki, J. Behavior of coal sulfur on burning, A (4) 98.

H., A. Notes on enameling: VII, A (2) 31; VIII–IX, A (4) 81; X, A (6) 143; XI–XII, A (11) 287.
Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (2) 28, P (6) 138, P (9) 229, P (11) 281; see Einstein, S.; Geier, F. V.; Harrison R. E. W.
Haas, F. S., and Fritschi, H. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Haase, G. Color sensitivity of the eye against illumination and hue. Development of a sensitive color pyrometer, A (9) 238; see Gruess, H.
Haber, H., and Kubelka, P. Production of titanium dioxide from titanium tetrachloride, P (1) 26.
Habla, A. Brick kiln, P (2) 46, P (10) 272.
Hacker, W. Chemicals for glass etching, A (6) 139.
Hacking, F. W. See Molins, W. E.
Hackney, V. See Dale, A. J.
Hacks, K., and Sprow, W. S. Refractory, P (1) 15.
Hackspill, L., Stieber, A., and Hocart, R. Crystallized boron, A (5) 132.
Haddan, R. Method of making composite refractory articles, P (3) 65.
Haddock, L. A. Determining traces of bismuth in presence of other metals, A (8) 222.
Hadfield, R., and Sarjant, R. J. Control of thermal properties of refractory materials, A (5) 122.
Hadnagy, Z., and Bouillard, A. M. Abrasive papers and cloths, P (6) 138.
Haessler, A. H. See Porter, F.
Haffner, T. N. Recording kiln-brick performance, A (5) 121.
Hagar, D. Lengthening sagger life with talc, A (1) 14; Talc to stop crazing, A (1) 16.
Hagenmeyer, E. Gathering glass by suction and transferring parisons, P (10) 259.
Haglund, T. R. Fireproof bodies, P (10) 265; Refractory compositions, P (10) 266; Refractory masses, P (5) 124.
Hague, A. V., Jr. Machine for grinding or polishing cutlery, P (1) 2.
Hague, H., and Crowther, T. H. Toilet bowl, P (7) 187.
Hahn, C. A., and Hall, F. L. Refractory tile, P (8) 214.
Hahn, U. Refractory cement, P (2) 42.
Haigh, J. Rubbing-down attachment for portable electric grinding machines, P (2) 28.
Hailwood, E. A. Glassware, P (3) 60.
Haines, G. D. Tiled construction, P (4) 83.
Halberstadt, J. Diffusion of silver and copper in glass, A (3) 56–57; see Schwarz, R.
Haldane, J. S., and Makgill, R. H. Use of alkaline pyrogallite solution in gas analysis, A (6) 158–59.
Hale, C. W. See Jackson, A. S.
Hale, F. J., and Gibson, W. H. Bottle design, P (4) 79.
Hale, G. E. Mirror for world's largest telescope, A (8) 204.
Hall, F. L. See Hahn, C. A.
Hall, F. P. See Schramm, E.
Hall, G. M. Zoisite and other minerals in mica from Spruce Pine, N. C., A (7) 191.
Haller, O. Combustion of low-grade fuels with addition of powdered coal, A (8) 218; Firing equipment for underground coal dust, A (8) 219.
Halton, G. H. Electric insulator, P (3) 67.
Hamaker, L. S. Stran-Steel, new type housing, A (4) 82.
Hamann, H. J. Glass grinding machine, P (8) 207.
Hamence, J. H. Determining traces of lead, A(1) 24.
Hamilton, C. P. Proper motors for ventilating-fan drives, A (1) 19.
Hamilton, J. A. Byzantine architecture and decoration, B (11) 282.
Hamlyn, S. W., and Dernier & Hamlyn, Ltd. Production of sheets or articles of glass, etc., and devices for using, P (5) 117.

Hammer, A. Stoneware achieves new dignity, A (1) 16.
Hammer, G. Measuring stresses as detection of expansion due to moisture, A (6) 155.
Hampton, W. M. Principles of optical design in lighthouse practice, A (8) 205; Stresses in flashed glasses, A (3) 57; see Gould, C. E.
Han, J. E. S. Determining small quantities of sodium carbonate. Warder's method with improved technique, A (11) 302.
Hanahan, M. L. Process of making titanium oxide of fine texture, P (2) 47.
Hand, F. H. Silicosis in potters' shops, A (5) 135.
Handlan, A. H. Lens for signal lamps, P (4) 87.
Hanff, E. A. Electric control system; Electric furnace system, P (2) 46.
Hänlein, W. Glass as insulator, A (10) 253; Physical properties of system SiO_2–Na_2O–K_2O–CaO, A (1) 7.
Hansen, F. Glasses of rare earths, A (5) 114; Types of building glass, A (8) 205.
Hansen, H. D. Early civilization in Thessaly, B (1) 3.
Hansen, J. Clay-firing furnace, P (11) 298.
Hanus, E. Extrusion apparatus for making glass plates, tubes, or rods, P (2) 38; Grinding treads of wheel rims for rail vehicles, etc., P (6) 138.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. Magnesite bonding mortar, A (4) 91.
Harden, D. B. Ancient glass, A (8) 198.
Hardesty, J. M. Conduit joint, P (8) 210.
Hardgrove, R. M. See Bailey, E. G.
Harding, J. W. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (1) 11.
Hardinge, H. Operating results obtained with Hadsell mill indicate economical reduction, A (1) 19.
Hardwick, C. L. Stove design, P (8) 199.
Harkins, W. D. See Watkins, G. B.
Harkort, H. Employing Habera feldspar for ceramic purposes, A (1) 16.
Harkort, H-J. Production of lead glazes, P (8) 199.
Harley, S. J. Form grinding, P (1) 2, P (9) 229; Means for shaping and truing operating surfaces of grinding wheels for form grinding, P (1) 2, P (9) 230.
Harlow, W. F. See Robey, E. W.
Harraeus, K. Furnace roofs, B (1) 15.
Harrell, C. Classifier, P (8) 218.
Harrison, A. C., Boulton, F. D., and Beardmore, F. Machines for sifting potters' slip and other granular or pulverulent materials, P (1) 20.
Harrison, F. L. See Franks, W. R.
Harrison, R. E. W. Motors and control equipment, A (6) 137; Size control in grinding operations, A (2) 27.
Harrison, R. E. W., and Carbis, S. Grinding machine, P (11) 281.
Harrison, R. E. W., and Haas, F. S. Brakeshoe grinder, P (6) 138.
Harrison, W. N. See Speller, F. A.
Harrop Ceramic Service Co. Tunnel kiln, P (4) 99.
Hart, L. B. Oxyacetylene welding for porcelain enamel, A (6) 143.
Hartford, F. M. See Kier, S. M.
Hartford, F. M., and Brush, G. D. Tunnel kiln, P (9) 241.
Hartford-Empire Co. Apparatus: for making glass articles, *e. g.*, bottles, P (5) 117; for producing glass rods or tubes, P (10) 258; Forehearth for glassmelting furnace, P (8) 206; Glass, P (10) 259; Making glass and electric furnaces therefor, P (4) 87.
Hartgen, F. A. See Herty, C. H., Jr.
Hartley, K. Gravity balance, A (9) 239.
Hartmann, F. Temperature-viscosity relations in system CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2, A (2) 48; Testing mortars for coke ovens, A (8) 213; Viscosities of iron slag, A (9) 244.
Hartmann, M. L. See Tone, F. J.
Hartmann, W. C. Abrasion-resistant castings, A (4) 95.
Hartridge, L. Honing or grinding bores of cylinders, P (2) 28.
Hartwell, H. E. Closet, P (11) 296.
Harvey, F. A. Notes on spalling tests, B (3) 64; Refractories fellowship at Mellon Institute, B (6) 153; see Ruprecht, B. C.
Harvey, J. A. Glass bottle design, P (7) 169.
Harwood, H. F. Zirconium determination in rocks, A (4) 103.
Hase, R. Determining temperature errors and heat transfer in industrial furnaces, A (2) 45.
Hasse, F. C. See Oldham, S. R.
Hassel, O. Crystal chemistry, B (8) 225.
Haswell, A. B., and Cutler, F. G. Apparatus for sintering and fusing finely divided material, P (9) 240.
Hatch, T., Fehnel, J. W., Warren, H., and Kelley, G. S. Application of Kelley trap to underground drilling operations, A (4) 105.
Hatch, T., and Pool, C. L. Quantitation of impinger dust samples by dark-field microscopy, A (10) 279.
Hatch, T., and Thompson, E. W. Rapid method of dust sampling and approximate quantitation for routine plant operation, A (8) 217.
Hatch, T., Warren, H., and Kelley, G. S. Design and operation of dust control system for pneumatic rock drills on open excavation, A (4) 105.
Hatmaker, P., and Davis, A. E. Abrasive materials, B (4) 77.
Hatta, A. See Murakami, T.
Haub, E. See Bowman, S. B.
Haub, G. R. Severing mechanism for glass feeders, P (8) 208.
Hauer, E. See Dubsky, J. V.
Hauge, C. W. See Kobe, K. A.
Hauman, E. L. Bonded article and method of bonding; Corundum product and process of producing; Euhedral corundum crystal, P (9) 245.
Haupt, E. A. Slab brick, A (1) 12.
Hauptmann, H. See Goldschmidt, V. M.
Hauser, W. Persian expedition, A (2) 29.
Hausmann, E. See Arndt, K.
Hausner, H. Dependence of flow in glass tanks on furnace construction and firing, A (2) 36; Flow of glass in tanks, A (3) 59; II, A (4) 85.
Haussmann, O. G. Workholder for lens blanks, P (10) 261.
Haux, E. H. Method of calking laminated glass, P (11) 293; Process of grooving laminated glass, P (10) 260.
Havlik, D. History of Dutch stoves, A (5) 109.
Hawes, C. L. Grinding and polishing device, P (5) 107.
Hawig Elektrotechnische Fabrik. Floating pumps, A (9) 239.
Hawley, K. A. High tension insulator, P (7) 187.
Haworth, F. E. See Bozorth, R. M.
Hay, P. S. Prevention of silicosis, A (10) 279.
Hay, R. See White, J.
Haycock, M. H. Application of quartz spectrograph to study of opaque minerals, A (1) 25.
Hays, C. E. Color machine detects minute changes in shades, A (7) 168.
Hays Corp. Combustion meters, B (7) 189; Portable gas calorimeter, A (9) 239.
Hazan, A. Apparatus for honing and stropping safety razor blades, P (2) 28.
Hazard, W. G., and Drinker, P. Atmospheric dust recorder, A (10) 279.
Headley, B. T., and Thompson, P. H. Glassworking method and machine, P (5) 116.
Heal, A. Samuel Pepys' trade-cards, A (1) 3.
Heald, R. A. Grinding machine, P (5) 107.
Heald, R. N. Grinding machine, P (5) 107.
Heath, A. C., Jr. See Dix, E. H., Jr.
Heath, F. T. Building block and wall construction, P (10) 261.
Heathcoat, F. Reactivity of coal: "permanganate number," A (4) 98.
Heaton, M. Illuminated glass mural, A (4) 86.
Hebbard, G. M., and Badger, W. L. Measurement of tube wall temperatures in heat-transfer experiments, A (2) 41.
Hecht, A. Testing materials in ceramics, A (6) 164.
Hecht, A. S. Microscopic determination of ore-treatment methods, A (1) 17.
Hecht, F., Reich-Rohrwig, W., and Brantner, H. Quantitative determination of lead by picrolonic acid, A (9) 243.
Hecht, H. Development of sieve-cloth testing, A (2) 45.
Heck, E. S. Formed cutting tool grinding, A (2) 27; Grinding aids motor progress, A (1) 1.
Hedges, E. S. Modern inorganic and theoretical chemistry, B (3) 74.
Hedrich, O. H. Cooling system for furnace walls, P (2) 42.
Heel, A. C. S. Construction of spectrographs of large illuminating power, A (6) 156.
Heerd, R. E. Ceramic articles, P (5) 126.
Hefner, W. J. See Boggs, D. H.
Heichert, H. S. Glass handling apparatus, P (11) 292.
Heidl, A. C. Vacuum press for wire cutting, A (7) 188; see Heil, A. C.
Heil, A. C. Roofing tile from evacuated clay, A (11) 295; Vacuum extruding machine, A (1) 18.
Heilman, R. H. Calculation of heat losses through furnace walls, B (6) 153.
Heim, L. R. Grinding machinery, P (7) 167.
Heimbucher, E. Chipping machines for grooves in brickwork, A (7) 180.
Heimes, F. Adherence of ground enamel containing cobalt and nickel oxides, A (11) 284.
Heindl, R. A. Thermal expansion of refractories to 1800 °C, A (1) 14.
Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L. Olivine as refractory, A (5) 119.
Heinrich, F. See Schwarz, R.
Heinz, E. Production of barium borosilicate glasses. Fluxes, P (7) 180.
Hejcmann, R. Enameled gold-alloy or platinum tooth crowns, P (10) 251.
Helan, B. Brickworks of Chagny at Burgundy, A (4) 89; Losses in drying and firing brick and tile, A (5) 128.
Held, N. A. Method for concentrating kaolins and clays in presence of electrolytes and protective colloids, A (10) 276.
Held, N. A., and Kornilov, D. V. Influence of various factors on filtration velocities of kaolins and clays separated by flotation in solutions of water-glass, A (10) 275–76.
Heller, K. Collected references to microchemistry of aluminium, chromium, iron, titanium, and uranium; cobalt, nickel, manganese, and zinc, A (7) 192.
Hellmann. Volumetric determination of combustible ingredients H–O/8 and C in solid and liquid fuel, A (2) 46.
Hellmann, L. E. Designs for casserole, bowl, dish, pitcher, P (5) 109.
Helm, G. Latest developments and improvements in ceramic machinery, A (1) 19.
Helme, J. B. U. S. architecture is developing stream-line design, A (3) 66.
Helser, P. D. Report of Membership Committee, American Ceramic Society, for 1933, A (5) 135.
Heltz, H. Thermodynamics of solid solutions: I, perfect solutions, A (11) 304.
Henderson, A. Building unit, P (10) 261.
Henderson, C. E. Glass-grinding apparatus, P (6) 148.
Henderson, E. P., and Glass, J. J. Additional notes on laumontite and thomsonite from Table Mountain, Colo., A (7) 191.
Henderson, G. H. Pleochroic haloes and age of minerals, A (8) 221.
Henderson, H. B. Efficient use of pyrometric cones demands care and judgment, A (1) 21.
Hendrickson, C. V. Boiler wall, P (11) 295.
Henkel & Cie. G.m.b.H. Silicates, P (3) 74; Sodium silicate, P (10) 279.
Herniker, H. V. Electricity in brickmaking industries, A (6) 156.
Henning, F. Thermal apparatus and measurements, I, A (6) 157.
Henrar, J. M. G., and Voogd, J. G. de. Determination of cristobalite content of silica brick, A (10) 262.
Henry, E. C. Making clays more plastic, A (2) 49.
Henry, K. M., and Noble, B. A. Apparatus for automatically controlling weight of glass articles made by gob feed automatic machine process, P (3) 60.
Hepburn, W. M., and Purdy, R. C. Diffusion combustion, A (9) 240.
Hepp, S. F. Abrasive article and method of making, P (1) 2.
Hepplewhite, J. W. Continuous electric decorating kiln, A (4) 94.
Heraeus, W. C., G.m.b.H. Thermocouples for temperatures up to 2000°, A (6) 157.
Herain, K. Exhibition of well-known glass collection, A (5) 116.
Herbert, H. See Bowles, O.
Herbert, J. Corrosion figures of glass, A (11) 289.
Herckelbout, R. A. Machine for grinding springs, P (1) 2.
Herfurth, O. Glass and its stability, A (3) 57; Metal deposition on glass, A (5) 108; Special uses of glass, A (7) 177.
Herlemont, H., and Delabre, J. Method for determining fluorine, A (10) 276.

Hershey, S. M. Abrasive stick holder, P (5) 107.
Herty, C. H., Jr., Hartgen, F. A., Frear, G. L., and Royer, M. B. Temperature-viscosity measurements in systems CaO–SiO_2 and CaO-SiO_2–CaF_2, B (10) 270.
Hertzog, E. S. Application of ash-correction formulas to Ala. coals, A (4) 98.
Hertzsch, W. Kaolin, P (10) 273.
Herzberger, M. Optics of inhomogeneous substances, A (7) 194.
Herzogenrather Glaswerke Bicheroux & Cie. G.m.b.H. Reception and transport table for laminated glass sheets, P (5) 117.
Hess, F. L. Pegmatites, A (1) 22.
Hessenbruch, W. See Grunert, A.
Hessenbruch, W., and Rohn, W. Coreless induction furnace for multiphase current of low frequency, A (6) 156; Life of high-grade chromium-nickel alloys and their testing, A (4) 95.
Heuer, C. Hard-fired brick for highway construction, A (1) 12.
Heuer, R. P. Refractory brick; Silica brick, P (11) 295.
Heuer, W. E. Cylinder hone, P (1) 2; Device for adjusting cylinder hones, etc., P (3) 52.
Heuze, C. Continuous grinding and polishing of plate glass, P (7) 179; Table for supporting plate glass, etc., in grinding and polishing apparatus, P (2) 37.
Heyesy, G. v. Transport of matter in solid substances, A (6) 162.
Heyesy, G. v., and Alexander, E. Practicum of chemical analysis with X-rays, B (1) 26.
Hewitt, L. C. Specifications for refractories for federal construction, B (1) 15.
Hey, M. H. Possible source of error in determining symmetry from optical extinction angles, A (4) 103.
Hey, M. H., and Bannister, F. A. Studies on zeolites: IV, ashcroftine (kalithomsonite of S. G. Gordon); V, mesolite, A (4) 99; VI, edingtonite, A (7) 191.
Heyl, G. E. Manufacture of nailable brick, roofing tile, ordinary tile, etc., P (10) 261.
Heymer, G. Three-color photography, P (10) 249.
Heyn, H. M. Diffusion combustion, A (9) 240.
Heyne, G. Preparation and properties of beryllium fluoride glasses, A (3) 59.
Heyrovsky, J. Industrial applications of polarographic method, A (3) 72.
Heywood, H. Calculation of specific surface of powder, A (10) 274; Characteristics of pulverized fuels, A (5) 129.
Hibben, S. G. How to get better seeing, A (7) 188.
Hickman, C. A. Tumbler design, P (9) 230.
Hidnert, P. Thermal expansion of artificial graphite and carbon, A (10) 264.
Hielscher, A. Methods for de-airing ceramic masses, A (2) 44.
Higgins, P. Method of producing earthenware, P (6) 154.
Higgins, R. Means for controlling electrostatic field for insulator bushings, P (11) 297.
Higley, W. L. Measuring dispensing bowl or receptacle, P (3) 60.
Hild, K., and Tromel, G. Reactions of lime and silica in solid state, A (9) 244.
Hildebrandt, E. Manufacturing lightweight brick with addition of sawdust; Vitrified brick as a paving material, A (1) 12.
Hill, C. Drying by waste heat, A (8) 217.
Hill, H. W. Abrading, P (2) 28; Lens-blocking device, P (6) 148.
Hillebrand, W. A. Insulator, P (3) 67, P (10) 268.
Hiller, E. O. Apparatus for feeding batch to glassmelting furnaces; Photoelectric control of glass feeders, P (3) 60.
Hinais, K. Physical and chemical phenomena in firing brick and tile, A (7) 183.
Hind, S. R. Experiments on frothed clays, A (10) 272; Master clay, A (10) 267.
Hine, J. J., and Fox-Strangways, W. A. Cavity brick for building purposes, P (11) 293.
Hinkle, R. Mixing and sifting machine for dry powdered material, P (2) 45.
Hinks, R. P. Catalogue of Greek, Etruscan, and Roman paintings and mosaics in British Museum, B (2) 30.
Hinsdale, W. E. Water closet, P (2) 44.
Hippel, A. v. Electrical conduction in solid substances at high field strengths, A (6) 155.
Hippmann, K. Plate design, P (8) 199.
Hirata, M. X-ray diffraction by volcanic glasses and ashes, A (3) 73.
Hirst, P. E. D. Swedish and Danish brickwork, A (1) 12.
Hirth, A. Apparatus for grinding cutter bars of mowing machines, P (4) 77.
Hitner, H. F. Apparatus for melting vitreous materials, P (7) 178.
Hixson, A. W., and Plechner, W. W. Hydrated titanium oxide. Thermal precipitation from titanium sulfate solutions, A (1) 25.
Hoag, W. F. See Johnson, L. W.
Hoagland, F. O. See Burt, C. R.
Hoare, F. E. See Callendar, G. S.
Hobart, F. D. Heat insulating material; Lightweight ceramic material and method of making, P (4) 92.
Hobbie, E. H. Glass for protection from infra-red radiation, A (6) 145.
Hocart, R. See Hackspill, L.
Hodge, H. C., and McKay, J. H. "Microhardness" of minerals comprising Mohs' scale, A (10) 269.
Hodgman, C. D. Handbook of chemistry and physics, B (6) 163.
Hodson, G. N. British chemical stoneware, A (3) 65, A (4) 93–94.
Hoekstra, J. Balance-plastometer; instrument for measuring plasticity and recovery of soft materials, A (7) 187.
Hofferbert, O. Range design, P (11) 283.
Hoffman, C. A. See British Ceramic Service Co., Ltd.
Hoffman, J. D. Insulation for house construction, B (2) 40.
Hoffmann, F., and Tingwaldt, C. Freezing point of platinum, A (9) 239.
Hoffmann, J. Alternating α-γ colorings of $Na_2O{\cdot}2SiO_2$ glasses and reasons for pure violet colorings of glasses free from manganese, A (7) 174; Causes of α-γ pigmentation of alkali, barium, and alkali-borate glasses, A (9) 232.
Hofmann, A., & Cie. Apparatus and method for making tubular glass objects, P (3) 60, P (10) 257.
Hofmann, U. See Endell, K.
Hofmann, W. See Eisenwerk Wülfel.
Hogan, J. H. See Smith, H. L.
Hoge, J. R. Glassware forming machine, P (8) 207.
Hogenson, E. See Speller, F. A.
Hogenson, W. What the public does not know about porcelain enamel, A (8) 202.
Hogg, W. J. Device for grinding bottoms of circular chasers; Grinding pilot holes in circular chasers, P (6) 138.
Hoggatt, C. A. Process of producing cementitious material, P (8) 200.
Hohmann, F. R. Sheet glass apparatus, P (8) 208.
Holby, F. A. Hollow tile block and floor construction, P (6) 150.
Holding-Ges. für keramische Werte. Tunnel kiln, P (5) 129.
Hollander, C. S. See Neher, H. T.
Hollenweger, M. Phase diagram of glass for hollow glassware and explanations of reactions taking place in formation of glass, A (8) 205.
Hollenweger, M., and Rumpelt, H. Melting ranges of silicon dioxide–glass oxide systems and conclusions, A (7) 193.
Hollings, H. Manufacture of gas, Vol. I, water gas, B (7) 190.
Holmes, A. R. See British Glass Wool Co., Ltd.
Holmes, H. N. Introductory colloid chemistry, B (7) 195; Laboratory manual of colloid chemistry, B (11) 306.
Holmyard, E. J. See Philbrick, F. A.
Holophane, Ltd., and English, S. Streetlighting glassware, P (5) 117.
Holzmann, P., Akt.-Ges. Zweigniederlassung Berlin. Brick building material, P (3) 62.
Homa, S. See Guskea, A. E.
Hommel, O., Co. Enameling, P (10) 252.
Honey, W. B. English pottery and porcelain, BR (8) 216; Gold engraving under glass, A (4) 78.
Honiss, W. T. Means and method for controlling temperature and condition of molten glass in forehearths, P (11) 292.
Honus, O. F. Heat of hydration of cement and its constituents: I, A (9) 231; II, A (11) 283.
Hood, H. P. Metal vapor lamp, P (9) 235.
Hooker, A. B., and Coggeshall, E. J. Dry cells and their application to mining, B (9) 240.
Hooker, C. W. R. See Wootton, H. A.
Hoover, E. M. Clay products processing machine, P (1) 22.
Hoover, T. J. Economics of mining, B (3) 76.
Hopfner, F. Physical geodesy, B (3) 71.
Hopkins, A., and Thompson, G. Method of preparing and setting tile, etc., P (3) 66.
Hopkins, B. S. Periodic table, A (6) 161.
Hopkins, C. Jewish prototypes of early Christian art at Dura-Europos, A (1) 3; Third-century art at Dura-Europos, A (2) 30.
Hopkins, C. W. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Hopkins, C. W., and Caster, J. E. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Horak, W. See Parmelee, C. W.
Horie, T. See Yoshioka, T.
Horiuchi, T. Determination of ash in washed coal, A (5) 129.
Horn, J. Manufacture of surgical glassware in Italy, A (5) 114.
Horn, R. Manufacture and use of hollow and light brick, A (8) 208.
Horowitz, J. Electrically fired furnaces in glass industry and their economy, A (10) 252–53.
Hossack, K. M. Coloring oxides, A (5) 111.
Hostetter, J. C. A century of progress in ceramics, A (1) 26; Conditions in American glass industry, A (2) 37; Glass, its manufacture and development for railroad uses, etc., A (5) 113; International Commission for Glass Technology, A (10) 253; Presidential Address, A (4) 104.
Hottel, H. C. See Davis, H.; Tu, C. M.
Hou, T.-P. Manufacture of soda, B (3) 74.
Houghten, F. C. See Blackshaw, J. L.
Houpt, C. S. Method and apparatus for de-enameling, A (9) 231.
Hovers, J. W. T. See Pieters, H. A. J.
Howard, G. E. Apparatus for making glass, P (2) 37.
Howard, H. C. See Sebastian, J. J. S.
Howard, S. Process for manufacturing brick, tile, pipe, etc., P (8) 210.
Howat, D. D. See White, J.
Howden, P. Powdered fuel firing equipment, A (4) 99.
Howe, A. F. Grinder, P (6) 138.
Howe, E. E. See Clark, G. L.
Howe, E. W. Bottle design, P (5) 109.
Howe, H. V., and Moresi, C. K. Geology of Lafayette and St. Martin parishes, B (4) 100.
Howell, D. B. Apparatus for manufacturing earthenware, P (3) 68.
Howes, H. W. General considerations of glassmaking molds, A (1) 8.
Howland, J. L. "Jiffy" expanding abrasive and polishing wheels, A (3) 51.
Howson, R. G. Water closet, P (5) 126.
Hoy, D. Application of black edge, A (6) 144.
Hsieh, C. Y. Microstructure of Chinese anthracites, A (8) 219.
Hth, F. Method for producing gold leaf inscriptions behind glass, A (9) 234.
Hudnut, J. Modern spirit enters contemporary church architecture, A (4) 89.
Hudson, H. J. Screening: problems and essentials, A (10) 270.
Hudson, H. P. See Baltzer, C. E.
Huf, E. See Schwarz, R.
Huggett, J. L. General aspects of industrial lubrication, A (2) 48.
Hughes, A. C. Outline of manufacture and properties of power-pressed brick, B (3) 64.
Hughes, G. B. Old derby china, A (6) 140.
Hugill, W., Ellerton, H., and Green, A. T. Action of carbon monoxide on refractory materials, A (3) 63: I, experiments on disintegration of fireclay products by carbon monoxide; II, A (10) 261.
Hull, C. See West, C. J.
Hull, C., and West, C. J. Fellowships and scholarships for advanced work in science and technology; Funds available in U.S. for support and encouragement of research in science and its technologies, B (11) 306.
Hull, M. L. Pleasing women by means of color, A (1) 3.
Hull, M. P. Early glassmaking in Va., B (3) 60.
Hull, M. R. Roman and Castor ware in Britain, A (3) 52; Samian ware made in Roman Britain, A (6) 140.
Hull, W. A. Principles of tunnel kiln design for architectural terra cotta, A (10) 271; Sewer pipe and its problems, A (4) 89; see Greaves-Walker, A. F.

Hullhorst, W. G. Apparatus for grooving laminated glass, P (5) 116.
Hultgren, G. V. See Lewis, R. C.
Hultgren, R. Crystal structure of ammonium beryllium fluoride $(NH_4)_2BeF_4$, A (11) 302.
Humphries, A. See Nelson, A. E.
Hunt, J. S., Moulton, T. J., Dowds, H. M., and Hutt, G. Proper method of maintaining correct charge of balls in mills; danger in running undercharge of balls or frit, A (1) 18.
Hunt, J. V. Cooling large enclosed motors, A (10) 268.
Hunt Spiller Mfg. Corp. Flexible collecting system, A (4) 77.
Hunter, E. B. Glassmaking machine, P (6) 148.
Hunter, R. G. Application of Stokes' law in determining absolute viscosity of glass, A (6) 144.
Hunter, R. S. Measuring gloss and texture of surfaces, I, A (11) 298.
Hunyady, S. Process of obtaining aluminum oxide, P (4) 93.
Huppert, P. See Grimm, H. G.
Hurden, A. P. See Hurden, E.
Hurden, E., Hurden, A. P., and Beeson, S. E. Roofing tile, P (3) 66.
Huribut, F. A. See Moorshead, T. C.
Hurst, J. E. Investigations and observations on strength of cast iron, A (5) 110.
Huse, J. O. Valve grinder, P (1) 2.
Hutchins, O. Silicon carbide and its manufacture, P (2) 28.
Hutchinson, J. E. See Gummert, J. S.
Hutchinson, J. H., and Pipes, Ltd. Roofing tile, etc., P (8) 215.
Hutchinson, R. V. Wheel-truing device, P (2) 28.
Hutchinson, R. W. Heat (matriculation standard), B (10) 272.
Huth, F. Experiences in fine-grinding and polishing glass, A (5) 115.
Hutt, G. A. Porcelain enameling on sheet iron, A (1) 6; see Hunt, J. S.
Hutte, H. H., Ges. See Metallges. Akt.-Ges.
Hüttemann, E., and Czernin, W. Method of making lightweight blocks, P (1) 13.
Hüttig, G. F. See Kittel, H.
Hutti, J. B. Automatic control in Calif. cement plant, A (10) 268.
Hutto, M. C. Cylinder grinder, P (5) 108.
Hutto Engineering Co., Inc. Grinders for internal cylindrical surfaces, P (2) 28.
Hyde, J. F. Electrically conducting coating on vitreous substances and method of producing, P (9) 230.
Hyde, R. W. Refractory material and method of manufacturing, P (2) 42.
Hyler, J. E. Grinding concave grooves, A (4) 77; Removing burrs from reamers, A (6) 137.
Hyslop, J. F. Chemistry of refractory brick, A (2) 40; see Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd.

Iball, J. See Owen, E. A.
Ickes, E. L. Formulas for calculating stratigraphic thickness exposed between two dips, A (5) 129.
I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G. Glass, P (8) 207, P (10) 259; Hardening corundum surfaces, P (2) 42; Non-splintering glass, P (10) 260; Pottery, P (2) 44.
Ilgenfritz, C. B. Lamp base design, etc., P (1) 3.
Iliffe, J. W. Anhydrous silicates of aluminum in South Australia, A (6) 160.
Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc. Roll type pyrometer for revolving rolls, cylinders, and driers, A (4) 95.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Safety glass, P (10) 260; see Clark, F. L.; Renfrew, A.; Spencer, W. D.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., and Renfrew, A. Manufacture of laminated non-splintering glass, P (1) 12.
Imperial Institute. Synthetic and imitation gems. Monograph on gem stones, B (5) 116.
Industries of America. Method and apparatus for abrasive cutting of work, P (1) 2.
Ingler, W. A. Method of making glass article, P (5) 116; Saving fuel with unusual glass tank, A (5) 115.
Inglis, N. P. Notes on heat-resisting metals, A (5) 126.
Ingouf, R. History of plate glass in America, A (3) 60.
Insley, H., and Glaze, F. W. Optical and crystallographical properties of alkali zinc uranyl acetates, A (7) 194.
International Combustion, Ltd. Anthracite duff as boiler fuel, A (1) 20.
Ippolitov, G. M., and Kakushadse, E. P. Manufacture of corundum and Carborundum and their application, B (2) 42, BR (8) 213.
Irvine, L. R. H. Construction of road pavements, etc., P (10) 261.
Irwin, D. A. Histological diagnosis of silicosis, A (7) 195; see Robson, W. D.
Irwin, R. C. Designs for glass goblet, plate, P (7) 169.
Isler, H. R. Centerless work feed, P (5) 107; Grinding machine, P (2) 28; see Ernst, H.
Isobe, H. X-ray observations of Kanbara clay and fuller's earth, A (3) 72.
Isom, B. O. Grinding or honing machine, P (1) 2.
Isomatsu, R. Studies on peptizing agents for clays by means of photocell, A (3) 71; Studies on relation between fineness of particles and plasticity of ceramic bodies, A (3) 72.
Ito, T. Si_2O_5 chains in space groups V_h^{16} and C_{2h}^5, A (10) 277; Structure of epididymite ($HNaBe-Si_2O_5$), A (9) 244.
Ivanov, E. V. See Tereshtchenko, O. V.
Iwasaki, Y. Apparatus for manufacturing glass cylinders, P (10) 258.
Izrailevsky, Z. N. Re-pressing grog articles on Berger's stamp presses, A (7) 183.

Jablin, A. A. Panel design, P (1) 3.
Jackes, S. F., and Pavey, F. W. Stove design, P (7) 169.
Jackowski, H. Method and apparatus for lapping gears, P (9) 230.
Jackson, A. S., and Hale, C. W. Machine for forming glass articles, P (8) 207.
Jackson, H. D. See Bowman, S. B.
Jackson, J. See Bailey, H. H.
Jackson, R. See Taylor, W. H.
Jackson, R. F. See Luke & Spencer, Ltd.
Jackson Bros., Ltd. Glass-vessel manufacture, A (10) 253.
Jacobs, F. B. Assuring accurate jig bushings, A (8) 197; Cleaning polishing wheels, A (6) 137; Inserted tooth reamer grinding; Laboratory testing of polishing abrasives, A (4) 77; Polishing abrasive efficiency, A (3) 51; Producing expanding arbors, A (6) 137; Producing shell reamers, A (1) 1; Properly set up polishing wheels assure economical operation, A (11) 281; Quantity production of cam rolls, A (4) 77; Selecting abrasives for polishing, A (2) 27; Speeding milling cutter production, A (7) 167; Taper shank end mill grinding, A (6) 137; Use of abrasive sleeves and belts, A (9) 229.
Jacobsohn, E. H. Bottle design, P (2) 30.
Jaeckel, G. Glass transparent to ultra-violet rays, A (5) 118; Magnifying glass with self-illuminating field of vision, A (11) 297.
Jaeger, F. G. American porcelain enamel plant layout has duplicate in England, A (10) 250; Ankarsrum's bruk, A (7) 171; Enameling in European countries, A (8) 201.
Jaeger, F. M., and Veenstra, W. A. Exact measurement of specific heats of vanadium, niobium, tantalum, and molybdenum at high temperatures, A (10) 275.
Jaeger, G. See Zisch, W.
Jaeger, M., and Espig, H. Synthetic precious stone, P (2) 47, P (6) 165.
Jaeschke, A. Advantages of up-to-date enameling kiln, A (11) 284; Bottles manufactured by machinery or hand, A (5) 115; Economy in fuel by preheating air, A (11) 299; Gas generator, A (11) 300; Possibility of increasing output of industrial furnaces by blasting secondary air, A (6) 159; Purpose of recuperators in enamel kilns, A (11) 287; Thermal efficiency in enamel industry, A (11) 288.
Jaggi, P. Vogeli-. See Vogeli-Jaggi, P., and Diamant-Schleiferei Voegli & Wirz A.-G.
Jakob, M. Convection and heat transfer, I, A (3) 69; Heat conductivity, A (1) 26; see Eucken, A.
Jander, G., and Pfundt, O. Conductivity titrations and conductivity measurements. Visual and acoustic methods with examples for use in laboratories and plants, B (11) 304–305.
Janert, H. Heat of wetting of soils, A (10) 275; Method of determining important physical constants of soil, A (10) 276.
Janota, J., Jr. Removal of enamel from metals, P (2) 33.
Jarman, G. W., Jr. Removal of "nonmagnetic" impurities from ceramic materials, A (7) 188.
Jay, A. H. High temperature X-ray camera for quantitative measurements, A (8) 217; Thermal expansion of quartz by X-ray measurement, A (5) 133; see Bradley, A. J.
Jayne, H. H. F. American archeological problem solved, A (3) 52.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H. Machine glass, its manufacture and stability, A (2) 36; Principles for testing hydrolysis of glass surface, A (6) 145; see Bartsch, O.
Jelley, E. E. Method of eliminating lens-flare from Gauss and vertical illuminators, A (9) 243.
Jenaer Glaswerk Schott & Gen. Glass, P (10) 259; Glass which resists attack by metal vapors, P (5) 117, P (7) 179; Optical glass, P (7) 178.
Jenkins, A. Process for forming interiorly figured vitreous bowls, P (2) 37.
Jenkins, S. M. Insulating old open hearths to improve efficiency, A (10) 263.
Jennings, B. M. See Butterfield, T. E.
Jeschke, F. J. Abrasive stone holder, P (7) 167; Cylinder honing tool, P (4) 78.
Jewett, F. B. Application of science to industry, A (2) 48.
Jezek, K. Brick of future, A (5) 119.
Jobling, J. A., & Co., Ltd., and Jobling-Purser, E. J. Manufacture of glass, P (2) 38.
Jobling-Purser, E. J. See Jobling, J. A., & Co., Ltd.
Johannsen, A. Descriptive petrography of igneous rocks, Vol. II, B (3) 71.
Johns-Manville Corp. Insulation of industrial furnaces and ovens, B (11) 295; Refractory cements. Useful characteristics and recommendations for proper use, B (3) 64; Sil-O-Cel C-22 brick, B (11) 295; Superex insulation block, A (8) 213.
Johnson, A. See West, F.
Johnson, A. M. Honing machine, P (4) 78.
Johnson, A. M., and Fairbairn, W. M. Honing machine, P (4) 78.
Johnson, B. K. See Martin, L. C.
Johnson, B. L. Potash, B (1) 23.
Johnson, C. G. Fewer motions, more output, A (3) 76.
Johnson, D. Plate design, P (9) 230.
Johnson, F. M. Leer uses principle of convection for heating ware, A (10) 254.
Johnson, F. W. Easily interpolated trigonometric tables with noninterpolating logs, cologs, and antilogs, B (7) 195.
Johnson, G. W. Valve-seat grinding tools, P (6) 138.
Johnson, J. A., and Norbiton Potteries & Brickworks, Ltd. Treatment of surfaces of brick, building blocks, etc., P (3) 66.
Johnson, J. C. Combination cooking utensil design, P (4) 79.
Johnson, J. Y. Manufacture and production of glass, P (2) 38.
Johnson, L. W., and Hoag, W. F. Grinding machine, P (3) 51.
Johnson, P. Machine art, B (11) 283.
Johnson, Matthey, & Co., Ltd. See Allen, L.
Johnston, W. E. Furnace regulator, P (10) 272.
Jonas, A. I., and Watkins, J. H. Cyanite in Va., B (1) 23.
Jones, A. E. See Davey, W. J. G.
Jones, E. R. Die grinder, P (5) 107.
Jones, G. W. See Lewis, B.
Jones, H. Spanish and American folk art, A (6) 139.
Jones, J. H. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Jones, J. S. Drying by heated air, A (1) 18.
Jones, L. D. Centrifugal machine, P (1) 20.
Jones, O. C. Design of jigs and fixtures for welding, I–III, A (3) 55.
Jones, P. W. See Peffer, H. C.
Jones, W. R. Silicosis, A (9) 246; Silicosis, minerals which cause it, A (4) 105, A (8) 227; Silicotic lungs: the minerals they contain, A (5) 136.
Jordan, A. Grindstone for grinding wood pulp, P (2) 27.
Jordan, J. See David, W. T.
Jordan, M. Two centuries of design in stove industry, A (4) 83.
Jorissen, W. P., and Belinfante, A. H. Reaction regions: XXI, $Al-MoO_3-CaF_2$, $Al-MoO_3-CaF_2$, $Al-S-B_2O_3$, and $Si-CuO-PbO$, A (10) 277.
Jorissen, W. P., and Groeneveld, C. Reaction regions: XIV, closed reaction region, A (10) 277.
Jorissen, W. P., and Kayser, G. M. A. Reaction regions: XVII, reaction regions in which a dichromate is substance supplying oxygen, A (10) 277.
Jorissen, W. P., and Ongkiehong, B. L. Re-

action regions: X, Fe–S–SiO_2, Fe–Mg–S, and Fe–Al–S; XII, Reaction space Fe–Mg–Al–S, A (10) 277.
Joseph, T. L. See Dean, R. S.
Jouravsky, G. See Agafonoff, V.
Jourdan, F. Treatment of silicates with acid to obtain their soluble salts, P (3) 74.
Juch, R. Structure of ceramic pressed masses, A (5) 125.
Judd, D. B. I. C. I. standard observer and coordinate system for colorimetry (1931), A (8) 198; Saturation scale for yellow colors, A (10) 248; Sensibility to color-temperature change as function of temperature, A (9) 244; see Wensel, H. T.
Judson, L. V. Proposed American standard for sieves, A (1) 17.
Juergens, G. H. Manufacture of wire glass, P (1) 11.
Jung, F. W. See Kester, E. B.
Jung, P. H. Refractory brick and process of making, P (3) 64.
Jungmann, K., and "Bituma" Bergbau- und chem. Ind. A.-G. Oils for ceramic presses, etc., P (10) 271.
Junker, O., Ges. Electric muffle furnace, P (11) 301.
Justice, C. W. See Bowles, O.

K., W. Enamels: I, A (6) 144; II, A (7) 172.
Kablukov, I. A. Thermochemistry, Vol. I, BR (9) 245.
Kabus, C. Equipment and operation of plant manufacturing Dutch tile stoves, A (3) 65; Klein's gas generator and its use in ceramics, A (1) 20.
Kadow, A. See Cochrane, S. S.
Kadow, A., and McLaughlin, J. E. Glass-blowing machine, P (1) 11.
Kaempffert, W. Mirror for world's largest telescope, A (8) 204; Directing rays through quartz opens up vast possibilities, A (1) 9.
Kaeppel, H. V. Reinforced brick masonry imparts new quality to brickwork, A (3) 61.
Kahl, R. Tin oxide as opacifier, A (2) 47.
Kahn, B. B Cooking stove design, P (9) 230.
Kaiser, K. Ultra-red measurements in glasses, A (8) 205.
Kakushadze, E. P. See Ippolitov, G. M.
Kali-Chemie A.-G. Process and apparatus for producing barium oxide, P (9) 246.
Kallauner, O. Distinguishing tile according to composition, properties, and methods for manufacture, A (1) 16; Paving brick; Tentative standards for paving brick, A (5) 119.
Kallauner, O., and Kuraš, K. Study of Penfield's method for quantitative determination of fluorine, A (3) 132.
Kallauner, O., and Matějka, J. Properties of Ambrož wedge-shaped hollow ceiling tile and ceiling structures, A (4) 89.
Kaltenbach, J. See Salmang, H.
Kalveram, W. German hollow glass industry, A (11) 291.
Kamei, S., and Sedohara, T. Researches on drying solid materials: I–II, A (4) 95; III–IV, drying of clay, A (7) 188; V, relationship between rate of drying and mixing proportions of quartz and feldspar with kaolin, A (11) 305.
Kämpfer, A., and Plötze, A. C. Apparatus for making nonsplintering glass, P (10) 257; compound glass sheets, P (10) 258.
Kane, B. N. Plate design, P (10) 249.
Kani, K. Viscosity of basalt glass at high temperatures, I, A (10) 257.
Kanter, E. Wall-bracket lamp design, P (6) 141.
Kao, Y. L. See Wilson, E. O.
Kaptein, A. J. G. Isotopy, A (5) 134.
Karandashev, N. Diabase and basalt, BR (7) 191.
Karashima, J. See Yoshioka, T.
Karmaus, H. J. Determination of sulfur, A (11) 285; Frit ground for cast-iron enameling, A (7) 172; Heat consumption for cooking utensils, A (4) 82; Immersing powder enamels, A (8) 201; Review of latest technical development in enamel operation; Review of metallurgical methods of analysis, I, A (8) 201; Sintering of lining of rotary enamel kilns, A (1) 5.
Karsten, A. Sodium-vapor lamps in clay industry, A (8) 218; Torsion thermometer with stepped springs, A (11) 298.
Karvonen, A. Repairing objects of glass by fusing, A (9) 234.
Kasarinowa, W. A. See Rosanow, S. N.
Kashtelyan, R. See Goncharov, V. V.
Kaspar, C. J. Enamel formula, P (1) 7.
Kassiyan, N. S. See Budnikoff, P. P.; Kosian, N. S.
Kato, Y. Production of alumina from aluminum silicates, A (5) 119–20.
Kato, Y., Funaki, K., and Yasima, R. Extraction of alumina from its silicates by sulfuric acid, A (11) 294.
Katz, S. H., Meiter, E. G., and Gibson, F. H. Efficiencies of painters' filtering lead paint, benzol, and vitreous enamel sprays, A (3) 68.
Kauffmann, P., G.m.b.H. Heat-insulating composition, P (5) 124.
Kaufmann, H. Art relics of Roman times in Austria, A (10) 248.
Kautz, K. Effect of glaze composition on colors produced by sodium uranate, A (2) 43; see Lucian, A. N.
Kayser, G. M. A. See Jorissen, W. P.
Kayser, J. F. Heat-resisting metals and their use in ceramic industry, A (3) 68.
Kazanskii, M. S., and Yagupov, P. P. Artificial drying of fire brick, A (3) 63.
Kearns, B. A. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Keeler, R. B. See Pemberton, J. W.
Keenan, W. F., Jr. Furnace wall, P (11) 295.
Keesom, W. H., and Schmidt, G. Adsorption of helium on glass at liquid-helium temperatures; Adsorption of neon on glass at liquid-hydrogen temperatures, A (10) 252.
Kehoe, J. J., and Ruhl, F. D. Sizing and resizing wire dies, A (4) 77.
Keichline, A. W. Brick walls with new unit shape, A (4) 89.
Keim, P., and Raeder, F. Lead crystal glass and its investigation from hygienic standpoint, A (10) 254.
Keiser, H. D. Silicosis compensation, I, A (5) 135.
Keiser, W. Adhering oxides, A (2) 32.
Keier, K. See Köhler, K.
Keller, H. See Berl, E.
Keller, J. D. Application of insulating materials to industrial furnaces, A (5) 121.
Keller, W. H. See Bedford, M. H.
Kelley, G. S. See Hatch, T.
Kelley, W. P., and Liebig, G. F., Jr. Base exchange in relation to composition of clay with special reference to effect of sea water, A (8) 222.
Kellogg, W. W. Tile design, P (6) 141.
Kelly, A. Uses of soft water in pickling process, A (9) 232.
Kelsey, V. V. N. C., the feldspar state, A (5) 135.
Kemler, E. Flow of fluids in pipes, A (1) 18.
Kempler, A. E. High intensity magnetic separator for enamel industry, A (2) 44.
Kennedy, G. H. Grinding machine, P (4) 78.
Kennedy, W. Q. See Dixon, B. E.
Kenney, C. F. Presses for producing brick, tile, etc., P (10) 271.
Kenny, W. K. See La Motte, F. I.
Kent, E. A. Seasons in domestic glass, A (6) 139.
Keppeler, G. Glazes in ceramics, A (3) 66; Researches on chemical stability of glass, A (6) 145.
Keppeler, G., and Thomas-Welzow, M. Time dependence of water attack in glass, A (4) 85; Water attack of lime-alkali-silica glasses, A (7) 177.
Keramische Rundschau. Pocketbook for ceramists, Vols. I–II, 1934, BR (6) 165.
Kern, F. E. Porous ceramic product and its manufacture, P (3) 62; Honing tool, P (4) 78; see Connor, K. W.
Kern, L. Ceramic product and its manufacture, P (10) 261.
Kerr, P. F. See Rogers, A. F.
Kerstan, O. Hand or electrically operated powder table for enameling bathtubs, A (6) 143.
Kerstan, W. Stamping and enamel calendar, 1934, B (4) 83; Studies of water attack of majolica enamels in dependence on chemical composition, A (2) 32.
Kertesz, Z. Mathematical consideration of combustion processes and waste gases in furnaces, especially in lime and cement kilns, B (11) 300.
Kesper, J. F. Improved Fourcault method for drawing pane glass, A (2) 37; Present economic working of glass, especially glass tubes, by modern automatic machines, A (2) 36.
Kessler, D. W. Wear resistance of natural stone flooring, A (3) 65.
Kessler, F. T. Bottle design, P (1) 3.
Kester, E. B., Schneider, E. J., and Jung, F. W. Significance of solvent extraction and rational analysis in coal carbonization, A (6) 158.
Ketchem, A. O. See McGovern, B.
Ketterer, A. See Turton, J., & Co., Ltd.
Keyes, D. B. See Nelson, H. W.
Keyes, F. G., and Smith, L. B. Comments on psychrometric data, A (4) 94.
Keyes, H. J. Technique in glass, A (2) 36.
Keysselitz, B., and Kohlmeyer, E. J. Stannous oxide and system SnO–SiO_2, A (7) 194.
Kharmadaryan, M. O., and Sivoplyas, L. I. Impregnation of filter cloth, A (9) 239.
Khizh, B. A., and Skoblina, S. I. Mullicor, ceramic material, A (5) 120.
Khomutov, B. A. Glass insulators, P (2) 39.
Khovanskii, B. V., Morozov, A. I., and Nagornuil, A. N. Manufacturing glass for electric bulbs in tank furnaces, A (5) 115.
Kier, S. M., and Hartford, F. M. Tunnel kiln, P (11) 301.
Kiess, C. C. Arc spectrum of silicon in red and infra-red, A (3) 73.
Kilde, G. Determination of calcium-ion concentration and its application for determining dissociation of calcium hydroxide, A (9) 243.
Killias, H. Contribution to question of autoclave testing of earthenware wall tile, A (2) 43.
King, A. See Taylor, A. M.
King, E. J. See Robson, W. D.
King, E. J., and Dolan, M. Silicosis and metabolism of silica, A (7) 196.
King, J. G. Gas-analysis apparatus for control of inerts in coal gas, A (8) 219.
King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence: X, "iron oxide layer" in sheet-steel ground coats, A (8) 201; Process of preparing vitreous enamel slips, P (6) 144; see Speller, F. A.; Spencer-Strong, G. H.
Kingslake, R. Development of photographic objective, A (10) 252.
Kingsley, C. B. Method and apparatus for making wire glass, P (4) 87.
Kinney, H. D. Bottle design, P (7) 169.
Kinzie, C. J. Enameling composition, P (4) 83; Vitreous enamel frit and method of producing, P (8) 202.
Kinzie, C. J., and Commons, C. H., Jr. Vitreous enamels and process of making, P (5) 112; Zirconium oxide in glasses, glazes, and enamels, A (11) 288.
Kirchner, H. P. Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (4) 77.
Kirk, P. L., Craig, R., and Rosenfels, R. S. Preparation of sintered Pyrex-brand glass filters, A (6) 144.
Kirkendale, G. A., and Montgomery, R. J. Proposed gloss firing cycle based on temperature of plastic flow of body, A (10) 271.
Kirschbaum, E. Heat-exchange apparatus, B (1) 15.
Kirschfink, J. Device for cutting glass, P (6) 148.
Kistler, S. S. Insulating medium, A (6) 157.
Kistler, S. S., and Caldwell, A. G. Thermal conductivity of silica aërogel, A (8) 213.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I. Dust-like silica of Magnitorsk, A (11) 301; Glass as building material and metal substitute, A (10) 253; Glassmelting and glassmelting furnaces, A (7) 175; Theory and practice of producing selenium rubies, A (10) 256.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Myakhlov, I. V. Pine sand for glass, A (1) 8.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Polinkovskaya, A. I. Replacing lead oxide by other oxides in electrotubing glass, A (10) 255.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Solomin, N. W. Manganous oxide as glass component, A (5) 113.
Kitsee, I. Method and means to increase electric insulating property of ceramics, *e.g.*, porcelain, P (5) 126.
Kittel, H., and Hüttig, G. F. Change of magnetic and X-ray spectroscopic properties during change of mixture of magnesia and iron oxide into spinel, II, A (3) 63.
Kjeldsen, C. Rational firing in revolving furnaces, A (3) 68.
Kleflsch, R. Enamel firing apparatus, P (2) 33.
Klehe, T. High quality Portland cement, A (3) 53.
Klein, A. A. Polishing with aluminum oxide abrasives, A (7) 167.
Klein, F. Color and brick, A (5) 119; See Feldmühle, Papier- und Zellstoffwerke A.-G.
Klein, O. Grinding valves of mushroom or poppet types, P (11) 281.

Klein, R. Modern care of feed water, A (8) 227.
Klemperer. See Buechting.
Kline, J. E. Finishing connecting rod bores, A (6) 137.
Kline, S. J. Okla. bottle plant, A (3) 60.
Klinger, P., and Fucke, H. Determining alumina in steel, A (9) 231.
Klinker- und Steinzeugwerke Mertendorf G.m.b.H. Refractory material, P (8) 214.
Klokner, F. Tests on stack masonry constructed of wedge-shaped brick, A (5) 129.
Klose, J. See Schranz, H.
Klotz, H. J. Selecting right oil burners, A (1) 21.
Klug, H. P. X-ray study of red monoclinic selenium. Proof of existence of two red monoclinic varieties of selenium, A (9) 244.
Klug, J. Faience glazes, A (4) 78; Faulty stoneware mixes and glazes, A (3) 65; Red as glaze and decoration color, A (4) 79; Stoneware firing, A (3) 69.
Klute, S. Cooking stove design, P (9) 230.
Klyucharov, Y. V. Investigation of American refractory brick and cements, B (8) 213.
Klyutscharev, J. A., and Löwenstein, S. A. Acid lining for melting nonferrous metals in high-frequency furnaces, A (7) 181.
Kn. Heat insulation in glass industry, A (1) 8.
Knapp, E. W. Improved drying practice, A (9) 239; Testing clay for greater efficiency in drying practice, A (11) 298.
Knapp, O. Calculating working range of glasses, A (1) 8; Melting process of soda-alkaline earth glasses, A (4) 102; Progress of glass industry in 1932, A (4) 86; II, A (6) 147; III, A (7) 176;—in 1933, A (11) 292.
Knapp, R. T. Apparatus for determining size distribution of particles in fine powders, A (6) 156.
Knibbs, N. V. S. Cementitious material of high alumina type, P (10) 249.
Knoblauch, H. Apparatus for drawing fine glass fibers, P (2) 38; Continuous apparatus for drawing glass or wired glass strip, P (5) 118; Continuous upward drawing of wired glass, P (10) 258; Drawing colored sheet glass by Fourcault process, P (7) 179.
Knoops. Electric heating in ceramic industries, A (5) 128.
Knopf, A. See Longwell, C. R.
Knowles, J. A. Curiosities of glass painting, A (6) 147; History of York school of glass painting, I–III, VI–XI, A (8) 204.
Kobe, K. A., and Hauge, C. W. Commercial burners for underwater fires, A (1) 21.
Kobeko, P. P., *et al.* Researches on amorphous state, I–V, A (8) 216.
Koch, L. Comparison of magmatic and nonmagmatic silicate systems, A (5) 110.
Koch, W. Gases in metals, with special consideration of noniron metals, A (11) 286; Method for heat radiation measurements, A (6) 157.
Koehler, O. E. Thread grinding machine, P (7) 168.
Koenig, C. J., and Watts, A. S. Durability of tableware decorations, A (10) 266.
Koenig, W. See Bartsch, O.
Koerber, F. Relations between manganese, silicon, and carbon in producing steel. Experiments in laboratory and plant, A (9) 232.
Koerner, W. Machinery insurance, A (8) 226.
Koestlin, H. F., Foster, O. H., Jr., and Richter, T. J. Grinding machine, P (4) 78.
Kögel, L. Acid-stable stone linings, A (10) 266.
Kohl, H. Colloid chemistry in ceramics, B (3) 74; Sintered corundum, A (1) 17.
Kohler, A. Control and graphical representation of rock analyses, appendix to methods of rock analysis by E. Dittler, B (5) 134; Recent developments in field of microphotography with ultra-violet light, A (3) 73.
Köhler, K., and Popova, V. Employing plagioclases in ceramics, B (8) 216.
Kohlmeyer, E. J. See Keysselitz, B.; Siebers, X.
Koizumi, M. See Seki, H.
Kolb, G. Plate design, P (10) 249.
Koller, K., and Gálocsy, Z. Process of manufacturing producer gas of high caloric value, P (9) 241.
Kolthoff, I. M., and Stansby, M. E. Detection and estimation of small amounts of fluorine, A (6) 162.
Komarovsky, A. S., and Korenman, I. M. Behavior of zirconium, thorium, and combined rare earths with quinalizarin, A (9) 242.
Kondo, S., and Suzuki, S. Salt glaze: I, reaction between silica and mixed vapor of water and sodium chloride, A (11) 295–96.
König, H. Determining surface area of dense and porous bodies, A (6) 163.
König, W. See Treadwell, W. D.
Konopicky, K. See Staufer, R.
Koopmans, H. See Pieters, H. A. J.
Kopka, G., and Zapp, F. Grog clay "SN" of clayworks of Adolf Gottfried of Fonsau-Wildstein at Eger, Bohemia, A (11) 294.
Kopp, N. Lighting fixture bowl design, P (6) 141.
Koppers, P. A.-G. Refractory brick, P (10) 266; Silica brick, P (5) 124.
Korach, M. Porcelain for insulators, A (11) 296.
Körber, F., and Trömel, G. Constitution of phosphate slags, and their meaning for production of Thomas meal, A (1) 25.
Korenman, I. M. See Komarovsky, A. S.
Kornfeld, H. See Ammermann, E.
Kornilov, D. V. See Held, N. A.
Korolev, S. I. Form for pressing graduated glass goods, P (2) 39.
Kossian, N. S. See Budnikoff, P. P.; Kassiyan, N. S.
Koster, J. See Dean, R. S.
Kostylyeva, E. E., and Vladimirova, M. E. Mineralogy of U.S.S.R.: II, zircon, BR (9) 242.
Koutnik, J. Producing gold leaf decoration on glass by transfer process, P (6) 141.
Kovacs, E. See Marek, J.; Veress, Z., Jr.
Kovalev, L. K. Crystallization and striation of glass manufactured on Fourcault machines, A (11) 289.
Koyanagi, K. Researches on hydration of Portland cement: XI–XII, hydration of lime silicate in Portland cement, A (7) 170; XIII–XVI, A (11) 284.
Kōzu, S., and Ueda, J. Thermal expansion of diopside, A (5) 133.
Kōzu, T. Various methods of determining aluminum as oxide, A (5) 132.
Kraeber, L. See Luyken, W.
Kraft, V., and Lebedev, V. Seger's volumenometer, A (7) 188.
Kraissl, F., Sr. History of chemical apparatus industry, A (8) 204.
Kraner, H. M. Process of producing glass, P (1) 11; see Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Kranich, H. O. Glass grinding machine, P (2) 37.
Krasnikov, N. P. Apparatus for making plate glass, P (10) 257; Flameless furnaces and their use in glassmelting, A (5) 115; Methods and conditions of controlling rate of drawing of glass ribbon in Fourcault machines, A (3) 59; Separating melting from refining space in glassmaking furnaces, P (2) 39; Thermal insulation of crowns of glass furnaces as means of saving fuel and Dinas brick, A (5) 121.
Kratz, A. P., and Broderick, E. L. Application of thermocouples to measurement of wall-surface temperatures, A (4) 88.
Kratz, H. Tool for scratching glass in cracking off machines, P (7) 180.
Kraus Research Laboratory. Colloidal slurry, bonding material, A (9) 246.
Krause, O. Ceramic masses, P (2) 44; Luckenauer sagger clay of Werschen-Weissenfelser Braunkohlen A.-G., A (5) 123.
Krause, O., and Titze, H. Influence of iron oxide on vitrification of ceramic clays, A (5) 133; State of combination of iron oxide in ceramic clays, A (3) 72.
Krause, W. C. Bottle shipping crate, P (10) 258.
Kräutle, A. Significance of analysis with regard to capability of enameling of cast iron, A (1) 4, A (8) 201.
Krawczynski, U. See Ruff, O.
Krebs, G. Constitution of cast iron for enameling, A (6) 143.
Krebs, O. Insulating materials manufactured from blast-furnace dust and slag wool, A (3) 59.
Krefft, H., and Pirani, M. Quantitative radiation measurements of industrial lamps extending over entire spectrum, A (1) 9.
Kreidl, A. Enameling process, P (9) 232.
Kreidl, I. Enamels, P (8) 202; Enameling iron, P (10) 252; Process for manufacture of enameled sheet iron, P (2) 33; Production of opaque glasses and enamels, P (5) 112; Production of white clouded enamel and glazes, P (8) 202.
Kreidl, N. Process for producing colored coatings of glass, P (5) 116.
Krekeler, H. See Grote, W.
Kremski, H. Care of ceramic furnaces, A (1) 21; Grog material for enamel frit kilns, A (2) 41; Questions of molding when manufacturing refractory brick, A (8) 212; Shaping refractory brick, A (5) 123.
Kreulen, D. J. W. Determining ignition temperature and "humic acid curve" of coal, A (8) 218; Determining rate of evolution of gas from coal, A (11) 299.
Kriegel, W. W. De-airing of clay as applied to stiff-mud process, A (2) 39.
Krüger, O. H. A., and Oswald, O. A. Apparatus for producing glass silk, P (10) 258.
Kroll, G. High-frequency furnaces in laboratory, A (10) 269.
Krouse, J. O. See Bates, W. C.
Krosta and Pfeiffer. Phonolite as enamel raw material, A (4) 81.
Krug, H. Brick and tile manufacture by dry-press method, A (8) 208.
Krüger, F. C., and Retter, K. Treatment of mineral substances, P (5) 136.
Krupke, W. D. How glass tubing is prepared for decorative work, A (2) 36.
Krupp, F., A.-G. Trench excavator, A (3) 68.
Krupp, F., Grusonwerk A.-G. Giant jaw crusher, A (1) 18.
Kruse. Acid-stable stone linings for acid constructions in celluloid industry, A (11) 295.
Ks. Researches on majolica enamels, A (1) 7.
Kube, H. Up-to-date drying installation for enamel, A (11) 288.
Kubelka, P. See Haber, H.
Kučera, A. See Chmelíček, A.
Kučera, P. Displacement glass feeders; Glass, P (2) 38.
Kuester, J. Correct design with respect to shape and pouring, A (9) 231.
Kühl, Hans, and Meyer, E. L. Portland cement rich in magnesia, A (5) 110.
Kühl, Hugo. Barium and magnesium oxides as glassforming oxides, A (2) 35; Glass melts, A (7) 176; Is glass a rigid body? A (1) 7; Origin of German glass industry, A (10) 255; Significance of microscope for judging devitrification, A (5) 115.
Kühn, E. See Lux, E.
Kühn, O. See Dittler, E.
Kulbush, G. P. Electrical pyrometers, BR (7) 189.
Kumanin, K. See Kvasheninnikov, Y.
Kunerth, W. See Countryman, M. A.
Kunz, J. Separation of potassium and sodium chlorides by means of aniline bitartrate, A (7) 194.
Künzel, K. Relieving rolls in vertical drawing shafts, P (6) 149.
Kuraš, K. See Kallauner, O.
Kurdinovskii, Y. See Shapiro, M.
Kuroda, T. Brick of coke-oven walls, A (4) 92.
Kurz, E. Sawing of metals, A (8) 197.
Kutz, L. B. C. Saw sharpening machine, P (3) 51.
Kutzscher, F. W., Firma. Multiple gathering iron for feeding several molds, P (6) 148.
Kuwschinsky, E. See Kobeko, P. P.
Kuzmenko, I. I., Voloshtchenko, M. M., and Derkatch, A. D. Manufacture of grog saggers from low-grade clays ("balyk") of Chassov-Yar, A (7) 186.
Kuzmich, B. F. Practical data on building and starting operation of a tank furnace, A (10) 255.
Kuzmich, B. F., and Stepanenko, M. G. Corrosion of glass furnace blocks, A (11) 294.
Kuznetzov, A. N., and Zhukovskii, E. I. Alumina and its salts, P (2) 43.
Kvasheninnikov, Y., and Kumanin, K. Gas permeability as method for testing grog bodies, B (8) 213.
Kyle, W. D. Insulator, P (2) 44.

L., P. Determining lime content, A (3) 74.
Lafuma, H. Analysis of mixtures of hydrates of alumina and calcium aluminates, A (11) 283; see Dubrisay, R.
Lake, A. E. Cylinder grinders, P (4) 78.
Lake, W. O. Practical tests on refractory cements, A (6) 151.
Lambie, J. M. Furnace wall, P (4) 93; see Ross, D. W.
La Mer, V. R., and Miller, M. L. Index of refraction of water and its thermal history, A (1) 25.
Lamort, J. Development of simple approximation formula for calculating calorimetric temperatures of combustion, A (8) 218–19; High efficiency of revolving

furnace, its calculation, and suggestions for further applications, A (3) 67.
La Motte, F. L., Kenny, W. K., and Reed, A. B. Hydrogen-ion concentration and its practical applications, B (3) 74.
Lampe, A. Coloring ceramic materials, P (6) 150.
Lancaster Iron Works. Mixing machines, B (11) 298.
Landis Tool Co. Gaging apparatus for grinding or abrading machine, P (5) 108.
Landolt, P. E. Cement industry anticipates by-product potash recovery, A (4) 79.
Landsfeld, H. Exposition of Haban and Slovakian ceramics, A (5) 135.
Laney, F. B. See Tullis, E. L.
Lang. Dulling of white enamel containing antimony, A (10) 252; Majolica enameling by wet and powder methods, A (1) 4.
Lang, M. Technique and theory of control of temperature gradient, A (7) 190.
Lang, R., and Reifer, J. Determination of copper, iron, zinc, and aluminium in presence of each other, A (1) 24.
Langdon, S. Discoveries at Kish and Barghuthiat, A (2) 30.
Lange, B. Photoelectric colorimeter, A (10) 269.
Lange, H. Combination coal and gas range design, P (4) 79.
Langhorne, M. See Vinal, G. W.
Lansing, A. Egyptian expedition, 1931–1932, A (2) 29.
Lansing, C. B. Tile setting machine, P (3) 66.
Lansing, C. B., and Louden, R. H. Method of making tile, P (3) 66.
Lanyon, H. W. Grinding machine, P (7) 167.
La Pierre, C. W. Improved photoelectric recorder, A (3) 67.
Laporte, B., Ltd., Weber, I. E., and Bennett, A. N. C. Production of precipitated titanic oxide, P (5) 134.
Lapp, G. W. Quantitative determination of air content in plastic clay or porous bodies, A (8) 224.
Lapparent, J. de. Behavior of emeries in Samos deposits, A (7) 167; Grecian emeries and bauxites, A (6) 153.
Larchevêque, M. Practical notes on fabrication of porcelain, A (8) 216; Use of galena, natural lead sulfide, in ceramic industry, A (4) 94.
Large, G. E., and Morris, C. T. Strength of flat-arch clay tile floor construction, A (1) 12.
Large, J. M. Stoneware articles, etc., P (5) 125.
La Rotonda, C. Physical properties of colloidal clays, A (5) 131.
Larsen, E. S., and Berman, H. Microscopic determination of nonopaque minerals, B (8) 221.
Larson, A. L. Brick wall and waterproofing means therefor, P (11) 293.
Larson, L. L. Water-resistant alkaline silicate compositions, P (5) 134.
Lasier, E. L. Technical and market development through educational bureau of Porcelain Enamel Inst., A (9) 232.
Latchford, W. J., Jr. Bottle design, P (6) 141.
Laubenheimer, A. Kaolin mining in Soviet Union, A (2) 46; Working raw materials of ceramic industry, B (11) 305.
Laubenheimer, A., and Lehmann, H. Ceramic raw materials of Saxony, A (3) 70.
Laufer, G. B. Bottle design, P (11) 283.
Laurent, L. Clay composition, P (2) 42.
Lauster, F. Electric high-temperature furnaces with heating resistors of ignoble metals, A (1) 19.
Lavashower Corp. Bathroom unit combines shower, lavatory, and table, A (10) 266.
Laves, F. Crystal structure of borides of type MeB_4, A (3) 73.
Lawler, M. M. Air conditioning saves 6 years in polishing world's largest mirror, A (4) 86.
Lawrence, E. A. See Miller, W. J.
Lawton, G. O. See Albion Clay Co., Ltd.
Lea Mfg. Co. Buffing and polishing methods, B (5) 107.
Leach, W. R. Bottle design, P (5) 109, P (8) 199, P (9) 230, P (11) 283.
Leaver, E. S. See Dean, R. S.
Lebby, S. L. Signaling means, P (9) 235.
Lebedev, A. A. Polymorphism and annealing of glass, A (2) 34.
Lebedev, V. Measurement of degree of blunting corners and edges in refractory materials, A (7) 182; see Kraft, V.
Lebedev, V. I. Optics and glass, their historical development, B (7) 177.
Leber, M. See Volmar, Y.
Lebert, A. Corrugated cutters for dressing grinding wheels, P (1) 2.
Lecrenier, A., Gilard, P., and Dubrul, L. Researches on coloring of glass by cementation: red by copper, A (2) 28, A (3) 52.
Leder, W. Power and heat in coarse ceramics, A (11) 298.
LeDuc, R. Refractory brick for Cowper apparatus, A (4) 92.
Lee, F. W. Abstracts of current articles on geophysical prospecting, B (1) 23, B (2) 47, B (4) 100, B (5) 131, B (8) 221, B (9) 242, B (10) 273.
Lee, G. A. Ceramic color oxides and opacifiers, A (6) 142; see McKeown, T. H.
Lee, H. C. See Andersen, O.; McCaughey, W. J.
Lee, H. S. Kiln lining, P (2) 42.
Lee, H. W. Lens, P (6) 148; Measurements of optical constants of glass, A (10) 254; Measurement of transmission of colored glasses, A (11) 291.
Lefebure, V. Glass for buildings, A (3) 59.
Lefnaer, O. Methods of preparing clay, A (5) 127.
Lefol, J. Aluminates of hydrated lime, A (7) 169.
Legge, P. S. Abrading and polishing machine, P (2) 27.
Legge, R. T., and Rosencrantz, E. Observations and studies on silicosis by diatomaceous silica, A (3) 75.
Lehman, R. Investigating reactions taking place in gas generators, A (1) 20.
Lehmann, H. "Blue edge" when melting glasses with coke-oven gas: gas defect? A (11) 289; see Laubenheimer, A.
Lehmann, R. What sheet glass artist and merchant must know about the manufacture and properties of white sheet glass, A (10) 257.
Leichtmetall - Verwertungs - Ges.m.b.H. Enameling iron, P (8) 202.
Leighton, P. A. See Blacet, F. E.
Lemlekh, I. M. Recuperators for heating furnaces, calculations and constructions, BR (7) 185.
Lemmerman, P. C. Materials containing alkali metal salts most efficient mold lubricants, A (8) 217; Mold lubricant for clay products, P (10) 270.
Lemonnier, A. Industrial use of coke-oven gas, A (3) 69.
Lengersdorff, E. Tunnel kiln with parallel drying channels, P (10) 272.
Lengersdorff, W., and M. Apparatus for preparing ceramic articles, P (4) 96.
Lengyel, B. v. Diffusion of potassium in glass, A (9) 233; Structure of glass, A (7) 177.
Lengyel, B., and Blum, E. Behavior of glass electrode in connection with its chemical composition, A (9) 232.
Lent, L. B. Brickwork engineering, II, A (3) 62; Factors affecting cost of brickwork, A (3) 62; Possibilities in reinforced brickwork, A (9) 236; Supervision of brick construction, A (3) 62.
Leonov, K. F. Manufacture of refractories for glass furnaces, B (5) 123.
Lépingle, M. Softening temperature of ordinary silicoaluminous refractory products: I, A (6) 152; II, A (7) 184.
Lerch, W. See Bogue, R. H.
Lescallette, R. F. Strike for brick molds, P (2) 45.
Lester, W. R. Formation of sodium sulfate in oil-fired glass furnaces, A (7) 175; Pharmaceutical containers and their durability, A (10) 255.
Leun, A. V., and Roffe, L. H. Insulating cement, P (1) 15.
Lew, J. S. Behavior of iron oxide in presence of titanium oxide in enamel, A (8) 200.
Lewinsohn, M. See Schwarz, R.
Lewis, B. See Seaman, H.
Lewis, B., Seaman, H., and Jones, G. W. Experimental determination of flame temperature of complex mixtures of combustible gases and method for calculating them, A (4) 98.
Lewis, J. A. See Fancher, G. H.
Lewis, J. V. Evolution of mineral coals, I–II, A (9) 241.
Lewis, R. C., and Hultgren, G. V. Roll grinding machine, P (10) 248.
Lewis, R. S. Elements of mining, B (2) 50.
Leye, A. R. Mathematical valuation of waste-gas analyses taking into consideration a variation of oxygen content of air for combustion, A (11) 300.
Lg. Substitute for enamel, A (11) 288.
Lhoest, L. Transferring apparatus for incompletely solidified glass bottles, etc., P (11) 293.
Libbey Glass Mfg. Co. Device for melting off rough ends of hollow glassware, P (5) 118; New era in glass tableware, A (1) 11.
Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. Apparatus for making sheets of glass, P (10) 257.
Liddell, D. M., and Doan, G. E. Principles of metallurgy, B (4) 83.
Liebig, G. F., Jr. See Kelley, W. P.
Liempt, J. A. M. v. Conversion of photographic sensitiveness scales, A (10) 268.
Lieneweg, F. Measurement of humidity in industrial plants, A (6) 157.
Lifshitz, M. F., and Gushman, B. L. Manufacturing glass filters, A (5) 114.
Light, M. See Spence, H. S.
Lillie, H. R. Viscosity-time-temperature relations in glass at annealing temperatures, A (1) 7.
Lincoln, F. C. Beryl in Black Hills, A (9) 241.
Lincoln, F. S. Making terra cotta, A (4) 94.
Lindegrin, W. Mineral deposits, B (10) 273.
Lindemann, W. C., and Lorenz, G. C. Range, P (11) 288.
Lindemann, W. C., and Schmidt, A. T. Fuel-control means for ranges, P (11) 288.
Lindman, E. I. Kiln for firing clay, P (10) 272; Porous materials from clay, P (8) 210.
Lindner, H. Apparatus for testing hardness of grinding disks, P (4) 78; Method and apparatus of compensating for play in machines for grinding, etc., screw-threads, P (11) 281.
Linke, W. Heat-absorbing windows, P (8) 207.
Linley, C. M. Device for truing and dressing abrasive wheels, P (1) 2.
Linnemann, O. Glass painting and architecture, A (8) 204.
Lintereur, E. J. Grinding wheel construction, P (6) 138.
Lippard, R. M. See Taylor, E. M.
Lipskil, S. V. Thixotropy in ceramics, A (5) 133.
Liptak, M. Fire wall, P (6) 154, P (10) 265.
Liptak Furnace Arches, Ltd. Suspended walls for combustion chambers, A (3) 64.
Litinsky, L. Brands and trade names of refractories, furnaces, and kilns, BR (2) 50, B (6) 153; Ceramic heating elements for electric furnaces, A (1) 21; Method of manufacture of highly grogged refractories, A (7) 182; Present working methods in manufacturing refractory products, A (2) 41.
Litomy, J. L. Machine for sharpening saw blades, P (6) 138.
Little, C. D. Bottle design, P (7) 169.
Littlefield, E. See Baggs, A. E.
Littleton, J. T. Physical processes occurring in melting and cooling of glass, A (4) 83.
Littleton, J. T., and Morey, G. W. Electrical properties of glass, B (2) 37.
Litzov, K. L., and Brocks, G. Iron sulfide coloring in loam glazes, A (5) 108.
Livingstone, R. Flue-gas temperatures, A (2) 48.
Llewellyn, W. B., and Spence, P., & Sons, Ltd. Treatment of aluminous materials, P (3) 65.
Lloyd, E. C. Super-refractory insulation alters furnace design, A (10) 263.
Lloyd, R. A. Building construction or walls of block and brick, P (6) 150.
Lob, P. Universal refractometer with internal scale, A (6) 155.
Lobley, A. G. Design of resistance furnaces in Great Britain, A (4) 83.
Lockwood, D. Flowerpot, P (11) 296.
Loeb, L. B. Kinetic theory of gases, B (11) 306.
Loeffler, J. Supersaturation of gases in glass, A (5) 113; Why neodymium is better physical decolorizer than nickel, cobalt, manganese, or selenium, A (1) 9.
Loeffler, R. W. Method of making enameled radiators, P (6) 144.
Loerpabel, W. See Ruff, O.
Loesche, E. C. Combined drying and grinding apparatus for clay, brown coal, gypsum, etc., P (10) 270.
Löffler, H. Decolorizing glass, P (5) 118.
Logvinenko, A. Apparatus for controlling streaks in Fourcault glass, A (10) 252.
Lomax, J. Microscopical examination of coal, A (4) 98.
Long, B. Glassy phase of various ceramic materials, A (6) 161; Glass product and method of manufacturing spongelike glass, P (4) 87; Manufacture of tempered glass, P (8) 207; Physical properties and

melting of glass, B (1) 11; Process and apparatus for tempering glass sheets, P (11) 293; Properties of selenium-cadmium sulfide glasses, A (4) 83.
Long, K. E. Glaze or enamel, P (6) 144.
Longchambon, L. Measuring coefficients of conductivity of refractory materials, A (6) 151–52; Measuring thermal conductivity of refractory materials and insulators, A (4) 90; Refractory lining of cupolas, A (2) 42, A (3) 64.
Longwell, C. R., Knopf, A., and Flint, R. F. Outlines of physical geology, B (8) 221.
Lonza (usines électriques et chimiques) (Soc. anon.). Composite glass, P (5) 117.
Lorenz, C. F. See Sheldon, H. H.
Lorenz, F. R. Small capacity pumps, A (10) 270.
Lorenz, G. C. See Lindemann, W. C.
Lorenz, H. Heat transfer in turbulent flow, A (8) 219.
Losee, W. H. Facts and figures from Canadian mines in 1933, A (5) 130.
Losev, O. V. Photoelectric effect in specially active layers of silicon-carbide crystals, A (8) 224.
Lossen, F. Terra sigillata, A (4) 79.
Louden, J. K. Wage incentive plan earns profit, A (2) 49.
Louden, R. H. See Lansing, C. B.
Louden, W. F. Chimney pots, etc., P (9) 237.
Love, M. T. Glass in home interior, A (3) 60.
Lovejoy, E. Classification of florescence, A (3) 61; Coal requirements of various ceramic ware in firing, A (9) 240; Fundamentals and economies in clay industries: No. 31, A (2) 46; No. 32, A (4) 97; No. 33, A (4) 89.
Loveless, A. H. Materials of chemical plant construction, III–V, A (8) 227; Refractories: II, A (1) 13; III, A (2) 40; IV, A (3) 63.
Lovell, G. Modern uses of glass, A (4) 87.
Lovett, F. W. Buffing or polishing machine, P (1) 2.
Lovewell, C. E. See McBurney, J. W.
Löwe, F. Silicosis prevention: Determination of quartz-dust particles in atmosphere, A (7) 194.
Löwenstein, S. A. See Klyutscharev, J. A.
Lowry, H. H. Chemical, coal, A (6) 158.
Lu. See Travers, A.
Lucas, A. Egyptian materials and industries about 1350 B.C., A (5) 109.
Lucas, V. Notes on masses suitable for stanniferous enamels, A (5) 108.
Luce, A. W. See Butterfield, T. E.
Luce, G. E., and Cox, R. G. Off-bearing machine, P (9) 240.
Lucian, A. N., and Kautz, K. M. Further progress report on study of gases in enameling iron, A (7) 172.
Luck, E. Wood gas, its properties, and utilization in glass industry, A (2) 46.
Lucke, C. E. Furnace wall, P (11) 295.
Luckiesh, M. Courage ⇆ revolution ⇄ color, A (6) 139; Workers are human seeing-machines, A (7) 189.
Luckow, C. Silicates, P (3) 75.
Ludowici Komm-Ges. auf C. Aktien. Roofing tile, P (4) 94.
Lufkin, G. Glassware annealing leer, P (10) 259.
Luke & Spencer, Ltd., Critchley, H., and Jackson, R. F. Grinding or abrading machine, P (11) 281.
Luly, H. L. Bottle design, P (5) 109.
Lunge and Ambler. Technical gas analysis, B (10) 278.
Lützow, K. Two years of Silesian College of Glass Technology in Bunzlau, A (8) 205.
Lux, E. Method and apparatus for making ceramic shapes, P (4) 96.
Lux, E., Daniels, W. H., and Kühn, E. Method and apparatus for making refractory brick, P (2) 42.
Luyken, W., and Kraeber, L. Conceptions and characteristic numbers for judging sifting and classifying processes, A (8) 218.
Lyle, A. K. Chemical durability of containers, A (10) 252.
Lynch, J. W., and Bridges, E. G. Glass-blowing machine, P (5) 116.
Lyon, K. C. See Parmelee, C. W.
Lyon, K. C., and Parmelee, C. W. Surface tension of molten glass by Jaeger method, A (9) 234.
Lytle, W. O. Process and apparatus for making safety glass, P (3) 60.
Lyutin, L. V. Stabilization of mineral suspensions, I, A (8) 224.
Lyutin, L. V., and Zakharova, G. V. Stabilization of mineral suspensions, II–III, A (8) 224.

M., A. Notes on cement manufacture, I–II, A (6) 142; Tank furnace systems for mechanical sheet-glass operation, A (4) 86.
M., E. Formation of pores in porcelain, A (2) 43.
Maag-Zahnraeder und Maschinen Akt.-Ges. and Ernst, D. Gear-grinding machine, P (4) 78.
Maase, E. Development of electric steel furnace construction after the War, A (8) 210; Use of standardized brick in furnace construction, A (3) 63.
Maass, O. See Sutherland, B. P.
Maca, P. See Sommer, K. W.
Macbeth-Evans Glass Co. Glass tile uses metal stripping in application, A (1) 11.
Macchi, A. Removable furnace refractory, P (7) 186.
MacDonald, G. D. See Blacet, F. E.
Macey, H. H. Principles underlying drying of clay, A (4) 95, A (8) 224.
Machlet, A. W. Gas-bulb heating apparatus, P (3) 60.
Macht, M. L. Composite glass and process of making, P (6) 148.
MacIldowie, J. C. Preformed structural unit and method of making, P (11) 293.
MacInnes, D. A., and Belcher, D. Durable glass electrodes, A (1) 9.
MacIntire, W. H., Shaw, W. M., and Robinson, B. Distinction between magnesium absorbed and that exchangeable 4 years after lysimeter incorporations of oxides and carbonates, A (8) 223.
MacIntyre, W. A. See Zaiman, A.
MacKay, A. Use of gas for pottery firing, A (1) 20.
MacKenzie, A. Refractory insulating material, P (10) 266.
Macrae, J. C. See Wandless, A. M.
Madison, R. D., and Carrier, W. H. Fan engineering, B (1) 19.
Madorsky, S. L. Potash and alumina from Ga. shale, A (6) 161.
Maeda, T., and Syozi, R. Alkalis in system Portland cement–water, A (8) 199; Liquid phase of Portland cement in practical mixing proportions, A (8) 200.
Mager, H. Practice of firing brick, A (11) 300.
Magrini, P. See Murphy, J. F.
Mahaffey, W. A. See Gregorius, J. S.
Maier, C. G. Manganese; its occurrence, milling, and metallurgy, II, B (9) 242.
Main, S. A. Resistance to abrasion in relation to hardness, A (10) 247.
Maire. Special super-refractories, A (6) 152; see Petit, D.
Majer, V. Application of polarographic method in determining alkalis, in particular in silicates with high alumina content, A (3) 72.
Major, G. H. Brickmaking machines, P (3) 62.
Makgill, R. H. See Haldane, J. S.
Makushevich, P. T. See Nefed'eva, O. V.
Malaussene, H. S. de. Toilet bowl, P (6) 155.
Malcolm, J. A. See Rasch, W. G.
Malcolm, R. Mask, P (8) 228.
Malinovszky, A. Method and apparatus for manufacturing ceramic bodies, P (3) 68.
Mallery, A. H. Construction for use in firing brick, P (7) 190.
Mallowan, M. E. L. Iraq art before 4000 B.C., A (2) 29.
Malloy, P. V. Apparatus and method for manufacturing glass stems, P (1) 12.
Mambourg, L. C. Process and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (1) 11.
Mandelgrün, H. L. See Budnikoff, P. P.
Manfred, O. Modern forming of heavy ceramics with hydraulic presses, A (2) 44.
Mangelsdorf, T. A., and Broughton, F. B. Progress in fuels, A (5) 129.
Manley, C. H. Lead in city dust, A (1) 17.
Mann, E. H. Glass goblet design, P (11) 283.
Mann, F. J. Silit II heating elements, A (7) 190.
Mannes, L. D., and Godowsky, L., Jr. Photographic color process, P (10) 249.
Manschke, R. Enameling sheet-iron ware, A (2) 31.
Mansfield, F. M. Notes on ceramics abroad, A (1) 26.
Manson, M. See Poste, E. P.
Mantle Co. of America. Production of double-walled vessels, P (6) 149.
Marbaker, E. E. Cupola refractories, A (8) 210.
Marconnay, A. O. F. v. B. Process and apparatus for use in molding articles of fused quartz, P (1) 11.
Marek, J., and Kovacs, E. Mechanical manufacture of glass bottles with precisely dimensioned neck openings, P (4) 87.
Margaria, R. Gas analysis apparatus, A (1) 17.
Margulis, O. M. See Tereshtchenko, A. V.
Markert, F. S. Development of continuous vitreous enameling furnace: I, A (8) 200; II, A (9) 231; III, A (10) 250.
Markhoff. Methods and devices in enameling technique, A (11) 287.
Marks, M. M. See Brown, E. A., Jr.
Maršálek, A. Device for drying structural clay products, A (5) 128.
Marschner, W. Occurrences of nitrates in wall brick, A (11) 293.
Marsh, J. S. Interconversion of atomic and weight percentages, A (9) 243.
Marsh, M. C. Air conditioning in industry. Possible developments, A (11) 297.
Marshall, A. E. Assyrian text on glass manufacture, A (8) 202; Unusual uses of glass, A (4) 86; see Saklatwalla, P. D.
Marshall, C. E., and Gupta, R. S. Base-exchange equilibria in clays, A (4) 101.
Marson, C. B. See Briscoe, H. V. A.
Martin, H. C. Abrasive articles and solids of like constitution, P (2) 28; Manufacture of rubber-bonded abrasive articles, P (6) 138.
Martin, H. E. Chain food stores prefer porcelain enamel, A (5) 112.
Martin, L. C., and Johnson, B. K. Practical microscopy, B (1) 19.
Martinet, J. Rôle of aluminum in chemical structure of feldspars, A (5) 132.
Martz, J. A. Calculations of glass batch from glass analysis: I–II, A (3) 57; III–IV, A (6) 144.
Marwede, R. L. Plate design, P (5) 109.
Maskill, W. Distribution of temperature during pot arching, A (9) 233.
Maslenitzkii, I. N. Evaluation of bauxites, A (5) 123.
Maslyanskii, N. A. Binder for pressing chinaware, P (10) 267.
Massing, G. Ternary systems, B (9) 245.
Masukowitz, H. Furnaces for high temperatures, especially for ceramic purposes, melting, and forging, A (4) 96.
Matějka, J. Fourth winter course for owners and technical employees of brickworks at Brno, A (5) 135; see Kallauner, O.
Matheson, H. See Burton, J. O.
Mathieu, M. See Niggli, P.
Matsukawa, T. Viscosity of molten slag from acid and basic open-hearth furnaces, A (5) 133.
Matteson, G. F. Ball grinding machine, P (9) 229.
Matthes-Glienick, W. Firing brick with waste fuel, A (1) 21.
Matthews, F. J. Boiler furnace refractories: Physical and chemical factors affecting life of refractories, A (4) 92; Prevention of scale in steam boilers by use of sodium phosphate, A (2) 48.
Mattison, C. L. Abrading and polishing machine, P (2) 27.
Mattison Machine Works. Abrasive-belt sheet grinder, A (9) 229.
Mattman, G. F. Tile, P (11) 293.
Mattox, W. J. See Tropsch, H.
Mattson, V. L. Commercial development of kyanite in south Atlantic states, A (11) 305.
Matussevitch, J., and Peregud, E. Water-salt balance in glassworkers, A (6) 145.
Matuszak, M. P. Unitized gas-analysis apparatus, A (6) 156.
Mauclet, J. Fusion apparatus; Fusion furnace, P (10) 270.
Maurach, H. Johann Kunckel, B (3) 60.
Mavor, W. Enamel: I–II, A (3) 56; III, A (6) 144.
May, J. W. Chart for finding mean specific heat of air and water vapor, A (1) 17.
Mayer, A. E. Plate design, P (6) 141.
Mayer, F. E. Art glass reaches heights, A (6) 139; Craft untouched by mass production, A (2) 29.
Mayer, J. Wear of metal in muller tires in clay industry, A (1) 19.
Mayers, M. A. Rate of reduction of carbon dioxide by graphite, A (5) 129.
Maynard, T. P. Colored mineral product and process of making, P (4) 106.
McAleer, W. S. See Bradford, J. D.
McBean, K. D. See Stimmel, B. A.
McBride, R. M. Quimper pottery, A (5) 109.

McBryde, W. See Bonnybridge Silica and Fireclay Co., Ltd.
McBurney, J. W., and Lovewell, C. E. Strength, water absorption, and weather resistance of building brick produced in U. S., A (4) 88.
McCabe, D. A. National collective bargaining in pottery industry, B (2) 50.
McCabe, J. J. Lens-grinding machine, P (6) 148.
McCaffery, W. R. Relative importance of properties of brick mortar, A (8) 208.
McCaughey, W. J., and Lee, H. C. Refractory synthetic magnesia product and process of making, P (9) 237.
McCauley, G. V. Mirror for world's largest telescope, A (8) 204.
McCluer, W. B. See Willihnganz, E. A.
McConnell, E. W. Method of cutting laminated glass, P (9) 235.
McCoy, W. H. See Van Degrift, T. C.
McCraven, B. N. Manufacture of zinc oxide, P (3) 74.
McCreary, T. W. Reinforced glassware, P (2) 38.
McDermid, A. J. Feldspar and silica processing, A (1) 17.
McDougall, T. G. Ceramic process, P (7) 189.
McElroy, K. P. Making base-exchange silicates, P (8) 226.
McGarry, B. J. Vogue for theater design, A (1) 6; Porcelain enameled metal, A (9) 231.
McGiveran, S. J. Bottle design, P (7) 169.
McGovern, B., and Ketchem, A. O. Leer feeder, P (10) 259.
McGrew, R. V. See Willihnganz, E. A.
McIntyre, G. H. Graphical computation of opacity of porcelain enamels, A (11) 286; Relation between indicated temperatures and true temperature of ware in firing furnace, A (2) 31.
McIntyre, G. H., and Stuart, R. W. Method of making vitreous materials, P (9) 235.
McIntyre, L. H. Renovizing laundry with porcelain enamel, A (4) 82.
McKay, J. H. See Hodge, H. C.
McKee, J. Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (4) 78.
McKeown, T. H., and Lee, G. A. Color oxides and methods of color matching, A (10) 248.
McKinley, T. C., and Rhonemus, C. A. Continuous tank furnace, P (2) 37.
McLaren, H. D. Discussion of tests for porcelain enamel applied on sheet and cast iron, A (5) 110.
McLaughlin, J. E. See Collins, J. E.; Kadow, A.
McLennan, J. C., and Wilhelm, J. O. Permeability of quartz and Pyrex-brand and other glass to helium, A (5) 112.
McLeod and Henry Co. Water-gas generator furnace linings, B (4) 92.
McMahan, K. D. Development of quiet propeller fans, A (10) 268.
McMahon, J. F. Winning of clays and shales, B (1) 23; see Cole, L. H.
McManamy, R. K. Bottle design, P (3) 53.
McMillan, A. Bread knife grinding machine, P (8) 197.
McNicholas, H. J. Measuring reflective and transmissive properties of diffusing media, A (11) 298.
McNish, A. F. Method and apparatus for circulating glass in glass furnace gathering basins, P (3) 60; see Moncrieff, J., Ltd.
McPhee, E. T. Ceramic industry of Australia, A (10) 279.
McReynolds, W. E. Abrading and polishing device, P (4) 78.
Meals, A. D. Centerless grinding methods, A (6) 137; Centerless infeed jobs, A (4) 77.
Meares, J. W., and Neale, R. E. Electrical engineering practice, Vol. III, B (6) 157.
Mecke, P. Formation of oxychlorides rich in chlorine, A (11) 283.
Medenbach, F. Fluorspar: Occurrences, mining, working, and economic significance, B (11) 301.
Meer, R. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (10) 258; Plants for tempering glass, P (6) 148.
Mehta, S. M. See Prasad, M.
Meier, E. Protective lacquers for silvered surfaces, P (7) 180.
Meier, H. Blowing bottles with offset necks, P (6) 149.
Meikle, J. Toughened plate glass, A (2) 35.
Meiter, E. G. See Katz, S. H.
Mekler, L. A. Means preventing passage of gas through refractory walls, P (11) 295.
Mellor, J. W. Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry, Vol. XIII (Part II), Fe, B (11) 306; Discoloration of refractories by "iron," A (3) 62; Shrinkage of clays during drying, A (3) 71.
Menerey, E. J. Gas for annealing glassware in continuous leer, A (4) 85.
Mengle, G. A. Fruit jar design, P (3) 53.
Mengshol, C. E. Why not air-quenched enamels, A (1) 5.
Menken, C. J. See Ellithorpe, G. G.
Menshutkin, B. N. Most important stages in development of chemistry for last 150 years, BR (7) 196.
Menslage, V. Danger to health from grindstone dust with special reference to artificial stone and silicosis, A (4) 105.
Merkt, G. A. Recent developments in design and operation of industrial furnaces, A (4) 97.
Mermer, S. P. Plate grinding machine, P (2) 37.
Merriam, E. S. Preformed abrasives and process of producing, P (7) 167.
Merrill, A. A. Help in choosing a.-c. motors, A (3) 76.
Merrill, D. H. Symposium on building and plumbing codes. Building code developments on Pacific Coast, A (5) 135.
Mertens, K. Maximum capacity of heating elements, A (5) 127; Natural cooling and heat recovery, A (9) 241; Standardization of heating elements and autotransformers, A (4) 95.
Mertz, E. L. Preliminary results of researches on Danish ceramic clays, A (4) 100.
Merwin, H. E. See Grieg, J. W.
Metallges. Akt.-Ges. Process and apparatus for production of Portland and aluminous cements, P (4) 80.
Metallges. Akt.-Ges. and Hutte, H. H., Ges. Process for recovering lithium in siliceous lithium-bearing minerals, P (8) 226.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Protection of workers exposed to chromium and its compounds, A (5) 136; Silicosis, B (5) 136.
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd. Commercial laboratory equipment, A (1) 17.
Metzger, K. Power management in hollow glassware and pane glassworks, A (2) 37.
Metzner, P. Measurements of thickness with microscope, A (6) 156.
Meures, K. Technical and scientific progress of enamel industry, A (11) 288; see Dietzel, A.
Meures, K., and Dietzel, A. Adherence of ground enamel free from adhering oxides, A (4) 80.
Meurice, C. Testing refractories, A (4) 91.
Meyer, A. C. Bottle design, P (9) 230, P (10) 249.
Meyer, E. Acoustical properties of bottle glass, A (2) 35.
Meyer, E. L. See Kühl, Hans.
Meyer, F. Annular kilns, P (10) 272; Producing nonsplintering glass plates, P (4) 87.
Meyer, F. H., and Moffitt, J. E. Pothead or terminal for electric cables, P (3) 66.
Meyer, F. T. Water-closet bowl, P (5) 126.
Meyer, H. C. Processing witherite, A (1) 22.
Meyer, W. See Nawo, L.
Meyer, W. C. See Asher, A. L.
Meyer, W. W. Colloidal nature and related properties of clays, A (11) 302.
Meyers, C. H. Formula for specific volumes of saturated vapors, A (3) 73; see Osborne, N. S.
Mialki, W. See Wiedmann, G.
Miehr, W. Important characteristics of refractory construction materials for brown-coal stoking, A (10) 263; Tank-block problems, A (3) 59; Why test raw refractory materials, A (8) 213.
Mields, M. Decarburizing, reducing, and blistering in firing stoneware bodies, A (2) 43.
Mierdel, G. Physical principles underlying electric purification of gases, A (8) 219.
Migulin, N. A. Firing grog products with anthracite, A (11) 299; Testing tunnel kilns, BR (10) 271.
Mikami, M. Magnetic investigation of amount of austenite retained in quenched steel, A (11) 287.
Mikuch, A. W. Sandblasting apparatus, P (11) 293.
Mildon Engineering Co. Furnace glaze for refractory walls, A (1) 14.
Milener, E. D. See Purdy, R. C.
Millar, W. J. Tunnel or enameling pottery kiln, P (1) 22.
Miller, C. D. Novel continuous viscometer, A (8) 217.
Miller, C. F., Jr. Glassware shaping apparatus, P (7) 178.
Miller, H. W. Grinding machine, P (10) 248.
Miller, L. B. See Cummins, A. B.
Miller, M. L. See La Mer, V. R.
Miller, R. A. Plate glass polishing block, P (4) 87; Process and apparatus for grading finely divided material, P (7) 178; Use of cellulose plastic in laminated safety glass, A (1) 9.
Miller, W. J. Method and means for feeding glass, P (1) 12.
Miller, W. J., and Lawrence, E. A. Process and apparatus for feeding glass, P (3) 60.
Mills, E. O. Permeability to air and water of building brick, A (9) 236; see Clews, F. H.
Millward, E. F., and Woods Tileries (Hanley), Ltd. Dies for use in manufacturing tile for walls, fireplaces, etc., P (1) 16.
Milner, E. E. Leer feeder, P (6) 148.
Mink, C. F. Water closet design, P (4) 79.
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. Abrasive sheets, P (10) 248.
Miskella, W. J. Cleaning metal parts for finishing, A (1) 5; Water booth, A (9) 232.
Mississippi Glass Co. Continuous rolling of wired glass, P (10) 258.
Mitchell, D. R. Possible production of low ash and sulfur coal in Ill. as shown by float-and-sink tests, B (8) 220.
Mitchell, W. B. Machines for pressing and molding articles of glass, P (4) 87; see West, F.
Mitchell, W. B., and Bennie, H. D. Effective heat exchange in lower zones of regenerators, A (2) 46.
Mitchell Engineering Co. Special polishing and buffing machine, A (1) 1.
Miwa, M. Investigation of forms of carbon by means of cathode ray diffraction, A (11) 294.
Moecker, A. H. Gas range design, P (11) 283.
Moffitt, J. E. See Meyer, F. H.
Mohr, H. Lepidolite deposits "Rozna" in Moravia as lithium ore deppsits, A (11) 301.
Molins, W. E. Grinding rotating eccentric knives, P (7) 168, P (9) 229.
Molins, W. E., Ruau, F. F., Hacking, F. W., and Molins Machine Co., Ltd. Grinding rotating eccentric knives, P (9) 229.
Molins Machine Co., Ltd. See Molins, W. E.; Muhlbauer, E. C.
Moll, K. H., and Stickel, P. Checkerwork brick structure, P (9) 237.
Moncrieff, J., Ltd., and McNish, A. F. Forehearth for molten glass, P (2) 38.
Mond, A. L. Decomposition of siliceous aluminiferous minerals, P (8) 213; Process for coloring surface of unglazed fired brick, tile, earthenware, etc., P (8) 199.
Mondain-Monval, P. Crystallization of vitreous substances, A (8) 222.
Monnier, A., and Mouton, M. Use of proper glass to diminish glare of automobile lamps, A (6) 146.
Monkhouse, S. E. Glass annealing, A (9) 233.
Monro, W. L. Laminated glass, P (9) 235.
Montgomery, H., and Bolton, J. W. Furnaces for elevated temperature tests, A (9) 239.
Montgomery, R. J. Fundamental properties of Ontario clay and shale, A (6) 160; Refractories for kiln construction, A (10) 263; see Greaves-Walker, A. F.; Kirkendale, G. A.
Moon, P. H., and Norcoss, A. S. Intermediate region between thermal and dielectric breakdowns, A (6) 145.
Moore, A. J. See Nelson, J. B.
Moore, E. W. See Carter, A. T.
Moore, H. B. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Moore, R. C. Historical geology, B (4) 100.
Moorfield, S. H., and Winstanley, H. H. Mechanics and applied heat, B (2) 46.
Moorshead, T. C. Method and means for feeding raw material to glassmelting furnaces, P (6) 148; see United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Moorshead, T. C., and Hurlbut, F. A. Leer, annealing furnace, etc., P (9) 235.
Moorshead, W. A. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Moraes, L. J. Beryllium minerals in Brazil, A (1) 22.
Moresi, C. K. See Howe, H. V.
Morey, C. Flat grinding machines: V, A (1)1; VI, A (2) 27.
Morey, G. W. Crystalline form of alumina,

A (5) 135; Glass: bond in ceramics, A (7) 175; Sodium-sesqui-silicate and method of forming, P (5) 134; see Littleton, J. T.
Morgan, E. Electric furnaces, A (9) 240.
Morgan, J. J., and Stoizenbach, C. Ratio of hydrogen to carbon monoxide in products of combustion, A (6) 159.
Morgan, J. T. Waterless cooking utensil, P (5) 126.
Morgan, W. R. Relation between uncombined quartz and thermal expansion of ceramic bodies, A (6) 150; see Parmelee, C. W.
Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd., and Walker, J. Hollow furnace walls, P (2) 42.
Mori, S. See Araki, T.
Moriarty, W. H. Use of special alloy and heat-treated irons in clay products plants, A (4) 95.
Morica, P. Kaolin, clays, and refractory materials in Italy, A (5) 123.
Moritz, G. See Tammann, G.
Moriya, T. See Tabata, K.
Morley, S. G. Calakmul expedition, A (1) 3.
Morozov, A. I. See Khovanskil, B. V.
Morozov, M. F. Refractory lining in combustion chamber of surface-combustion furnace, P (10) 266.
Morris, C. T. See Large, G. E.
Morris, P. R. See Geistharp, F.
Morris, S. B. See Stenzel, R. W.
Morton, W. A. See Geer, P. L.
Morton, W. A., and Geer, P. L. Apparatus for annealing glassware, P (2) 37.
Morrow, C. T. Mining methods and accident prevention record at Hanley clay mine, A (2) 49.
Möser, A. Adaptability tests of refractory brick for industrial furnaces, A (7) 181; Methods for testing tank blocks, A (1) 8.
Moser, J. R., and Coriolis, E. G. de. Walking beam conveyer for furnaces, P (9) 241.
Mosmieri, L. System for tempering glass, etc., through hot-air suction, P (4) 87.
Mosmieri, L., and Dal Pino, G. Apparatus for hardening glass or metal plates by air cooling, P (10) 257; Device for tempering sheets of glass, steel, etc., by jets of gaseous fluids, P (2) 38.
Moss, W. H. Laminated glass and method of making, P (5) 116, P (6) 148.
Motscham, H. Waste in enamel works, A (1) 6.
Motschmann, E. Eruptive rocks as raw materials for ceramic industries, A (4) 100.
Mott, R. A. Advantage of clean coal to industry, A (1) 20; Evaluation and blending of coals for coke making, A (4) 98.
Mott, R. A., and Wheeler, R. V. Commercial sampling and analysis of coke, A (7) 190.
Mott-Smith, M. Heat and its workings, P (1) 22.
Moulton, D. A. Grinding rolls *vs.* dry pans, A (5) 127; High-temperature furnace using graphite crucible, A (1) 14; Special drier for clay tile, A (4) 95.
Moulton, H. R. Glass treatment, P (8) 207.
Moulton, T. J. See Hunt, J. S.
Mouton, M. See Monnier, A.
Moyer, J. A., Calderwood, J. P., and Potter, A. A. Elements of engineering thermodynamics, B (1) 26.
Mozheiko, V. I. See Shur, M. F.
Mueller, L. Electric heating in laboratory apparatus of chemical industries, A (9) 238.
Müeller, M. Machine for forming clay products, P (10) 270.
Mugge, R. See Gutenberg, B.
Muhlbauer, E. C., and Molins Machine Co., Ltd. Grinding rotating eccentric knives, P (9) 229.
Mühlig-Union Glasindustrie A.-G. Apparatus for tempering glass to render it nonsplintering, P (2) 38; Furnace for hardening glass plates, P (10) 258–59.
Mulholland, V. Glassmelting furnace, P (3) 60; Method and apparatus for making glass, P (6) 148; Regenerative glassmelting furnace and burner control mechanism therefor, P (3) 60.
Müllensiefen, W. Glass, P (10) 259.
Müllensiefen, W., and Endell, K. Viscosity measurements of technical glasses and their significance for economy in machine shaping, A (5) 114.
Müller, E. Potentiometric analysis, B (3) 74.
Müller, F. See Swig, R.
Müller, R. See Bardenheuer, P.
Munn, H. Q. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Munsell, A. E. O., Sloan, L. L., and Godlove, I. H. Neutral value scales: I, Munsell neutral value scale, A (10) 248.
Munzer, K. Boiler-house Orsat set, A (5) 127.
Murakami, T., and Hatta, A. Change of properties of die steels due to heat treatment, A (8) 216; Equilibrium diagram of antimony-manganese system, A (1) 25.
Murgatroyd, J. B. Strength of glass, A (3) 57; see British Hartford-Fairmont Syndicate, Ltd.; Wardley, T.
Murphy, J. F., and Magrini, P. Handling glass sheets, P (1) 11.
Murphy, J. N. Water-closet construction, P (10) 268.
Murphy, R. E. Mineral industries of Pa., B (1) 24.
Murray, G. H. Laminated safety glass, P (7) 178.
Murray, H. D., and Spencer, D. A. Colored photographic image and method of producing, P (10) 249.
Murray, W. S. Indium glass, A (11) 291.
Muskat, M. See Wyckoff, R. D.
Musagnug, G. See Goffin, O.
Myakhlov, I. V. See Kitaigorodskil, I. I.
Myers, H. L. Abradant driving head, P (2) 28; Surface grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Myers, O. H. Predynastic Egyptian pottery, A (1) 3.
Mylius, C. R. W. Calcium aluminate hydrates and their double salts, B (10) 249.
Myschkin, S. Magnesite, P (3) 64.

Nabokova, M. A. See Tereshtchenko, O. V.
Nadel, A. Fuel oil firing of glass-tank furnaces, A (10) 253.
Nagai, S., and Sawayama, G. Celite ($4CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$) in Portland cement, A (11) 283.
Nagai, S., and Yoshida, I. Italian pozzuolana and pozzuolanic Portland cement, A (11) 284.
Nagle, W. M. Mean temperature differences in multipass heat exchangers, A (2) 44.
Nagornuil, A. N. See Khovanskil, B. V.
Nahmias, M. E. X-ray investigation on bauxites and mullites, A (1) 14; X-ray investigation of tridymite glass, A (3) 56.
Nakai, T., and Fukami, Y. Changes in inner structure of siliceous materials by heat treatment: I, X-ray studies of natural minerals, A (11) 294; X-ray examination of ceramic raw materials, III–IV, A (2) 47; V, A (3) 72.
Nakamura, K. High-frequency properties of dielectrics: I, anomalous variation of capacity and resistance of quartz with temperature and frequency, A (3) 66.
Nakanishi, K. Effect of gases on properties of glass: VI, effect of heat treatment of glass on its silver plating, A (3) 59; VII–VIII, A (4) 85; Effect of anion of raw material on properties of glass, III, A (7) 175.
Nakatsuchi, A. Nonmetal constituents of bright gold, I–II, A (1) 2.
Nakaya, U. Electrical nature of iron sparks emitted from a grinding wheel, A (10) 247.
Nakovnik, N. See Rusakov, M.
Nash, A. D. Glass coffee making machine, P (2) 37; Process for glass designing, P (6) 148.
Nastyukov, A. M. Brick for lining furnaces in production of sodium sulfide from sodium sulfate, P (2) 43.
National Research Council. Annual survey of American chemistry, Vol. VIII, 1933, BR (8) 227.
Navias, L. Report of Committee on Publications, 1933–1934, A (4) 104.
Navias, L., and Birch, R. E. Minutes of combined meeting of Comm. on Publications and Division Editorial Comm., A (6) 164.
Nawo, L., and Meyer, W. Investigation of silicon carbide-containing heating elements in open air, A (9) 241.
Neale, R. E. See Meares, J. W.
Nealey, J. B. Gas kilns have broadened potter's art, A (1) 21; Molding and enameling sanitary ware, A (7) 173; Making enameled cooking ware with gas, A (1) 5.
Nefed'eva, O. V., Makushevich, P. T., and Dvoretzkil, A. I. Mined soapstone brick for boiler combustion chambers, A (5) 122.
Neff, J. P. Arch brick, P (11) 295.
Neher, H. T., and Hollander, C. S. Laminated glass and process for producing, P (2) 37.
Nehmitz, A. See Brinckmann, F.
Neidhardt, H. W. Errors in gas analysis and their influence, A (7) 190.
Neiss, O. Induction heating with normal low frequency in chemical industries, A (9) 239.
Nekrassov, V. P. What are new building materials, B (7) 181.
Nelidow, J. G. See Kobeko, P. P.
Nelson, A. E., and Humphries, A. Adjustable disk and tool grinder, P (10) 248.
Nelson, A. W. Wall tile fastening, P (9) 232.
Nelson, C. S. See Benner, R. C.
Nelson, H. W., Snow, R. D., and Keyes, D. B. Oxidation of pyritic sulfur in bituminous coal, A (2) 45.
Nelson, J. B., and Moore, A. J. Attachment for machines for making clay shingles, P (1) 16.
Nelson, T. H. Supporting member for enameling racks, P (9) 232.
Nerney, G. E. Eyeglass construction, P (8) 206, P (10) 258.
Nessen, W. v. Pitcher design, P (4) 79.
Nester, W. A. Bottle design, P (8) 199.
Neuburger, M. C. Crystal chemistry of inorganic compounds, B (11) 306.
Neuhauss, H. Molds for making glassware, P (5) 117.
Neustaetter, K. Application of statistical methods in practical cupola furnace operation, A (6) 143.
Newcombe, F. A. See Richardson, H. K.
Newhouse, W. H. Mineral zoning in N. J.-Pa.-Va. Triassic area, A (3) 70.
Newman, A. Manufacture of potassium borate, P (8) 226.
Newman, F. H., and Searle, V. H. L. General properties of matter, BR (9) 244.
Newton, R. F. Rule for interpreting melting-point diagrams, A (7) 194.
Nichol, J. F. Research work in impervious brick masonry, A (4) 88; Reinforced brickwork floors for porches and terraces, A (3) 61.
Nicholls, P. Underfeed combustion, effect of preheat, and distribution of ash in fuel beds, P (11) 301.
Nichols, E. H. Roofing granule, P (4) 106; —and method of producing, P (6) 165.
Nichols, H. G. Review of mineral industry of British Columbia in 1933, A (5) 130.
Nicholson, A. H. Glass tumbler design, P (11) 283.
Nicholson, C. M. Development of lightweight ceramic body, A (5) 118.
Niebling, F. Selection and nature of refractory materials for ceramic industry, A (8) 212.
Niederl, J. B., and Roth, R. T. Microanalytical determination of carbon and hydrogen, A (11) 300.
Nielsen, A. Porous brick and pottery, P (5) 119.
Nielsen, H. Brick, P (2) 40.
Nierstrasz, C. A., and Tendeloo, H. J. C. Researches on indifferent electrodes: I, potentiometric titration of calcium, A (10) 277.
Nieuwenburg, C. J. v. Chemical composition of earth, A (5) 129.
Nieuwenburg, C. J. v., and Blumendal, H. G. Volatility of SiO_2 in supercritical steam, A (10) 278.
Niggli, P. Easily volatile constituent of magma and formation of magmatic residual solutions, A (2) 46.
Niggli, P., Brandenberger, E., and Mathieu, M. Numerical data of crystallography, mineralogy, and structure of matter by X-rays, B (3) 71.
Nikolski, S. I. See Selivanov, B. P.
Nilsson, S. O. V. Temperature affects molding sand, A (1) 6.
Nisimura, S. See Taniguchi, Y.
Nisioka, U. Equilibrium diagram of system Na_2TiO_3–K_2TiO_3, A (11) 303.
Nitardy, F. W. Bottle design, P (2) 30.
Niven, C. D. Thermal conductivity of insulators at room temperature, A (3) 61.
Noble, B. A. See Henry, K. M.
Noble, O. C. Designs for bottle, P (8) 199, jar, P (11) 283.
Nockolds, S. R., and Zies, E. G. Barium plagioclase feldspar, A (4) 99.
Noel, A. Complementary notes on rapid method of analysis of soda-lime glasses and its application for potash glasses, A (7) 193; Considerations on classical processes of complete analysis of earths and refractory materials, feldspar, kaolin, and glass, A (4) 102.
Noel, P. Manufacture of hollow glass bodies, P (4) 87.
Nomura, H. See Shimura, T.
Nook, L. J. See Ross, D. H.
Norbiton Potteries & Brickworks, Ltd. See Johnson, J. A.
Norcoss, A. S. See Moon, P. H.

Nordberg, M. E. Glass-to-metal thermal joint, P (9) 235.
Norske Aktieselskab für Elektrokemisk Industri. Apparatus for making brick, etc., from molten slag, P (10) 257.
Northcott, L. Veining or sub-boundary structures, A (8) 202.
Norton, C. H. Lathe for rapidly finishing rotary work surface; Method of turning round work surfaces, P (5) 107.
Norton, C. L. Method of surfacing refractory articles and product, P (9) 237.
Norton, C. L., Richardson, R., and Bateman, W. S. Low thermal conductivity building unit and method of making, P (10) 261.
Norton, F. H. Ceramic education, A (8) 226; Effect of grain sizing on shrinkage and porosity of Ga. kaolin refractories, A (2) 40; Elimination of load failures of refractories, A (4) 91; Furnace construction to reduce slag attack on refractories, A (5) 123; Measuring color in ceramic industry, A (1) 2; Use of refractories in industrial furnaces. Use of cements, coatings, and plastics in furnace construction, VIII, A (1) 14; Refractory shapes for industrial furnaces, IX, A (2) 41.
Norton, W. G. Abrading and polishing machine, P (2) 27.
Norton Co. Abrasive carbides, P (10) 247; Grinder for light work, A (4) 77; Handling heat, B (3) 64; Surface grinding machine, A (3) 51; Technical aspect of polishing grain, B (6) 138.
Nosan, A. Saw-tooth cutting and sharpening machine, P (11) 282.
Nottelle, L. E. Safety glass, P (10) 260.
Nováky, G. Guiding lines for building flow in Fourcault tanks, A (3) 59.
Nuissl, C. Is terra sigillata a secret, A (5) 124.
Nutting, P. G. Bleaching clays, B (2) 47.
N. V. Hollandsche Maatschappij voor de Vervaardiging van Glas. Apparatus for drawing glass in sheets, P (3) 60, P (5) 117, P (10) 257; Handling and trimming glass sheets in sheet-drawing apparatus, P (4) 87; Apparatus for making glass sheets by vertical drawing, P (10) 257; Continuous apparatus for drawing strip glass, P (10) 258.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien. Apparatus for producing fibers from glass, slag, etc., P (10) 258; Construction of leers and tunnel kilns, P (6) 149; Method of conveying and rotating cylindrical glass, P (9) 235; Method of drawing glass tubes, P (6) 148; Production of glass threads, P (7) 180.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien and Vello, L. S. Device for drawing tube or rod, P (7) 179.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Exploitatie van Uitvindingen. Press molds, P (6) 149.
N. V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. Refractory carbides, P (5) 124.
N. V. Vereenigde Nederlandsche Chamotte-Fabrieken. Porous refractory articles, P (5) 124.
Nygaard, O. Water-cooled furnace wall, P (4) 93.
Nyrop, J. E. Treatise on catalytic action of surfaces, B (11) 305.

O., A. Firing color of brick, A (7) 180.
O., W. Historical enamel batches for enameling iron, A (1) 7; History of safety glass, A (1) 9; Polishing media for glass, A (11) 291; Term "refractoriness," A (5) 121.
Oakley, W. W. Cooling bridge walls for glassmelting furnaces, P (8) 206.
Oberlausitzer Glasformenfabrik Schulze & Kluge. Production of flashed hollow ware, P (10) 260.
O'Bryan, H. M. Evaporation technique for highly refractory substances, A (7) 182.
Occhipinti, F. Determining commercial value of mortars, mortar mixtures, and cement mixtures, A (11) 283.
Ockenden, F. E. J. See Edgcumbe, K.
Oefelein, R. T. Mineralogical study of loess near St. Charles, Mo., A (8) 220.
"Ofag" Ofenbau A.-G. Furnaces, P (10) 265.
Offenbacher, E., Akt.-Ges. Grinding and abrading wheel, P (4) 78.
Offutt, J. S. See Ericson, R.
Ogilvie, W. Centerless grinding machine, P (5) 107; see B. S. A. Tools, Ltd.
Ohl, F. Action of adhesive substances in producing safety glass, A (2) 36; Cements and adhesives for safety glass, A (6) 145; Contribution to development of safety glass; Fundamentals in effect of pressure, temperature, and duration when manufacturing safety glass, A (2) 36; Present state and development of safety glass, A (4) 85; Safety glass industry, A (10) 255; Three-ply or 5-ply toughened glass or toughened glass combination as safety glass, A (11) 292; Treating raw materials for making safety glass, A (2) 36.
Oldham, A. D. Combined stone surfacing and sawing machine, P (4) 78.
Oldham, S. R., and Hasse, F. C. Portable rail grinding machine, P (2) 28.
O'Leary, W. J., and Papish, J. Analytical reactions of rubidium and caesium, A (6) 161.
Olive, T. R. Craftsmanship in chemical stoneware, A (4) 94.
Oliver, A. Economic waste in education, A (1) 26.
Oliver, J. G. Apparatus for grooving laminated glass, P (6) 148.
Olsen, A. Valve grinding tool, P (8) 198.
Olsen, J. C. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering, B (3) 76.
Olson, C. G. Hob-grinder, P (1) 2.
O'Marra, M. Spark plug, P (9) 238.
Ominin, L. V. Pyrophyllite as ceramic material, A (7) 187; Replacing feldspar by nepheline syenite in mixes for insulators, A (11) 296.
Ongkiehong, B. L. See Jorissen, W. P.
Onorato, E. Composition of dolomite, A (5) 130.
Oppenheim, M. v. Tell Halaf, B (8) 199.
Orcel, J., and Caillère, S. Differential thermal analysis of montmorillonite clays (bentonites), A (6) 160.
Oreshkin, I. I. Sretenskil graphite deposits, A (1) 14.
Orlov, E. I., Gryshko, A. G., and Pirogov, A. A. Use of low-grade raw materials for high-voltage insulator manufacture, A (7) 187.
Orlova, N. A., and Ptitzuin, S. V. Evolution of gas from solid glass on heating, A (8) 203.
Orth, F. A. Showmanship in sign advertising demands porcelain enamel, A (7) 173.
Ortman, F. B. Terra cotta cracking, A (1) 16.
"Osa" participations industrielles (Soc. anon.) Glass, P (10) 259.
Osawa, A. Equilibrium diagram of iron–aluminum system, A (6) 161.
Osborne, N. S., and Meyers, C. H. Formula and tables for pressure of saturated water-vapor in range 0 to 374°C, A (10) 269.
Osbourne, F. F. See Adams, F. D.
Oschatz, H. Endurance testing machine for determining fatigue strength of samples and structural elements, A (10) 268.
Ossipov, V. A. Manual for treatment of optical surfaces, B (7) 177.
Osram G.m.b.H. Komm.-Ges. Apparatus for heating glass tubes to form annular constrictions or swellings, P (8) 206.
Osterberg, H. Multiple interferometer for analyzing vibrations of quartz plate, A(1) 17.
Osterholm, W. C. Grinding machine, P (11) 281.
Ostwald, W. Color science: Part II, applied color science, B (11) 282.
Oswald, O. A. See Kröger, O. H. A.
Ott, C. L., Wine, E. P., and Balsiger, H. E. Wheel dressing mechanism, P (6) 138.
Otterbach, C. A. New raw material for enamel, A (7) 173.
Otto, C., & Co. Ges. Gas-heated tunnel kiln, P (5) 129; Method of constructing masonry of industrial furnaces, particularly Siemens-Martin furnaces, P (5) 123.
Otto, I. G. See Bishop, E. R.
Owen, E. A., and Iball, J. Thermal expansion of zinc by X-ray method, A (6) 162.
Owen, W. Apparatus for grinding edges of glass sheets, P (10) 257; Glass cutting apparatus, P (4) 87; Process and apparatus for making case hardened glass, P (7) 178; see Burdett, C. F.; Fox, J. H.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. Building of tinted glass blocks, A (1) 10.
Oxvar, Ltd. Decoration of tile, etc., P (7) 169.,

P., H. Thermal insulation of high-temperature furnaces, A (8) 213.
Pacific Coast Gas Assn. Gas engineers' handbook, B (11) 300.
Padberg, E. Molds for making double-walled vessels, P (6) 149.
Padelt, H. T., Firma. Smoke consumer for ceramic kilns, P (10) 272.
Padovani, C. Technical utilization of natural gas, A (6) 158.
Page, D. C. Abrading machine, P (6) 138.
Paic, M. Analytical sensitivity of Debye-Scherrer method and possibilities of its use in quantitative analysis, A (1) 24.
Paine, E. B., Tykocinski-Tykociner, J., and Brown, H. A. Method and means for testing insulation, P (4) 96.
Palmer, C. R., and Anderson, C. E. Method of manufacturing glass reflectors, P (7) 178.
Palmer, L. A. Water-tightness of masonry walls depends on mortar properties, A (8) 209.
Palmer, L. A., and Parsons, D. A. Study of properties of mortars and brick and their relation to bond, A (8) 209.
Pangborn Corp. Cleaning castings, A (7) 171.
Paoloni, A. See Gotthardwerke A.-G. für elektrochemische industrie.
Pape, T. Elizabethan glass furnace, A (1) 10.
Papish, J. See O'Leary, W. J.
Parga-Pondal, I., and Bergt, K. Combination of calcium in system lime–titanium dioxide and in lime–silicon dioxide–titanium dioxide, A (5) 131.
Parkhill, C. D. See Porter, F.
Parkin, M. See Dimbleby, V.
Parkinson, J. C. Double glazing, P (6) 148; Opaque glass, P (7) 178.
Parks, G. S. See Spaght, M. E.
Parlati, L. Talc industry in Piedmont, A (11) 301.
Parmelee, C. W. See Chesters, J. H.; Lyon, K. C.
Parmelee, C. W., and Badger, A. E. Coloration of glazes by light, A (2) 43; Specific heats of commercial glasses, A (9) 234.
Parmelee, C. W., Badger, A. E., and Ballam, G. A. Study of group of typical spinels, B (10) 265.
Parmelee, C. W., and Horak, W. Microstructure of mat lead glazes, A (4) 94.
Parmelee, C. W., and Lyon, K. C. Study of frit compositions, A (4) 94.
Parmelee, C. W., and Morgan, W. R. Effect of fineness of flint on vitrification of ceramic body, A (5) 125.
Parrish, R. H. Gas correction factor, A (6) 164.
Parsons, D. A. See Palmer, L. A.
Parsons, J. R. Process of treating ceramic material, P (6) 150; see Ericson, R.
Partington, J. R. Textbook of inorganic chemistry for university students, B (9) 245.
Partridge, E. P. See Clarke, L.
Partridge, J. H. Review of problem of tank blocks for glassmelting furnaces, A (2) 36; Testing and specification for glasshouse pot clays, A (10) 263.
Parvitsky, V. Measurement of high temperatures by pyrometers, BR (1) 19.
Pascal, P. Treatise on mineral chemistry, Vol. V. BR (8) 225.
Pasotti, F. G. Development of modern glass bottle-making machinery, A (6) 147.
Pass, A., and Ward, A. M. Determining cadmium in presence of zinc, A (4) 103.
Pasuinskil, A. G. See Sokolov, S. I.
Patek, J. M. Relative floatability of silicate minerals, A (10) 280.
Patent-Treuhand-Gesellschaft für elektrische Glühlampen m.b.H. Electric furnace for melting glass, P (10) 258; Glass, P (10) 259; Glassmelting furnaces, P (4) 87; Resistance furnace, with auxiliary gas burner, for glass manufacture, P (5) 118.
Patterson, P. A. Abrading and polishing composition, P (9) 229.
Patterson, R. Glassblowing machine, P (3) 60.
Patterson, W. E. Accelerated and actual freezing and thawing tests of structural ceramic materials, A (5) 118; Refractories and clay products industry, A (6) 152.
Pavey, F. W. See Jackes, S. F.
Paxton, E. W. Method and apparatus for severing wire glass, P (8) 208.
Paxton, E. W., and Schmid, A. W. Apparatus and method for making wire glass, P (8) 206.
Payne, C. J. See Anderson, B. W.
Payne, H. G. G. Early Greek art in Gulf of Corinth, A (1) 3.

Payne, H. L. Determining borate ion in ores of borax, A (6) 162.
Peacock, M. A. Crystallographic elements of silicon carbide, A (10) 262.
Peacock, M. A., and Schroeder, R. Crystallographic elements of silicon carbide, A (10) 262.
Pearce, C. S. Accounting for porcelain enameled products: I, purpose of cost accounting, A (1) 7; II–III, A (3) 54.
Pearson, G. Grinding device, P (6) 138.
Pearson, E. J. & J., Ltd., and Thomas, C. W. Refractory bodies used in constructing glassmelting, etc., furnaces, P (2) 42.
Pearson, J. H. Device for marking lenses, etc., P (9) 235.
Peaslee, W. Art of grinding, P (9) 229.
Peasley, A. A., and Peckosh, J. C. Veneer brick and means for securing it to surface, P (10) 261.
Peckosh, J. C. See Peasley, A. A.
Peffer, H. C., and Jones, P. W. Fly ash structural material, P (3) 62.
Peiler, K. E. Apparatus for making glassware, P (11) 292; Gathering pool; Manufacture of glassware, P (2) 37; Method and apparatus for forming glassware, P (4) 87; Method and apparatus for forming hollow glassware, P (7) 178.
Peiler, K. E., and Smith, A. J. Method and apparatus for forming glassware, P (4) 87.
Pellegrin, E. D. Range design, P (8) 199.
Pemberton, J. W., and Keeler, R. B. Method and means for forming roofing tile, P (11) 296.
Pemco Laboratories. Analysis of calcium carbonate, A (11) 301.
Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Pendray, G. E. Mirror for world's largest telescope, A (8) 204.
Pentka, N. A., and Razumov, A. S. Hot repairs of tank furnaces during operation, A (1) 8.
Perazzoli, H. Grinding machine, P (5) 107.
Peregud, E. See Matusevitch, J.
Perkal, S. I. Metal-cased magnesite brick, A (7) 182; New abstracts of silicate literature, A (8) 227; Silicon carbide and silicon carbide refractories, A (6) 184.
Perkal, S. I., and Shur, I. S. Use of rocks in glass industry of U.S.S.R., A (7) 177.
Perley, G. A. Measurement and control of p_H, A (1) 25.
Perry, J. H., and Calcott, W. S. Chemical engineers' handbook, B (6) 163.
Pertierra, J. M. Colloidal solution of coal, A (7) 190.
Peters, C. See Goldschmidt, V. M.
Peters, K. See Fischer, F.
Peters, L. J. Method and apparatus for electrical prospecting, P (2) 50.
Peters, W. Method for producing highly refractory mixes, A (6) 152.
Peterson, E. L. See Sporn, P.
Peterson, M. B. Detergents for metal cleaning, A (6) 164.
Peterson, P. V., and Bergstrom, F. W. Action of sodium amide on silicates and refractories, A (6) 161.
Petit, D. Recent progress in manufacture of industrial refractory materials, A (6) 152.
Petit, D., and Maire. Refractories and super-refractories, A (5) 120.
Pettigrew, W. Metal polishing abrasive must have high capillarity, A (10) 247.
Pevsner, R. L. Results of testing "black Dinas" in open-hearth furnaces, A (7) 183; Technical control of grog refractories manufacture, BR (7) 185.
Pevzner, E. D. Brick lining for rotating furnaces, P (10) 265.
Peyrot, E. Use of Wolf's centrifuge in mechanical analysis of soils, A (5) 130.
Pfaltzgraff, G. W. Flowerpot design, P (8) 199.
Pfefferkorn, K. Contribution to question of plasticity, A (6) 161; Streaks in ceramic cast mixes, A (11) 296.
Pfeiffer. See Krosta.
Pfeiffer, W. H., and Cook, H. L. Essential factors for one-coat finishes, A (3) 54.
Pfundt, O. See Jander, G.
Phelps, S. M. Action of gas atmospheres on refractory materials, B (10) 264; Outline of manufacture and properties of handmade brick, B (1) 15.
Phemister, J. Zoning in plagioclase feldspar, A (10) 273.
Philbrick, F. A., and Holmyard, E. J. Textbook of theoretical and inorganic chemistry, B (1) 26.
Philipp, O. Humidity drying method for heavy clay ceramic industry, A (6) 157.
Phillips, D. Oldest and newest in Maya pottery, A (2) 30.
Phillips, J. Steam boilers in pottery works, A (3) 75.
Phillips, J. G. Outstanding developments in ceramics in 1932, A (5) 135;—in 1933, A (10) 279.
Piazzoli, T. J. Bottle design, P (10) 249; Jar design, P (4) 79, P (8) 199; Tumbler design, P (2) 30.
Pichot. Action of electrolytes on solutions of kaolin, A (6) 162.
Piccolpasso, C. Potter's art, BR (9) 230.
Picker, S. Designs for bottle, jar, P (8) 199.
Pickup, G. E. Solid fuel range design, P (10) 249.
Piechowicz, T. Effect of concentration on rate of settling of suspensions, A (10) 275.
Pierce, L. J. See Clark, H. F.
Pierce, R. H. H. See Ruprecht, B. C.
Pieters, H. A. J. Softening of coal on heating, A (4) 98.
Pieters, H. A. J., Koopmans, H., and Hovers, J. W. T. Characteristics of coalification series, A (11) 299.
Piggot, S. See Clark, G.
Pike, E. W. Electrolysis of sodium through Pyrex-brand glass, A (7) 175.
Pilkington Brothers, Ltd. Apparatus for making wired glass, P (8) 206; Rolling reinforced glass, P (5) 117; Arrangement of conveyer rollers in sheet glass leers, P (6) 149; Cutting glass sheets, P (7) 179; Cylinders for drawing sheets of glass, P (5) 117; Feeding rolled sheets to leer, P (6) 149; Glass pressing machines, P (11) 292; Production of compound glass, P (7) 180; Rollers for drawing sheet glass, P (10) 260.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Gaskell, J., and Watt, J. B. Apparatus for cutting flat glass, P (10) 257.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Waldron, F. B. Glass grinding apparatus; Glass polishing tools, P (6) 138; Leers with roller beds, P (9) 235.
Pines, B. Y. Dinas brick, P (2) 43.
Pipes, Ltd. See Hutchinson, J. H.
Pirani, M. Technique of illumination, A (11) 292; see Krefft, H.
Pirani, M., Reger, M., and Gaidies, G. Glass composition for electrical discharge devices, P (10) 259.
Pirogov, A. A. See Orlov, E. I.
Pittsburgh Engineering Works. Flexibility in swing-frame grinder, A (4) 77.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Glass, P (10) 259; Glass prevents moisture on inside of windows, A (7) 176.
Place, P. B. Derivation and use of common formulas used in combustion calculations, A (4) 98–99.
Place, P. B., and Cruise, J. Development of formula to determine CO_2 in products of combustion, A (6) 159.
Plank, R. C. Origin and manufacture of Calif. clay roofing tile, A (9) 237.
Plant, C. H. Metallography of iron and steel, B (1) 7.
Plant, H. J., Cottrell, W. G., Richards, W. T., and Gregg, W. Japanese competition; its menace to pottery trade, A (2) 44.
Platania, F. Discussion of glass furnace using naphtha as fuel, A (6) 147.
Platzmann, C. R. International dictionary of cement, A (9) 231, A (11) 284.
Plechner, W. W. See Hixson, A. W.
Plochman, C. M. Bottle design, P (6) 141.
Plötze, A. C. See Kämpfer, A.
Plummer, F. B. See Sellards, E. H.
Plym, F. J. Store front development, A (3) 60.
Poeggel, E. Grinding and polishing device, P (5) 107.
Pogany, A. Technique of measuring shrinkage of ceramic and cement mixes, A (8) 218.
Poglein, L. Mold for glassware, P (10) 260.
Pohl, J. Refractory materials, P (10) 266.
Pohle, W. D. See Selvig, W. A.
Polanyi, M. See Frommer, L.
Polinkovskaya, A. I. See Kitaigorodskiĭ, I. I.
Pollack, E. Mill casings: chilled cast iron or cast steel, A (11) 298.
Pond, L. N. Take-off roll for glass tubing and cane, P (6) 148.
Pool, C. L. See Hatch, T.
Popov, V. G. Microscopical investigation of quartzites, Dinas, and grog, A (7) 183.
Popova, V. Corundum crucibles for producing steel single crystals, A (9) 236; see Köhler, K.
Popova, V. T. Employing lestivarite, plagioclasite, and porphyry in ceramic products, A (5) 129.
Poppenhauser, F. Plate design, P (4) 79.
Porcelain Metals, Inc. Store front in New York, A (11) 288.
Poritz, F. M. Lighting fixture head design, etc., P (3) 53.
Porst, E. G. See Andrews, A. I.
Porst, E. G., and Wolfram, H. G. Delay in enameling pickled sheet iron, A (11) 285; Effect of water hardness on porcelain enamel, A (3) 54.
Porter, F. R. Reboiling, A (10) 251.
Porter, F., Haessler, A. H., and Parkhill, C. D. Milling sheet-iron ground coat with 40 to 45% water and adding water in dipping tank *vs.* milling frit with greater amount of water, A (5) 110.
Porter, H. See Benner, R. C.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla. Ceramic products, P (10) 265; Production of ceramic liquid resistances, P (6) 155.
Porzellanfabrik Ph. Rosenthal & Co. A.-G. Ceramic nozzles for spinning rayon, etc., P (5) 126.
Porzellanfabrik F. Thomas. Apparatus for deglazing ceramic articles, P (10) 270.
Posnjak, E. See Barth, T. F. W.
Pössner, J. Experiences from drier practice, A (5) 128; Drying device for structural brick and tile, P (5) 128.
Poste, E. P. Annual report of Committee on Sections and Divisions, A (6) 164; Latest developments in enameling industry, A (5) 111; II, A (6) 143–44.
Poste, E. P., Clark, G. L., Andrews, A. I., Sweely, B. T., and Manson, M. Practical and technical problems in enameling, A (4) 81.
Potter, A. A. See Moyer, J. A.
Potter, H. H. Tell the public what you have to sell, A (1) 26.
Potter, H. V., and Bakelite, Ltd. Abrasive implements, P (5) 108.
Potter, N. M. See Dawe, A.
Powell, A. G. Group or individual drive, A (1) 18.
Powell, E. R. Apparatus for producing rock wool products, P (5) 128; Cellular ceramic process and apparatus, P (8) 209; Ceramic slab-forming process and apparatus; Method of forming cellular building material, P (8) 210.
Power, H. R. Accurate testing of abrasives for size, A (2) 27; Polishing Monel metal and pure nickel, A (5) 107; Polishing pastes, A (3) 51.
Pozzi, F. Corrections and changes in compositions of glazes and enamels for majolica and ceramic ware in general, A (5) 108; Fusible colors for decorating glass, A (10) 248.
Pradel. Measuring conveyance for controlling temperature in tunnel kilns, A (8) 217.
Prasad, M. Gelation of silicic acid, A (5) 131.
Prasad, M., Mehta, S. M., and Desai, J. B. Viscosity of silicic acid gel-forming mixtures; Influence of nonelectrolytes on, viscosity of, A (5) 132.
Pratt, W. Glasshouse roof construction, P (1) 11.
Prausnitz, P. H. Glass and ceramic filters for laboratory filtering, distribution of gases, dialysis, and extraction, A (1) 10, B (3) 74; Simple equipment for working with filter crucibles, A (10) 256.
Prausnitz, P. H., and Berger, E. Significance and misuse of designation "hard glass," A (4) 85.
Presser, H., and Schlobach, E. Experiments with impact testing apparatus by compressed air, A (10) 268.
Prestin, R. Firing silica brick, A (6) 152.
Preston, E. Note on the vapor tension of BaO, SrO, CaO, and their mixtures deduced from measurements of rates of evaporation, A (2) 48; Permeability of refractory materials to gases, A (6) 151.
Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S. Methods of determining constitution of glasses, A (3) 56; Volatilization from lithium oxide-containing glasses, A (6) 144; Volatilization from potassium oxide-silica glasses, A (2) 34.

Preston, F. W. Alfred's new college, A (2) 50; Great enigma, A (7) 176; Mystical number "76," A (11) 305; New polariscope, A (8) 204; Stresses in wire glass arising from wire, A (11) 292; Tradition of the elders, A (10) 256; Unintentional flashed glasses, A (9) 235; see Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Preston, F. W., and White, H. E. Observations on spalling, A (6) 150.
Price, H. P. See Caley, E. R.
Price, P. H. Clay dikes in Redstone coal, West Va. and Pa., A (4) 100.
Price, W. B. See Triplex (Northern), Ltd.
Priestley, J. E., and Rees, W. J. High-frequency furnace linings and results of investigation of lining failures, A (9) 236.
Prieve, W. Relationship between double refraction and elastic properties of rapidly cooled glasses, A (4) 85.
Přikryl, K. Hollow tile closed on 5 sides, A (5) 119.
Primakov, N. Z. Brick kiln, P (10) 272.
Prockat, F. Experiments with working of wind-sifter tube mill, A (6) 157.
Protectoglass, Ltd. Apparatus for coating glass for making safety glass, P (2) 38; Safety glass, P (10) 260; see Bonniksen, C. W.
Pruch, M. J., and Getz, C. A. Gel formation in sodium metasilicate solutions, A (1) 25.
Ptitzuin, S. V. See Orlova, N. A.
Pulfrich, M. Improving quality of tile through pretreatment and mixing of clay, A (7) 186.
Pungs, L., and Rieche, H. New high frequency calorimeter for determining dielectric losses of liquids, A (7) 188.
Purdon, A., and Sapgirs, S. Calorific value of pure coal substance, A (4) 97.
Purdy, R. C. Ceramic education, A (1) 26, A (2) 48; Collegiate ceramic education: editorials in honor of 40th anniversary of founding of America's first collegiate school of ceramics, A (3) 75, A (4) 104, A (5) 135, A (6) 164; Effect of temperature treatment on abrasives and abrasive products, A (3) 62; How annual meeting helps ceramists, A (3) 75; Whom does the American Ceramic Society benefit, A (11) 305; see Hepburn, W. M.; Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Purdy, R. C., and Milener, E. D. Symposium on kiln firing proposed, A (8) 219.
Purvin, B. R. Grinding machine, P (6) 138.
Putnoky, L., and Bobest, B. Working up iron-containing bauxites, A (10) 272–73.
Pyrometric Instrument Co. Optical pyrometer, A (5) 127.

Quasebart, K. Fields of application of rare earths, A (10) 253.
Quimby, R. A. See Taylor, E. M.

Rabezzana, H. Manufacture of spark plugs; Method of assembling spark plugs, P (3) 66; Radio spark plug, P (8) 216; Shielded spark plug, P (3) 66; Spark plug electrode with resistance in center wire, P (8) 216.
Rackham, B. De Pass pottery in Fitzwilliam Museum, A (6) 140.
Rae, W. N. See Reilly, J.
Rae, W. N., and Reilly, J. Physicochemical practical exercises, B (11) 306.
Raeder, F. See Keim, P.
Raewsky, S. See Akulov, N.
Rafetto, H. C. Apparatus and method for freeing clay from stones, P (9) 240.
Rafferty, J. H. Sewer or drain, P (10) 261.
Rafton, H. R. Clay; Reduction of solids, P (1) 28.
Raichlin, I. Z. Porous diatomite mixes, A (10) 267.
Rainford Potteries, Ltd., and Grundy, F. W. Manufacture of ceramic earthenware, etc., P (7) 190; Manufacture of tile or slabs from ceramic earthenware, etc., P (1) 16.
Raisch, E., and Weyh, W. Heat conductivity of insulating materials at low temperatures, A (7) 182.
Ramsay, J. Method for continuously decorating brick, tile, etc., P (7) 181.
Ramsey, J. B., and Blann, J. G. Volumetric determination of tin; use of potassium iodate, A (7) 195.
Ramzine, L. Refractory materials and their use in industrial furnaces, A (1) 13.
Rancke, C. Ceramics of stone age, A (7) 168; Metal porcelain, A (8) 215; Rational analysis in sagger manufacture, A (3) 74.
Randall, J. T. Spectroscopy in service of industry, A (3) 67.
Randall, J. T., and Rooksby, H. P. X-ray diffraction and study of glasses, A (3) 56.
Randel, W. S., and Dailey, M. C. Process of calcining gypsum, P (1) 4.
Randolph, C. H. Process and apparatus for grinding internal surface of tubes, P (11) 282.
Rasch, W. G., and Malcolm, J. A. Buffer pad, P (4) 78.
Rasin. Manufacture of paving clinker from raw materials of Kiev, A (7) 180.
Ratner, R. Bottle design, P (8) 199.
Rau, W. L. Insulated and waterproof masonry wall construction, P (7) 181.
Rauch. Preëmployment program of German government and brick industry, A (1) 26.
Raule, C. T. Grinding machines, P (1) 1.
Ravier, F. Scientific precious stones and their manufacture, A (10) 280.
Razumov, A. S. See Pentka, N. A.
Re, A. V. Polishing Monel metal, A (2) 27.
Read, R. E. Grindstone, P (9) 229.
Reckmeier, R. Device for taking multicolored photographic pictures, P (11) 283.
Redlhammer, E., & Söhne-Glasfabrik. Glass-pressing apparatus, P (8) 207.
Redslob, E. Art of German folk, A (6) 140.
Redd, A. B. See La Motte, F. L.
Reed, D. W. See Wyckoff, R. D.
Reed, F. H. See Thiessen, G.
Reed, W. A. Abrading tool, P (1) 2, P (5) 107.
Rees, F. G. Water closets, commodes, etc., P (7) 187.
Rees, G. W. M. Action of coal ash on refractories, A (11) 294.
Rees, W. J. British refractories industry: Recent technical improvement, A (3) 63; see Cross, A. H. B.; Priestley, J. E.; Tyler, W. H.
Reeves, W. A. See Tucker, O. M.
Reger, M. See Pirani, M.
Regerbis, W., and Ziesche, O. P. Suspension insulator, P (8) 216.
Reichelt, H. Practical use of conductivity measurements in industry, A (5) 122.
Reichert, W. Fourth dimension in architecture, A (9) 231.
Reich-Rohrwig, W. See Hecht, F.
Reiders, W. Rate of crystallization of undercooled melts, A (4) 102.
Reifer, J. See Lang, R.
Reilly, J. See Rae, W. N.
Reilly, J., and Rae, W. N. Physicochemical methods, B (3) 74, B (5) 134.
Rein, H. Fading of pigments behind different glasses, A (4) 84.
Reinhardt, W. See Schwarz, R.
Reis, L. v. Apparatus for conveying glass sheets, P (1) 11; Chilled glass, A (8) 203; Feeding glass sheets from forming machine to leers, P (10) 258; Leer, P (10) 259.
Reiser, H. Clay product and method of making, P (4) 90.
Reisner, A. Plate design, P (11) 283.
Reitböck, G. Mechanically operated gas generator, its origin and development, A (3) 69.
Reiter, W., and P. Discoveries at Chetro Ketl, N. M., A (4) 79.
Reitler, E. New refractory materials for Siemens-Martin and electric steel furnaces, A (7) 183.
Reitstötter, J. See Bräuer, A.
Reitz, M. Experiments with fine earthenware (Feuerton), A (1) 16.
Remington, A. M. Machine for circular grinding, P (2) 28.
Remington, J. B. Manufacture of ultramarine, A (10) 279.
Remington, V. H. Fundamentals in applying vitrifiable colors, A (11) 290.
Renaud, M. F. Foundry course, Vol. I, B (1) 7.
Renault, P. Transmission by gearing and motors with reducers applied to ceramic machines, I, A (11) 298.
Rencker, E. Dilatometric study of ternary silica-soda-glucina glasses, A (4) 83; Researches on softening of vitreous bodies, A (10) 255; Transformation and softening point of glasses, A (7) 177.
Renfrew, A. See Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.
Renfrew, A., Fleming, J. S. B., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Manufacture of laminated nonsplintering glass, P (4) 87.
Rengade, E. Refractory hydraulic concrete and cement, A (10) 263.
Renier. Manufacture of enameled shields, A (11) 287.
Retter, K. See Krüger, F. C.
Retzow, U. Mechanical and thermal properties of electric insulators, A (1) 16.
Reusch, H. J., and Wartenberg, H. v. Melting-point diagram of refractory oxide mixtures with lime, A (10) 263.
Reuther, B. O. Drinking tumbler, P (10) 258.
Reyerson, L. H. See Brewer, R. E.
Reynolds, H. Abrasive wheels, P (2) 52.
Rezác, A. Auger of brickmakers' auger machine; Brickmakers' education, A (4) 89.
Rhodes, H. L. Process of producing titanium dioxide, P (1) 26.
Rhodes, J. E. W. Phase rule studies, B (1) 26.
Rhonemus, C. A. See McKinley, T. C.
Ricci, C. L. Bases and aims of science of construction, A (6) 164.
Rice, G. J. See Brasseur, E. J.
Rich, T. A. Thermomechanics of bimetal, A (10) 270.
Richard, L. M. Discovery of kaolin deposit in N. M., A (1) 22.
Richards, W. T. See Plant, H. J.
Richardson, H. K. Apparatus for making glass tubing, P (1) 11; Correlation of viscosity measurements with flow of glass: (A) Development of platinum alloy-lined die, the die of unvarying diameter; (B) Flow of glass through tubular orifices, A (9) 233.
Richardson, H. K., and Newcombe, F. A. Correlation of viscosity measurements with flow of glass: (C) automatic control of temperature of small glass streams by radiation pyrometers, A (9) 233.
Richardson, R. See Norton, C. L.
Richardson, W. D. Further studies of tunnel kiln, A (10) 271.
Richart, F. E. Outline of work of reinforced brick masonry research board, A (9) 236.
Richter, G. M. A. Two Athenian vases; Two faience aryballoi, A (8) 198.
Richter, H. W. Making titanium dioxide, P (1) 26.
Richter, T. J. See Koestlin, H. F.
Richtmyer, F. K. Introduction to modern physics, B (11) 306.
Ricks, F. Buffing tool, P (10) 248.
Riddle, F. H. Refractory material and batch and method of making, P (3) 65; see Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Riddle, F. H., and Fink, C. G. Discussion of Riddle's paper on "Possibility of sillimanite minerals as refractories," A (10) 262.
Ridgway, R. Manganese, its ores, properties, and uses, A (1) 22.
Ridgway, R. R. See Bailey, B. L.
Rieche, H. See Pungs, L.
Riedel, L. Device for drawing glass tubes or rods, P (2) 38.
Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, B (3) 74.
Riegel, E. R., and Sharp, D. E. Glasses containing bismuth, A (5) 112.
Rieke, R., and Steinbock, H. Introduction of copper oxide in low-melting ceramic fluxes, A (5) 110.
Riess, E. Manufacturing porcelain cups, A (8) 215.
Riess, K., and Dietzel, A. Reduction of alkalinity of soda-lime-silicate glasses by dissolved carbon dioxide, A (3) 56.
Rinman, E. L. Method of producing compounds of aluminium and rarer elements from bauxite, P (7) 186; Producing sodium aluminate solutions, P (2) 47, P (4) 104.
Rishkevich, E. Manufacture of highly refractory products, P (10) 265; Ceramics of pure, highly refractory oxides, A (5) 121.
Rising, W. H. Method and apparatus for cooling glass articles, P (6) 148.
Ritz, E., Jr. Construction of grinders for use in lathes, etc., P (6) 138; Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Robak, C. A. Glass wool for insulating mats, A (11) 290.
Roberts, J. G. Chromium plating of printing plates, A (9) 238.
Robertson, H. M. Kiln, P (7) 190; Retort, P (10) 272.

Robey, E. W., and Harlow, W. F. Heat liberation from boiler fuel, A (6) 157.
Robinson, A. Factors leading to greater production from steel furnace, A (3) 63.
Robinson, A. E. Cellulose finishes for pottery, A (5) 108.
Robinson, B. See MacIntire, W. H.
Robinson, B. W. Integrating photometer for X-ray crystal analysis, A (6) 155.
Robinson, G. W. Soils, their origin, constitution, and classification, B (3) 71.
Robinson, W. O. Determination of selenium, A (1) 24.
Robinson, W. V. Automatic grinding and polishing machine, P (6) 138.
Robinson-Ransbottom Potteries. Use of suede as pottery finish, A (6) 139.
Robison, C. S. Continuous rotary filters, P (9) 240.
Robson, W. D., Irwin, D. A., and King, E. J. Experimental silicosis: quartz, sericite, and irritating gases, A (7) 195.
Rocard, V. Remarks on optimum properties of night glasses, A (7) 177.
Rochow, W. F. Super-refractories for iron and steel industry, A (6) 151, A (11) 295.
Rodin, S. V. Streaks in window glass manufactured on Fourcault machines, A (2) 37.
Roehlke, W. H. Costs controlled by bonus plan, A (3) 76.
Roemer, E. W. Symposium on building and plumbing codes. Uniform building code for municipalities of New England, A (5) 135.
Roeser, W. F. See Wensel, H. T.
Roffe, L. H. See Leun, A. V.
Roffey, F. W. Bottle design, P (8) 199.
Rogers, A. F., and Kerr, P. F. Thin-section mineralogy, BR (3) 71, B (4) 104.
Rogers, C. J. Stove design, P (11) 283.
Rogers, F. H. Ceramic wash basin, P (7) 187.
Rogers, H. O., and Galiher, C. Feldspar, B (3) 71.
Rogers, J. P. Feldspar: how it is found and prepared, A (6) 142.
Rohde, L. Progress report on manufacture of high frequency insulating materials, A (3) 66.
Rohde, O. C. Spark plug and method of making, P (10) 268.
Röhm, W. Present status of technique of making safety glass based on published pertinent patents, particularly German patents, A (8) 205.
Rohn, W. See Hessenbruch, W.
Roirant, E. Apparatus for blowing bottles, P (4) 87.
Roll, F. Behavior of sands at higher temperatures, A (3) 74.
Roller, P. S. Setting of Portland cement. Chemical reactions and rôle of calcium sulfate, A (8) 200.
Rolph, T. W. Holder for refractors, P (3) 6.
Romancha, N. E. Sand-clay refractories and their use in glass furnaces, A (5) 122.
Romankevich, I. P., and Angenitskaya, R. B. Increase of mechanical strength of gypsum molds for porcelain and faience manufacture, B (11) 284; Wet method for preparing sagger mixes, A (10) 264.
Romig, J. W. Furnace calculations, A (9) 241; "Stingout" openings glass tanks, A (1) 8.
Ronchesse, P. Dissolution of titanium compounds, A (10) 275.
Ronchi, V. Problem of "optical glass" from technical standpoint, A (4) 85.
Ronci, V. L. Machine for working glass, P (10) 259.
Rooksby, H. P. See Randall, J. T.
Rorke, M. H. Colors for 1934 spring season, A (2) 29.
Rosanow, S. N., and Kasarinowa, W. A. Colorimetric determination of potassium, A (9) 242.
Rose, C. Production of ampoules, etc., P (10) 260.
Rose, C. E. Headlight reflector, P (5) 116.
Rose, D. C. Resistance thermometers for measuring relative humidity or small temperature differences, A (3) 67.
Rosenberg, J. E. Manufacture of enamelware, P (8) 202.
Rosenberger, K. See Specketer, H.
Rosenberger, W. A. Blast cleaning in metal industry, A (6) 143.
Rosencrantz, E. See Legge, R. T.
Rosenfels, R. S. See Kirk, P. L.
Rosenkrantz, R. R. Bentonite in northern Va., A (3) 70.
Rosenmerkle, J. C. Goblet design, P (1) 3.
Rosenstiel, L. S. Bottle design, P (6) 141.
Rosenthal, K. See Vogel, R.
Rosicky, V. Nomenclature of plagioclases, A (8) 220.
Rosin, E. A. Machine for cutting sheets of glass, etc., P (11) 292.
Ross, C. P. Thunder Mountain mining district, Valley County, Idaho, A (3) 70.
Ross, D. H., and Nook, L. J. Polishing or buffing wheel, P (6) 138.
Ross, D. W. Refractories Div. Research Comm. 1933 Progress Report, A (9) 237.
Ross, D. W., and Lambie, J. M. Furnace wall, P (11) 295.
Ross, E. F. Making enameled steel tubs for washing machines, A (9) 231.
Ross, J. F. See Smith, G. F.
Rossini, F. D. Calorimetric determination of heats of combustion of ethane, propane, normal butane, and normal pentane, A (9) 240.
Rossler, W. Continuous spinning of glass threads, P (7) 179; Felting glass or slag wool, P (10) 258.
Roth, R. T. See Niederl, J. B.
Roth, W. Shaped articles of ceramic refractory or hydraulic material, P (2) 50.
Rothschild, S. See Vanino, L.
Roush, G. A. Mineral industry in 1932, B (7) 192.
Rousseau, E. Electric conductivity of refractory oxides, A (8) 210.
Rowe, G. E. Manufacture of hollow glassware, P (4) 87; Method and apparatus for forming hollow glassware, P (7) 178.
Rowland, D. H. Insulator, P (6) 155.
Rowley, C. B. Porcelain enamel for interior and exterior; Porcelain enameled residence, A (4) 82.
Rowley, F. B., and Algren, A. B. Heat transmission through building materials, B (4) 90; Thermal properties of building materials, A (4) 88.
Royall, J. H. Anchor for refractory furnace linings, P (3) 65.
Royce & Brown. Electric kiln, A (4) 97.
Royen, H. J. v., and Grewe, H. Chemical investigation of refractories: IV, examination of refractory tile and refractory coatings containing zirconium; V, examination of refractories made of silicon carbide and carbon; VI, determining alumina in clays and refractories, A (8) 210.
Royer, L. Difference between mica and clay as to orientation of crystals depositing on them, A (5) 130.
Royer, M. B. See Fitterer, G. R.; Herty, C. H., Jr.
Rozhdestvenskii, D. S. Report on optical glass, A (2) 35.
Ruau, F. F. See Molins, W. E.
Rudolph, P. Lens system, P (4) 87.
Rueckel, W. C. Factors involved in producing glazed brick by dry-press process, A (2) 43; Physical properties of 10 insulating refractories, A (6) 150.
Ruetz and Co. Modern mechanical stoking, A (4) 99.
Ruf, K. See Grunert, A.
Ruff, O., *et al.* Ceramics of highly refractory materials, I–V, VII, A (7) 181.
Ruff, O., and Greiger, P. Heat of formation of SiC, A (3) 63.
Ruga, A. S. See Tamarin, M. D.
Ruhl, F. D. See Kehoe, J. J.
Rule, J. F. Glass forming machine, P (10) 259.
Rummel, K. Drafting blast-furnace recuperators, A (1) 15.
Rumpelt, H. See Hollenweger, M.
Ruprecht, B. C., Pierce, R. H. H., and Harvey, F. A. Study of effect of natural gas and hydrogen upon various refractories, A (8) 213.
Rusakov, M., and Nakovnik, N. Corundum deposits of Kazakian Steppe (Semiz-Bugu and Kalak-tas), A (5) 130.
Rusanov, A. K. Spectroscopic analysis of minerals with aid of acetylene-air flame, A (7) 194.
Rusk, R. D. Analytic color-tone chart, A (10) 248.
Russ, E. F. Electric enameling kiln, A (8) 200.
Russ, F. E., and Buchkremer, R. Firing hard porcelain in electric furnace, A (4) 94.
Russell, F. S. Refractories in foundry, A (6) 151.
Rutgers, A. J. System of elements: I, vector model of free atom; VI, structure of atomic nuclei, A (10) 278.
Rutherston, A. Art in potteries, A (2) 29.
Rutter, F. Porcelain through the ages, A (5) 109.
Ryan, C. F. Furnace and regenerator construction therefor, P (8) 206.
Ryan, J. D. See Watkins, G. B.
Rychlik, V. Permeable brick; Production of brick and tile, P (5) 119.
Ryder, E. Valve grinder, P (7) 168.

Sachs, H. M. E. Optical lens and method of making, P (3) 60.
Sächsische Glasfabrik August Walther & Söhne A.-G. Method of making molded articles from white glass cased with colored glass, P (8) 208.
Sacklovski, L. Dies for automatic presses in ceramics, A (11) 297.
Saenger, G. See Buchartz, H.
Saintenoy, F. Refractory linings without joints, A (6) 153.
St. John, A., and Isenburger, H. R. Industrial radiography, B (7) 189.
St. John, H. M. Electric furnace refractories in brass foundry, A (3) 63.
Saito, S. Study of abrasion, A (10) 247.
Sakhnoffsky, A. de. Designs for combined tea kettle, saucepan, sauce pot, sauce kettle, double boiler, drip coffee pot, and covers therefor, P (6) 141.
Sakier, G. Designs for glass bowl, P (6) 141, goblet, P (7) 169.
Saklatwalla, B. D., Dunn, H. E., and Marshall, A. E. Titanium phosphate pigment and process of making, P (6) 163.
Salceanu, C. Method and experimental apparatus for measuring refractive indices of substances in molten state, A (8) 223.
Saler, E. M. Glass houses, A (1) 10.
Salmang, H. Physical and chemical principles of ceramics, BR (4) 103.
Salmang, H., and Kaltenbach, J. Oxidation of iron in slag depending on chemical composition, temperature, and furnace atmosphere, A (11) 303.
Salmang, H., and Wentz, B. Brick, P (5) 123; Silica brick, P (5) 124.
Salmonsen, E. M. See Davis, G. G.
Samsonov, N. I. Rôle of ammonium salts in glassmelting, A (10) 255.
Sanchez-Vello, L. Apparatus for drawing glass tubes, P (10) 257.
Sanders, W. M. Method of manufacturing alumina, P (5) 123.
Sanderson, L. Evolution in steels, A (8) 217.
Sapgirs, S. See Erculisse, P.; Purdon, A.
Sarin, J. L. Investigating clays of Punjab, A (1) 22.
Sarjant, R. J. Factors affecting furnace heating practice, II, A (8) 219; see Hadfield, R.
Sartoris, A. Glass in modern architecture, A (11) 290.
Sarver, L. A. Volumetric determination of cobalt by ferrous sulfate and potassium dichromate, A (1) 24.
Sasse, H. Cracked cooking utensils, A (7) 171; Manufacture of enameled shields and posters, A (6) 143.
Sauffrignon, R. Graphite, A (2) 40, B (8) 213.
Saunders, J. B., and Tool, A. Q. Effect of heat treatment on expansivity of Pyrex-brand glass, A (3) 56.
Savchenko, V. I. Enameling iron and cast iron, B (7) 174.
Sawayama, G. See Akiyama, K.; Nagai, S.
Sawine, N. Measurement of frictional wear of hard surfaces, A (5) 107.
Scaife, J. D. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Schaarschuh, H. Adherence of sheet-iron ground enamel, A (2) 142.
Schack, A. Industrial heat transfer, B (3) 64.
Schaefer, C. Press for making nonsplintering glass, P (5) 118.
Schaefer, J. V. Method and apparatus for producing grinding wheels, P (11) 281.
Schafer, C. B. Apparatus for use in manufacturing laminated glass; Glass-edging machine, P (1) 11.
Schaffert, F. Shiplap brick siding, P (1) 16.
Schallbroch, H. Boring and grinding of iron, copper, and aluminium alloys, A (3) 51.
Schardin, H. Theory and applications of Mach-Zehnder interference refractometer, A (6) 155.
Schario, E. J. Shield for piling brick, P (6) 150.
Scharizer, R. See Angel, F.
Schaulin, G. M. Wall coping, P (11) 296.

Scheffer, F. See Dirks, B.
Scheicher, H. M., and Everhart, J. L. Mounting small metallographic specimens and metal powders in bakelite, A (9) 239.
Scheidt, A. W., and Folger, R. C. Process of recovering alumina from aluminous siliceous materials, P (11) 295.
Schenk, P. W. See Schwarz, R.
Schiebold, E. Crystal structure of silicates, A (5) 130.
Schild, A. Annealing kilns for sheet glass, P (10) 257; Cooling furnace for glass sheets; Feeding glass from tank furnace to casting ladle, P (10) 258; see Bartsch, O.
Schilde, B., Maschinenbau A.-G. Means for conveying goods through annealing furnaces, P (10) 259.
Schiller, A. Manufacture of glassware, P (5) 116; Production of white hollow ware, *e.g.*, tumblers, by suck and blow process, P (6) 149.
Schinkez, A. See Smith, E. R.
Schirm, E. Heat-resistant metals and their use in ceramic industries, A (8) 217; Recuperating heat from ring kiln, A (1) 21.
Schlechtweg, H. Effect of structure on elasticity and tensile strength of iron, A (11) 286.
Schlenkermann, W. Grinding time and water content of glazes, A (8) 215.
Schlesische Spiegelglas-Manufactur C. Tielsch G.m.b.H. Apparatus for making laminated sheets of glass, P (10) 257; Construction of ladles for casting plate glass, P (10) 258; Laminated glass, P (5) 117; Production of rolled and figured glass sheets, P (10) 260; Sliding plug for glassmelting furnace, P (10) 260.
Schlippe, O. Fine-machining of nonferrous metals, A (10) 247.
Schlobach, E. See Presser, H.
Schlünz, F. K. Microscopic and chemical investigation of 2 clays, A (5) 131.
Schmarjes, J. E. F. Plant results and innovations in Ezeuka drying cabinets, A (2) 44.
Schmid, A. W. See Paxton, E. W.
Schmidt, A. Lead and antimony contents of simple earthenware glazes of Bukowina, A (5) 108.
Schmidt, A. T. See Lindemann, W. C.
Schmidt, B. C., Finn, A. N., and Young, J. C. Thermal expansions of soda-lime-silica glasses as functions of composition, A (7) 177.
Schmidt, E. Modern resistance furnaces in industry, A (5) 128.
Schmidt, G. See Keesom, W. H.
Schmidt, J. Determination of density of gas mixtures, A (8) 218.
Schmidt, J. J. Kiln apparatus, P (5) 129.
Schmidt, R., and Späte, F. Suggestions for desirable requirements of stability for several kinds of glass, A (6) 145.
Schmidt, S. C., Drahtwerke A.-G. Production of wired glass, P (5) 117.
Schmidt, W. D. Fixture, P (7) 167.
Schmitt, L. Effect of superphosphate on reaction, base saturation, and buffering power of acid mineral soils, A (8) 223.
Schmitz, H. Regenerators used in German blast-furnace plants, A (1) 15; see Broche, H.
Schmolzer, A. Weather stability of building materials, A (7) 186.
Schneider, E. J. See Kester, E. B.
Schneider, M. J. Abrasive structure, P (9) 229.
Schneier, A. Bottle design, P (6) 141.
Schnuck, C. F. Roll grinding machine, etc., P (2) 28.
Schober, F. Limits of rentability of brick plants when cutting down output, A (1) 13.
Schoeller, W. R. Analysis of zircon sand, A (6) 160.
Schoepfer, A. C. Means for producing laminated glass, P (4) 87.
Scholes, S. R. Cost of alumina from feldspar, A (11) 289; Essentials of glass technology based on American practice: III, A (1) 10; IV, A (2) 34; V, A (3) 56; VI, A (4) 86; VII, A (6) 146; VIII, A (7) 175; IX, A (8) 203; X, A (9) 233; XI, A (10) 253; XII, A (11) 290; see Cole, S. S.
Schondorff, E. Faults in drying hollow tile, A (1) 12; Investigations on artificial drying installation for brick, A (5) 127–28.
Schönwälder, F. H. Bauxite as flux in basic open-hearth (steel) process, A (6) 163.
Schoop. Preparation of glass wool, A (6) 146.
Schossow, F. A. Toilet bowl, P (7) 187.
Schramm, E., and Hall, F. P. Casting slip, A (10) 266.
Schranz, H., and Klose, J. Process for working up cryolite, P (10) 273.
Schrieder, E. Mathematical treatment of gas analysis, A (8) 219.
Schröder, A. Clay sculpture of Saxony, A (1) 3.
Schröder, E. Temperatures of steel and slag in basic open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 5.
Schroeder, R. See Cortelezzi, J.; Peacock, M. A.
Schroeder, W. Refractory brick, P (8) 214.
Schroeter, K., and Fehse, A. Machining glass with sintered carbide tools, A (7) 176.
Schuchert, C., and Dunbar, C. O. Textbook of geology: II, historical geology, B (1) 23.
Schuen, W. Practical observations on relationship between fissures due to firing and clay analysis, A (4) 93.
Schüffler, J. Silica brick, P (4) 93.
Schuler, W., G.m.b.H. Filter press with plates of ceramic material, P (10) 270.
Schulte, C. L. Grinding machine, P (9) 229.
Schulte-Overberg, H. See Schulze, A.
Schultes, W. Measurement of quantities of material in operation, A (8) 217.
Schultz, E. W., and Banham, F. D. Mechanical disintegrator, A (3) 68.
Schultz, J. See Guskea, A. E.
Schultz, H. Refractory lining for crucibles, P (4) 93.
Schulze, A. Electric resistance materials, A (10) 268.
Schulze, A., and Schulte-Overberg, H. Polymorphous transformation of calcium, A (9) 243.
Schulze, K. W. Use of face brick in small houses, A (1) 12.
Schumann, T. E. W., and Voss, V. Heat flow through granulated material, A (11) 300.
Schumb, M. T. See Tougas, E. E.
Schurecht, H. G. Blistering and crawling of glazes caused by underslips, A (7) 186.
Schurr, S. H. Grinding wheel, P (6) 138.
Schuster, F. Determining heating values of fuels from elementary analyses, A (5) 129.
Schusterius, C. Electric breakdown by heat of ceramic masses in relation to their thickness, A (5) 125; Temperature dependence of dielectric constants of glasses and ceramic bodies, A (9) 234.
Schutte, R. See Wartenberg, H. v.
Schutz, H. R. Method and apparatus for making footed glassware, P (11) 292–93.
Schwakopf, E. F. Valve grinding machine, P (3) 52.
Schwaller, F. Cylindrical fusion furnace for glass, etc., P (10) 258.
Schwandt, E. Ceramic materials for high-frequency technique, B (11) 296.
Schwarz, C. Compilation of specific heat data used for metallurgical calculations, A (6) 163.
Schwarz, R., *et al.* Contributions to chemistry of germanium, I–XII, A (10) 274.
Schwarz, R., and Halberstadt, J. Electrolysis of glass at high temperatures, A (7) 175.
Schwarz, R., and Trageser, G. Artificial transformation of feldspar into kaolin, A (4) 100.
Schwiersch, H. Thermal decomposition of natural hydroxides of aluminum and trivalent iron: reactions in solid state, A (5) 132.
Schwiete, H. E. Researches on hydrates of dicalcium aluminates, A (7) 170; see Eitel, W.; Gronow, H. E. v.
Schwiete, H. E., and Strassen, H. z. Combination of magnesia in Portland cement, A (7) 169–70.
Schweitzer, H. V. Automatic glazing in ceramics, A (7) 186.
Scohy, M. Technical development in manufacturing pane glass, A (1) 10.
Scott, G. S. Fuel analysis, A (1) 20.
Scott, W. J. Ceramic coated articles, P (8) 202.
Scribner, C. F. Cleaning metal surfaces before finishing, A (10) 250.
Scripture, C. P. More accurate control of color matching, A (10) 251.
Scrivener, A. Precision grinding machines, P (6) 138.
Séailles, J. C. Alumina, P (10) 265.
Seaman, H. See Lewis, B.
Seaman, H., and Lewis, B. Equilibrium concentrations of gases in flames, A (11) 299.
Searle, A. B. Chemistry and physics of clays, B (2) 50; Properties of abrasive polishes, A (6) 137; Refractories and sands for nonferrous industries; Refractory materials for blast furnaces, A (7) 183.
Searle, V. H. L. See Newman, F. H.
Sebastian, J. J. S., and Howard, H. C. Microanalysis of gaseous mixtures by pressure-temperature curves, A (11) 303.
Seddon, E. See Dimbleby, V.
Seddon, E., and Turner, W. E. S. Behavior of glass when slowly heated with special reference to thermal expansion, A (3) 57.
Seddon, E., Turner, W. E. S., and Winks, F. Thermal expansion of soda-lime-silica glasses, A (9) 235.
Sedohara, T. See Kamei, S.
Seebaum, H. See Wunsch, W.
Seegert, W. Sewer-pipe materials, A (7) 180.
Segeler, G. Combustion, B (11) 300.
Seiden, R. Hardening glass, P (10) 259.
Seidl, K. Barite deposits in Gottesberg, Silesia, A (9) 241.
Seil, G. E. Refractory materials and method of making, A (7) 186; Refractory products, P (8) 214.
Seiler, E. Modern line and scrap conveying installation for converter plant, A (1) 18.
Seki, H., Koizumi, M., and Toyota, K. Studies on heat-resisting substances: I, mullite heat-resisting materials, A (10) 263.
Selden, R. F. Occurrence of gases in coals, B (10) 272.
Seligman, C. G. See Beck, H. C.
Selivanov, B. P., Ginzberg, A. S., and Nikolaki, S. I. System $2FeO \cdot SiO_2$–FeS, A (4) 102.
Selke, W. Titrimetric determination of small amounts of potassium, A (8) 225.
Sellards, E. H., Adkins, W. S., and Plummer, F. B. Geology of Texas, B (4) 100.
Seltman, C. P. Attic vase painting, B (8) 199.
Selvig, W. A., and Pohle, W. D. Losses of volatile matter in coal by standard method. Water of hydration and carbon dioxide of mineral matter, A (1) 20.
Selzer, R. Attempts to de-air ceramic mixes, A (5) 125.
Semenoff, N. N. Upper pressure limit of ignition, A (3) 69.
Semenov, F. S. Regenerative glassmelting furnace with oil heat, P (10) 260.
Sendlinger Optische Glaswerke G.m.b.H. Production of decorated glassware, P (6) 149.
Serber, R. Theory of depolarization, optical anisotropy, and Kerr effect, A (1) 25.
Seymour, M. W. Method of producing color photographic images by development, P (10) 249.
Sgueglia, J. P. Bottle design, P (4) 79.
Shackmann, H. See Benrath, A.
Shakirov, G. S. Thermal insulation of tank-furnace crowns, A (10) 256.
Shand, S. J. Earth-lore: geology without jargon, B (7) 192.
Shapiro, G. E. Glass manufacture by Fourcault process, B (7) 177.
Shapiro, M., and Kurdinovskii, Y. X-ray investigation of quality of fireclay brick, A (10) 264.
Shapiro, M. L. Manufacture and test of high-voltage insulators in U. S., A (7) 187.
Sharp, C. H., and Eckweiler, H. J. Photoelectric comparator for rapid measurement of reflection and transmission, A (10) 269.
Sharp, D. E. Effect of alumina on devitrification of lime glasses, A (11) 290; see Riegel, E. R.
Sharp, L. A. Flush receptacle fitting for underfloor conduit systems, P (9) 238.
Shaver, G. D. Apparatus for producing mineral wool, P (3) 68.
Shaw, A. L., and E. J. Glass cutting machine, P (8) 207.
Shaw, E. J. See Shaw, A. L.
Shaw, J. See Dunn, E. J., Jr.
Shaw, J. F. Low-temperature carbonization: narrow brick retorts at Fuel Research Station, B (4) 99.

Shaw, W. M. See MacIntire, W. H.
Shcherbakov, D. I. Nepheline and its uses, BR (7) 192.
Shcherbakov, K. N. See Vishnevskil, B. I.
Shchukin, A. A. Methods for determining consumption of fuel for industrial furnaces when planning new furnace, A (10) 271.
Shead, A. C. See Smith, G. F.
Shear, T. L. Discoveries in Agora of Athens, A (7) 169.
Sheehan, P. J. See Clingan, J. R. T.
Sheehan, T. C. Rough honing machine for razor blades, P (2) 28.
Shekhirov, L. N. Altering shape of tank blocks for obtaining greater efficiency in water and air cooling, A (5) 115; Apparatus for measuring level of glass in tank furnaces, A (11) 288.
Sheldon, H. H., and Lorenz, C. F. Apparatus and method for comparing colors, P (11) 283.
Shelton, S. M. See Van Dusen, M. S.
Sheludyakov, N. A. Glassmelting furnace with gas producer, P (10) 259.
Shepherd, E. S. See Greig, J. W.
Sherman, R. A. Burning characteristics of pulverized coals and radiation from flames, A (11) 299.
Sherman, Y. I. Technology of porcelain and faience manufacture, BR (9) 237.
Sherrill, C. H. Mosaics in Italy, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece, B (2) 30.
Sherts, J. H. Method and apparatus for making composite glass, P (1) 11; Method and apparatus for making safety glass, P (7) 178; Nonglare safety glass, P (10) 260; see Gelstharp, F.
Sherwood, T. K., and Comings, E. W. Drying of solids, A (1) 26.
Shimizu, S. Electrical properties of calcite, A (3) 53; Variation with temperature of electrical conductivity of hydrous materials, A (8) 225.
Shimmura, T. Caking constituents and coking properties of coal, A (4) 98.
Shimmura, T., and Nomura, H. Caking phenomena of coals and testing, A (4) 98.
Shinke, G. A. See Besborodov, M. A.
Shipman, W. H. Sheet steel, A (10) 251.
Shirrefs, H. K., and Evans, A. F. Elutriation and microscopic examination of finely ground mineral grains, A (5) 126.
Shook, T. W. Tunnel kiln, P (11) 301.
Shoor, M. F. See Shur, M. F.
Shrader, J. H. See Trebler, H. A.
Shteinberg, A. Boric glaze for faience of Slavutskil works, A (5) 125.
Shubnikova, O. M., and Yuferov, D. V. Handbook of new minerals, 1922–1932, BR (10) 273.
Shue, I. R. Grinding disk, P (9) 229; Method of making disk, P (9) 230.
Shur, I. S. Glass technique. Manual of study for glass industry, B (7) 177; see Perkal, S. I.
Shur, M. F., and Mozheiko, V. I. Melting white arsenic for enamel glass, A (4) 84.
Shur, M. F., and Vassilyev, P. V. Determining homogeneity of glass batch and factors influencing it, A (7) 175.
Sidorenko, A. Manufacture of porcelain artificial teeth in Ukraine, A (7) 186.
Siebel, E., and Vieregge, F. H. Influence of distribution of strain and composition of sample on lower limit of plastic flow, A (11) 286.
Sieberg, A. See Gutenberg, B.
Siebers, X., and Kohlmeyer, E. J. Behavior of alumina and silica with metal sulfides in relation to alumina recovery from siliceous raw material, A (5) 119.
Siegel, H. Manufacture of slag-resistant crucibles for coreless induction furnace, A (1) 14; Refractory lining of coreless induction furnaces, A (3) 63.
Siekmann, F. Damp ring kilns, A (3) 68; Grinding rollers, A (1) 18.
Siemens & Halske A.-G. Polishing, grinding, and sharpening material, P (8) 197.
Siepmann, E., & Co. Method and device for machining razor blades, P (6) 138.
Sikora, A. Designation of alkalis in chemical analyses of silicates, A (10) 274.
Sills, I. L. Minerals and mineral products used in glass industry, A (9) 234.
Silven, H. A. Hydraulic wheel feeding mechanism, P (5) 107.
Simek, B. G., Confalik, F., and Beranek, Z. Determining and evaluating melting point of ashes, A (6) 162.
Simmons, F. L. Magnetic chuck, P (11) 281.
Simmons, O. G. Gear testing and lapping machine, P (7) 167.
Simmons, P. Bequest of Edward G. Kennedy, A (2) 30.
Simon, C. K. Bottle design, P (5) 109.
Simon, D.-r. Modern plant for fine ceramics and its equipment, A (11) 296.
Simon, F. Polishing or abrading materials, P (8) 197.
Simplex Engineering Co. Annealing furnace for glass, pottery, or metals, P (2) 38; Glass tanks; Method and apparatus for making glass, P (4) 87.
Simpson, D. C. Design of "Dustop" air filter, A (6) 157.
Simpson, F. C. See Allen, G., Jr.
Simpson, H. E., Sullivan, J. D., and Bole, G. A. Porcelain enameling of copper, A (8) 201.
Simpson, H. G. See Bunte, K.
Simpson, K. M. Refractory and method of manufacture, P (3) 65.
Simpson, T. Rapid drying of general earthenware, A (4) 95, A (8) 217.
Simpson Foundry & Engineering Co. Large field polariscope for glass, A (2) 44.
Sims, J. E. Expansible abrading tool, P (8) 197.
Singer, F. Apparatus for dispersing clay, etc., in water, P (2) 45; Building materials for tunnel kilns, A (2) 45; Fuel economy in ceramics, I–II, A (10) 271; Relative costs of kilns, A (1) 21; Tunnel kiln, B (3) 69.
Singer, G. B. Difficulties in drying hollow tile, A (3) 61.
Singleton, J. Manual of structural design, B (4) 90.
Sinnatt, F. S. Development of low-temperature carbonization in 1932, A (1) 20.
Sivitz, W. I. Acid-resistant metals used in cleaning steel, A (5) 111.
Sivoplyas, L. I. Leadless glazes for domestic pottery industry, A (7) 168; see Kharmadaryan, M. O.
Skála, O. Lubrication and maintenance of brickmaking machine, A (4) 95.
Skaupy, F. Kilns, P (5) 129.
Skelton, I. N. See Gandrud, B. W.
Skerl, J. G. A. Cupola linings, A (10) 262.
Skerrett, R. G. Blowing glass containers, A (1) 10; Gigantic steel conduits for Boulder Dam, A (4) 86; Glass in Rockefeller Center, A (2) 37.
Skibina, E. M. See Tereshtchenko, A. V.
Skinner, K. G., and Wilson, H. Factors for calculating ceramic and nonmetallic minerals, A (5) 125.
Sklarew, S. Preparation of microscopic glass spheres, A (11) 291.
Skoblina, S. I. See Khizh, B. A.
Škola, V. Electrocast, A (5) 120; Fireproof ware, P (2) 42; Fused refractory blocks, A (3) 64; Glass furnace, P (2) 38; Process for making cast compact ceramic products, P (4) 93; Resistance to mechanical pressure, Linear deformation and cohesion according to Jourdain test, A (4) 96; System SiO_2–Al_2O_3–TiO_2, A (4) 103.
Sladden, A. F. Silica content of lungs, A (5) 135.
Slater, I. G. Effects of pickling on properties of carbon steel, A (1) 5.
Slater, J. C., and Frank, N. H. Introduction to theoretical physics, B (11) 306.
Slattery, L. A. Large crushing and screening plant, A (2) 44.
Slavik, F. Practical results and prospects for clay de-airing, A (11) 305; Roofing tile, P (5) 125.
Slayter, G. Method of coloring vitreous articles, P (5) 116; Porous refractory material and method of making, P (10) 265.
Slee, F. J. Petroleum—from well to consumer, A (8) 217.
Sleeman, H. P. See Vincent, H. B.
Slell, K. See Wyatt, E. M.
Sloan, L. L. See Munsell, A. E. O.
Sloan, T. H. Apparatus and method for firing off glassware, P (2) 37.
Small, H. L. Coloring mineral material, P (3) 76.
Smart, R. A. Characteristics of fuel-fired furnace control systems, A (3) 67.
Smekal, A. G. Plasticity of rock salt and its dependence upon water; Theory of real crystals, A (1) 25.
Smeljansky, I. S. Dinas from crystalline quartzites, BR (7) 184; Dinas manufacture, BR (7) 185.
Smirnov, D. I. See Avgustinik, A. N.
Smith, A. E. Making narrow-mouthed vessels by press and blow process, P (5) 117; Manufacture of glass bottles and apparatus therefor, P (4) 87.
Smith, A. J. Method and apparatus for supplying molten glass, P (9) 235; see Peiler, K. E.
Smith, A. O., Corp. 35-ft. glass-lined tanks in one piece for beer storage, A (6) 147.
Smith, A. R. Review of silicosis, A (4) 105.
Smith, A. S. Continuous determination and recording of carbon dioxide content of gas mixtures, A (11) 299.
Smith, C. E. Device for grooving safety glass, P (6) 148.
Smith, C. R. Base-exchange reactions of bentonite and salts of organic bases, A (11) 302.
Smith, D. M. Metallurgical analysis by spectrograph, B (8) 225.
Smith, E. A. Concealed fastener for wall brackets, P (3) 56.
Smith, E. R. See Washburn, E. W.
Smith, E. R., and Schinkel, A. Multiple spindle grinder, P (5) 108.
Smith, E. W. Method of making glass wool separators, P (2) 38.
Smith, F. S. High voltage terminal construction, and method of assembly, P (7) 187.
Smith, G. F., *et al.* Separation and determination of alkali metals, using perchloric acid, I–V, A (11) 304.
Smith, G. M. Quantitative chemical analysis, B (3) 74.
Smith, H. Lighting up vertical retorts after repairs, A (1) 14; Process and apparatus for breaking off lengths of wired glass, P (1) 11.
Smith, H. G. Minerals and microscope, B (6) 160.
Smith, H. L., and Hogan, J. H. Form, design, and decoration of glass, A (9) 233.
Smith, H. N. Machine for grinding friction elements, P (8) 197.
Smith, J. W. Method and machine for grinding tapered rollers, P (11) 281.
Smith, K. E., and Arbo, A. Further development of underglaze crayon, A (4) 78.
Smith, L. A. Chromite, B (4) 92.
Smith, L. B. See Keyes, F. G.
Smith, R. D. Method of casting metal fixtures on glass articles, P (7) 178.
Smith, R. W. See Duffendack, O. S.
Smith, T., and Guild, J. C.I.E. colorimetric standards and use, A (6) 139.
Smith, W. H., and Warrilow, W. Tile for use in manufacturing fireplaces, P (2) 43.
Smith, W. L. Development possibilities along Tenn. and Tombigbee rivers, A (5) 130.
Smithells, C. J. See Eden, C. G.
Snarry, J. W. Machine for grinding splined shafts, gear teeth, etc., P (11) 281.
Snow, B. H. Furnace wall, P (6) 154.
Snow, R. D. See Nelson, H. W.
Soboleff, N. D., and Tatarinoff, M. V. Cause of brittleness in chrysotile asbestos, A (1) 22.
Sobolewski, E. Truing apparatus, P (6) 138.
Società anon. vetreria italiana balzaretti modigliani. Composite vitreous articles, P (10) 258; Compound transparent or translucent materials, P (8) 206.
Società italiana Pirelli. Manufacture of refractory materials and materials possessing heat and sound insulating properties, P (11) 295.
Société anon. d'études et de constructions d'appareils mécaniques pour la verrerie. Glass, P (10) 259; Mold for glass vessels; Rotating basins forming gathering chambers annexed to glass furnaces, P (10) 260.
Société anon. des manufactures des glaces et produits chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny et Cirey. Annealing leer for sheet glass, P (7) 178; Apparatus for making sheets of glass, P (6) 148; Manufacturing vitreous products by drawing or rolling, P (1) 12; Apparatus for polishing ground and smoothed surfaces of glass, and method of utilizing, P (8) 206; Rolling wire-netting glass, P (5) 118; Apparatus for tempering glass by jets of air, P (10) 258; Coating surfaces of vitreous or vitrified bodies with metals, alloys, or metallic compounds, P (10) 249; Composite sheets of glass, P (10) 258; Cooling rollers in producing sheet glass, P (7) 179; Glass elements for concrete covers, pavement lights, etc., P (3) 60; Glassmaking furnaces, P (2) 38; Hardening glass disks or plates by

air-cooling, P (5) 118; Manufacture of composite glass sheets, P (5) 117; Hollow objects from fused refractory materials, P (7) 186; Method for hardening sheet glass by blowing with air, P (5) 118; Polishing glass, P (10) 260; Process and apparatus for finishing fused silica articles, P (4) 87; Manufacturing multicellular glass, P (5) 117; Vitrified product, P (10) 266; Zirconia, P (10) 279.

Société anon. "Le Pyrex." Apparatus for drawing glass tubes, P (5) 118.

Société d'études verrières appliquées. Glass, P (2) 38.

Société d'exploitation des verreries de Bagneaux et Appert frères réunies. Glass disk records for sound reproduction, P (8) 207.

Société générale d'optique soc. anon. des Anciens Établissements Huet & Cie. and Flammarion, J. Safety glass, P (10) 260.

Société industrielle de façonnages sur Glaces. Decorating glass, P (8) 206.

Société pour l'industrie chimique á Bâle. Abrasive, P (10) 247.

Société Quartz & Silice. Ceramic materials, P (5) 117.

Société à responsabilité limitée G. Durand & Cie. Cutting blown hollow ware off the pipe, P (7) 179.

Société des verreries de Folembray. Glass, P (10) 259.

Society of Chemical Industry. Annual reports of Soc. Chem. Ind. on progress of applied chemistry, Vol. XVIII, BR (6) 163.

Soehnchen, E. Heat conductivity of cast iron, A (11) 286.

Sokolov, S. L., and Pasuinskil, A. G. Glass electrode in p_H determination, A (4) 84.

Soley, W. G. See Benner, R. C.

Solomin, N. V. Ternary diagrams of viscosity for glasses, A (11) 292; see Kitaigorodskil, I. I.

Solomonov, M. Y. See Budnikoff, P. P.

Sommer, K. W., and Maca, P. Glass machine, P (5) 117.

Sommer, O. Flotation of kaolin, A (2) 48; Pipette analysis apparatus of Krauss, A (2) 44.

Sorenson, N. A. See Walters, R. A.

Sorge, B. W. See Ellis, J. W.

Sosman, R. B. Refractories Div. annual meeting minutes, A (6) 164.

Sosman, R. B., and Andersen, O. Composition-temperature phase equilibrium diagrams of refractory oxides, D (10) 278.

Sothen, B. v. Rules for operating measuring devices in smelting plants: I, blast-furnace plants, A (8) 218.

Soubier, L. D. Apparatus for flowing and distributing molten glass, P (10) 257; Glass furnace, P (5) 116; Machine for blowing glass articles in molds, P (5) 117, P (11) 292; Forming glass articles, P (3) 60; Suction-type glass gathering and forming machine, P (10) 260; see Benoit, J. P.

Soubier, L. D., and Collins, J. E. Glassware forming machine, P (5) 116.

Souczek, F. Device for grinding and sharpening razor blades, P (4) 78.

Spaght, M. E., and Parks, G. S. Studies on glass: VIII, coefficient of thermal expansion of boron trioxide, A (7) 194.

Spandöck, F. Acoustic properties of building materials, using brief acoustic signals, A (11) 295.

Späte, F. See Schmidt, R.

Spear, M. We give them what they want, A (1) 26.

Specketer, H., and Rosenberger, K. Process for manufacture of alumina, P (1) 15.

Speller, F. A., *et al.* No one-coat tubs, A (7) 173.

Spence, H. S. Feldspar, A (5) 130.

Spence, H. S., and Light, M. Possible industrial application for bentonite, A (5) 130.

Spence, P., & Sons, Ltd. See Llewellyn, W. B.

Spencer, D. A. See Murray, H. D.

Spencer, L. J. Biographical notices of mineralogists, V, A (4) 100; see Clayton, P. A.

Spencer, W. D., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Manufacture of laminated nonsplintering glass, P (11) 292.

Spencer-Strong, G. H., and King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence, IX, A (8) 201.

Spier, H. P. Production of pulverized flint (quartz), A (11) 301.

Spittle, H. M. See Clark, L. M.

Splichal, J. Change of surface and structure of gels and minerals at high temperatures, A (3) 70.

Spoeneman, A. O. Cooking range design, P (9) 230.

Sporn, P., and Peterson, E. L. Transmission line insulator system, P (2) 44.

Sprega, A. R. Combustion charts, A (8) 218.

Sprenger, A. Cast refractory brick for Siemens-Martin furnaces, etc.; Fireproof building material, P (5) 124; Fireproof stone, P (10) 265; Highly refractory mass and process of producing, P (6) 154; Refractory bodies, P (10) 265; Refractory masses, P (5) 124, P (8) 214.

Spring, H. M. Changing position of burners to correct refractory troubles, A (3) 64.

Spring, L. W., and Gilmore, L. E. Early chemistry and chemists in iron and steel industries, III, A (3) 56.

Springer, L. Graphite as glass coloring agent; Bavarian graphite, A (2) 35; Smoke of workshop, A (10) 256; Stony glass, A (5) 114; 2-color glasses, A (6) 146; What glass technicians must know about researches on refining of glass, II, A (2) 34; Yellow etching, A (1) 3; Yellow etching with other colored etchings for glass, A (10) 257.

Sprow, W. S. See Hacks, K.

Spry, W. M. Buffing machine, P (6) 138.

Stach, E. Loss of pressure in curved parts of pipe lines for compressed air, A (6) 156.

Staelin, G. Plate design, P (11) 283.

Stafford, W. L. Process of making permeable ceramic products, P (1) 4.

Staley, H. F. Dry-process enamel or wet, A (1) 5; Electrolytic reactions in vitreous enamels and their relation to adherence of enamels to steel, A (7) 172.

Stanbery, L. J. Heat-resisting chromium-nickel-iron alloys for furnace construction, I–II, A (3) 67.

Standard Bottle Co., Ltd. Annealing furnaces for glass, etc., articles, P (2) 38.

Standish, J. F. Cutter grinding machine, P (2) 28.

Stang, F. Comparison tests with alumina and feldspar as alumina containing materials in glass, A (5) 113. Fourcault installations for small production, A (4) 85.

Staniar, W. Choosing right drive, I–VI, A (6) 165.

Stansby, M. E. See Kolthoff, I. M.

Stansel, N. R. Industrial electric heating, B (1) 22.

Stanworth, S. Speedy methods of determining moisture in substance, A (3) 67.

Starkweather, H. W. See Baxter, G. P.

Starrs, B. A. See Booth, H. S.

Staudt, A. Apparatus for mounting tile, P (1) 17.

Staufer, R., and Konopicky, K. Method for removing iron from ceramic raw materials, A (3) 75.

Steatite Magnesia Co. Wear of raw materials in mill linings, A (7) 189.

Steatite and Porcelain Products, Ltd. Modern insulators, A (8) 215; see Christie, J.

Steed, J. G. See Brode, W. R.

Steenbeck, M. See Engel, A. v.

Steenbrugge, M. Developments in automatic stoking for brick kilns, A (8) 219.

Stein, A. Archeological reconnaissances in southern Persia, A (7) 168.

Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd. Artificial corundum, production methods and properties, A (5) 120; Glossary of terms relating to silica and fireclay refractories, B (10) 264; Handling refractories, B (2) 42; Mullite; Progress in refractory practice; Refractories of special shapes; Refractoriness, B (10) 264; Refractory cements, B (10) 265; Shaping refractories, B (3) 64; Silica, slags, and slagging, B (4) 92, B (10) 265; Slagging of fire brick, II; Specifications for refractories, B (10) 265; Temperature gradients, B (1) 15; Thermal spalling, B (2) 42; Vitrification, A (10) 278.

Stein, J. G., & Co., Ltd., Hyslop, J. F., and Biggs, H. C. Muffle kiln, P (6) 159.

Stein, J. S. Bottle design, P (4) 79.

Steinberg, A. See Arny, H. V.

Steinbock, H. See Rieke, R.

Steinbrucker, C. Palatinate ceramics, A (8) 198.

Steiner, A. P. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.

Steiner, L. Grinding and polishing machine for cutting tools, P (3) 51; Manoviscometer, apparatus for measuring viscosity, A (10) 269.

Steinmayer, A. G. Fuse box of Pyrex-brand glass, P (6) 148.

Steinmeier, C. D. See Coble, D. C.

Stejskal, J. Deposits of refractory raw materials in Czechoslovakia, A (5) 123.

Stenhouse, D. Pneumatic glass feeder, P (8) 208.

Stenhouse, T. See Bowman, S. B.

Stenzel, R. W., and Morris, S. B. Heat of solution method in calorimetry of Portland cement, A (11) 284.

Stepanenko, M. G. See Kuzmich, B. F.

Stephan, E. See Ruff, O.

Stephens, R. B. W. Method for measuring thermal conductivity of poor and medium heat-conducting materials, A (10) 276.

Stericker, W. See Carter, J. D.

Sterrett, W. R. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (1) 11; Glass shears, P (6) 148.

Steuer, N. F. Bottle design, P (5) 100, P (7) 169, P (8) 199, P (10) 249.

Stevens, A. H. Process and apparatus for applying edge-sealing material to laminated glass, P (5) 117; Process for producing wire glass, P (7) 178.

Stevens, C. B. Bottle design, P (8) 199.

Stevens, F. J. Insulator, P (1) 17.

Stevenson, E. P. See Carpenter, J. B., Jr.

Stewart, A. H. Glass feeding apparatus, P (8) 207, P (9) 235; Method of decorating articles, P (7) 178; Ornamental glassware, P (9) 235.

Stewart, E. C. Method and apparatus for feeding glass, P (8) 208.

Stickel, P. See Moll, K. H.

Stieber, A. See Hackspill, L.

Stillman, S. C. Kick wheel for potters, A (5) 127.

Stimmel, B. A., McBean, K. D., and Cruickshank, G. Apparatus for roasting mineral-bearing particles, P (9) 240.

Stinson, K. W. Skidding characteristics of various road surfaces, A (2) 39.

Stinson, W. L., and Stroup, C. L. Insulator, P (6) 155.

Stock, A. Hydrides of boron and silicon, B (5) 134.

Stöcke, K. See Buchartz, H.

Stockstrom, A., and Brodbeck, A. H. Range design, P (11) 283.

Stockton, McK. Method of calcining diatomaceous earth, P (9) 246.

Stoddard, B. H. See Emery, A. H.

Stolzenbach, C. See Morgan, J. J.

Stoneware, Ltd., and Dean, H. Ventilating brick for cavity walls, P (6) 150.

Störmer, R. Determining heat conductivity and its temperature coefficient for electrical conductors, A (10) 262.

Stozharov, A. I. Variation of refractive index of glasses at high temperatures, A (2) 35.

Strachen, E. K. Composition and action of metal cleaners, A (1) 5.

Straight, H. R. Clay manufacturers use waste clay for mortar mix, A (11) 293.

Strassen, H. z. See Schwiete, H. E.

Strater, H. H. See Dannerell, V. R.

Stratford, H. R. Built-up abrasive element, P (6) 138.

Strauff, E. See Bressler, S.

Streck, G. Improving quality of tile through mechanical treatment, A (7) 188.

Stroedter, K. Driving gear of reciprocating mechanism such as jiggers, shaking conveyers, etc., P (9) 240.

Strom, A. Grinding machine, P (2) 28.

Stromberg, B. W. See Benner, R. C.

Stroup, C. L. See Stinson, W. L.

Stuart, C. J. Ten years with works council, A (4) 106.

Stuart, R. W. See McIntyre, G. H.

Stubbs, E. Grinding machine, P (7) 167; Grinding wheel, P (1) 1.

Stuchtey, R. Characteristic surface number of fine-grained materials as expression of their degree of fineness, A (6) 163.

Stuckert, L. Acid-proof enamels in chemical technique, A (5) 111; Attack of refractory brick by alkali chloride vapors, A (1) 14; Cadmium red enamels, A (11) 285; Cadmium yellow and cadmium red as ceramic pigments, A (8) 198; Practice in enamel shop, A (2) 31.

Stuckey, S. G. Method and apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (4) 87; Timing device for glass machinery, P (1) 11.

Stull, R. T. Wear of dies for extruding plastic clay, A (7) 188.

Stümbke, H. Chinaware and enamels, A (5) 126.
Stutz, G. F. A. Manufacture of pigments, P (9) 245.
Suzden, J. A. Reversible thermal expansion of silica brick, A (5) 120; see Vickers, A. E. J.
Suguki, S. See Kondo, S.
Sullivan, J. D. See Bole, G. A.; Simpson, H. E.; Williams, C. E.
Sullivan, J. D., and Bird, B. M. Can refractory raw materials be beneficiated, B (10) 264.
Sunnen, J. Grinding machine abrasive element, P (4) 78.
Susenguth, O. See Elbel, E.
Sutcliffe, R. R. Apparatus for loading or piling brick, etc., P (11) 293.
Suter, O. Dental instrument grinding device, P (5) 108.
Sutherland, B. P., and Maass, O. Measurement of viscosity of gases over large temperature range, A (3) 69.
Sutton, G. J. Truing device for abrasive wheels, P (8) 198.
Sutton, T. C. Griffin-Sutton combustion bomb for fuels, A (3) 67.
Svendsen, S. S. Manufacture of precipitated silica, P (8) 226.
Sweely, B. T. See Poste, E. P.
Swig, R., and Müller, F. Photoelectric measurements of absorption and changes in color, A (10) 269.
Sykes, L. J. Design of forming or extruding dies for clayworking, A (3) 68.
Sykes, R. F. R., and Turner, W. E. S. Fundamental reactions in formation of soda-lime-silica glass, A (4) 83.
Syozi, R. See Maeda, T.
Sypherd, W. O., and Brown, S. Engineer's manual of English, B (2) 50, B (3) 76.
Szegoe, L., and Cassoni, B. Colorimetric determination of iron, A (5) 133; Colorimetric determination of traces of fluorine, A (11) 302.

Tabata, K., and Moriya, T. Thermal endurance of glass, A (3) 56, A (4) 84, A (11) 292.
Taft, T. H. Elementary engineering thermodynamics, B (11) 306.
Tagunov, M. I. Expansion of silica brick of coke-oven lining during firing, A (5) 122.
Takahashi, S. See Araki, T.
Talbot, C., Ltd., and Trendell, F. W. Abrading or finishing slots, keyways, splines, etc., in metal parts, P (6) 138.
Talbot, S. E. See Talbot Anti-Dazzle Cone, Ltd.
Talbot Anti-Dazzle Cone, Ltd., and Talbot, S. E. Front glasses for vehicle head lamps, P (4) 87.
Tamarin, M. D., and Ruga, A. S. Principles of correct construction of burners for glassmelting furnaces, A (10) 255.
Tamele. Recent developments in electric bright-annealing furnaces, A (4) 96.
Tammann, G. Isothermal crystallization or change of certain masses with time, A (7) 193; Glassy state, B (1) 11.
Tammann, G., and Moritz, G. Course of melting curves, A (9) 242.
Taniguchi, Y., and Nisimura, S. Glass of golden luster, P (2) 38.
Tapp, W. H. Richard Askew, painter of ceramics, A (8) 198; Zachariah Boreman, A (6) 139.
Tarajan, W. M. See Galfajan, G. T.
Tareev, B. M. Vitreous enamel in electrotechnics, A (10) 251.
Tatarinoff, M. V. See Soboleff, N. D.
Taub, A. See Arny, H. V.
Tauchmann, G. F. Apparatus for grinding reflectors, P (8) 206.
Tavasci, B. Hydrolytic decomposition of tricalcium silicate, A (10) 249.
Taylor, A. M., *et al.* Studies in refractive index, I–IV, A (8) 224.
Taylor, E. M., Quimby, R. A., and Lippard, R. M. Grinding machine, P (5) 107.
Taylor, F. J. Control of electric pumps, A (1) 18.
Taylor, G. B. Heat content of gases from 0 to 1900°C, A (7) 193.
Taylor, G. F. Diamond-impregnated carboloy, A (10) 247.
Taylor, J. J. Insulator P (2) 44, P (8) 216.
Taylor, M. C. Detergent composition, P (7) 187.
Taylor, N. W. Reactions between solids in absence of liquid phase, A (7) 183.
Taylor, W Flushing tank, P (11) 296.
Taylor, W. C. Glass, P (10) 259.
Taylor, W. H., and Jackson, R. Structure of edingtonite, A (8) 221.
Teague, W. D. Structural and decorative trends in glass, A (9) 234.
Teahen, J. M. Water closet design, P (7) 169.
Tegarden, H. K. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Teichmann, C. Development of "Amco" glassmelting furnaces, A (6) 147.
Teikoku Shoji Co., Inc. Process of manufacturing frosted bulbs for electric incandescent lamps, P (7) 178.
Teisen, T. Developments in recuperative glasspot furnaces, A (4) 85; Tunnel leers, P (6) 148.
Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd., Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd., and Coleman, J. P. D. Pyrometer, etc., tubes for protection against furnace gases, P (4) 97.
Tendeloo, H. J. C. See Nierstrasz, C. A.
Tennant, W. J. Abrasive-coated materials, P (6) 138; Abrasive grinding or milling machine by which tool is traversed over work piece in helical path, P (3) 52.
Tereshtchenko, A. V., Margulis, O. M., and Skibina, E. M. Chemical analysis of chromic irons and articles from them, BR (10) 278.
Tereshtchenko, O. V., and Dygalo, M. G. Use of clay shales for building brick manufacture, A (7) 180.
Tereshtchenko, O. V., and Ivanov, E. V. Physicochemical investigation of clays of Pyatikhatka and Zinovyevsk deposits, A (7) 191.
Tereshtchenko, O. V., Ivanov, E. V., Chokolov, D. S., and Nabokova, M. A. Manufacture of spark-plug insulators from steatite of Urals, A (7) 186.
Ter Linden, A. J. Investigations on emission of dust and grit from power-station chimneys in Holland, A (2) 48.
Terman, M. J. Insulating firebrick applications on steel-heating furnaces, A (6) 151, A (9) 236.
Terry, C. E. R. Means for supporting pottery ware during firing operations, P (6) 159.
Terry, W. F. Operation and maintenance of cloth-screen dust collectors, A (1) 18.
Terwilliger, C. O. Resistance device and insulator, P (2) 45.
Theilmann, F. Structural ceramics, A (11) 296.
Theler, F. J. See Caster, J. E.
Thellier, E. Permanent magnetization of fired earths, A (10) 276.
Therkelsen, E. Combustion chart solves fuel problems for gasoline, coal, and natural gas, I–II, A (4) 98.
Thiel, C. Enameling kiln, P (5) 112.
Thiemecke, H. Notes on cone 10 sagger bodies with talc as component, A (2) 40.
Thiessen, G. Proposed simplification of Parr unit coal formula, A (6) 158.
Thiessen, G., and Reed, F. H. Graphical method of calculating pure coal calorific value, A (11) 300.
Thomas, C. W. See Pearson, E. J. & J., Ltd.
Thomas, J. Industrial revolution in potteries, A (6) 155; Josiah Spode's times and triumphs, A (2) 29, A (3) 66.
Thomas, M. See Berger, E.
Thomas, O. L. Process of making strontium carbonate, P (2) 47.
Thomas, R. R., Jr. See Barlett, H. B.
Thomas-Weizow, M. Glass melts with sodium tungstate, A (8) 204; see Keppeler, G.
Thompson, C. L. Effects of variety of flint used on properties of hotel china, A (10) 266; Quantitative microscopic determination of quartz content of commercial ground feldspars, A (9) 244.
Thompson, E. W. See Hatch, T.
Thompson, G. See Hopkins, A.
Thompson, G. N. Symposium on building and plumbing codes, A (5) 135.
Thompson, P. H. See Headley, B. T.
Thompson, R. M. High-pressure continuous filter press, A (4) 94.
Thompson, S. E. Plate design, P (2) 30.
Thon, K. Hard stoneware, vitreous china, fire clay, A (2) 43.
Thor, P. Chamber drier utilizing air under pressure and initial humidity drying, A (6) 159; Conducting firing to avoid efflorescence, A (8) 218; Fans for water-smoking in ring kilns, A (3) 68; Length of firing channel in annular kilns, A (7) 190.
Thornborough, C. W. Fire brick, P (9) 237.
Thorpe, G. J. F., and Whiteley, M. A. Thorpe's dictionary of applied chemistry, supplement Vol. I, A–M, B (8) 225.
Threlfall, C. R. F. Porosity, A (3) 75.
Throne, R. F. Burning pulverized lignite, A (11) 299.
Thümen, E. See Weyl, W.
Thürmer, A. Significance of analysis for determining flow of glass, A (6) 145.
Thurn, W. N. Reinforced vitreous panel and method of making; Vitreous panel having anchoring means, P (1) 12.
Thyssen, C. Method of introducing cylindrical blanks into grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Tichanovski, J. See Gutenberg, B.
Tideswell, F. V. Chemical observations on silicotic and anthracotic lungs, A (8) 227.
Tiemann, H. P. Iron and steel, including allied industries and sciences, B (2) 50.
Tilley, C. E. Portlandite, mineral from Scawt Hill, Co. Antrim, A (4) 99–100; Ternary system Na_2SiO_3–$Na_2Si_2O_5$–$NaAlSiO_4$, A (3) 72–73.
Tilley, C. E., and Alderman, A. R. Progressive metasomatism in flint nodules of Scawt Hill contact zone, A (7) 191.
Tilley, F. John Turner and Bristol figure molds, A (8) 198.
Tillson, B. F. Silicosis, A (10) 280; Silicosis causation, A (7) 195; Silicosis, pathological aspect of causation, determining disease, A (8) 227; Silicosis legislation, A (6) 165.
Tillyer, E. D. Lens, P (5) 116, P (6) 148; Ophthalmic lens, P (7) 178.
Timoreeff, K. See Fedotieff, P. P.
Tingwaldt, C. See Hoffmann, F.
Tintometer, Ltd. Comparator for colorimetric determination of p_H values, A (3) 67.
Tischer, J. Colorimetric determination of small amounts of magnesium, A (7) 192.
Tiselius, A. Diffusion of water in zeolite crystal, A (7) 191.
Titan Co., Inc. Production of titanium pigments, P (10) 279.
Titanium Alloy Mfg. Co. Latest developments on zirconium glazes, A (2) 29.
Titanium Pigment Co., Inc. Manufacture of titanium compounds, P (7) 195.
Titze, H. See Krause, O.
Tivendale, W. See Baxter, J.
Tolstoi, D. M. See Volarovich, M. P.
Tomkeieff, S. I. Clay and bauxitic minerals. Review and classification, A (4) 99.
Tompkins, R. R. See Gregory, S.
Tone, F. J. Manufacture of open space coated abrasive paper by use of paraffin, etc., P (3) 52.
Tone, F. J., and Hartmann, M. L. Grinding wheel, P (1) 2.
Tonindustrie Zeitung. Clay industry calendar, 1934, BR (6) 165.
Tool, A. G. See Saunders, J. B.
Törnebohm, H. V. See Aktiebolaget Svenska Kullagerfabriken.
Tougas, E. E., and Schumb, M. T. Machine for dressing emery hobs, P (4) 78.
Toulmin, H. A., Jr. Bifocal lens, P (5) 116, P (7) 178; Lens, P (5) 116.
Tousey, R. Graphical method for obtaining optical constants of medium from reflecting powers at several angles of incidence, A (9) 243.
Toussaint, R. Measurement of colors and its industrial application, A (5) 108.
Touvy, A. M. Electric control of furnace temperature, A (11) 297.
Townsend, J. R. Planning for collection of standardization data, A (4) 103.
Toyota, K. See Seki, H.
Tracy, H. E. Grinding machine, P (4) 78.
Tracy, M. J. Safety flushing apparatus, P (7) 187.
Trageser, G. See Schwarz, R.
Travers, A., and Lu. Volumetric determination of lead, A (5) 132.
Traxler, R. N., and Baum, L. A. H. Determining particle-size distribution in mineral powders by air elutriation, A (10) 268.
Treadwell, W. D., and König, W. Determining alkalis as silicofluorides, A (8) 222.
Trobler, H. A., and Shrader, J. H. Effect of composition of glass and temperature and strength of alkali solutions on bottle scratching, methods proposed to measure scratchability, A (10) 252.
Trendell, F. W. See Talbot, C., Ltd.
Trenkamp, H., Jr. Enameling fixture; En-

ameling support and process of use, P (1) 7.
Triche, H. Spectrographic quantitative analysis; application for silicon, A (11) 304.
Triggs, W. W. Electric insulators, P (4) 94; Furnace walls and blocks therefor, P (8) 214; Manufacture of porous bodies comprising refractory granules and ceramic bond, P (4) 93; Method and apparatus for molding materials, P (1) 17; Tools for grinding or honing cylindrical bores, P (11) 282.
Trinks, W. Furnace and method of furnace operation, P (1) 11.
Triplex (Northern), Ltd., Forbes, L. J-B., and Price, W. B. Nonbrittle sheets for safety glass and their manufacture, P (6) 148.
Trischka, C. Hohokam: history of red-on-buff culture of Ariz., A (3) 52.
Trömel, G. See Hild, K.; Körber, F.
Tronstad, L. Improved half-shade system for detecting elliptically polarized light, A (10) 275.
Tropsch, H., and Mattox, W. J. Analysis of gaseous hydrocarbons. Determining gaseous paraffins and olefins, A (11) 299.
Truscott, S. J. Problems of mining at great depths, A (3) 70.
Tschorn, G. Materials testing in iron and steel foundry, B (6) 153.
Tu, C. M., Davis, H., and Hottel, H. C. Combustion rate of carbon: I, combustion of spheres in flowing gas streams, A (11) 299.
Tubandt, C. Electrical conduction and diffusion in nonmetallic solid substances, A (6) 154.
Tucker, O. M., Reeves, W. A., and Beatty, J. M. Apparatus for delivering measured quantities of molten glass, P (10) 257.
Tull s, E. L., and Laney, F. B. Composition and origin of commercial clays of northern Idaho, A (1) 22.
Tumbler, J. A. Bottle design, P (4) 79.
Tunell, G. Ray-surface, optical indicatrix, and their interrelation: elementary presentation for petrographers, A (3) 73.
Tüngel, R. First authentic discoveries in Arabian realm of Queen of Sheba, A (3) 53.
Tupholme, C. H. S. Electric brakes for cranes, A (1) 18.
Tupler, A. Structural tile, P (5) 119.
Türk, H. Porcelain enamel, A (4) 82.
Türk, K. See Speller, F. A.
Turner, C. H. Approximate composition of lowest fusing mixture of barium oxide, magnesium oxide, and silica, A (2) 40.
Turner, D. Special refractories for metallurgical research at high temperatures, A (3) 63, A (8) 212.
Turner, W. E. S. Decolorizing of glass, A (9) 233; Development of mechanical methods of glass manufacture in Europe, A (7) 175; Education and research in glass technology, A (10) 252; Glass industry of Scandinavia, A (6) 147; Recent studies of fundamental processes underlying glassmelting, A (3) 56; Review of recent experiments in decolorization of glass, A (7) 177; What is glass, A (3) 56; see Berger, E.; Dimbleby, V.; Gooding, E. J.; Preston, E.; Seddon, E.; Sykes, R. F. R.
Turner & Newall, Ltd. See Wilson, G.
Turton, J., & Co., Ltd., and Ketterer, A. Teapots, coffee pots, etc., P (6) 155.
Twyfords, Ltd., and Webster, J. T. Water-closet basins, P (4) 94.
Tycer, W. I. Cooking vessel design, etc., P (3) 53.
Tykocinski-Tykociner, J. See Paine, E. B.
Tyler, W. H., and Rees, W. J. Investigation into commercial utility of deposit of magnesite-bearing rocks in Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, A (3) 70, A (8) 220.

Ubbelohde, A. R. See Egerton, A.
Uchida, S. Measurement of true gas temperatures, A (5) 129.
Ueda, J., See Kōzu, S.
Uhira, K. Study of transmission of heat, A (1) 17.
Uhlich, P. Method of grinding straight and helical teeth on spur wheels, P (9) 230.
Ulrich, F. Giobertite deposits in Czechoslovakia and present mining, A (3) 70.
Underwood, E. M. Simplification of machinery effects savings in silica plant, A (5) 127.
Underwood, R. O. Diatomaceous earth and its uses, A (8) 220.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Moorshead, T. C. Method and means for feeding raw material to glassmelting furnaces, P (6) 148.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., Moorshead, T. C., and Dorman, E. P. Glassmaking machines, P (9) 235; Machine for making hollow glassware, P (5) 117, P (7) 178.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Moorshead, W. A. Annealing or cooling of glassware, P (7) 178.
United States Stoneware Co. Acid-proof, stoneware-lined centrifugal pumps, A (4) 93; Chemical stoneware, A (3) 65.
Unozawa, J. See Akiyama, K.
Upper, F. A. Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (9) 229; Resin bonded wheel, P (5) 108.
Urbain, P. Separation of various constituents of clay, A (7) 194.
Urbschat, E. E. Hermann Seger, life and work of German scientist, BR (2) 50.

V., E. Silica and its fundamental properties in different refractories, A (8) 212.
Vail, J. G. Culture of certain silicate gardens, A (4) 103; Sodium silicate: increasing uses in ceramics, A (9) 246.
Valentin, H. Decrease in transparency of old window glasses for ultra-violet rays, A (6) 146.
Valtier, F. v. See Dietert, H. W.
Van Brunt, G. A. How to survey plant for better seeing, A (7) 188.
Van Degrift, T. C., and McCoy, W. H. Camshaft grinding machine, P (2) 28.
Van der Pyl, E. Antislipping tread and method of making, P (5) 125.
Van Dusen, M. S., and Shelton, S. M. Apparatus for measuring thermal conductivity of metals up to 600°C, A (7) 192.
Van Ingen, W. Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: U. S.: Univ. of Mich.: Fascicule I, B (8) 199.
Vanino, L., and Rothschild, S. Contribution to manufacture of luminous colors, A (1) 2.
Van Ness, W. L. Glassware forming machine, P (1) 11; Glassworking apparatus, P (3) 60.
Van Rooten, L. R. Porcelain enamel fireplaces, A (2) 33.
Van Schoick, E. H. Outline of manufacture and properties of stiff-mud fire brick, B (4) 92.
Van Winkle, W. Jar design, P (2) 30.
Varcoe, R. J. Drying floor for china clay, P (11) 298.
Vasil'eva, E. V. Quick method for determining alkali in glass, A (5) 112.
Vassilyev, P. V. See Shur, M. F.
Vaugh, M. Building reinforced brickwork in India, A (3) 61.
Vaughan, T. W. Biogeographic relations of orbitoid foraminifera, A (3) 70.
Veenstra, W. A. See Jaeger, F. M.
Vello, L. S. Means for preventing formation of bubbles in molten glass, in contact with metal wall, P (8) 208; see N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien.
Veliuz, L. See Debucquet, L.
Venkataraman, S. Measurement of viscosity by oscillating columns, A (5) 133.
Verein für chemische metallurgische produktion. Iron oxide, P (3) 74.
Vereinigte Glühlampen und Electricitäts A.-G. Partial silvering of glass surfaces, P (6) 149.
Vereinigte Silberhammerwerke Hetzel & Co. Gilding glass, P (2) 38.
Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G. Production and application of refractory blocks and masses resisting destruction by carbon, P (4) 93.
Veress, Z., Jr., and Kovacs, E. Tools and appliance for working glass, etc., in liquid or plastic state, P (4) 87.
Vernay, A. S. Aristocratic china, A (8) 215.
Vernot, P. Rapid method for determining specific heat and thermal conductivity of insulating materials, A (10) 263.
Vernotte, P. How to approach problems of propagation of heat under definite limits when thermal properties of system depend on temperature, A (8) 219.
Verrerie cristalleries d'arques G. Durand & Cie. Glass, P (10) 259.
Verreries de Goetzenbruck S. A. Protective glass, P (10) 260.
Verschaffelt, J. E. Thermostatics, B (3) 74.
Ver Wiebe, W. A. Historical geology, B (8) 221.
Veselik, V. Tunnel kiln, P (5) 129.
Veselovskii, V. S., and Chaikovskii, V. K. Investigations of graphite deposits from Naginskii deposits, A (1) 14.
Vetreria Meccanica Toscana. Glassmaking furnaces, P (8) 207.
Vevers, E. G. See West, F.
Vey. Firing refractories and their stability, A (11) 299.
Vickers, A. E. J., and Sugden, J. A. Improved method for measuring "after-contraction" of refractory materials, A (3) 63.
Vickery, S. W. Deënameling sheet-iron shapes, A (5) 111.
Vidal, I. S. Safety glass, P (5) 117.
Vidler, L. A. Prehistoric pottery in England, A (3) 53.
Vie. Talc industry, A (3) 70.
Vielhaber, L. Acid-stable enamels, A (2) 32, A (11) 284; Air-cooled enamel, A (2) 31; Antimony oxide, A (2) 32; Barium nitrate as enamel raw material, A (4) 81; Bursting of enamel, A (1) 4; Can differences in raw materials produce hairlines, A (2) 32; Cheap decorative effects, A (7) 171; Chemical elements interesting to enamel industry, A (11) 285; Composition of enamel, A (8) 200, A (11) 285; Cooking resistant utensils; Cracking of cooking utensils, A (2) 33; Effect of cold weather on enameling, A (4) 81; Electrolytic reactions in glass enamel and their relation to adherence of enamel to iron, A (11) 286; Enamel and enameling, A (7) 172; Enamel painting, A (4) 81; Enameled house, A (1) 6; Enameled ship bottoms, A (11) 286; Evaluating opacifiers in industry, A (8) 201; Fishscales, A (4) 81; Fly specks, A (11) 286; Grog material for enamel frit kilns, A (2) 41; Lithium oxide in enamel, A (11) 286; Majolica enameling, A (4) 81; Metal iron in enamel; Porcelain enamel on copper, A (11) 287; Problem of coefficients of expansion, A (7) 173; Progress in acid-stable enamels, A (11) 287; Progress in manufacture and use of enamel, A (10) 251; Question of fishscales, A (11) 287; Raw materials in enamel industry, A (11) 288; Testing apparatus and investigating methods for enamelware, A (4) 55; Titanium oxide in enamel, A (11) 288; Water added to enamel, A (8) 202; Where enamel industry belongs, A (4) 82.
Viereggg, F. H. See Siebel, E.
Vinal, G. W., and Langhorne, M. Effect of glass containers on electromotive force of Weston normal cells, A (1) 9.
Vincent, H. B., and Sleeman, H. P. Arcing horn for insulators, P (4) 94.
Vishnevskii, B. L., and Shcherbakov, K. N. Improved method for casting faience sanitary ware, A (10) 267.
Vitali, G. See Zschacke, F. H.
Vittori, C. Chemical resistance of cements, A (6) 142.
Vladimirova, M. E. See Kostylyeva, E. E.
Vogdes, J. Building 42-foot span of reinforced brick masonry without falsework in record time, A (3) 61; Reinforced brick masonry barn, fence, A (4) 89.
Vogel, F. Aluminous silicates in glass manufacture, A (11) 288.
Vogel, O. Employing blast-furnace slag in manufacture of glass, A (7) 175.
Vogel, R., and Rosenthal, K. Equilibrium diagram of cobalt-silicon, A (11) 302–303.
Vogeli-Jaggi, P., and Diamant-Schleiferei Voegli & Wirz A.-G. Grinding or abrading tools for hard alloys, P (6) 138.
Voinot, N. G., and Appen, A. A. Effect of zirconium oxide on resistance of heavy baryta-crown glasses, A (4) 83.
Volarovich, M. P. Investigation of thermal expansion of double system $Na_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3 in molten state, A (5) 112; Investigation of viscosity and plasticity of fused slags and rocks, A (10) 253.
Volarovich, M. P., and Tolstoi, D. M. Determining plastic flow constants of mineral suspensions, A (10) 275; Determining viscosity of melts in 2-component system $NaPO_3$–$NaBO_2$, A (4) 102.
Volmar, Y., and Leber, M. Picrolonic acid as reagent for sodium, A (5) 134.
Voloshtchenko, M. M. See Kuzmenko, I. I.
Vom Baur, C. H. Electric furnace and its products in U.S.S.R., A (3) 76.
Voogd, J. G. de. See Henrar, J. M. G.

Voss, V. See Schumann, T. E. W.
Voss, W. C. Permeability of brick masonry walls—a hypothesis, A (4) 88.
Vurgaft, A. A. Note on improving quality of refractory materials, A (7) 183.

W. Enameling ice boxes, A (7) 172.
W., G. Manufacturing silica products, A (11) 294.
Wace, A. J. B. Chamber Tombs at Mycenae, B (4) 79.
Waddell, M. C. Crystallization of sodium metasilicate hydrates; Process for making sodium pyrosilicate hydrate, P (6) 163.
Wade, C. F. Efficient heat production and transfer in Lancashire and Cornish boilers, A (8) 217.
Wadman, H. A. Apparatus for annealing glassware, P (8) 206; Electrically heated tank for glass, P (1) 11; Method and apparatus for making glass, P (4) 87; Method for making glass with salt, P (11) 293.
Wahll, M. J. See Dowdell, R. L.
Wainer, E. Primary X-ray method of chemical analysis, A (11) 303.
Waldron, F. B. Apparatus for scoring and snapping flat glass automatically, P (11) 292; Glass grinding apparatus, P (7) 178; Glass polishing tool, P (4) 87; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Walker, G. K. Statistical investigation of uniformity of grades of 1000 Lovibond red glasses, A (6) 146.
Walker, J. See Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd.
Walker, P. H. See Benner, R. C.
Walker, V. Combustion equipment, A (10) 268.
Wall, C. M. See Wall, V. S.
Wall, V. S., and C. M. Brick transferring apparatus, P (8) 218.
Walla, E. Cotton for filtration in ceramics, A (6) 157.
Wallich, J. Calit and Calan, A (2) 43.
Walls, L. D. Stone fluting and molding attachment, P (4) 78.
Walsh, J. F. Laminated product and method of manufacture, P (2) 37.
Walsh, J. J. Abrasive apparatus, P (6) 138.
Walter, O. Apparatus for making roof tile, P (1) 16.
Walter, P. Analysis of gas, A (10) 274; Measuring density, A (10) 276; Study of porosity, permeability, and aging, A (10) 270.
Walters, D. B. Progress in acid-resisting enamels, A (6) 142.
Walters, R. A., and Sorenson, N. A. Grinding compound filter and method of operation, P (1) 2.
Walton, E. A. Drinking glass design, P (7) 169.
Wampler, R. W. Safety glass, P (9) 235.
Wandless, A. M., and Macrae, J. C. Banded constituents of coal. Interrelationships deduced from analytical data, A (7) 190.
Wanklin, A. Ceramic products, P (10) 270.
Warburton, R. E. L. Abrasive elements for abrading tools, P (4) 78.
Ward, A. M. See Pass, A.
Ward, P. R. See Charman, W. M.
Ward, R. Reactions in solids, A (10) 277.
Wardley, T. Forehearth for glassmelting furnaces and method of conditioning molten glass, P (11) 292.
Wardley, T., and Murgatroyd, J. B. Method of surface treating glassware, P (1) 11.
Warner, H. Entrance doors of carved glass, A (4) 86.
Warnes, A. R. Decay of building stones through soot, A (6) 154.
Warren, B. E. Diffraction of X-rays in glass, A (11) 289; Identification of crystalline substances by X-rays, A (5) 119; X-ray determination of structure of glass, A (9) 235; see Biscoe, J.
Warren, H. See Hatch, T.
Warren, T. W. Apparatus for making spark plugs, P (10) 257.
Warrilow, W. See Smith, W. H.
Wartenberg, H. v. See Reusch, H. J.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Schutte, R. Heat of formation of SiF_4, CF_4, and SiC, A (7) 193.
Washburn, E. W., and Bunting, E. N. Note on phase equilibria in system Na_2O–TiO_2, A (5) 131.
Washburn, E. W., Smith, E. R., and Frandsen, M. Isotopic fractionation of water, A (1) 24.
Wassermann, W. Destruction of refractory masonry in boiler furnaces, A (11) 294.
Watanabe, M. Dissociation pressure of cobalto-cobaltic oxide, A (8) 200.
Watkins, G. B. Laminated glass, P (9) 235; Laminated glass and process for producing, P (2) 37, P (8) 207; Safety glass, P (9) 235.
Watkins, G. B., and Harkins, W. D. Laminated safety glass, A (1) 9.
Watkins, G. B., and Ryan, J. D. Cellulose acetate plastic improves laminated safety glass, A (1) 8.
Watkins, J. H. See Jonas, A. I.
Watrous, E. G. Lavatory, P (1) 7.
Watson, E. M. See Forsythe, W. E.
Watson, G. S. Progress in crucible melting, A (7) 183.
Watson, W., and Craddock, Q. L. Chemical constitution of Portland cement clinker: I, A (9) 230; II, A (11) 283.
Watt, J. B. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Watts, A. S. American *vs.* European tableware; Concentrated research on whiteware to combat importer's claims, A (8) 215; Reasons for use of auxiliary fluxes in whiteware bodies, A (8) 216; Terminology of ceramic whiteware, A (7) 188; see Koenig, C. J.
Weatherall, C. See Cummins, S. L.
Weaver, E. A. Color photography, P (10) 249.
Weaver, R. A. Ancient art becomes modern industry, A (6) 164; Porcelain enameling in 1940, A (8) 201.
Webb, H. W. Research work on pottery casting slips, A (6) 155.
Webb's Crystal Glass Co. Illuminating glassware production, A (5) 114.
Weber, A., Jr. Sagger and method of making, P (2) 45.
Weber, L. E. See Laporte, B., Ltd.
Weber, K. A. Glass edge working machine, P (7) 178.
Webr, O. Czechoslovakian standards for laboratory glassware, A (5) 114.
Webster, A. Nomogram for conversion of potentiometer readings to p_H, A (4) 103.
Webster, D. E. Method of making article of shellac-bonded abrasive material, P (9) 230.
Webster, J. T. See Twyfords, Ltd.
Weckerle, H. Coloring glass with sulfur and selenium, A (4) 84.
Weeks, R. M. Making sheet of glass, A (8) 204; Manufacture of sheet and plate glass, A (7) 176.
Wehnert, C. Tile manufacture from clays sensitive to drying and firing, A (3) 61.
Weidert, F. Glass, P (2) 38.
Weigel, W. M. Report of Committee on Geological Surveys, A (4) 104.
Weigl. Glass as illuminating material, A (8) 204.
Weill, R. Oil-bath insulator, P (4) 94.
Weimer, R. S. Means and method of excavating and transporting earthy materials, P (7) 190.
Weinhardt, R. A. Avoid iron contamination troubles with magnetic separator, A (2) 44.
Weinhart, H. W. Machine for winding springs of vitreous silica, A (7) 176.
Weinig, A. J. Functional size analysis of ore grinds, BR (4) 96.
Weinland, C. E. Method of measuring thermal conductivity at furnace temperatures, A (8) 211.
Weinland, H. G. Grinding machine, P (1) 1.
Weircker, W. Porcelain and related ceramic insulating materials, A (10) 267.
Wejnarth, A. Conductivity of slags in electric furnace, A (5) 133; Electric-arc and arc-resistance furnaces, A (3) 68.
Welbergen, H. J. Form of insulation for introduction of electrical connections into high-pressure vessels, A (1) 9.
Weld, H. W. Glass construction, P (4) 87.
Wellmann, M. Glass, P (8) 207.
Wells, L. S. See Flint, E. P.
Welo, L. A. See Bandirch, O.
Welter, J. Plaster molds for producing tile, A (11) 284.
Wenderhorst, E. Occurrence of nitrates and chlorides in brick, A (6) 150.
Wenger, P., and Gutzeit, G. Manual of quantitative analysis of minerals, B (5) 134.
Wenham, E. Huntington Chelsea vases, A (2) 29.
Wenning, W. F. Producing an intricate porcelain enamel painting, A (2) 33.
Wensel, H. T., Judd, D. B., and Roeser, W. F. Establishment of scale of color temperature, A (8) 223.
Wensel, H. T., Roeser, W. F., Barbrow, L. E., and Caldwell, F. R. Derivation of photometric standards for tungsten-filament lamps, A (11) 297.
Wentrup, H. See Behrendt, G.
Wentz, B. See Salmang, H.
Wenzel, R. Depth of 130 ft. excavated in one cut, A (3) 75.
Werner, F., Akt.-Ges. Tools for truing or refacing grinding disks intended especially for grinding spline shafts, P (3) 52.
Wesp, G. Plate design, P (8) 199.
West, C. J. See Hull, C.
West, C. J., and Hull, C. Industrial research laboratories of U. S., B (2) 50.
West, F., Vevers, E. G., Mitchell, W. B., Johnson, A., and Davies, A. Mining and transport of raw materials used in ceramics: a discussion, A (3) 76.
Westbrook, F. A. Ball-bearing motors cut pottery costs, A (7) 187.
Westermann, I. Rhodium wire for laboratory furnaces, A (9) 241.
Western Brick & Supply Co. New brick wall provides air conditioning, A (8) 208.
Westlake, E. G. Bottle design, P (11) 283.
Westman, A. E. R. Drying and firing shrinkage of clays, A (5) 134; Effect of mechanical pressure on drying and firing properties of typical ceramic bodies, A (6) 154; Permeable-pressed ceramic bodies, A (10) 279.
Weyh, W. See Raisch, E.
Weyl, W. Chemistry of colored glazes, A (2) 29; Particulars in silicate research, A (10) 276; Scientific bases of glass research, A (4) 86; Theoretical bases of glass coloring, A (5) 113; see Eitel, W.
Weyl, W., and Thümen, E. Constitution and color of chromium glasses, A (6) 146; Constitution of uranium glasses, A (7) 174.
Wheeler, H. A. Birth of American Ceramic Society, A (6) 164.
Wheeler, H. L. Tile wall construction, P (10) 261.
Wheeler, R. E. M. Belgic cities of Britain, A (8) 198.
Wheeler, R. V. See Mott, R. A.
Wheeting, L. C. Migration method for determining replaceable bases in soils, A (8) 223.
Whessoe Foundry & Engineering Co., Ltd. See English Electric Co., Ltd.
Whitacre, J. B. Slotting clay column, P (7) 190.
Whitaker, L. R. Patterns for special shapes, A (9) 237; Supplying architect special shapes profits manufacturer, A (8) 209.
White, D. Rôle of water conditions in formation and differentiation of common (banded) coals, A (3) 69.
White, H. E. Bassenheim furnace, A (3) 63; see Preston, F. W.
White, J., Howat, D. D., and Hay, R. Binary system MnO–SiO_2, A (10) 274.
White, W. C. Knowledge of early Chinese culture revolutionized, A (3) 53.
Whitehead, S. Dielectric phenomena: Vol. III, breakdown of solid dielectrics, B (1) 17.
Whitehead, T. N. Design and use of instruments and accurate mechanism. Underlying principles, B (7) 189.
Whiteley, M. A. See Thorpe, G. J. F.
Whitlatch, G. I. Ceramics in east Tenn., A (2) 49; Clay resources of Ind., B (2) 46.
Whittemore, J. W., and Dear, P. S. Performance characteristics of reinforced brick masonry slabs, II, B (4) 90.
Whittemore, T. Mosaics of St. Sophia at Istanbul, B (5) 109.
Whittles, J. R. See Dunbar, H. W.
Weidemann, R. V. Magnesite brick industry, A (7) 182.
Wiedemann, E. Glost kilns, A (4) 97; Thermal economy in enamel works, A (6) 143; II, A (7) 174.
Wiedmann, G., and Mialki, W. X-ray investigations of enamel melts, A (8) 202.
Wienerberger Ziegelfabriks- und Bauges and Berg, R. Tile, P (2) 43.
Wiggins, W. R., and Wood, C. E. Determining zinc in presence of uranium, A (11) 302.
Wigginton, R. Combustion of carbon, A (4) 98.
Wilbourn, E. S. Occurrence *in situ* of corundum-bearing rocks in British Malaya, B (5) 130.
Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd. See Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd.
Wildermuth, W. Process and apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (1) 11.

Wildman, H. G. Process of treating alunite, P (11) 301.
Wiles, C. B. See Flint, F. C.
Wilhelm, D. M. Preventing contamination in glaze and clay slip tanks, A (1) 18.
Wilhelm, F. V., and Gregorius, T. K. Process and apparatus for surfacing plate glass, P (7) 178.
Wilhelm, J. O. See McLennan, J. C.
Wilke, C. Employing slag in manufacture of glass bottles, A (8) 203; Neodymium glass, A (4) 84; New method of toughening glass, A (7) 176.
Wilkes, G. B. Thermal conductivity of refractories, A (7) 184.
Wilks, J. Machine for abrading concrete surfaces, P (6) 138.
Willard, W. D. Refacing tool for flush valve seats, P (6) 138.
Willetts, P. G. Glass-resistant refractory and batch composition, P (4) 93; Shallow melting tank, P (6) 148.
Williams, C. E. See Speller, F. A.
Williams, C. E., and Sullivan, J. D. Basic refractory and method of making, P (6) 154.
Williams, J. J., and Bauman, J. Automatic liner feeding mechanism, P (10) 258.
Williams, L. Building with glass, A (6) 147.
Williams, L. D. Flow of fluids in conduits, A (2) 48.
Williams, R. H. Decorative stoneware in Nebraska, A (2) 29.
Williams, W. E. Studies in interferometry: I, new interference refractometer, A (8) 218.
Williamson, A. T. Study of hydrogen-oxygen reaction. Adsorption of hydrogen on Pyrex-brand glass and quartz, A (1) 9.
Willihnganz, E. A., McCluer, W. B., Fenske, M. R., and McGrew, R. V. Viscosity of petroleum products. Methods and apparatus for viscosity measurement, A (11) 298.
Willman, P. E. Kettle design, P (4) 79.
Willoughby, J. A. Electric insulator, P (7) 187.
Wills, H. J. Apparatus for lapping or grinding, P (7) 167; Automatic lapping machine, P (1) 1; Cam shaft lapping machine, P (7) 167.
Wilm, D. See Endell, K.
Wilner, E. R. Method for producing cement, P (2) 30.
Wilson, D. R. Safety welfare in refractory manufacture, A (1) 15.
Wilson, E. O., and Kao, Y-L. Alumina from Poshan bauxite, A (8) 210.
Wilson, G., and Turner & Newall, Ltd. Manufacture of refractory articles, linings, etc., P (7) 186.
Wilson, H. Iron oxide mineral pigments of U. S., B (6) 160; see Zvanut, F.
Wilson, J. Safety glass. Review of present development, A (3) 59.
Wilson, M. E. Magnesite in Canada, A (7) 191.
Wilson, W. S. Chemical treatment of clays, P (6) 154; Treating clay for transportation and handling, P (3) 76.
Wimwood, H. English method of manual manufacturing of pots for glassmelting, A (2) 41.
Winbolt, S. E. Wealden glass: Surrey-Sussex glass industry (A.D. 1226–1615), B (5) 116.
Winchell, A. N. Elements of optical mineralogy: II, descriptions of minerals, B (8) 221.
Winckler, G. A. F. See Ellis, A. L. R.
Wine, E. P. See Ott, C. L.
Winks, F. See Dimbleby, V.; Seddon, E.
Winning, J. High-grade refractories, A (6) 152.
Winslow, C.-E. A. See Greenburg, L.
Winslow, M. E. Manganese: its occurrence, milling, and metallurgy, V, B (9) 242.
Winstanley, H. H. See Moorfield, S. H.
Wintsch, V. Burning loam for producing tile, etc., P (2) 46.
Wirth, L. Tunnel kiln for ceramic goods shaped by pressure, P (8) 220.
Wise, E. A. Cupola *vs.* electric melting of gray iron in specialty foundry, A (3) 55.
Witherow, C. N. How and where to cut power bill, A (1) 18; Peak loads and power bill, A (3) 76.
Withey, M. O. Tests on brick masonry beams, A (4) 89.
Withey, S. H. Modern glassworks costs, I, A (3) 59.
Withey, W. H. Preparation of pure anhydrous sodium carbonate, A (9) 243.
Wittelkind, W. See Biehl, K.
Woitinek, H. See Ruff, O.
Wolf, Jacques. Architectonical element in stained glass, I, A (11) 289; Conception of art in glass industry, A (1) 10; Memorandum book for glass, ceramics, and enameling, 1934, BR (7) 196; Physicochemical principles of colored decorations on glass, IV, A (4) 84.
Wolf, Josef. Calculating series of mixtures with given lead silicates, A (3) 73.
Wolf, L. Chemistry of kaolin, A (4) 100.
Wolfe, R. A. See Duffendack, O. S.
Wolff, H. Refractory composition, P (10) 266.
Wolff, L. Bathtub bottoms, A (1) 6.
Wolff, W. See Dunkel, M.
Wolfram, H. G. Cast-iron enameling and effect of good foundry practice, A (6) 143; see Porst, E. G.
Wolfson, J. Defoamed product; Means and method of defoaming, P (7) 195.
Wood, C. E. See Dean, R. S.; Wiggins, W. R.
Wood, G. R. Knife sharpener, P (4) 78.
Wood, H. O. See Gutenberg, B.
Wood, J. T. Apparatus for feeding predetermined different weights of molten glass, P (7) 178.
Wood, R. W. Physical optics, BR (8) 205.
Wood, W. H. Hydraulic wheel feeding mechanism, P (11) 281.
Woodforde, C. Schools of glass painting in King's Lynn and Norwich in Middle Ages, A (6) 147.
Woodington, J. N. Sharpener for slicing machines, P (3) 51.
Woodsmall, H. C. Universal grinder, P (7) 168.
Woodson, J. C. Things to think about in 1934, A (4) 82.
Woods Tileries (Hanley), Ltd. See Millward, E. F.
Woodward, C. S. Modern methods of heat insulation, A (8) 211.
Wootton, H. A., and Hooker, C. W. R. Textbook of chemistry, B (9) 245.
Worcester, W. G. Investigations on use of volcanic ash in ceramics, A (10) 272; Lignite ash. Studies on its use as cheap glaze material for heavy clay products, A (5) 124.
Worden, R. C. Tiled wall, etc., P (1) 16.
Work, L. T. Simplification by combining drying and grinding operations, A (4) 95.
Wotschke, J. Principles of electric furnaces, B (2) 46.
Woxén, R. Wheel wear in cylindrical grinding, A (7) 167.
Wretblad, P. E. See Benedicks, C.
Wrigge, F. W. See Geilmann, W.
Wright, J. F. Origin of surface clays of southern Ont., A (5) 130.
Wright, S. Operating characteristics of centrifugal fan, A (2) 44.
Wright, W. H. Sandblasting or sand-blowing means for manufacturing earthenware tile, P (9) 240.
Wunsch, W., and Seebaum, H. Portable calorimeter of Junkers Co., A (6) 156.
Wurfschmidt, H. Abrading block, P (4) 78.
Wyart, J. Researches on zeolites, A (10) 272.
Wyatt, E. M., and Slidell, K. Method of making building units, P (7) 181.
Wyckoff, R. D., Botset, H. G., Muskat, M., and Reed, D. W. Measurement of permeability of porous media, A (5) 126.
Wynd, J. Fitting form for glass plates, P (4) 87.

Yager, G. F. Grinding machine, P (9) 229.
Yagupov, P. P. See Kazanskii, M. S.
Yamane, S. Alcohols retard hardening of gypsum cement, A (3) 53.
Yasima, R. See Kato, Y.
Yassenoff, I. Tool grinder, P (9) 230.
Yetts, W. P. Glass in ancient China: problem under dispute, A (10) 253.
Yingling, F. B. Assemblin drum, P (2) 43.
Yoshida, I. See Nagai, S.
Yoshioka, T. Explanation of thermal expansion properties of highly fired clayware, A (2) 40.
Yoshioka, T., Horie, T., and Karashima, J. Dimensional changes of clayware during firing: III, testing method for refractory mortars; Mullite in clay refractories, A (11) 294.
Yossewitch, A. I. Defects of household porcelain and methods of their elimination, BR (7) 187.
Young, J. C. See Schmidt, B. C.
Young, R. W. Grinding machine, P (9) 229.
Young, W. W. Use of special atmospheres for industrial furnaces, A (4) 97.
Yudinson, P. I. Effect of thermal insulation on structure of Dinas brick, A (5) 121.
Yuferov, D. V. See Shubnikova, O. M.
Yule, G. See Collis, E. L.

Z., C. Is Sekurit glass a case-hardened product, A (5) 113.
Zach, H. Cutting sheet glass, P (6) 149.
Zachariasen, W. H. Crystal lattice of boric acid (BO_3H_3), A (9) 242.
Zadwadski, J., and Bretsznajder, S. Knowledge of heterogeneous reaction of type A (solid) + B (gas) ⇄ C (solid), I–II, A (3) 73.
Zaiman, A., and MacIntyre, W. A. Economic and manufacturing aspects of building-brick industries, B (3) 62.
Zaitzev, A. A. Ladling device for glassmaking machine, P (10) 259.
Zakharoff, A. A. Brick walls from days of Genghis Khan, A (3) 66.
Zakharova, G. V. See Lyutin, L. V.
Zamorooyev, V. M. Manufacturing electric steel in basic furnaces, B (7) 174.
Zander, J. M. Compounds of boron in porcelain enamel industry and methods of analysis, A (7) 171.
Zaniewska-Chlipalska, E. Composition of pegmatitic feldspars as criterion of their hydrogenetic origin, A (6) 160.
Zapp, F. See Kopka, G.
Zehm, R. C. De-airing process for sewer-pipe and conduit manufacture, A (11) 297; Factors affecting service of clay refractories in iron foundries, A (8) 211.
Zellmann, R. Calcium silicate, P (3) 75.
Zelmanoff, I. See Bressler, S.
Zenkovich, F. A. Effect of various technological treatments on physical properties of sagger mixes, A (10) 262.
Zhukovskii, E. I. See Kuznetsov, A. N.
Zhukovskii, G. Y. Granulometric composition of grog for densest glass-refractories manufacture, A (7) 182.
Ziegler, C. Apparatus for tempering glass sheets, P (4) 87.
Ziegler, N. A. Vacuum furnaces in metallurgy, A (9) 240.
Zies, E. G. See Nockolds, S. R.
Ziesche, O. P. See Regerbis, W.
Zimmerman, H. W. Cylinder grinding tool adjusting mechanism, P (7) 167.
Zimmermann, K. Determining Al_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3 in clay, A (11) 302.
Zirker, G. H. Electric temperature and humidity control in wood and drying chambers, A (11) 297.
Zirnowa, N. Melting diagram of system ZrO_2–SiO_2, A (9) 243.
Zisch, W., and Jaeger, G. Process for preparing pure beryllium compounds, P (9) 246.
Zisman, W. A. Comparison of statically and seismologically determined elastic constants of rocks, A (1) 23; Compressibility and anisotropy of rocks at and near earth's surface, A (1) 22; Young's modulus and Poisson's ratio with reference to geophysical applications, A (1) 23.
Zoller, M. M. How litharge is made, A (8) 223.
Zschacke, F. H. Apparatus glass, I–II, A (5) 114; Ennobling sheet glass, A (11) 290.
Zschacke, F. H., and Vitali, G. Capacity of various opacifiers in enamels and glazes, A (6) 143.
Zschimmer, E. Palette of modern colloidal colors, A (3) 57; System kieselguhr, quartz ware and quartz glass, and silica block, B (3) 74.
Zubchaninov, V. P., and Glushanok, Z. I. Semiporcelain tableware, A (3) 66.
Zvanut, F., and Wilson, H. Pyrometric cone-equivalent values for CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2 system, A (9) 243.
Zwermann, C. H. Closet bowl and tank structure; Lavatory, P (11) 296; Lavatory support, P (11) 297.
Zwetsch, A. X-ray examination of ceramics, A (11) 304.
Zwicky, F. Plasticity of crystals, A (1) 25.

SUBJECT INDEX TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Volume 13, 1934

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters, A, B, and P preceding the reference number refer to an abstract (A) of an article, (B) of a book, or (P) of a patent.

Abrasive apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
abrasive belts and sleeves, use of, A (9) 229; abrasive tools, types of, P (1) 1–2, P (2), 28, P (3) 51, P (4) 78, P (5) 107–108, P (6) 138, P (8) 197, P (9) 229.
Amsler universal wear-testing machine, use of, A (10) 247.
arbors, expanding, production of, A (6) 137.
blast gun, rotary, P (4) 96.
built-up abrasive element, P (6) 138.
for concrete surfaces, P (6) 138.
expansible tool, P (8) 197.
for finishing slots, keyways, splines, in metal parts, P (6) 138.
for grinding or milling, P (3) 52.
of like constitution, manufacture of, P (2) 28.
and polishing, P (2) 27, P (4) 78, P (9) 229; see also *Polishing apparatus.*
portable hand-abrading machine, P (4) 78.
sintered-carbide tools for machining glass, A (7) 176.
Skoda-Sawine, for wear measurements of hard surfaces, A (5) 107.
stick holder, P (5) 107.
wheels. See also *Grinding apparatus, wheels.*
wheels, P (3) 52; "jiffy" expanding abrasive and polishing, A (3) 51; thin, production of, P (11) 281: truing and dressing of, P (1) 2, P (8) 198.
Abrasive industries, evolution and importance of, A (6) 137.
Abrasive plants, Carborundum Co., machine for sieve tests on abrasives, A (2) 27.
Abrasives. See also *Silicon carbide.*
abrasion resistance, relation of, to hardness, A (10) 247.
abrasion, study of, A (10) 247.
abrasive carbides, production of, P (10) 247.
abrasive and polishing compounds, P (9) 229.
abrasive sheets, bonding agents for, P (10) 248.
adhesive for joining to, P (11) 281.
aluminum oxide for metal polishing, A (7) 167.
Alundum C. F. aggregate, of Norton Co., A (4) 91; Alundum 38, for prevention of cracks in heat treatment and grinding of steel, A (6) 137.
application of, process for, P (3) 52.
artificial, electrically fused aluminum oxide, for polishing Monel metal and pure nickel, A (5) 107.
artificial stone, dusts in, health danger of, A (4) 105.
belts and sleeves, coated abrasive, use of, A (9) 229.
blasting with, air-pressure, dust hazards in, A (3) 75.
bodies of, production of, P (5) 108.
bonding compositions for, P (4) 78; cellular structure of, P (10) 248; resin-bonded, furfural alcohol in, A (8) 197; resin-bonded for wheels, P (5) 108; rubber-bonded, P (6) 138, P (10) 248, P (11) 281; for safety treads, A (2) 48; shellac-bonded, P (9) 230; synthetic resin for, P (9) 229. See also *Bonds.*
carboloy, diamond-impregnated, for dressing grinding wheels, A (10) 247.
in chemical formulary, B (3) 76.
coated materials of, P (6) 138.
composition for, and method, P (1) 2.
corundum and silicon carbide, application and manufacture of, B (8) 213.
for cutting of work, and method, P (1) 2.
diamond-impregnated carboloy, for dressing grinding wheels, A (10) 247; "diamond-steels," for tooling and polishing nonferrous metals, A (10) 247; diamonds, selection of, data on, for grinding wheels, A (11) 281.
emeries, behavior of, in Samos deposits, A (6) 153, A (7) 167; for gems, cutting and polishing of; Turkish, for polishing sleeves, A (3) 51.

Abrasives (*continued*)
for glass, Amer. Optical Co., P (2) 28.
grain sizes of, studies on, A (1) 1.
granular, formula for, P (10) 247; production of, P (5) 108.
hardness measurements of, types of tests and methods for, A (10) 247.
materials for, B (4) 77; and production of, P (7) 167, P (8) 197.
for metal polishing, effect of capillarity on, A (10) 247.
for nonferrous metals for fine polishing, methods and tools for, A (10) 247.
papers and cloths for, P (6) 138; open-space coated, paraffin and other hydrophobic materials, A (3) 52; papers, sand-, production of, P (8) 197.
paper sheets, bonds for, P (10) 248.
pastes, types of, composition and application of, A (3) 51.
Plastic Fut-Sure, for floor covering, composition of, A (1) 1.
polishes, properties of, A (6) 137.
for polishing, A (2) 27; for laboratory tests on, data on, A (4) 77; quality control in, A (8) 197.
porous and cellular structure of, for wheels, P (8) 197, P (10) 248.
powdered, formula for, P (2) 28.
preformed, production of, P (7) 167.
production of, P (4) 77, P (7) 168, P (9) 229.
or refractory, composition and process for, P (2) 42.
rubber-bonded, production of, P (6) 138, P (10) 248, P (11) 281.
sharpening stone, design for, P (6) 141.
sheet materials, P (2) 28.
shellac-bonded, production of, P (9) 230.
sieve tests on, accurate, machine for, A (2) 27.
silicon carbide. See *Refractories, silicon-carbide; Silicon carbide.*
size uniformity in, method and apparatus for, P (2) 28.
sources, output, and uses for, A (5) 107.
stone holder, P (7) 167.
synthetic resin for, P (9) 229.
temperature treatment of, effect of, A (3) 62.
Accidents, industrial, in mining, prevention of, A (2) 49.
Acetates, alkali zinc uranyl, optical and crystallographical properties of, A (7) 194.
Acheson graphite. See *Graphite.*
Acid-proof chemical ware. See *Chemical ware; Stoneware, chemical.*
Acid-proof enamels (acid-stable). See *Enamels, acid-proof, acid-resistant.*
Acid resistance of baryta-crown glass with zirconium oxide, A (4) 83.
Acid-sulfur compounds in combustion gases, removal of, A (5) 129.
Acid treatment of clays, P (4) 104; of minerals for, pure alumina, A (10) 274; of silicates, to obtain soluble salts, P (3) 74.
Acoustics, ceramic tile, production process for, P (5) 125; of glass bottles, properties of, A (2) 35; glass threads for, P (1) 258; properties of building materials for, studies on, A (11) 295.
A C Spark Plug Co. See *Porcelain companies.*
Adams and Williamson, cited on annealing of glass, A (1) 8.
Adherence of enamels, mechanics of. See *Enamels, adherence of.*
Adhesives for safety glass, types of, A (2) 36, A (6) 145; see also *Safety glass.*
Adsorption of helium on glass at liquid-helium temperatures; of neon on glass at liquid-hydrogen temperatures, A (10) 252; of hydrogen on Pyrex-brand glass and quartz, A (1) 9–10; of kaolins and clays, systems of, relation of, to plasticity, A (4) 101.
Agate brick. See *Refractories, "agate brick."*
Air, circulation of, in box-type furnaces, advantages of, for heat transmission, A (4) 94.
compressed, for impact tests, apparatus for, A (10) 268–69.
conditioning of, Farrenwall System, for brick-wall construction, A (8) 208; in industry, discussion on, A (11) 297; of telescope mirror, 200-inch, effect of, on polishing time, A (4) 86.
Air compressors. See *Compressors, types of.*
Air cooling (or air quenching) of enamels. See *Enamels, air-cooling.*
of glass (sheet, disks, or plates) for hardening of, P (5) 118.
Air drying, heated, process for, A (1) 18.
Air-water vapors, mixtures of, properties of, Power's data sheet, A (2) 49; thermodynamic studies on, A (7) 188.
Aklo glass. See *Glass, Aklo.*
Alcohols, coagulating effect of, on silica in alkaline solutions, A (5) 132.
Alginates in safety glass *vs.* celluloid layer, A (8) 205.
Alkali-chloride vapors, attack of refractory brick, by, tests on, A (1) 14.
Alkali-clay silicates. See *Silicates.*
Alkali ions, reagent for lithium in presence of, A (2) 48.
Alkali metal salts for materials for mold lubricants, A (8) 217.
Alkali metal vapor in glass envelopes, P (9) 235.
Alkali metals, separation and determination of, with perchloric acid: data on, I–V, A(11) 304.
Alkali nitrates *vs.* barium nitrates in enamels and glazes, effect of, A (5) 110.
Alkaline-earth carbonates. See *Carbonates.*
Alkaline earth metals. See also *Barium,* etc. germanates of, analyses of, IX, A (10) 274; in minerals, researches on, A (3) 70.
Alkaline earth-soda glasses, melting process for, A (4) 102.
Alkaline permanganate oxidation of coal, mechanism of, A (4) 97–98.
Alkaline pyrogallate solution for gas analysis, A (6) 158.
Alkaline silicates, water-resistant, P (5) 134.
Alkalinity of glass, soda-lime-silicate, reduction of, by dissolved carbon dioxide, A (3) 58.
Alkalis, or alkaline-earth silicates, production of, P (3) 74–75.
in feldspar, determination of, II, A (6) 142.
in glass, quick method for determination of, A (5) 112.
in silicates, chemical analyses of, designation of, A (10) 274; high alumina content of, polarographic method for, A (3) 72.
as silicofluorides, determination of, A (8) 222.
in system Portland cement–water, A (8) 199.
Alloys, chromium-nickel, high-grade, life of, and tests on, A (4) 95.
coating surfaces of vitreous or vitrified bodies with, P (10) 249.
Corrix metal, corrosion-resistant, for the chemical industry, A (11) 297.
for electric-resistance materials, A (10) 268.
ferrous, of manganese, use of, B (9) 242.
for furnace construction, heat-resisting, chromium-nickel-iron: load-carrying ability, I; selection of, for specific uses, II, A (3) 67; discussion on, A (5) 127.
hard, grinding or abrading tools for, P (6) 138; wear measurements on, Skoda-Sawine apparatus for, A (5) 107.
heat-resisting, properties of, and uses, A (8) 217.
iron, copper, and aluminium, boring and grinding of, tests on, A (3) 51.
lead, analysis of, methods for, A (1) 24.
"Megapyr," composition of, for temperature resistance to 1300°C, A (5) 127.
platinum-rhodium, physical properties of, A (5) 126.

Alloys (*continued*)
resistance, for temperatures to 1300°C, A (5) 127.
Widia, for working glass, A (11) 291.
Alugel. See *Enamels, Alugel.*
Alumina, aluminum hydrate in, treatment of, P (5) 123.
aluminum oxide: crystallized, for synthetic precious stones, production of, A (10) 280; for metal polishing, A (7) 167; process of obtaining, P (4) 93.
and chromic oxide sols, flocculation values of, effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on, A (1) 25.
in clays: determination of, A (11) 302; and other ceramic raw materials, methods for, A (11) 301–302.
crystalline form of, A (5) 135; crystalline modifications of, data on, A (5) 120; crystallized, pure, for base of precious stones, A (10) 280.
in enamel, effect of, A (7) 172.
extraction of: process for, P (6) 154; from aluminous material, P (2) 42; from silicates, by sulfuric acid, A (11) 294.
in feldspar for glass production, cost of, A (11) 289.
in glass: effect of, A (4) 94; studies on, A (9) 235.
in glass, *vs.* feldspar, comparison of tests on, A (5) 113.
as grog for enamel frit kilns, A (2) 41.
hydrated, and zinc sulfide, precipitation conditions of, A (10) 277; hydrates of, and calcium aluminates, analysis of mixtures of, A (11) 283; alumina hydrate, manufacture of, P (7) 186.
Mattheis, W., method for determination of, in clays and refractories, A (8) 210.
from Poshan bauxite, process for, A (8) 210.
and potash, from Ga. shales, A (6) 161.
production of, process for, P (1) 15, P (5) 123, P (7) 186, P (8), 213, 214, P (10) 265.
pure, in minerals, acid treatment of, A (10) 274.
recovery of: from aluminous siliceous materials, P (11) 295; from aluminum silicates, A (5) 119–20; from alunite, process for, P (11) 301.
salts of, reduction of, process for, P (2) 43.
in steel, determination of, A (9) 231.
γ-alumina, identical with γ-alumina, A (5) 132.
Alumina cements. See *Cements, aluminous.*
Aluminates and calcium silicates, variations in the Neumann-Kopp law in, A (7) 171.
dicalcium, hydrates of, research on, A (7) 170.
of hydrated lime, A (7) 169.
Aluminium. See *Aluminum.*
Aluminous materials, treatment of, P (3) 65; aluminous siliceous material, recovery of alumina from, P (11) 295.
Aluminum, aluminum-sulfide process for production of, A (9) 237.
in bauxite, compounds of, production of, A (7) 186.
in feldspars, rôle in chemical structure of, A (5) 132.
and glass for heat insulators, A (5) 113.
gravimetric separation of zinc from, A (10) 277.
as oxides, methods for determination of, A (5) 132.
Aluminum alloy, boring and grinding of, A (3) 51.
Aluminum chloride, chlor-resistant silica brick of, production of, A (7) 181; waste products of, from kaolin, use of in ceramic masses, A (5) 125.
Aluminum hydrate, treatment of, P (5) 123.
Aluminum oxide. See *Alumina.*
Aluminum phosphate in glass. See *Glass, phosphate.*
Aluminum salts, recovery of, from natural alkali-clay silicates. A (5) 132.
Aluminum silicates. See also *Earths, fuller's.* production method for, P (7) 189–90.
Alundum C.F. aggregate. See *Abrasives, Alundum.*
Alunite, treating of, for recovery of alumina and potash, P (11) 301.
Amber glass. See *Glass, colored.*
"Amberg" glass apparatus. See *Glass apparatus, "Amberg."*
"Amco" furnaces. See *Furnaces for glass-making.*
American archeology. See *Archeology, Amerind.*
American Ceramic Society. See *Societies, technical.*
American Refractories Institute. See *Societies, technical.*
American Society for Testing Materials. See *Societies, technical;* also *Specifications, standard.*
American Standards Assn. See *Specifications, standard.*
American Window Glass Co. See *Glass plants.*
Amerind (American Indian; Eskimo; Mayan; Mexican, etc.). See *Archeology, Amerind.*
Ammonium beryllium fluoride, crystal structure of, A (11) 302.
Ammonium salts in glassmelting, effect of, A (10) 255.
Amorphous silica. See *Silica.*
Amorphous state, research in: dielectric losses in amorphous solid insulators, I; electrical conductivity of, in softening interval, II; dielectric constants of, in softening interval, III; electrical conductivity of mixtures in softening interval, IV; relation between temperature coefficient of electrical conductivity and viscosity of, V, A (8) 216.
Ampoule glass. See *Glassware, chemical, ampoule.*
Analyses. See also specific analysis subjects.
as aids to qualitative inorganic tests, B (7) 195.
calcium, use of asbestos in permanganate titrations, A (1) 24.
chemical: on clays, diluvial and tertiary, A (5) 131; spot test for detection of basic oxides in glass, A (4) 103.
of cryolite, synthetic, study of, A (6) 161; of fluorine in cryolite, determination of, A (1) 24.
determination of copper, iron, zinc, and aluminium in presence of each other, A (1) 24.
of lead alloys, method for, A (1) 24.
lead, traces of, colorimetric determination of, A (1) 24.
micro-: of gases: carbon monoxide, ethylene, and acetylene, II, A (1) 24; of gaseous mixtures by pressure-temperature curves, A (11) 303.
quantitative, of calcium, magneto-optic rotation method for, A (1) 24.
Debye-Scherrer method, analytical sensitivity of, A (1) 24.
methods for, coal ash, B (3) 74.
of minerals, manual for, B (5) 134.
by spectroscopic methods, A (1) 24.
rational: of clay, A (6) 163; in sagger manufacture, A (3) 74.
selenium, determination of, process for, A (1) 24.
of silicates, review of classical processes for, A (4) 102.
silicon tetrafluoride volatilization, A (1) 24.
volumetric determinations. See *Volumetric determinations.*
Andalusite for refractories. See *Refractories, andalusite.*
Andreasen apparatus. See *Particle size.*
Andrews, A. I., cited on acid-stable enamels, A (2) 32.
Andrews' elutriator. See *Elutriation.*
Aniline bitartrate, for separation of potassium and sodium chlorides, A (7) 194.
Anisotropy, optical, theory of, and depolarization and Kerr effect, A (1) 25; of rocks, and compressibility, piezometer for determination of, A (1) 22–23.
Ankararum's bruk. See *Enamel plants, Electrolux.*
Annealing of glass. See *Furnaces for glass-making; Kilns, glass; Lears; Tanks.*
annealing temperatures, viscosity-time-temperature relations in, A (1) 7.
of quenched steel, method for, A (11) 284.
Anthracite duff. See *Fuels, pulverized.*
Anthranilic acid, determination of cobalt, nickel, and copper with, A (6) 162.
Antimony in earthenware glazes, content of, with lead, A (5) 108.
as opacifier for ground enamel, A (1) 4; in white enamels, dulling of, causes, A (10) 252.
Antimony-manganese, equilibrium diagram for system of, A (1) 25.
Antislipping tread, production of, P (5) 125.
Apparatus. For *Apparatus* references see specific types of apparatus such as *Ceramic apparatus; Enamel apparatus. Glass apparatus,* etc. These references have cross-references which should be a competent guide to types of apparatus of related use.
Arabia, ancient discoveries in. See *Archeology, expeditions.*
Arch brick. See *Refractories for furnaces.*
Archeology, Amerind: Alaskan, Eskimo lamps, A (3) 52; Hohokam, in Ariz., A (3) 52; Indian jars, restoration of, A (1) 3; Mayan discoveries in Guatemala and Yucatan, A (1) 3; Mayan pottery, A (2) 30; New Mexico, ruins of Chetro Ketl, A (4) 79; Spanish and Indian, history of pottery origins, A (6) 139; vitrified pottery of Mexico, A (1) 3.
Athens, Agora of, new vases at, A (7) 169, A (8) 198.
brick walls, studies of ancient oriental buildings, A (3) 66.
Byzantine architecture and decoration, B (11) 282; Byzantine Institute of America, study of mosaics of Istanbul, B (5) 109.
China: discoveries of Chinese culture, A (3) 53; Chinese symbols on ware of, A (4) 79; Chinese, tile for roofs, ridge, A (4) 79.
Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: U.S., Univ. of Mich., I, B (8) 199.
Cyprus, pottery of, neolithic, A (5) 109.
Egypt: materials and business about 1350 B.C., A (5) 109; mud brick houses with vaulted ceilings, A (2) 39; pottery, history of, A (6) 141; pottery and terra cotta of, A (2) 29; predynastic pottery, A (1) 3.
England: excavations in Belgic cities in Britain, A (8) 198; excavations in Colchester; Samian and other pottery, A (3) 52; prehistory pottery in, A (3) 53; Romano-British pottery at Colchester, A (6) 140; types of pottery in flint mines, A (8) 198.
expeditions: Carnegie Inst., Mayan discoveries, A (1) 3, A (2) 30; Univ. of Chicago to Iraq, A (1) 3; Univ. of Chicago, (Oriental Inst.), in Persopolis, A (3) 53; Harvard-British Museum, in southern Persia, A (7) 168; Oxford-Field, in Mesopotamia, discoveries in, A (2) 30; Persian, pottery of, types of, A (2) 29; Wellcome-Colt, to South Palestine, Mycenean pottery of, A (1) 3; Vale-French Academy, Dura-Europos discoveries of, A (1) 3, A (2) 30.
faience, history of, at Bučovice, B (5) 109.
Florence Museum, reconstructed vases at, B (7) 169.
Gaza, pottery and jewelry at, A (2) 48.
glass: Assyrian text on production of, A (8) 202–203; Chinese, barium in, analyses of, A (10) 252; Roman, review of, from the beginning to, A (8) 198; stained, origin of patina on, A (1) 3.
Greece: Attic vase painting, B (8) 199; early Greek art in Corinth Gulf, A (1) 3; stucco, mortar, and glass of, analyses, A (7) 168; Thessaly, early civilization in, B (1) 3; vase, decorated unglazed, chemical analysis of, A (6) 139; vases of, Swastikas on, A (4) 79; cases of, two-faience aryballoi, A (8) 198.
Iraq art: before 4000 B.C., A (2) 29; discoveries in, A (1) 3, A (2) 30; Tell Asmer, excavations at, A (1) 3, A (10) 248.
Istanbul, mosaics of, report of Byzantine Institute of America, B (5) 109.
Jerusalem, mosaic pavements of, A (3) 53.
Mesopotamia: flowing vase and the god with streams, B (1) 3; pottery and terra cotta of, A (2) 30.
mosaics, in Italy, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece, B (2) 30, B (5) 109.
Mycenae, chamber tombs at, B (4) 79.
Palestine, Tell Duwier, Mycenean pottery from, A (1) 3.
Persia, reconnaissances in, A (7) 168.
pottery, British, in flint mines, Windmill Hill class and "Chocolate" ware, A (8) 198.
pottery: fish patterns on, A (10) 248; types of, in various ancient lands, I, A (7) 168; II, A (8) 198.
Roman: art relics of, in Austria, A (10) 248; glass, history of, A (8) 198; stucco, mortar, and glass of, analyses of, A (7) 168.
stone age ceramics, A (7) 168.
stucco, mortar, and glass, of Greece and Rome, A (7) 168.
Sumerian sculpture of Tell Asmer, A (10) 248.
Syria, mosaic discoveries at, A (6) 141.
Tell Halaf, B (8) 199.
Thebes, tomb of Nefer-Hotep at, B (2) 30.

Archeology (*continued*)
tile, glazed, B (4) 79.
Architecture. See also *Housing; Structural materials* and cross-references.
brick, special shapes and sizes of for architect, A (8) 209, A (9) 237.
church. See *Glassware, stained windows.*
and decoration, Byzantine, B (11) 282.
glass for: development of use of, A (11) 289; uses of, A (8) 204; painted, uses for, A (11) 290; stained, relation between stained glass and architecture, A (11) 289.
porcelain enamel for, A (9) 231; porcelain enamel panels in remodeling building, use of, A (9) 231.
tile for, types of, A (4) 94.
in U.S., stream-line design for, A (3) 66.
Argillaceous materials for building units, production of, P (7) 181, A (7) 186; firing of, method and apparatus, P (8) 210.
Art and Artware. See also *Archeology; Ceramic ware* (*fine*) and cross-references; *Glassware; Porcelain* (*fine*).
ancient, Far East, Kennedy bequest of, A (2) 30; relics of Rome in Austria, A (10) 248.
ceramic: Palatinate, history of, A (8) 198; sculpture, vases of the Beaux Arts Institute of Design, A (6) 139; work of Richard Askew, A (8) 198.
Chinese ceramic sculpture, A (11) 282.
collections, von der Heydt, oriental terra cottas, A (2) 99. See also *Collections.*
enamels. See *Jewelry,enameled.*
faience aryballoi, A (8) 198.
from Germany, decoration of, A (6) 140.
glassware. See also *Glassware.*
glassware, collection of A.Silverman,A(1)11.
glassware: conception of, A (1) 10; tariff ruling on, A (3) 75.
Greek vases, faience aryballoi, A (8) 198–99.
Haban and Slovakian, exposition of, A (5) 135.
industrial, exhibition at the Museum of Modern Art, A (6) 139.
Japanese, and other artware, in Memorial Hall, Philadelphia, A (11) 282.
machine-made, porcelain, glass, etc., B (11) 283.
murals, enamel on metal, A (7) 173.
potter's, early Italian methods for, B (9) 230.
and pottery, relation of, student's training for, A (2) 29.
pottery, types of ancient and medieval, history of, I, A (7) 168; II, A (8) 198.
Spanish and Indian, history of pottery of, A (6) 139.
of Sweden, industrial arts and crafts of, A (2) 29.
Artificial drying. See *Drying.*
Artificial graphite. See *Graphite.*
Asbestos, chrysotile, cause of brittleness in, A (1) 22.
in permanganate titrations, A (1) 24.
Ashcroftine (kalithomsonite), studies on, A (4) 99.
Ashes, coal: action of, on refractories, A (11) 294; fusion temperature of, electric furnace tests on, A (11) 297; fusion temperature of, tube method for, A (5) 129; quantitative analysis methods for, B (3) 74; in washed coals, determination of, A (5) 129.
correction formula for, application of, to Ala. coals, A (4) 98.
fuel-oil, slagging of, A (4) 97.
fuel, and slag, liquefaction of, temperature measurement of, A (2) 49.
fusion of, apparatus for determination of, by the Bunte-Baum method, A (4) 95.
melting point of, determination and valuation of, A (6) 162.
volcanic: and glassy rock, X-ray diffraction by, A (3) 73; tests on, in field of ceramics, A (10) 272.
Ashlar, rainstruck. See *Brick, face.*
Askew, R., as painter of ceramics, history of work of, A (8) 198.
Asphit acid-stable lining. See *Clayware, acid-resistant, Höchst.*
Association of German Manufacturers of Refractory Products. See *Societies, technical.*
Atlantic Terra Cotta Co. See *Terra cotta plants.*
Atoms. See also *Elements; Isotopes; Periodic table.*
atomic and weight percentages, interconversion of, graphical method of, A (9) 243.
Atoms (*continued*)
free, Vector model of, studies and theories of, A (10) 278.
structure of, explanation of, use of different elements given, A (6) 161.
theory of tests on, and structure of atomic nuclei, III–VI, A (10) 278.
Augers. See *Clayware apparatus.*
Austenite in quenched steel, magnetic tests on, A (11) 287.
Austenite-martensite, heat of reaction in transformation of, A (8) 201.
Australia, ceramic industry in, 1932, A (10) 279; use of sewer pipe in, A (1) 13.
Autoclaves, for earthenware wall tile tests, A (2) 43.
for glass: pressing safety (Triplex)glass, B (10) 257; for resistance tests of glass to chemically active products, A (5) 112; for tests on chemical durability of glass containers, A (10) 252.
for humidity tests of sands, A (6) 156.
structural features of, P (10) 270.
Autotransformers. See *Transformers.*

Babcock & Wilcox Co. See *Burners, multi-fuel.*
Ball mills. See *Mills.*
Barite, in Silesia, deposits of, A (9) 241.
Barium. See also *Alkaline earth metals.*
in ancient glass, Chinese, analyses of, A (10) 252.
pure, preparation of, P (10) 278.
and sulfates, volumetric determination of, A (5) 132–33.
Barium carbonate in enamel frits, effect of, A (5) 110.
for glassmelting, types of glass, A (11) 289; in sheet and window glass batches, data on, A (2) 35.
precipitated, use of, in ceramics, A (7) 193.
Barium fluosilicate, manufacture and application of, P (11) 301.
Barium nitrate for enamels: advantages of, A (5) 110, A (7) 171; as raw material, *vs.* saltpeter, A (6) 142; in place of saltpeter, effect of, A (4) 81.
in glass as refining agent, A (2) 35.
Barium oxide in glass, effect of, A (2) 35; and magnesium oxide in glass, data on, A (2) 35.
process and apparatus for production of, P (9) 246.
Barium plagioclase feldspar. See *Feldspars.*
Basalt and diabase, properties of and uses for, B (7) 191–92.
Basalt glass. See *Glass, basalt.*
Baryta for glass, white cast, data on, A (3) 58.
Baryta-crown glass. See *Glass, baryta-crown.*
Base exchange, equilibria of, in clays, data on, A (4) 101; relation to composition of clay with reference to effect of sea water, A (8) 222.
Base-exchange compounds. See also *Zeolites.*
silicates, manufacture of, P (8) 226.
Base-exchange reactions of bentonite, with salts of organic bases, A (11) 302.
Basic oxides in glass, spot test for detection of, A (4) 103.
Bassenheim furnace. See *Furnaces, Bassenheim.*
Batch-weighing apparatus, P (11) 298.
Bath tubs. See *Sanitary ware.*
Bauxites, analyses of, at Sümeg, A (8) 220.
Australian laterite as, A (1) 22.
emeries, and "tillites" of Greece, A (6) 153.
as flux in basic open-hearth (steel) process, A (6) 163.
in France, data on deposits of, A (6) 160.
genesis of, in Jugoslavia, A (8) 220.
iron-containing, working up, A (10) 272–73.
method of producing compounds of aluminium and the rarer elements from, P (7) 186.
1933 industry in U.S., A (7) 191.
Poshan, alumina production from, A (8) 210.
review and classification of, based on statistical method, A (4) 99.
Russian, for metallurgical uses, evaluation of, A (5) 123.
X-ray tests on, A (1) 14.
Bavarian National Museum. See *Museums.*
Bel-Air Brick Co. See *Brick plants.*
Beneficiation of refractory materials, float-and-sink tests on, B (10) 264.
Bentonites, base-exchange reactions of, with salts of organic bases, A (11) 302.
industrial application of, A (5) 130.
(montmorillonite clays), differential thermal analysis of, A (6) 160.
Bentonites (*continued*)
in Va. and Pa., A (3) 70.
Berl-Lunge methods. See *Research.*
Bernitz Carbofrax blocks. See *Furnaces, blocks.*
Beryl, beryllium, in the Black Hills, A (9) 241–42.
Beryllium, determination of, review of methods for, A (6) 162; pure, compounds of, preparation of, P (9) 246.
Beryllium fluoride in glass, preparation and properties of, A (3) 59.
Bibliographies, on abrasive methods and tools for cutting nonferrous metals, A (10) 247.
on alloys, resistance, to high temperatures, A (5) 127.
on calcium aluminate hydrates, B (10) 249.
cements, high-quality, A (11) 283.
ceramic materials for high-frequency technique, data on, B (11) 296.
on ceramics: enamels, and glass, literature index in memorandum book, B (7) 196; of the stone age, literature review of, A (7) 168.
on chemical industry, physical conditions in, B (6) 158.
chemistry, annual survey of, B (8) 227.
clayware, lightweight, reference list, A (5) 118.
on coals, mineral, evolution of, A (9) 241.
on deposits of chalcocite and native copper ore, A (1) 22.
earthenware, Russian reference literature on, B (7) 187.
on electric breakdown by heat, tests on, A (5) 125.
on fuels, and fuel utilization, A (5) 129.
furnace problems and heat transfer, B (3) 64.
on furnaces: electric, patent literature references on, B (11) 306; industrial, principal technological expressions, and technical and scientific publications on, B (6) 153.
on gas- and flame-temperature measurement, A (11) 299.
on gels and minerals, surface change and structure of, at high temperatures, A (2) 70.
on gems, synthetic precious stones, A (10) 280.
geology of Lafayette and St. Martin parishes, La., B (4) 100.
glass: bubbles in melt of, origin and types of, A (11) 289; chemical durability of, A (11) 290; flow of, A (6) 145; glass and quartz filters for handling gases, A (1) 10; safety, review of, A (10) 255; sodium tungstate in, A (8) 204; on standardizing various types of glass, A (6) 145; strength of, A (10) 256; structure of, compilation of articles on, B (10) 257.
on glassware, coloring by cementation, red copper, A (3) 52.
on grog grain size for dense glass refractories manufacture, literature references on, A (7) 182.
on industrial exhaust systems, A (11) 297.
on insulating parts for electric resistance heating, A (5) 121.
isotopes, literary review of, A (5) 134.
on lithium, data on, A (11) 301.
on manganese, milling and metallurgy of, B (9) 242.
on microchemistry, collected references on cobalt, nickel, manganese, and zinc, A (7) 192.
on minerals of the Canadian Shield, B (4) 100.
mining, literature references on, B (2) 50.
mortars and cements, literature review on commercial value of, A (11) 283.
on plastic deformation, mechanics of, A (6) 161.
on porcelain and pottery, English, B (8) 216.
refractories, chromite brick, A (11) 294–95; effect of gas atmospheres on refractories; disintegration of clay refractories in blast furnaces, B (10) 264; grog, reference literature list for, B (7) 185; raw materials for, history, and tests for, A (8) 213; X-ray tests on fireclay brick, mullite content, A (10) 264.
on sawing of metals, A (8) 197.
silicates, soluble, A (4) 103.
on silicosis, B (9) 246.
on solids, reactions between, A (10) 277.
on thermometry in the glass industry, literature index to, A (2) 35.
Bidwell's law for graphite conductivity tests, A (7) 184.
Bimetals. See *Metals, bi-.*

Binders (bonds). See *Bonds*.
Bing and Grøndahl Porcelain factory. See *Porcelain plants*.
Biographies, of mineralogists, A (4) 100.
Seger, Hermann, life and work as German scientist, B (2) 50.
Birefringence. See also *Optical properties; Refraction*.
in industrial glasses, apparatus for studies on, A (6) 146.
Bismuth, determination of traces of, in presence of other metals, A (8) 222.
for glasses, A (5) 112.
Black-body radiation. See *Radiation*.
Black-body tungsten-ribbon lamps. See *Lamps, industrial*.
Blanschka glass models. See *Glassware, Bohemian*.
Blast-furnace dust. See *Dusts, blast-furnace*.
Blast-furnace plants, measuring devices in, operation of, I, A (8) 218.
Blast gun, rotary abrasive, P (4) 96.
Blasting, sand, air-pressure, dust hazard in, A (3) 75.
Blistering of enamels. See *Enamels, defects in*.
of glazes. See *Glazes, defects in*.
Bloom (white film) on glass. See *Glass, defects in*.
Blowers. See also *Fans; Ventilation*.
regulation of air pressure in, means for, P (10) 270.
"Blue edge" on glass. See *Glass, defects in*.
Bodin Gaillard apparatus. See *Drying apparatus*.
Boiler fuels. See *Fuels, boiler*.
Boiler stokers. See *Stokers*.
Boilers, coal-fired, charting of, to save costs, A (2) 49.
combustion chambers of, mined soapstone brick, for, A (5) 122.
firing of unground coal dust in, A (8) 219.
fuel for, anthracite duff for, A (1) 20.
heat production in, types of, A (8) 217.
refractories: for fire boxes, A (8) 212; linings for, properties of, A (4) 92; refractory concrete for, Durax I, Durax II, and Pyrocrete, A (5) 122.
steam: in pottery plants, A (3) 75; scale prevention in, by sodium phosphate, A (2) 48.
Bond ground coat. See *Enamels, ground-coat, bond*.
Bonds (binders): for abrasives, P (4) 78; for abrasive sheets, types of, P (10) 248; safety tread, A (2) 48; see also *Abrasives*.
bonded article and method of bonding, P (9) 245.
for brick, self-bonding, and die for, A (1) 12; for brickwork, types of, B (9) 236; relation of brick and mortars to, studies on, A (8) 209.
colloidal slurry for, production of, A (9) 246.
Plexigum, for Plexite safety glass, A (1) 8.
refractory, composition and production of, P (8) 214.
resin, for abrasives, use of furfural alcohol in, A (8) 197; synthetic resin for, P (9) 229.
rubber, for abrasives, P (6) 138, A (11) 281.
for safety glass, types of plastics for, A (1) 9.
shellac, for abrasives, P (9) 230.
tar, for pressing chinaware, composition for, P (10) 267.
Bone china. See *Chinaware, bone*.
Books, abrasives: abrasive materials (Bur. Mines), B (4) 77; corundum and silicon carbide, manufacture and application of, B (8) 213.
A.S.T.M., manual on presentation of data, B (11) 306.
analysis: aids to qualitative inorganic, B (7) 195; of coal ash, quantitative, B (3) 74.
archeology, Attic vase painting, B (8) 199.
babtiste "sal" of 1605 (Bohemia), B (5) 109.
Byzantine architecture and decoration, B (11) 282.
Campana fragments in Florence, B (7) 169.
catalogue of Greek, Etruscan, and Roman paintings and mosaics, B (2) 30.
ceramics at Museum for Art and Industry at Prague, B (5) 109.
chamber tombs at Mycenae, B (4) 79.
(Chinese), Ming and Ch'ing porcelain, B (3) 53.
Corpus Vasorum Antiquorum: U.S., Univ. of Mich., fascicule I, B (8) 199.
early civilization in Thessaly, B (1) 3.
flowing vase and the god with streams, B (1) 3.
history of faience production in Bučovice, B (5) 109.
mosaics: in Italy, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece, B (2) 30; at St. Sophia at Istanbul, B (5) 109.
Plano-convex brick in oriental civilizations, B (11) 283.
Tell Halaf, B (8) 199.
tile, glazed, B (4) 79.
art, machine-made, porcelain, glass, etc., B (11) 283.
biographies, Seger, Hermann, life and work as German scientist, B (2) 50.
brick, building-brick industries, economic and manufacturing aspects of, B (3) 62.
brickwork, bonds for, types of, B (9) 236.
buffing or polishing methods, B (5) 107.
building materials, types of, B (7) 181.
catalytic action of surfaces, treatise on, B(11) 305.
ceramic materials: for high-frequency technique, B (11) 296; raw, discussion on and use of, B (4) 103–104.
ceramics: ceramic technology, II, B (4) 106; physical and chemical principles of, B (4) 103.
ceramists: pocketbook for, notebook calendar, I; technical section, II, B (6) 165.
chemistry: American, annual survey of, Vol. VIII, 1933, B (8) 227; annual report on 1933 progress, B (9) 245; annual reports of Soc. of Chemical Industry on Progress of Applied Chemistry, XVII, 1932, B (2) 50; XVIII, B (6) 163.
chemical analysis of chromic irons and articles from them B (10) 278.
chemical formulary, B (3) 76.
colloid: in ceramics, B (3) 74; introduction to, B (7) 195; laboratory manual of, B (11) 306.
crystal: of inorganic compounds, B (11) 306; review of, B (8) 225.
development of, and review for last 150 years, B (7) 196.
electro-, technical electrolysis of water solutions, B (1) 26.
industrial, B (3) 74.
inorganic, textbooks for: B (1) 26, B (3) 74; 2nd ed., B (9) 245; 5th ed., B (11) 306; and theoretical, treatise on, Vol. XIII, B (11) 306; for university students, B (9) 245.
mineral, treatise on, B (8) 225.
physical: fundamentals of, B (3) 74; introduction to, B (5) 134; outline of, B (5) 134; recent advances in, B (11) 306.
physicochemical methods, B (3) 74, B (5) 134.
and physics: handbook, B (6) 163; handbook: chemical and physical data, B (3) 74.
quantitative chemical analysis, B (3) 74.
textbook, B (9) 245.
thermo-, Vol. I, B (9) 245.
clay industry, calendar for 1934, B (6) 165.
clays, chemistry and physics of, B (2) 50.
color science; applied, II, B (11) 282–83.
combustion, B (11) 300.
conductivity, titrations and measurements of: visual and acoustic methods for tests on, B (11) 304–305.
conductometric analysis, B (11) 305.
constants: annual tables of, and numerical data, index to Vol. IX, B (8) 225; physical, B (11) 306.
costs and production handbook, B (6) 165.
crushers, jaw, driving rates and power performance of, B (11) 298.
crystallography, numerical data of, and mineralogy and structure of matter by X-rays, B (3) 71.
drying, science and practice of, A (1) 19.
dynamics, thermo-, modern, B (8) 225.
earthenware, manufacture of, B (7) 187.
electrical engineering practice, Vol. III, B (6) 157.
electrical prospecting of ore bodies based on measurement of alternating magnetic fields, B (7) 192.
electrokinetics of clays, soils, etc., B (11) 306.
enamels: calendar, stamping and enameling, 1934, B (4) 83; iron and cast iron, B (7) 174.
engineering: chemical, handbook, B (6) 163; chemical measurement of physical conditions in industry, Vol. III, part III, B (6) 158.
elementary, in thermodynamics, B (11) 306.
engineer's manual of English, B (2) 50, B (3) 76.
handbook, for gas engineers, B (11) 300.
steam and gas, B (4) 99.
thermodynamics, elements of, B (1) 26.
fan engineering, B (1) 19.
fans, propeller, performance of, B (1) 19.
feldspars, thin section, determination of, B (5) 131.
filters, glass and ceramic, for laboratory use, B (3) 74.
filtration, industrial, B (7) 189.
fluorspar, occurrences, mining, working, and economic significance, B (11) 301.
foundries, iron and steel, materials testing in, B (6) 153.
foundry course, I. General rudiments, B (1) 7.
fuels, coal, collected papers on knowledge of, B (11) 300.
coke, British Standard Specification for sampling and analysis of, B (5) 129.
gas, water gas, I, B (7) 190.
grindability or pulverizability of, method for rating, B (3) 69.
investigation of, and fuel testing, B (3) 69.
furnaces: basic, for electric steel, B (7) 174; electric, principles of, B (2) 46.
gas generators in the ceramic industry, B (11) 300.
gases: adsorption of, by solids, B (10) 278; kinetic theory of, B (11) 306; technical analysis of, B (10) 278.
geology: the earth, deformation of the earth's crust, B (9) 242; of earth-lore, data on, B (7) 192.
geological and mining studies by geophysical methods, B (1) 23.
historical, B (4) 100, B (8) 221; textbook on: historical, II, B (1) 23.
igneous rocks and depths of the earth, B (1) 23, B (3) 71.
of Lafayette and St. Martin Parishes, La., B (4) 100.
the Mesolithic Age in Britain, B (3) 71.
outlines of mineral paragenesis, B (1) 23.
physical geodesy, B (3) 71.
physical, outlines of, B (8) 221.
of Texas, B (4) 100.
geophysics: handbook, on, B (1) 23; prospecting, treatise on, B (1) 23.
glass and glassware, early history in Va., B (3) 60.
electrical properties of, B (2) 37.
Fourcault process for manufacture of, B (7) 177.
gems, synthetic and imitation, B (5) 116.
glassy state, B (1) 11.
Kunckel, Johann, B (3) 60.
optical surfaces of, manual for treatment of, B (7) 177.
optics and glass, historical development of, B (7) 177–78.
physical optics, experimental, B (8) 205–206.
physical properties and melting of, B (1) 11.
report of Wärmetechnische Beratungstelle der deutschen Glasindustrie, 1932. I, Application and efficiency of electrodes for glassmelting; II, test on Globar furnace with six rods with water-cooled ends, B (6) 147.
romance of Sandwich glass, B (2) 30.
safety, B (2) 37; Triplex, B (10) 257.
spectacle, astronomical telescope from, B (7) 177.
structure of, compilation of articles on, B (10) 257.
technique of, B (7) 177.
Wealden glass: Surrey-Sussex glass industry, B (5) 116.
heat, applied, and mechanics, B (2) 46; data on heat, B (10) 272; intermediate textbook on, B (10) 272; matriculation standard, B (10) 272.
hydrogen-ion concentration, application of, B (5) 74.
Imperial Institute Annual Rept. on activities from 1926–33, B (11) 305.
instruments and accurate mechanism, design and use of, B (7) 189.
insulation: for house construction, B (2) 40; thermal, B (5) 123.
insulators, precision, B (11) 296.
kilns, tunnel, B (3) 69; tests on, B (10) 271.

Books (*continued*)
light, filtered ultra-violet, luminescence analysis in, B (11) 306.
mathematical tables and formulas, handbook, B (3) 74.
mathematics, trigonometric tables, easily interpolated, with noninterpolating logs, cologs, and antilogs, B (7) 195.
matter, general properties of, B (9) 244–45.
measuring instruments, electrical industrial, B (2) 45.
metallography of iron and steel, B (1) 7.
metallurgical analysis by the spectrograph, B (8) 225.
metallurgy, principles of, B (4) 83.
metals, iron and steel, and allied industries and sciences, B (2) 50.
microscopy, practical data on, B (1) 19.
mineralogy: thin-section, B (3) 71, B (4) 104; of the Union, II, zircon, B (9) 242.
minerals, boron and silicon, hydrides of, B (5) 134.
chromite in Quebec, B (5) 131.
deposits of the Canadian Shield, B (4) 100.
deposits of, data on, B (10) 273.
diabase and basalt, B (7) 191–92.
handbook, 1922–32, B (10) 273.
history of theory of ore deposits on rise of petrology, B (4) 100.
and the microscope, B (6) 160.
mineralogy of sedimentary rocks, B (4) 100.
nepheline, uses of, B (7) 192.
in 1932, data on industry, B (7) 192.
optical mineralogy, elements of: descriptions of minerals, II, B (8) 221.
quantitative analysis of, manual for, B (5) 134.
rocks, igneous, petrography of, B (3) 71.
thin-section studies, B (3) 71.
mining: economics of, B (3) 76; elements of, B (2) 50.
ores, functional size analysis of grinds of, B (4) 96.
phase rule, B (1) 26.
physicochemical practical exercises, B (11) 306.
physics: modern, B (11) 306; physical tables, Smithsonian, B (5) 134; theoretical, B (11) 306.
polishing grains, technical aspects of (Norton Co.), B (6) 138.
porcelain: manufacture of, B (11) 296; and faience, technology of manufacture of, B (9) 237–38; household, defects of, and methods of elimination, B (7) 187.
potentiometric analysis, B (3) 74.
pottery industry, national collective bargaining in, B (2) 50.
pottery and porcelain, English, B (8) 216.
pyrometers, electrical, B (7) 189.
radiography, industrial, B (7) 189.
raw materials in the ceramic industry, working of, B (11) 305–306.
recuperators for heating furnaces, calculations and constructions, B (7) 185.
refractories, annual report of British Research Refractories Assn., B (7) 185–86.
corundum and Carborundum, manufacture and application of, B (2) 42.
Dinas from crystalline quartzites, B (7) 184–85; Dinas manufacture, B (7) 185.
furnace roofs, B (1) 15.
furnaces and kilns, brand and trade names of, B (2) 50, B (6) 153.
for glass furnaces, manufacture of, B (5) 123.
grog, technical control of, B (7) 185.
heat-exchange apparatus, B (1) 15.
high-melting refractories and their technical application, B (1) 15.
Report of Commission for Testing Refractory Materials, B (9) 237.
thermal conductivity studies on, report of Nat. Phys. Lab., 1933, B (11) 306.
research laboratories of the U. S., industrial, B (2) 50.
research on silicates, publication of Kaiser-Wilhelm Institute for Silicates Research, B (11) 306.
rocks, analysis methods for: appendix, control and graphical representation of rock analyses, B (5) 134.
silicosis, control of, B (5) 136.
soda, manufacture of, process for, B (3) 74.
soils, origin, constitution, and classification of, B (3) 71.
standards: A.S.T.M., 1933 book of, B (3) 76; yearbook Bur. Stand., 1933, B (10) 280.

Books (*continued*)
structural design, manual of, B (4) 90.
system kieselguhr, quartz ware, glass, and silica block, B (3) 74.
systems, ternary, review of, B (9) 245.
temperature apparatus for measuring and regulating, B (3) 68.
thermocouples, noble metals, methods for servicing of, B (2) 45.
thermometers, platinum resistance, correction tables for, B (5) 128.
thermostatics, B (3) 74.
thermostats and temperature-regulating apparatus, B (10) 270.
trade-marks in the refractory and furnace building industries, B (2) 50, B (6) 153.
Borate ion, in borax ores, determination of, A (6) 162.
Borates for terra sigillata, for luster in, A (6) 154.
of tungsten and zirconium for refractories, high-temperature, A (1) 13–14.
Borax, analysis of, method for, A (8) 221.
crystalline anhydrous, production of, P (9) 246.
history of word, mining and preparation of, A (8) 220.
Borax ores, borate ion in, determination of, A (6) 162.
Boreman, Zachariah, china landscape painter, A (6) 139.
Boric acid, crystal lattice studies on, A (9) 242–43.
extraction of, in Tuscany, A (6) 160.
manufacture of, P (4) 104.
Boric oxide in colorless glass, effect of, A (4) 84.
in soda-lime-silica glass sheets, effect of, on melting rate, thermal expansion, and weathering of, A (9) 233.
Borides (MeB_6), crystal structure of, A (3) 73.
Boring apparatus, internal, P (3) 52.
Boron, compounds of, for porcelain enamels, methods for analysis of, A (7) 171.
crystallized, analyses of, A (5) 132.
derivatives of, in the glass industry, use of, A (6) 160.
hydrides of, B (5) 134.
minerals, treatment of, process and apparatus for, P (9) 246.
Boron trioxide, thermal expansion coefficient of, studies on, A (7) 194–95.
Bosse furnace. See *Furnaces for glassmaking, revolving-type.*
Bottles. See *Glass apparatus for bottles; Glassware.*
Brassert tile. See *Refractories, checkerwork.*
Brett burner. See *Burners, Brett.*
Brick. See also *Brickwork; Building materials; Housing; Masonry, reinforced; Structural materials, brick.*
acid-stable, properties of, A (11) 295.
adobe, hand-made, and other specialties in, advantages of, A (8) 209.
ancient, mud brick houses with vaulted ceilings, A (2) 39.
building. See also *Building materials; Housing; Structural materials, brick.*
bonds and decorative effects in England, A (4) 89.
clay shales for, use of, methods for, A (7) 180–81.
permeability to air and water of, A (9) 236.
physical tests on, strength, water absorption, and weather resistance of, A (4) 88.
cable-protecting, German specifications for, A (8) 215.
cavity, for building purposes, P (11) 293.
colored: red and yellow, precautions in, A (7) 180; colors for, A (5) 119; buff, manganous dioxide for, A (6) 150.
common: strength and volume of, A (2) 39; survey of properties of, A (1) 13.
decoration of, continuous, method for, P (7) 181; decorative, Bridal, hexagonal shape, A (3) 61.
defects in, efflorescence on: effect of firing on, A (8) 218; nitrates in, A (11) 293; prevention of, by barium carbonate, A (7) 193.
lamination of, causes of, A (11) 293.
structural, effect of use of auger machines on, A (4) 89.
wire-cut, A (2) 39.
dry-pressed, glazed, factors in production of, A (2) 43.
dry-pressed, method for, advantages of, A (8) 208.
fabricated, reinforced, panels of, low cost of, A (9) 236.

Brick (*continued*)
face: rainstruck ashlar, production and advantages of, A (3) 61; shales for, effect of weathering on size and properties of, A (5) 118; for small houses, A (1) 12.
facings, types of, production of, A (3) 61.
firing of: construction of scoving sections for, P (7) 190; data on, A (11) 300
effect of, on efflorescence, A (8) 218.
Fletton, production of, A (3) 61.
glass. See *Structural materials, glass, brick.*
glazed, dry-press process for, A (2) 43.
gray-fired, production of, P (5) 119.
hard-fired: for federal automobile highways, A (1) 12; for hydraulic structures, A (1) 12.
hard, rough-faced, sandblast machine for, A (1) 19.
heat treatment of, before firing, P (2) 40.
history of: in ancient countries, studies of oriental buildings, A (3) 66; from ancient times to present, A (2) 39; brick walls since ancient times, A (3) 62.
hollow: closed ends and sides, P (8) 209; and lightweight, manufacture and use of, A (8) 208; and perforated, production of, A (3) 61.
interlocking block construction, P (4) 90.
lamination of. See *Brick, defects in.*
lightweight, sawdust for, A (1) 12.
manufacture of, apparatus for, types of, VI; wire-cut brick plant installation, data on, VII, A (2) 39.
masonry. See also *Masonry, brick.*
masonry, data on types, production methods, sizes, strength, and mortar for, A (6) 150.
materials for, preparation for, P (11) 293.
mortars for, properties of, relative importance of, A (8) 208.
and mortars, properties of, study on, and relation of, to bond, A (8) 209.
multiple, "Haupt Slabrick," production of, A (1) 12.
nailable, roofing tile, and ordinary tile, P (10) 261.
nitrates and chlorides in, determination of properties of, A (6) 150.
for paving. See *Paving materials.*
permeable, P (5) 119.
pierced and indented dry, molding of, P (9) 240.
production of, process for, P (8) 210.
reinforcing structure for, P (6) 150.
sand-lime: advantages of, A (8) 208–209; data and tests on, B (10) 261; limes for, soundness test for; magnesian limes, A (4) 89; specifications for, British, B (1) 13.
self-bonding, and die for, A (1) 12.
semidry process for; types of screens for; roofing-tile production, A (4) 89.
sewer, comparative costs with other types, A (11) 293.
shiplap siding of, P (1) 16.
slab, "Haupt Slabrick," production of, A (1) 12.
special shapes: for architectural use, A (8) 209, A (9) 237; hand-made adobe, advantage of, A (8) 209.
surface treatment of, P (3) 66.
tests, diphenylamin, Brucin reaction, and ferrosulfate test for nitrate in, A (6) 150.
and tile, production of, P (5) 119.
unglazed fired, colors for surface of, process for, P (8) 199.
veneer, securing of, to surface, P (10) 261
ventilation of, for cavity walls, P (6) 150.
vertical fiber for road surfaces, A (2) 39.
vitrified, for paving, A (1) 12.
for walls: masonry, permeability of, data on, A (4) 88; nitrates in, tests on, A (11) 293; waterproofing of, P (11) 293.
wedge-shaped, stack masonry of, tests on, A (5) 129.
wire-cut: dies for, and defects in, A (2) 39; perforations in, machine for, A (2) 44; process for, in practical clayworking, A (3) 61; separation of, for drying, P (4) 90.
Brick apparatus. See also *Clayware apparatus.*
augers. See *Clayware, apparatus, augers.*
automatic, for continuous production, A (9) 238.
for brick-lug forming, P (8) 209.
brick machines, P (3) 40, P (10) 270.
for building brick, continuous production of, P (1) 20.

Brick apparatus (*continued*)
chipping machines for grooves in brickwork, A (7) 180.
for cutting brick, P (8) 218.
for cutting extruded slabs of clay into clods for brick manufacture, P (9) 240.
for dumping brick and molds, P (7) 181.
electric power in, advantages of, A (6) 156.
for handling, loading, and conveying, P (10) 270.
for loading or piling brick, P (11) 293.
lubrication and maintenance of, A (4) 95.
for molding pierced and indented dry brick, P (9) 240.
Penta machine for cutting perforations in wire-cut brick, A (2) 44.
presses for, P (10) 271.
for sandblasting rough surface of, A (1) 19.
shield for piling brick, P (6) 150.
strike for brick molds, P (2) 45.
for transferring, P (8) 218.
types of, P (2) 45, P (4) 96; for brick plants, A (3) 75.
Brick industries. See also *Clayware industries.*
economic and industrial aspects of building industries, A (3) 40.
in England, report on, A (1) 13.
in Germany, data on, A (1) 13.
preëmployment program of the German government, A (1) 26.
in Sweden and Denmark, A (1) 12.
Brickmakers, schools for, kiln firing in, A (5) 135.
Brick plants, apparatus for measuring kiln drafts and firing behavior of common brick, A (3) 75.
Bel-Air Brick Co., special products made at, A (8) 209.
costs on, comparison data on, A (3) 62.
in Czechoslovakia: comparison of kiln efficiencies in, A (4) 89; compared with France, A (4) 89.
Donnelly Bros., use of reinforced brick masonry, economy of, A (2) 39.
firing problems in, correction of, A (9) 240.
limits of rentability in, A (3) 62.
minimum output of, effect of, on value of plant, A (1) 13.
Persian, machinery in, A (1) 13.
Poston Springfield Brick Co., rainstruck ashlar, advantages of, A (3) 61.
stokers for, A (4) 99.
for wire-cut brick, size of units for production discussed, A (2) 39.
Brickwork, bonding of, types of, B (9) 236.
cost factors in, discussion on, A (3) 62.
in early New England houses, A (8) 208.
engineering data on, II, A (3) 62.
grooves, chipping machine for, A (7) 180.
for interior finish of public and private buildings, A (3) 62.
vs. steel in building construction, effect of, A (11) 293.
in Sweden and Denmark, data on, A (1) 12.
for walls, exterior treatments of, A (3) 62.
Bridal brick. See *Brick, decoration of.*
Brightness. See also *Illumination; Light.*
of radiating body, measurement of, apparatus for, A (6) 157.
Brightness meter for luminous preparations, A (11) 297.
Brigsteel stock. See *Enamelware, porcelain.*
Bristol Venetian glass. See *Glassware, English.*
British Museum. See *Museums.*
British Refractories Research Assn. See *Societies, technical.*
British Thomson-Houston Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Britzke, E. V., cited on tests on titanous slags, A (10) 253–54.
Brongniart, cited on classification of porcelains, A (3) 66.
Brooklyn Museum. See *Museums.*
Brucite or nemalite for ceramic products manufacture, P (10) 265.
Bubbles in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
Buffing and polishing methods, B (5) 107.
Buffing apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
buffer pad, P (4) 78.
for leather, P (1) 2.
and polishing apparatus, P (1) 2.
types of, P (6) 138, P (9) 229, P (10) 248.
wheel, wheel fabric, and method of treating fabric, P (9) 299.
Bührer design for drying and firing. See *Drying apparatus, driers; Kilns, sigzag.*
Building, construction, science of, bases and aims of, A (6) 164.
Building materials. See also *Brick; Brickwork; Clayware; Housing; Masonry; Structural materials; Tile.*
brick-wall construction, Farrenwall System for air-conditioning in, A (8) 208.
building blocks: low thermal conductivity unit for, process for, P (10) 261; production of, P (7) 181; and wall construction, P (10) 261.
types of, discussion of, B (7) 181.
weathering stability of, tests on, A (7) 186.
Building and plumbing codes. See *Codes.*
Bulletins, brick, sand-lime: British Stand. Inst., specifications for, B (1) 13; data on, and tests, B (10) 261.
carbonization, low-temperature: narrow brick retorts at Fuel Research Station, B (4) 99.
cements: calcium aluminate hydrates and their double salts, B (10) 249; refractory cements, B (3) 64.
education, fellowships and scholarships in science and technology, B (11) 306.
firing, underfeed combustion, effect of preheat, and ash distribution in fuel beds, B (11) 301.
fuels, coal: action of solvents on, B (7) 190; gases in, review of data on, B (10) 272; and coke, investigation of accuracy of routine analytical determination of, B (6) 159; low ash and sulfur, Ill. production of, float-and-sink tests for, B (8) 220; use of, with underfeed stoker equipment, B (2) 50.
fuels, for power plants, values of, B (1) 22.
fuels, pulverized, report on, B (4) 99.
geology of S. A., I, B (1) 24.
geophysics, prospecting, abstracts on, B (1) 23, B (2) 47, B (4) 100, B (5) 131, B (8) 221, B (9) 242, B (10) 273.
glass, use of blast-furnace slag in, B (4) 87.
grinding, fine, in ore concentrators, review of, B (6) 158.
heat: and its workings, B (1) 22; losses in furnace walls, calculation of, B (6) 153; technical measurements of, B (1) 22; transmission of, through building materials, B (4) 90.
heating: electric, industrial, B (1) 22; handling heat, boiler-furnace refractories, B (3) 64; industrial heat transfer, B (3) 64.
humidity, measurement of, in closed spaces, B (6) 158.
Indian earths, pottery clays, and refractory materials, B (10) 273.
insulation: of industrial furnaces and ovens, B (11) 295; Sil-O-Cell C-22 brick, data on, B (11) 295.
manganese, data on, I–V, B (9) 242.
masonry, damp walls in, methods for prevention of, B (1) 13.
minerals, bauxite in 1933, summary, B (8) 213.
clays: bleaching of, B (2) 47; in Indiana, B (2) 46–47.
cyanite in Va., B (1) 23.
feldspar, B (3) 71; in 1932, B (1) 23.
industries in Pa., B (1) 24.
iron-oxide pigments in U.S., B (6) 160–61.
nonopaque, microscopic determination of, B (7) 196, B (8) 221.
physics studies, B (6) 161.
polyhalite, properties of, pertaining to extraction of potash: experiments on, VII, B (1) 24.
potash in U. S., summary of, B (1) 23.
talc and ground soapstone, B (4) 100.
in U.S., 1931, B (8) 221.
mining of clays and shales, methods and apparatus for, B (1) 23.
mining, dry cells and application to, B (9) 240.
mixing machines, B (11) 298.
ores, graphite, flotation of Ala., B (8) 221.
plagioclase in the ceramic industry, use of, B (8) 216.
polishing wheels, B (1) 1.
potentiometers, indicating, B (11) 298.
refractories, action of gas atmospheres on refractory materials, B (10) 264.
cements, B (10) 265.
ceramic insulating materials, B (1) 15.
chromite, B (4) 92.
for cupolas, B (3) 64.
federal specifications for refractories, B (1) 15.
firebrick, data on uses and limitations of, B (10) 264.
glossary of terms relating to silica and fireclay refractories, B (10) 264.
handling of, B (2) 42.
Bulletins, refractories (*continued*)
magnesite, data on use of and kilns for, B (3) 64.
mullite, data on, B (10) 264.
outline of manufacture and properties: of handmade brick, B (1) 15; of power-pressed brick, B (3) 64; of stiff-mud brick, B (4) 92.
raw materials for, beneficiation of, B (10) 264.
Refractories Fellowship at Mellon Institute, B (6) 153.
shaping refractories, B (3) 64.
silica, slags, and slagging, data on, B (4) 92, B (10) 265.
slags, chemical action of, on fire brick, B (10) 265.
spalling tests, notes on, B (3) 64.
special shapes for, B (10) 264.
specifications for, B (10) 265.
spinels, study of, B (10) 265.
temperature gradients for grog, silica, and insulating brick, B (1) 15.
thermal spalling, B (2) 42.
water-gas generator furnace linings, B (4) 92.
reinforced brick masonry slabs, performance characteristics of, II, B (4) 90.
research, funds available in U. S. for support of, B (11) 306.
roll grinding (Carborundum Co.), B (2) 27.
stoker equipment and furnaces (report), B (4) 99.
systems CaO–SiO_2 and CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2, temperature-viscosity measurements in, B (10) 270.
vitrification, transformations in, B (10) 278.
Bung brick. See *Refractories, bung brick.*
Bunte-Baum method. See *Ashes, fusion of.*
Bureau of Standards. See *Research laboratories.*
Burettes, glass, standard divisions, errors in, A (5) 114.
Burner jets for gas, tests on and scientific use of gas, A (8) 219.
Burners, Brett, for industrial furnaces, creosote oil for, A (1) 21.
fuel, P (11) 301.
gas, industrial, noise elimination in, A (3) 69.
for glassmelting furnaces, construction principles for, A (10) 255.
heavy oil, types of, A (11) 300.
installation methods for, to correct refractory faults, A (3) 64.
low-pressure, construction of, principles of, A (4) 97.
multifuel, circular, Babcock & Wilcox, types of pulverized fuel for, A (4) 97.
oil, selection of, A (1) 21.
steam-atomizing, fuels for, types of, A (1) 21, A (5) 129.
Byzantine Institute of America. See *Museums.*

Cables. See *Conveying apparatus.*
Cadmium, determination of, in zinc, A (4) 103.
Cadmium red for enamels, A (11) 285.
Calan, Calit. See *Insulating, Materials.*
Calcination of diatomaceous earths, P (9) 246.
of gypsum, process for, P (1) 4.
of kaolin, transformation of, A (7) 195.
magnesite, calcined, production of, P (8) 214.
Calcite, Japanese: electrical properties of, A (3) 53; compared with Iceland and Canadian calcites, A (3) 53.
Calcium, allotropic forms of, existence of, A (7) 170.
hydrated aluminates of, chemical constitution of, A (4) 79.
polymorphous transformation in, studies on, A (9) 243.
potentiometric titration of, A (10) 277.
Röntgenographic tests, at high temperatures, A (9) 244.
in systems lime–titanium dioxide and lime–silicon dioxide–titanium dioxide, combination in, A (5) 131.
Calcium aluminates, complex, studies on, A (10) 274; and ferrites, optical properties of, A (10) 276.
Calcium carbonate, analysis of, A (11) 301.
Calcium hydroxide, dissociation of, and determination of calcium-ion concentration, A (9) 243.
Calcium-ion concentration, determination of, and application of, to dissociation of calcium hydroxide, A (9) 243.
Calcium silicates, anhydrous, reaction of

Calcium silicates (*continued*)
water on, and study of system CaO–SiO_2–H_2O, A (9) 244.
preparation of, P (3) 74.
Calcium sulfate, rôle of, and chemical reactions in setting of Portland cements, A (8) 200.
Calorific values of pure coal, graphical method for calculation (Parr unit coal formula), A (11) 300.
Calorimeters, high-frequency, for determining dielectric losses of liquids, A (7) 188.
ice, for heat conductivity tests on cast iron, A (11) 286.
portable gas, A (9) 239; portable, of the Junkers Co., use of, A (6) 156.
Calorimetry of Portland cement, heat of solution method in, A (11) 284.
Cameras. See also *Photography.*
X-ray high-temperature, for quantitative measurements, A (8) 217.
Canada, minerals in, for the pulp and paper industries, A (10) 279.
Canadian Ceramic Society. See *Societies, technical.*
Canadian Kaolin Silica Products, Ltd. See *Kaolins.*
Capillarity of metal polishing abrasive, effect of strength on, A (10) 247.
Carbides. See *Abrasives; Refractories, carbide; Silicon carbides.*
Carbofrax blocks, Bernitz. See *Furnaces, blocks.*
Carboloy. See *Abrasives.*
Carbon, combustion rate of: combustion of spheres in flowing gas streams, I; combustion at a surface overlaid with stagnant gas, II, A (11) 299.
forms of, cathode-ray diffraction tests on, A (11) 294.
microanalytical determination of, and hydrogen, A (11) 300.
in soils, total, wet oxidation method for determination of, A (11) 302.
Carbonates, alkaline-earth, heat capacities of, at low temperatures, A (5) 134.
formation and decomposition of, kinetic studies on, A (3) 73–74.
Carbon dioxide, in combustion products, formula for determination of, A (6) 159.
dissolved, reduction of alkalinity of soda-lime-silica glasses by, A (3) 58.
in gases, continuous determination and recording of, A (11) 299.
rate of reduction of, by graphite, A (5) 129.
Carbonization, of coal: solvent extraction and rational analysis of, A (6) 158; stages of, A (4) 98.
low-temperature: methods for, and preparation of artificial anthracite, A (4) 98; narrow brick retorts at Fuel Research Station, B (4) 99; review in 1932, A (1) 20.
Carbon monoxide and air mixtures, flame temperatures in, tests on, A (9) 243.
disintegration of fireclay products by, I–II, A (10) 261.
Carborundum. See *Refractories, Carborundum.*
Carnegie Institution (Washington). See *Archeology, expeditions.*
Carnegieite and nepheline, systems of, stability range of, in system soda–lime–silica, A (3) 72–73.
Carrara glass. See *Glass, Carrara.*
Carrier psychrometric chart. See *Psychrometric charts.*
"Cascade" sampler. See *Fuels, coal.*
Case hardening of glass. See *Glass, case hardened.*
Cast glass. See *Glass, cast.*
Casting of faience sanitary ware, improved method for, A (10) 267.
Casting machine for clayware, A (3) 68.
Casting slips, A (10) 266.
Castings. See also *Metals.*
fireclay molds for, A (1) 6.
Cast iron for enameling. See *Metals for enameling, iron, cast.*
Cast refractories. See *Refractories, cast; Refractories, mullite.*
Catalysts, action of, on surfaces, B (11) 305.
Caustic soda for deënameling sheet-iron shapes, A (5) 111.
Cavity brick. See *Brick, cavity.*
Celite in Portland cement, tabular material on, A (11) 283.
Cells, dry, application of, to mining, B (9) 240.
photoelectric: metal-lined, windows in, removal of metallic mirrors, P (2) 38; with pyrometer for measuring black body radiations, A (10) 270; and pyrometers for measuring furnace temperatures,
Cells, photoelectric (*continued*)
A (11) 297; semiconductor, for photoelectric measurements, A (10) 269; studies on peptizing agents by means of, A (3) 71.
Cellular products. See *Clayware, porous.*
Celluloid industry, acid-stable linings for acid buildings in, A (11) 295.
Cellulose acetate plastic. See *Plastics.*
Cellulose finishes for pottery, methods for, types of, A (5) 108.
Cellulose materials for safety glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Cement apparatus, for slurry, drying of, types of, A (1) 4.
Cementation for coloration of glass, research on, A (2) 28, A (3) 52.
Cement plants, automatic control in, apparatus for, A (10) 268.
Cements. See also *Refractories, cement; Silicates, calcium.*
acid-stable, properties of, A (11) 295.
aluminous; hydrate of dicalcium aluminates in setting of, studies on, A (7) 170; and Portland, production of, P (4) 80; *vs.* refractory hydraulic, A (10) 263.
application of, apparatus for, P (1) 15.
in applied chemistry in annual reports on progress of, B (2) 50.
calcium aluminate hydrates and their double salts, B (10) 249.
cementitious product, process for, P (6) 142, P (8) 200.
chemical investigations in, A (7) 169.
for chemical plants, process and composition for, P (2) 42.
chemical resistance of, A (6) 142.
chrome, constituents of, and types of, A (4) 91.
for coating, repairing, and jointing, use of, A (1) 14.
colored, uniform, production of, P (9) 231.
dictionary of, international, H–R, A (9) 231; C–H, R–Z, A (11) 284.
for glass, safety, A (6) 145; for glass sheets, joining of, P (8) 206.
gypsum, hardening of, effect of alcohols on, A (3) 53.
hardening and waterproofing compound for, P (5) 109.
heat of hydration of, and its constituents, I, A (9) 231; II–III, A (11) 283–84.
hot-patching, progress report on, A (10) 263.
hydrates of alumina and calcium aluminates, analysis of mixtures of, A (11) 283.
hydraulic, factors in and strength of, relation of, A (11) 283.
high alumina, production of, P (10) 249.
Kestner and Firecrete, composition and use of, A (2) 42.
process for, P (2) 30.
refractory, and concrete, data on, A (10) 263.
shaped articles of, P (2) 50.
status of specifications in U.S., A (4) 79.
insulating, P (1) 15.
kilns for. See *Kilns, cement.*
magnesium, methods for preparation of, from calcined dolomite, A (10) 262.
magnesium, setting of, study of, A (3) 53.
manufacture of, firing of, and furnaces for, I–II, A (6) 142.
mixtures of, commercial value of, and of mortars, A (11) 283.
mortars, sands for, silt and clay in, determination of, A (5) 110.
physicochemical processes in, equilibria in colloidal limiting phases, A (7) 170.
Portland, and aluminous, production of, P (4) 80.
for bonding sand molds, A (1) 6.
celite in, tabular material on, A (11) 283.
with chromium and manganese, small content of, A (3) 53.
clinker, chemical constitution of: solid solution theory for, and X-ray methods, A (9) 230; application of phase rule to, II; Rankin and Wright research on, III, A (11) 283.
clinker, nature of, fundamental equilibrium studies on, A (7) 170.
components of, formation of, A (7) 170.
compounds of, hydration of, A (11) 284.
fluorspar in, use of, A (7) 170–71.
heat of solution in calorimetry method, A (11) 284.
high alumina, standard specifications for, A (3) 53.
hydration of, research on, hydration of lime silicates in, XI–XII, A (7) 170; hydration of calcium aluminate, XIII–XVI, A (11) 284.
Cements, Portland (*continued*)
liquid phase of, in practical mixing proportions, A (8) 200.
magnesia in: combination of, A (7) 169–70; effect of, A (5) 110.
manganese in place of iron in, effect of, A (3) 53.
pozzuolanic, and Italian pozzuolana, analyses and tests on, A (11) 284.
setting of: chemical reactions and rôle of calcium sulfate, A (8) 200.
and water, alkalis in system of, A (8) 199.
potash as by-product for, A (4) 79.
refractory. See also *Refractories, cements.*
refractory: "Delta," cold process for, A (4) 91; for furnace construction, A (1) 14.
sieves for tests on, accuracy of, A (11) 297.
slag, and pozzuolana, stability of, compared with fused cements, A (10) 249.
slurry, drying of, symposium on, A (1) 4.
specifications: Italian, A (11) 284; Swiss, A (11) 284.
story of, A (1) 4.
tricalcium silicate: hydrolytic decomposition of, A (10) 249; microstructure of, A (4) 79.
Centrifugal apparatus, P (1) 20.
Centrifuges. See also *Separating apparatus.*
Wolf's, for mechanical analysis of soils, results of, A (5) 130.
Century of Progress (Chicago World's Fair). See *Expositions.*
Ceramic apparatus. See also specific types of apparatus as *Autoclaves; Grinding apparatus; Glass apparatus; Mills;* etc.
developments and improvements in, A (1) 19.
gearing and motors with reducers for transmission, A (11) 298.
Ceramic Assn. of New Jersey. See *Societies, technical.*
Ceramic bodies. See also specific types of ceramic ware bodies such as *Abrasives; Clayware; Pottery,* etc.
dielectric constants of, temperature dependence of, A (9) 234–35.
drying, maturing, and glazing of, apparatus and method for, P (3) 68.
effect of mechanical pressure on drying and firing properties of, A (6) 154.
electric breakdown by heat of, in relation to thickness of, A (5) 125.
glass as the bond in, A (7) 175.
lithia-zirconia, mineralogical and physical characteristics of, A (3) 66.
permeable-pressed, A (10) 279.
plagioclase in, research on use of, B (8) 216.
porosity, permeability, and aging of, A (10) 270.
sintered steatite, production of, P (2) 44.
steatite base for, "Frequentite," and "Sipa," use of, A (1) 16; "Frequentite" for, low power factor of, A (8) 215.
stress measurement as detection of moisture expansion, A (6) 155.
vitrification of, effect of fineness of flint on, A (5) 125.
waste production of aluminium chloride from kaolin in, use of, A (5) 125.
Ceramic education. See *Education, ceramic.*
Ceramic Foundation, Edward Orton, Jr. See *Research laboratories, Orton.*
Ceramic industries, in Australia in 1932, A (10) 279; in the British Empire, 1933; report of Imperial Institute, B (11) 305; in Wales, types of, A (4) 106.
coarse, power and heat consumption in, A (11) 298.
color apparatus for, A (1) 2.
in Germany, glass and enamel, raw materials for, A (7) 172.
history of, I–II, A (1) 3.
in Irish Free State, A (10) 279.
NRA codes in, A (2) 49, A (5) 185.
power and heat efficiency in, data on, A (3) 76.
progress in, discussion on, A (4) 106.
raw materials for: developments in, and equipment for, A (1) 26; in the South, resources of, A (4) 106; working of, B (11) 305–306.
and research, relation of, A (6) 164.
sodium vapor lamps for, use of, A (8) 218.
in Tenn., production in, A (2) 49.
Ceramic materials, raw. See also *Clays; Earths; Minerals, deposits of; Ores; Rocks;* and specific mineral names.
batches, graphical methods for calculation of, A (3) 72.
coloring of, P (8) 199.
compactness of, process of eliminating air or gases in, P (10) 265.
discussion on and use of, B (4) 103–104.

Ceramic materials (*continued*)
glassy phase of, A (6) 161.
of Italy, data on tests of kaolin, A (6) 160.
lestivarite, plagioclasite, and porphyry in, use of, A (5) 129.
limiting layer theory of, relations between friction, heat-transmission, and evaporation, A (7) 188.
natural and artificial, A (6) 164.
"nonmagnetic" impurities in, removal of, A (7) 188.
particle fineness of, relation of, to plasticity, A (3) 72.
plastic, preparation of, P (8) 218.
in Saxony, types of, A (3) 70.
solids, semisolids, and liquids, classifier for, P (8) 218.
tests for: discussion of properties of, A (6) 164; new drying kiln for, A (8) 218.
thermal conductivity of: relation of, to heat accumulation, A (8) 227; poor and medium heat-conducting, measurements on, A (10) 276.
X-ray examination of, A (3) 72.
X-ray for examination of, III–IV, A (2) 47; "Mitsuishi-roseki" materials, V, A (3) 72.
Ceramic nomenclature, Czechslovakian Ceramic Society committee on, A (5) 135.
Ceramic plants. See also titles such as *Enamel plants; Glass plants; Potteries,* etc.
visual and acoustics method for research at; Kohlrausch method for, B (11) 305.
Ceramic research. See *Research, ceramic.*
Ceramic schools. See *Schools, ceramic.*
Ceramic studios, N. Y. Ceramic Studio, organization of, A (3) 75.
Ceramic ware (fine). See also *Art and Artware; Chinaware; Faience; Glassware; Majolica; Porcelain (fine); Pottery.*
ancient, Roman and Castor ware in England, A (3) 52.
artware, 20th Century pottery, artistic, B (11) 282.
clay sculpture, of Saxony in Middle Ages, A (1) 3.
Danish, artwork of artists of, A (7) 169.
decoration of, P (6) 141.
design for, contemporary, problems in, A (6) 139.
foreign, production in, A (1) 26.
glass, and enamels, memorandum book for, B (7) 196.
and glass, International Congress on, abstracts of papers at, B (7) 196; problems discussed at, A (5) 210.
lustrous translucent, production of, P (5) 126.
as mirror of national culture, A (3) 52.
modern plant for, and equipment, A (11) 296.
of the stone age, A (7) 168.
Ceramic ware (general). See also *Clayware* and other types of ceramic ware bodies.
in annual reports of applied chemistry, B (2) 50.
arts and science of, 1933 review of, A (2) 48.
brick, pottery, etc., permanent magnetization of fired earths, A (10) 276–77.
cast mixes, streaks in, cause of, A (11) 296.
century of progress in, A (1) 26.
ceramic-coated articles, P (8) 202.
ceramic liquid resistances, production, P (6) 155.
ceramic technology, practical and theoretical viewpoints, II, B (4) 106.
in chemical formulary, B (3) 76.
colloid chemistry in, B (3) 74.
coloring surfaces of, method for, P (7) 169.
decoration of, vitrifiable inscription for, firing for, A (11) 299.
developments in 1932, A (5) 135.
expansively fired, P (8) 210.
firing of, at low temperatures, steatite for, P (10) 267.
gas permeability of, at different temperatures, laws of, and rôle on firing, A (6) 151.
vs. metallurgy, lecture on comparison of, A (7) 182.
metal plating for, A (3) 65.
method and apparatus for, P (4) 96.
nonmetallic solid, electrical conduction and diffusion in, A (6) 154.
permeable. See *Clayware, porous.*
physical and chemical principles of, B (4) 103.
plastic product, composition for, P (10) 261.
pressure-shaped, tunnel kilns for, P (8) 220.
shaped articles of, P (2) 50.
size uniformity in, method and apparatus for, P (2) 28.

Ceramic ware (*continued*)
slab-forming process and apparatus for, P (8) 210.
structural, development of, A (11) 296.
X-ray examination of, Debye-Scherrer method for, A (11) 304.
Ceramists, 1934 pocketbook for: notebook calendar, I; technical section, II, B (6) 165.
Cerium as colorizer and decolorizer of glass, data on, A (10) 253.
Cerium oxide for glasses absorbing ultraviolet rays and transmitting heat, A (5) 113.
Chains (chemical): Si_2O_6, in space groups V_h^{16} and C_{2h}^5, A (10) 277–78; of study of structure of epididymite, A (9) 244.
Chalcocite, deposits of, and data on, A (1) 22.
Chamotte, calcined. See *Refractories, calcined chamotte.*
Charts. See *Psychrometric charts.*
Checker brick. See *Refractories, checker brick.*
Checker chambers and checker settings, and flue designs in, A (8) 204.
Chelsea vases. See *Porcelains (fine), English.*
Chemical analysis, aids to qualitative inorganic tests, B (7) 195.
X-ray, B (1) 26; primary X-ray method for, A (11) 303.
Chemical apparatus, character of, improvement in, B (11) 306.
corrosion-resistant, Corrix metal for, A (11) 297.
glass-lined (borosilicate enamels) steel for, A (1) 6.
Chemical industries, electric heating in laboratory apparatus of, A (9) 238.
Chemical Industry Medal. See *Medals.*
Chemical plants, materials for construction of: lead, III; iron and steel, IV; refractories, V, A (8) 227.
Chemical resistance of cements, A (6) 142.
Chemical stoneware. See *Stoneware.*
Chemical ware. See also *Stoneware, chemical.*
acid-proof, grinding of, A (2) 27.
Chemical words, nomenclature, spelling, and pronunciation of, A (11) 305.
Chemicals for glass etching, A (6) 139.
glass-packed, light-protective glass for, studies on, A (5) 114.
Chemistry, American, annual survey of, Vol. VIII, 1933, B (8) 227.
applied: annual reports on progress of, Vol. XVII, 1932, B (2) 50; dictionary of, Thorpe's, suppl. to Vol. I, A–M, B (8) 225; progress of, B (6) 163.
and art, analysis of decorated, unglazed Greek vase, A (6) 139.
chemical analysis of chromic irons and articles made from them, B (10) 278.
the chemical formulary, including fuels, abrasives, and ceramic products, B (3) 76.
chemical words, pronunciation of, A (11) 305.
chemical-technical research methods, Berl-Lunge, V, B (11) 306.
and chemists in the iron and steel industry, historical sketch, A (3) 56.
of coal, studies on, A (6) 158.
of colloids. See *Colloids, chemistry.*
of colored glazes and glass, A (2) 29.
crystal: of inorganic compounds, structure of silicates, B (11) 306; review of science of, B (8) 225.
electro-: applied, data on, B (2) 46; handbook of, B (1) 26; products of, American and Canadian producers of, A (3) 76.
elementary, textbook on, B (9) 245.
industrial, B (3) 74.
inorganic, textbook for: 2nd ed., B (9) 245; 5th ed., B (11) 306; for university students, B (9) 245.
inorganic and theoretical, B (1) 26, B (3) 74; treatise on, Vol. XIII, B (11) 306.
of kaolin, studies on, A (4) 100.
micro-, collected references of, on cobalt, nickel, manganese, and zinc, A (7) 192.
mineral, B (8) 225.
physical: fundamentals of, B (3) 74; introduction to, B (5) 134; outline of, B (5) 134; recent advances in, B (11) 306.
physicochemical methods, B (3) 74, B (5) 134.
and physics: of clays, B (2) 50, handbook on data on, B (3) 74, B (6) 163.
progress in 1933, annual reports on, B (9) 245.
qualitative: chemical analyses, B (3) 74; inorganic analysis, aids to, B (7) 195.
of refractory brick, A (2) 40.

Chemistry (*continued*)
review of last 150 years, development of, B (7) 196.
silicate, development of, history, B (7) 196.
thermo-, studies on, Vol. I, B (9) 245.
Chevenard dilatometer. See *Dilatometers.*
Chicago Hardware Foundry Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Chilled glass. See *Glass, chilled; Glass, cooling of.*
China, glassware manufacture in, A (11) 290; origin of, A (10) 253.
Chinaware. See also *Faience; Majolica; Porcelain (fine); Tableware.*
bonds for pressing of, composition for, P (10) 267.
bone, defined, A (2) 29.
designs for, A (11) 282.
and enamels, A (5) 126.
hotel, gas kilns for firing, A (1) 21.
types of, comparison with earthenware, history of, A (5) 215.
vitreous, *vs.*, hard stoneware and fire clay, materials for, use of, A (2) 43.
Chipping method for decorating glass, process for, A (4) 85.
Chip-proof enamels. See *Enamels, chip-proof.*
Chlor-resistant silica brick. See *Refractories, chlor-resistant silica brick.*
Chromates, production method for, P (9) 246.
Chrome, deposits of, in Philippine Islands, A (4) 91.
Chrome cements. See *Refractories, cements.*
Chromic irons. See *Metals, irons.*
Chromic oxide sols and alumina, flocculation values of, effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on, A (1) 25.
Chromite, B (4) 92.
composition and properties of, A (5) 121.
of Quebec, composition and origin of, B (5) 131.
Chromium and compounds of, protection of workers exposed to, A (5) 136.
effect of, on steel and cast iron for heat resistance, A (5) 126.
in glass, constitution and color of, data on, A (6) 146.
pure, production of, A (9) 243.
Chromium-nickel alloys. See *Alloys.*
Chromium oxide for Pyrocrete for forge and firing furnaces, A (5) 122.
Chromium plating, economic aspects of, A (1) 19.
of pottery printing plates, A (9) 238.
Chrysotile asbestos. See *Asbestos.*
Classifying apparatus, classifier for liquids, semisolids, and solids, P (8) 218.
Clays. See also *Kaolins; Shales.*
acid formulas of, relation to fissures in firing stoneware, A (4) 93.
acid treatment of, P (4) 104.
alumina in: determination of, A (8) 210, A (11) 301–302; and ferrous oxide in, determination of, A (11) 302.
analysis of, and other ceramic raw materials, A (11) 301–302.
base-exchange equilibrium in: data on, A (4) 101; relation to composition of, effect of sea water on, A (8) 222.
bleaching of, method for, B (2) 47.
cellular, tests on, P (10) 261.
ceramic: types of, chemical nature of, A (4) 101; tests on, A (6) 159.
chemical analysis of, with reference to clay fractions of soils, A (5) 130.
chemical treatment of, process for, P (6) 154.
chemistry and physics of, B (2) 50.
china, drying floors for, P (11) 298.
and clay technology in Indiana, B (2) 46–47.
colloidal: fixation of silica by, A (5) 130; physical properties of, A (5) 131; white, influence of anions on flocculation of, by potassium salts, A (5) 131; colloidal nature of, and related properties, A (11) 302.
commercial, composition and origin of, in Idaho, A (1) 22.
conditioning of, in the plastic state, A (2) 49, A (8) 216.
constituents of, separation of, A (7) 194.
crystal structure of, tests on, A (4) 101.
Czechoslovakian, physical and chemical phenomena in firing of, A (7) 183.
Danish ceramic, research on, results of, A (4) 100.
de-airing of. See *De-airing of clays.*
dehydration heat of, studies on, A (4) 101, A (8) 222.
dikes in Redstone coal in W. Va. and Pa., A (4) 100.
dispersion of, in water, apparatus for, P (2) 45.

Clays (*continued*)
drying and grinding apparatus for, combined, P (10) 270.
drying of: research on, III–IV, A (7) 188; and shrinkage of, principles of, A (8) 224; tests on, A (11) 298.
electrokinetic behavior of, B (11) 306.
for enameling: chemical and physical data on, A (3) 54; properties of, A (11) 287.
expansive firing of, method and process for, P (8) 210.
fire. See also *Refractories* and various metals and minerals for.
fire, *vs.* hard stoneware, and vitreous china, materials for, use of, A (2) 43.
fired, shrinkage of, data on, A (4) 104.
frothed, tests on, A (10) 272.
for glasshouse pots, tests and specifications for, A (10) 263–64.
grog, effect of iron oxide on firing of, A (11) 294.
in India for pottery, earths, and refractory materials, B (10) 273.
Kanbara, X-ray observations on, A (3) 72.
and kaolins for tank blocks, suitability of, A (3) 59.
Kurinskil, chemico- mineralogical composition of, A (6) 159–60.
low-grade, for grog saggers, A (7) 186.
and mica, orientation of crystals on, difference in, A (5) 130.
microscopic and chemical tests on, A (5) 131.
mining of, importance and scope of, as industry, A (7) 191.
montmorillonite (bentonites), differential thermal analysis of, A (6) 160.
peptizing agents for, photocell for, A (3) 71.
physical and chemical changes in, method of fixed process for, A (10) 276.
physicochemical tests on, A (7) 191.
plastic, or porous bodies, air content of, qualitative determination of, A (8) 224.
plastic, wear of dies for extruding of, A (7) 188–89.
plastic state of, conditioning of, method for, A (2) 49.
plasticity, shrinkage, and other fundamental properties of, in relation to form of clay particles, A (11) 303.
Popasnyanskil, ceramic properties and composition of, A (5) 131.
pottery, in India, A (10) 262, B (10) 273.
for pottery, purification of, data on use of, A (10) 267.
preparation of, methods for, A (5) 127; process for, P (1) 26.
of Punjab, investigation on, A (1) 22.
rational analysis of, A (6) 163.
refractory. See also *Refractories.*
refractory, of the Andenne Basin, composition and properties of, experiments on, A (5) 130–31.
refractory, King's earth, for monolithic linings for the foundry industry, A (6) 151.
review and classification of, based on statistical method, A (4) 99.
for roofing tile, "souring of," studies on, A (5) 125.
and shales. See also *Shales.*
and shales: for building brick, use of, methods for, A (7) 180–81; mining methods and apparatus for, B (1) 23; of Ontario, fundamental properties of, A (6) 160.
shrinkage of, on drying, notes on, A (3) 71, A (5) 134.
stiff-mud process for, de-airing of clays for, A (2) 39.
stones and other foreign bodies of, freeing of, P (9) 240.
for stoneware, relation of fissures due to firing and clay analysis of, A (4) 93.
surface, of southern Ontario, origin of, A (5) 130.
suspended particles in, cyclone collectors or electrical precipitators for, A (1) 77.
for tile: pretreatment and mixing of, for improvement in tile, A (7) 186; sensitive to drying and firing, A (3) 61.
treatment of, for transportation and handling of, P (3) 76.
types of, in San Joaquin Valley, Calif., A (8) 221.
vitrification of, influence of iron oxide on, A (5) 133.
waste, for mortar mix, in Iowa, tests on, and advantages of, A (11) 293.

Clayware. See also references under *Brick; Brickwork; Earthenware; Masonry; Pipes; Stoneware; Structural materials; Terra cotta; Tile.*
acid-resistant: nonabsorbent, vitreous, for steel-tank linings, A (5) 124; acid-stable, Höchst and Asphit, for, A (11) 295.
ancient, plano-convex brick, use of, in ancient oriental civilizations, B (11) 283.
blocks and brick, surface treatment of, P (3) 66.
brick, permeable, P (5) 119.
brick and tile: drying and firing losses in, calculations on, A (5) 128; firing of, physical and chemical phenomena in, A (7) 183; and pipe, process for manufacture of, P (8) 210.
building blocks, method and apparatus for, P (1) 13.
building construction, P (6) 154.
building materials, weathering stability of, tests on, A (7) 186.
cast mixes, defects in, cause of, A (11) 296.
ceramic-pressed masses, structure of, cracks and fissure in, prevention of, A (5) 125.
ceramic slab-forming process, apparatus for, P (8) 210.
cesspool, rain conductor, and catch basin combined, P (8) 210.
chimney pots, P (9) 237.
Clay Products Short Course at Iowa State Coll., A (3) 61.
clayworking, practical: data on types of mechanical apparatus, VI; wire-cut brick plant installation, VII, A (2) 39; de-airing of clay; wire-cut brick, brick facings, perforated and hollow brick, Fletton brick, and stiff-plastic process, VIII, A (3) 61; brick, semidry process for; screens for; roofing tile, hand-made, IX, A (4) 89; plaintile, studies on processes for, X, A (5) 125; drying data on, XI–XII, A (8) 217; humidity driers for; Keller drier, XIII, A (9) 246.
coarse ceramics, power and heat in, economy of, A (11) 298.
colored, effect of firing on, A (7) 180; process for, P (6) 150.
conduit joint, P (8) 210.
cores, physical properties of, control of, A (1) 6.
de-airing of. See *De-airing.*
defects in: in coloring while firing, A (7) 180; cracks and fissures, in pressed ware, prevention of, A (5) 125; florescence, classification of, A (3) 61; in pipes, classes and causes of, A (2) 39; in salt glazing, studies on, No. 33, A (4) 89; streaks, cause of, A (11) 296.
dimensional changes in, while firing, tests for refractory mortars, III, A (11) 294.
for distilleries, types of, A (5) 136.
for drying ware. See *Drying apparatus, driers.*
expansive firing of clays, method and process for, P (8) 210.
fired, advertising and research, coöperation in, A (1) 26.
firing and drying of, process for, P (5) 128.
flat-arch clay tile floor construction, A (1) 12.
florescence, study of: tests and chemical examination of, VI, A (3) 61.
glazes for, lignite ash in, studies on, A (5) 124.
hollow. See also *Clayware, porous.*
hollow, fused refractory materials, P (7) 186.
hollow, sand-lime tile, A (1) 12.
insulators. See *Insulators.*
lightweight. See *Clayware, porous.*
method and apparatus for, P (4) 96; production method for, P (4) 90.
mold lubricant for, P (10) 270.
molded clay rings for supports for incandescent gas mantles, finishing of, P (4) 94.
Ohio as leader in production of, A (2) 49.
permeable. See *Clayware, porous.*
pipes, defects in, classes of, and causes, A (2) 39.
plastic, composition for, P (10) 261.
porous: air content of, quantitative determination of, A (8) 224.
blocks, properties of, and materials for, A (1) 12.
brick: lightweight, peat in, data on, A (3) 62; brick and pottery, P (5) 119; properties of, and other data on, A (6) 150; permeable, P (5) 119.
cellular: ceramic process, P (8) 209; from fused materials, P (5) 119; process for treatment of, P (6) 150, P (9) 236.
earthenware, production process for, P (6) 154.
hollow and light brick, discussion on manufacture of, A (8) 208.
lightweight: blocks, P (1) 13; process for, A (4) 92, A (5) 118.
permeable, process of manufacture, P (1) 4.
production of, P (2) 40, P (3) 62.
raw materials for, P (8) 210.
refractory, method for, P (10) 265.
sawdust *vs.* coal dust for, A (1) 12.
tile, lightweight, sawdust in, A (1) 12, A (2) 43.
use of crude clay and organic materials, process for, P (2) 40.
processes for: dry-press, for glazed brick, factors in, A (2) 43; stiff-mud, de-airing of clays for, A (2) 39.
for roof and floor construction, P (10) 261.
sewer-pipe. See also *Pipes, sewer.*
sewer-pipe and conduits, de-airing process for, A (11) 297.
shingles of, apparatus for, P (1) 16.
shrinkage in mixes for, Bauschinger shrinkage measurer for, A (8) 218.
tile, Ambroł, wedge-shaped, for ceilings, A (4) 89.
double-deck drier for, A (4) 95.
hollow. See also *Tile.*
hollow block, for floors, P (6) 150.
"Longenecker" interlocking, arch for furnaces, A (6) 153.
wall, household ware and cast sanitary faience ware, equipment and methods for, A (11) 296.
vitrified product, with insulating properties, P (10) 266.

Clayware apparatus. See also *Brick apparatus* and specific types of clayware producing apparatus.
assembling drum, P (2) 43.
augers, use of, A (4) 89; for roofing tile, P (5) 125.
for building blocks, P (1) 13.
casting machine, details of, A (3) 68.
for cellular products from fused materials, P (5) 119.
clay products processing machine, P (1) 22.
clayworking machines, P (7) 190.
crushing mills and extruding machine for, for common brick, A (5) 127; crushing and screening plant, layout and operation data on, A (2) 44.
dies for forming or extruding clays, A (3) 68.
for dispersing clay in water, P (2) 45.
dragline for better clay-mix scooping, A (8) 216–17.
for earthenware, P (3) 68.
for earthy materials, excavating and transporting of, P (7) 190.
for forming clayware, P (10) 270.
for handling, loading, and conveying, P (10) 270.
for heavy ware, hydraulic presses for, A (2) 44.
jigger, P (2) 45.
muller tires, wear of metal in, A (1) 19.
off-bearing machine, P (9) 240.
presses: for brick, tile, etc., P (10) 271; oils for, P (10) 271; revolving, for "Jestav-brick," A (5) 119.
for slotting clay column, P (7) 190.
for tile raw mixes, improving quality of, A (7) 188.
for treating and handling clays, P (8) 218.
types of, for practical clayworking: VI–VII, A (2) 39; VIII, A (3) 61; IX, A (4) 89; X, A (5) 125; XI–XII, A (8) 217; XIII, A (9) 246.
vacuum press for wire cutting, A (7) 188–89.
for working up, conveying, and firing of, P (10) 270.

Clayware industries. See also *Brick industries.*
calendar for 1934, B (6) 165.
in the Far East, history and production, I–II, A (8) 226; production of sanitary pipe, salt-glazed and red vitreous ware, III, A (9) 236; Indian earths, pottery clays, and refractory materials, IV, A (10) 262, B (10) 273.
fundamentals and economies in: kiln firing and draft intensity, data on, No. 31, A (2) 46; firing problems in, No. 32, A (4) 97; defects in salt-glazing, studies on, No. 33, A (4) 89.
mining in, A (7) 191.
Ohio as leader in, A (2) 49.

Clayware plants, Adolf Gottfried, grogged clay "SN" of, A (11) 294.
Gem Clay Forming Co., mechanical casting machine of, A (3) 68.
sewer-pipe, production problems in, tests on, A (8) 209.

Clayware plants (*continued*)
U. S. Stoneware Co., "Lectrovac," chemical stoneware of, A (1) 16.
Cleaning of castings for enameling, system for, A (7) 171.
of polishing wheels, A (6) 137.
of metals, blast, A (6) 143.
of sheet-iron surface for enameling, A (2) 31.
of steel, acid-resistant metals for, A (5) 111.
Cleaning solutions. See also *Metals for enamels, cleaning of.*
detergents: composition for, P (7) 187; metasilicate, anhydrous sodium, advantages of, A (4) 81; metasilicate applications, A (5) 125–26; for metal cleaning, A (6) 164; silicate of soda: siliceous silicate in water containing either calcium bicarbonate or carbon dioxide, III, A (6) 164.
for glass containers, chemicals for, A (6) 146.
for metal surfaces: before finishing, A (10) 250: composition and action of; open tank and automatic machine for, A (1) 5; for sheet iron for enameling, A (8) 200.
for washing bottles, service tests for breakage and scratches on, A (10) 252.
Cleveland Tractor Co. See *Equipment manufacturers.*
Clinker, paving, raw materials for, A (7) 180.
Clouded enamels and glasses. See *Enamels, opaque; Glasses, opaque.*
Clouding of enamel glazes, primary, P (3) 53.
Coagulation of colloidal clays in presence of varying amounts of alkalis, A (5) 131.
of silicic acid, effect of alcohols on, A (5) 132.
Coal ash. See *Ashes, coal.*
Coal dust. See *Fuels, coal dust.*
Coatings, for ceramic articles, P (8) 202.
electrically conducting, on vitreous substances, production of, P (9) 230.
fireproof, of water-glass, A (8) 226.
on furnace linings, protective, A (2) 41.
glass: colored, production of, P (5) 116; for safety glass, P (2) 38.
for high-temperature kilns, to prevent heat radiation, P (5) 129.
metals, alloys, or metallic compounds for vitreous or vitrified body surfaces, P (10) 249.
oxide, production method for, P (8) 214.
platinum for porcelain, glass, etc., P (10) 249.
protective, enamels for, A (8) 201.
refractory, for furnace construction, A (1) 14; uses of, and tests for, A (1) 14.
sprayed, metallic diffusion into iron in solid state from, A (10) 251.
Cobalt, determination of, with anthranilic acid, A (6) 162.
Cobalt fluoride for violet glass, A (3) 59.
Cobalto-cobaltic oxide, dissociation pressure of, A (8) 200.
Cobaltonitrite method for determination of potassium, Dirks and Scheffer method, A (8) 225.
Cobalt salts, nickel in, colorimetric determination of, by formaldoxime, A (8) 222.
Cobalt silicon, equilibrium diagram of, A (11) 302–303.
Cobalt titanate, method of making, P (10) 278–79.
Codes, building: development of, on Pacific Coast; and plumbing, symposium on; uniform, of Natl. Board of Underwriters; uniform, for New England, A (5) 135.
ceramic, under NRA, A (2) 49.
plumbing, in the U. S., A (5) 135.
safety, in refractories, manufacture in England, A (1) 15.
Coefficient of expansion. See *Expansion.*
Coke-oven gas. See *Fuels, gas.*
Coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke.*
Cold process for refractories. See *Refractories, processes.*
Collecting systems or apparatus (dust). See also *Dust apparatus.*
collectors, cyclone, or electrical precipitators for reclaiming clay wastes, A (1) 17.
Collections of artware: of porcelain, Sassoon, England, A (5) 109; of pottery, de Pass, in Fitzwilliam Museum, A (6) 140.
Colloidal coloration, silver, of glass, A (3) 57.
Colloidal limiting phases, equilibria in, A (7) 170.
Colloidal silica. See *Silica.*
Colloidal slurry as bonding material, production of, A (9) 246.
Colloids, chemistry: in ceramics, B (3) 74; introduction to, B (7) 195; laboratory manual of, B (11) 306.
in clay, fixation of silica by, A (5) 130; physical properties of, A (5) 131; related properties of, A (11) 302.
colloidal solution of coal, A (7) 190.
colloidal systems, thixotropic phenomena in, A (5) 133.
gel formation in sodium metasilicate solutions, A (1) 25; gels and minerals, surface change and structure of, at high temperatures, A (3) 70.
inorganic, as stabilizers of mineral suspensions, A (8) 224.
peptizing agents for clays, by means of a photocell, A (3) 71.
protective, method for concentrating kaolins and clays in presence of, A (10) 276.
silicic acid gel-forming mixtures: viscosity of, influence of nonelectrolytes on, A (5) 132; types of, characteristics of, A (5) 131–32.
sols, chromic and aluminum oxide, flocculation of, effect of hydrogen-ion concentration on, A (1) 25.
soluble silicates, use of, A (4) 103.
Color apparatus, color sensitive pyrometer, use of, A (9) 238.
colorimeters, photoelectric, tests with, A (10) 269.
Leitz, three-stage universal for titanium tests, A (7) 192.
and method for color comparison, P (11) 283.
Pulfrich photometer, for colorimetric determination of iron, A (5) 133.
recording photoelectric analyzer for, A (1) 2.
spectrum photometer, use of, A (6) 155.
Telecolor, use of, to detect changes in shades, A (7) 168.
Colorimetric methods for determination of fluorine, A (11) 302; for fluorine in cryolite, A (1) 24; for iron, A (5) 133; for lead, A (8) 224; for magnesium, A (7) 192, A (8) 222; for nickel in cobalt salts by formaldoxime, A (8) 222; for titanium in silicates, A (7) 192.
for hydrogen-ion concentration measurements, A (1) 25; comparator for, A (2) 67.
Lombard nitrite reaction for potassium determination, A (9) 242.
Colorimetry, apparatus for research in traces of materials, A (10) 274.
I. C. I. standard observer and coördinate system for (1931), A (8) 198.
for potassium determination, Lombard nitrite reaction method for, A (9) 242.
reactions of zirconium, thorium, and combined rare earths with quinalizarin, A (9) 242.
of titanium: general methods of colorimetry, III, A (7) 192.
Coloring, oxides and pigments for, preparation and composition of, A (8) 224.
Colorizers and decolorizers for glass, rare earths for, A (10) 253.
Colorless glass. See *Glass, colorless; Glass, decolorizers for.*
Color photography. See *Photography.*
Color reactions in solution and on filter paper with alkaline earths and quinalizarin, report on, A (9) 242.
Color-temperature change, sensibility to, as function of temperature, A (9) 244.
Colors, absorption and changes in, photoelectric measurements of, A (10) 269.
for brick, A (5) 119; buff, manganous dioxide for, A (6) 150.
cadmium red and cadmium yellow as ceramic pigments, A (8) 198.
for cements, uniformity of, production of, P (9) 231.
for ceramic materials, P (8) 199.
C. I. E. colorimetric standards, use of, A (6) 139.
for clayware, ceramic material, process for, P (6) 150.
colloidal, palette of, data on, A (3) 57.
colorable ceramic composition and use of, P (7) 169.
color filters for altering temperature of: pyrometer absorption and daylight glasses, A (10) 268.
color photographic process, P (10) 249.
color-temperature scale, A (8) 223; color-tone chart, analytic, use of, A (10) 248.
complementary relations in, A (7) 168.
crystal, color tones in, A (3) 52.
definition of, A (1) 2.
for enamels: cast and sheet-iron, color changes in, causes of, A (4) 80; oxides and opacifiers for, A (6) 142; Ultra-Sil for use of, A (8) 201, A (10) 250, A (11) 288; vitreous, notes on, A (6) 142.
in fluxes, effect of copper oxide on, A (5) 110.
Colors (*continued*)
fusible, for glass decoration, A (10) 248.
for glassware, alkali, barium, and alkali-borate, effect of X-rays and radium radiation on, A (9) 232.
Bavarian graphite for, A (2) 35.
color tinge and transparency of, A (1) 9.
"evening tone," from neodymium, A (1) 9.
and glazes, chemistry of, A (2) 29.
greenish tone, effect of, on light permeability, A (5) 113.
sulfur and selenium in, data on, A (4) 84, A (10) 256.
theoretical basis for, A (5) 113.
tinted blocks for buildings, A (1) 10.
vitreous, method for, P (5) 116, P (7) 169.
yellow etching of, A (1) 3.
for glazes: loam, iron sulfide in; modern developments in, A (5) 108.
gold, nonmetal constituents for, I–II, A (1) 2.
luminous, requirements and constitution of, A (1) 2.
matching of, composition and uses of color oxides, opacifiers, and glaze stains, A (10) 248; control of, A (10) 251.
measurement of: data on, A (1) 2; industrial application of, A (5) 108; Lovibond color scale, A (4) 78.
for mineral material, P (3) 76; process for, P (4) 106.
neutral value scales: Munsell, I, A (10) 248.
and opacity, "Priest-Lange" reflectometer for measurement of, A (1) 17.
oxides for, and color matching methods, A (5) 111, A (10) 248.
photoelectric measurements of absorption and changes in, A (10) 269.
photography, three-color, P (10) 249.
red by copper, on glass by cementation, A (2) 28, A (3) 52.
red discolorations in unvitrified bodies rich in quartz, A (2) 48.
red, as glaze and decoration, data on; red and other types of, A (3) 52.
for roofing granules, P (4) 106.
science of, Ostwald's theory applied, B (11) 282–83.
shades of, changes in, Telecolor for tests on, A (7) 168.
standard trichromatic system for measurement of, A (6) 139.
Textile Colors Card Assn., new shades listed, A (2) 29.
types of, and use, A (6) 139.
underglaze crayon, data on, A (4) 78.
for unglazed surfaces of fired brick, tile, earthenware, etc., P (8) 199.
for vitreous enamels, notes on, A (6) 142; for vitreous glass, method for, P (5) 116, P (7) 169.
for women, A (1) 3.
yellow, saturation scale for, A (10) 248.
Combustion, B (11) 300.
calorimetric temperature of, approximate formula for, A (8) 218–19.
of carbon: method of measuring, A (4) 98; combustion of spheres in flowing gas streams, I: combustion at a surface overlaid with stagnant gas, A (11) 299.
chart for, for fuel problems of gasoline, coal, and natural gas, I–II, A (4) 98.
combustible substances in solid and liquid fuels, volumetric determination of, A (2) 46; sulfur and halogens in, quantitative estimation of, A (4) 98.
diffusion: discussion on what it is; operating data on, A (9) 240.
formulas for, common, calculation of, derivation and use of, A (4) 98–99.
and fuel firing, B (4) 99.
heat-capacity curves for tests on, A (8) 218.
heats of, calorimetric determination of, for ethane, propane, butane, and normal pentane, A (9) 240.
in high-temperature gas furnaces, space requirements in, A (3) 69.
of low-grade fuels with powdered coal added, A (8) 218.
mathematical consideration of, and waste gases in furnaces, B (11) 300.
nomographic charts for, A (8) 218.
process of, and calories exchange between flame and glass tank, A (5) 128.
products of: formula for determining CO_2 in; ratio of hydrogen to carbon monoxide in; volume determination of, A (6) 159.
underfeed, effect of preheat, and ash distribution in fuel beds, B (11) 301.
Combustion apparatus, combustion bomb, Griffin-Sutton, for fuels, A (3) 67.
meters, B (7) 189.

Combustion apparatus (*continued*)
review of stoker firing in U.S., A (10) 268.
Combustion chambers, suspended walls for, A (3) 64.
Combustion gases. See *Gases, combustion.*
Committees of the American Ceramic Society. See *Societies, technical, American Ceramic Society.*
Common brick. See *Brick, common.*
Comparators, for colorimetric determination of p_H values, A (3) 67.
photoelectric, for rapid measurements of reflection and transmission, A (10) 269.
Composite refractories. See *Refractories, composite.*
Compound glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Compressed air. See *Air, compressed.*
Compressibility, Slater's data on, relation of interatomic forces and distances in crystals, A (1) 25.
Compressors, types of, data on efficiency of, A (1) 18.
"Concentra" kilns. See *Kilns, cement.*
Conductivity, Bidwell's law for tests on, A (7) 184.
electric, of amorphous bodies, in the softening intervals, A (8) 216.
and diffusion, in nonmetallic solid substances, A (6) 154.
of refractory oxides, studies on, A (8) 210.
in solid substances at high field strengths, A (6) 155.
of some hydrous materials, temperature variation with, A (8) 225.
for tension test on hard glass, A (6) 145.
heat. See *Conductivity, thermal.*
measurements of, use of, in industry, A (5) 122.
of slags in electric furnaces, A (5) 133.
thermal, of Acheson graphite, studies on, A (7) 184.
of cast iron, ice calorimeter for tests on, A (11) 286.
of gases, liquids, nonmetallic substances, and metals, data on, A (1) 26.
of glass insulating materials, A (1) 8.
of insulating materials, at low temperatures, A (7) 182; of insulators at room temperatures, A (3) 61.
measurement of: at furnace temperatures, A (8) 211; of poor and medium heat-conducting materials, A (10) 276.
of metals, measuring of, up to 600°C, A (7) 192.
of refractory materials and insulators, measurement of, A (4) 90, A (6) 151–52, A (7) 184; report of Nat. Phys. Lab., 1933, B (11) 306.
relation of, to heat accumulation of ceramic materials, A (8) 227.
of silica aërogel, analyses of, A (8) 213.
and temperature coefficient of electrical conductors, A (10) 262.
and temperature, distribution of, A (8) 219.
titrations and measurements of: visual and acoustic methods for laboratories and plants, B (11) 304–305.
Conductometric analysis, principles of, B (11) 305.
Conductors. See also *Porcelains, electrical.*
electrical, determination of heat conductivity and its temperature coefficient for, A (10) 262.
Conduits, flow of liquids in, methods of calculation of pressure drops, A (2) 48.
Cones, pyrometric: efficient use of, A (1) 21–22; equivalent values, for CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, studies on, A (9) 243.
Seger: and defects in due to firing, A (4) 95; for fusion tests on enamels, value of, A (3) 54.
Constants, annual tables of, and numerical data, index to Vol. IX, B (8) 225.
grating, of quartz, studies on, A (10) 275.
optical, of a medium from the reflecting powers at several angles of incidence, graphical method for, A (9) 243.
physical, B (11) 306; physical, of ζAl_2O_3, and γAl_2O_3, A (5) 132.
plastic flow, of mineral suspensions, determination of, A (10) 275.
of soils, physical, determination of, A (10) 276.
Control apparatus, automatic, for cement plant, types of, A (10) 268.
Control tests for enamel manufacture, A (4) 82.
Conveyer system for washing machine tubs in enameling process, P (5) 112.
Conveying apparatus, cables, bi-, ropeway, for ore transportation, A (1) 18.
Conveying apparatus (*continued*)
conveyers: cylindrical pipe, use of, A (3) 68; shaking, and jiggers, driving gears of, P (9) 240; walking-beam type, for furnaces, P (9) 241.
cranes: electric mobile, types of, A (1) 18; electric brakes for, A (1) 18.
elevator, automatic car, for converter plant, A (1) 18.
modern line and scrap conveying installations for converter plant, A (1) 18.
Cooking ware. See *Enamelware.*
Cooling apparatus. See also *Fans; Ventilation.*
fans for large enclosed motors, A (10) 268.
Cooling furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Cooling of glass. See *Glass, cooling of.*
Cooling system for furnace walls, P (2) 42.
Coolite glass. See *Glass, Coolite.*
Copper. See also *Metals for enameling, copper.*
for cementation of colors on glass, A (2) 28, A (3) 52.
determination of, with anthranilic acid, A (6) 162.
enameling of, commercial possibilities of, A (8) 201; discussion of, A (11) 287.
glass diffusion in, data on, A (3) 56.
and silica, volatilization of, in steam, A (9) 241.
Copper alloy, boring and grinding of, A (3) 51.
Copper oxide in ceramic fluxes, low-melting, effect of, A (5) 110.
Coreless furnaces. See *Furnaces, induction.*
Cores, sand and clay, control of physical properties of, A (1) 6.
Corhart refractories. See *Refractories, mullite, fused.*
Corhart Refractories Co. See *Refractories plants.*
Corning red glass. See *Glass, protective.*
Corning ribbon machine. See *Glass apparatus for hollow glassware.*
Corrix metal. See *Alloys.*
Corrosion, Corrix metal alloy, resistant to, A (11) 297.
effect of lubrication on bearing surfaces, A (5) 135.
of glass furnace blocks, A (11) 294.
of refractory brick, unhomogeneous, outside glass melt, A (8) 203.
weathering, on finishing materials, effect of, on porcelain enameled steel, A (11) 287.
Corundum. See also *Refractories, corundum.*
α-crystals, bonding of, P (9) 245.
deposits of, in British Columbia; in the Kazakian Steppe, A (5) 130.
euhedral crystals of, fusion of, P (9) 245.
manufacture and application of, B (8) 213; product of, and process for, P (9) 245.
sintered, A (1) 17.
Costs. See *Economics.*
Cowper apparatus. See *Furnaces, blast-.*
Cracking of terra cotta. See *Terra cotta, defects in.*
Cracks in enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Cranes. See *Conveying apparatus.*
Crawling of glazes. See *Glazes, defects in.*
Crazing of enamelware. See *Enamels, defects in.*
of whiteware, talc for prevention of, A (1) 16.
Creosote soil. See *Fuels, oil.*
Cristobalite in silica brick, tests and apparatus for determination of, A (10) 262.
Crucibles. See also *Furnaces, crucible; Glass apparatus, crucibles; Refractories, crucible; Graphite.*
corundum, for steel single crystals, A (9) 236.
external wear of, in solid fuel furnaces, studies on, A (7) 183.
for fusing glass, P (10) 258.
glass, filter, A (10) 256.
graphite: with high-temperature furnace, A (1) 14; requirements of, A (10) 262.
for heating by high-frequency induction, diagram for, A (8) 210.
for melting nonferrous metals, acid lining for, clays for, A (7) 181.
pure alumina, manufacture of, A (8) 212.
slag-resistant, for coreless induction furnace, A (1) 14.
Crushing apparatus, gearless, A (6) 157.
jaw crushers: driving rates and power performance in, B (11) 298; giant, operation of, A (1) 18.
Crushing of materials. See *Grinding of materials.*
Crushing and screening plant, Hudson Stone Corp., apparatus at, A (2) 44.
Crushing tests for brittle solids, data on, A (5) 127.
Jourdain, for linear deformation and cohesion of, A (4) 96.
Cryolite, fluorine in, determination of, A (1) 24.
for porcelain enamel, analysis of, A (8) 200.
synthetic, analysis of, study of, A (6) 161.
working up, process for, P (10) 273–74.
Crystal chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Crystal glass. See *Glassware, crystal.*
Crystal glazes. See *Glazes.*
Crystal lattice of boric acid, data on, A (9) 242–43.
Crystalline form of alumina, A (5) 135.
Crystallization, of glass, relation to devitrification of, microscopic studies on, A (5) 115.
isothermal, or polymorphous change of masses with time, classification of, A (7) 193.
of pseudowollastonite by devitrification of glass, A (4) 84, A (11) 289.
re-, of disperse quartz, A (11) 304.
of silicates, alkali metal, hydrates of, P (6) 163.
of sodium metasilicate hydrates, P (6) 163.
of undercooled melts, rate of, A (4) 102.
of vitreous substances, A (8) 222.
Crystallized boron. See *Boron.*
Crystallized substances, numerical data of crystallography, mineralogy, and structure of matter by X-rays, B (3) 71; X-ray identification of, A (5) 119.
Crystallography, silicon carbide elements of, A (10) 262.
Crystal structure of ammonium beryllium fluoride, A (11) 302.
of borides (MeB_6), A (3) 73.
of clays, ceramic, tests data on, A (4) 101.
of diaspore, A (10) 272.
of ilmenite, A (11) 302.
lattice dimensions of solid solutions in system MgO–Al_2O_3, A (2) 47.
of mica and clay, difference in, as to crystal orientation, A (5) 130.
seismographic methods for, A (1) 23.
of silicates, A (5) 130.
of sodium ferrite, A (3) 73.
of tricalcium silicate, data on, A (4) 79.
X-ray studies on, by integrating photometer, A (6) 155–56.
Zwicky's theory of secondary structure of real crystals, A (1) 25.
Crystals, chemistry of, studies on structure of silicates, B (11) 306.
diopside, thermal expansion of, A (5) 133.
euclase, structure of, A (8) 224.
in glass: detection of, studies on, A (8) 222; identification of and influence on devitrification, A (6) 146; types of, relation of, to devitrification, A (5) 115.
heteropolar, theory of, A (1) 25.
impurities in, oriented inclusion of, A (11) 303.
interatomic distances in, relation of, to interatomic forces, Slater's compressibility data on, A (1) 25.
iron single, plastic deformation of, mechanism of, A (11) 287.
mesolite, optical examination of, A (4) 103.
nonmetallic, of high field strength, electrical conduction in, A (6) 155.
plasticity of, data on, A (1) 25.
polyatomic, temperature-structure-composition behavior of, A (11) 304.
powder method of X-ray analysis, A (10) 278.
quartz, for use with X-ray double-crystal spectrometer, A (10) 269.
real, Zwicky's theory of secondary structure, A (1) 25.
rock, grating constant of, A (10) 275.
silicon carbide: directional effect and light phenomena in, A (8) 223; photoelectric effect in specially active layers of, A (8) 224.
zeolite, water diffusion in, studies on, A (7) 191.
Cupola furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Cupolas, *vs.* electric melting for gray iron in foundries, A (3) 55.
linings for, composition and properties of materials for, A (10) 262.
molding and pressing of refractory brick for, A (8) 212.
refractories. See also *Refractories, cupola.*
refractories for, data on, A (8) 210.
refractories for, research data on, B (3) 64.
refractory linings for, A (3) 64; phase-equilibrium relations of alumina and silica, A (2) 42; rammed linings *vs.* brick linings, comparison of, A (10) 262.

Cuprous oxide for lacquer for silver mirror surfaces, P (7) 180.
Cutaneous diseases. See *Diseases, industrial, occupational cutaneous conditions.*
Cyanite. See *Kyanite* (as preferred spelling).
Cylinders, glass, for measuring and mixing, standard shapes for, A (5) 114.
Czechoslovakia, brickworks of, compared with French process, A (4) 89; refractory materials deposits in, A (5) 123; standards for laboratory glassware in, A (5) 114.
Czechslovakian Ceramic Society. See *Societies, technical.*

Dall Mfg. Co. See *Equipment manufacturers.*
Dampness in ring kilns, prevention of, A (3) 68.
Darcy. See *Permeability unit.*
Data, experimental. See *Research, experimental data.*
Power's data sheets: on gas fuels, No. 9, A (1) 20; on properties of air-water vapors, No. 12, A (2) 49; oil measurement table at 60°F, No. 13, A (1) 21; psychrometric chart, No. 19, A (11) 298.
Day-Brite Reflector Co. See *Enamelware, porcelain reflectors.*
De-airing of ceramic masses, methods for, A (2) 44.
of clay bodies: stiff-mud, by evacuation, A (4) 89, A (5) 127; for stiff-mud process, A (2) 39; studies on effect of, A (11) 305.
for sewer pipe and conduits, A (11) 297.
of terra cotta body, effect on fired properties of, A (11) 295.
De-airing apparatus for clay masses for socket pipes, A (5) 125; FRH de-airing machine, A (2) 44.
Decay of building stones, soot and moisture as causes of, A (6) 154.
Dechema meeting. See *Societies, technical, Dechema.*
Decoloration of glass. See also *Glass, decolorizers.*
decolorizers for glass, rare-earth oxides, P (7) 179.
Decomposition, thermal. See *Thermal decomposition.*
Decorating kilns. See *Kilns, decorating; Kilns, electric.*
Decoration. See also *Ceramic ware (fine); Colors; Design; Glazes;* and cross-references.
of brick and tile, continuous method for, P (7) 181.
of ceramic ware, process for, P (6) 141.
colored photographic image, production of, P (10) 249.
of enamelware: decalcomania for, A (7) 172; painted, brush application, A (7) 173.
engraving of glass, gold, method for, A (4) 78.
etching of glassware, A (3) 52; chemicals for, A (6) 139.
of German pottery, process for, A (6) 140.
of glassware. See also *Glassware, decorated.*
decalcomania process for, P (7) 178.
deposition on, methods for, A (5) 108.
and form and design of, A (9) 233.
"frost flower effects," process for, A (11) 291; frosting or mat etching of, precautions in, A (7) 174.
fusible colors for, A (10) 248.
gold-leaf inscriptions on, A (9) 234; by transfer process, P (6) 141.
process and materials for, P (8) 206.
by impression in two fusions, A (6) 139.
painting of porcelain enamel, A (2) 33.
by photography. See *Photography.*
for porcelain, chintz for English ware, Paisley shawl for American ware, A (5) 108–109.
pottery finishes: cellulose, A (5) 108; marble, alabaster, bird's-egg, ripple, spatter, aged ivory, limnate, and antique, A (5) 108; suede, A (6) 139; thin noble-metal layer and glass layer, P (10) 249.
red glazes for, types of A (3) 52, A (4) 78–79.
spraying apparatus for, P (8) 199.
of surfaces, materials for, P (6) 141.
for tableware, durability of, A (10) 266.
texture as means of, for enamelware, A (2) 33.
of tile, P (7) 169.
of Venetian glass, process for, A (4) 78.
Deënameling, methods and apparatus for, A (9) 231.
of sheet-iron shapes, caustic soda for, A (5) 111.
Definitions, enamels, A (6) 143; fuller's earth, A (2) 49; of glass enamel, "hard" or "soft," A (11) 290.
refractoriness, and Seger cone system for determination of, B (10) 264; of silica and fireclay refractories terms, B (10) 264.
Defoamed product, composition of, P (7) 195.
Defoaming, means and method for, P (7) 195.
Defocussing method for detecting and measuring small inundations, A (10) 274–75.
Deformation, plastic. See *Plastic deformation.*
Deglazing. See *Glazes, deglazing.*
Dehydration of clays, heat expended in, value of, A (4) 101; studies on, A (4) 101, A (8) 222.
Deliquescence of salts and efflorescence, definition of terms and studies on, A (10) 261.
"Delta" cement. See *Refractories, cement.*
Denmark, ceramic artware and artists of, A (7) 169.
Dense bodies, surface area of, A (6) 163.
Density of solids, measurements of, A (10) 276.
Dental apparatus, grinder for, P (5) 108.
Dental materials, enameled gold-alloy or platinum tooth crowns, P (10) 251–52.
Dental porcelain. See *Porcelain, dental.*
Deoxidation of cast iron, problems in, A (1) 5, A (5) 110.
De Pass collection of pottery. See *Collections.*
Derby china. See *Porcelain, English.*
Designs. See also *Decoration* and cross-references.
ceramic transfer, production of, P (1) 3.
for ceramic ware, problems in, A (6) 139.
contemporary trends in, A (11) 282.
of Corning Glassworks for tableware, A (2) 29.
in enamelware, texture as means of decoration, A (1) 7; II, A (2) 33.
for glass, enamelware, ceramic transfer, P (1) 3.
of glassware, windows, "couverte," A (6) 139.
modern, primer of, A (2) 29.
patents on pottery, tableware, glassware, stoves, etc., P (1) 3, P (2) 30, P (3) 53, P (4) 79, P (5) 109, P (6) 141, P (7) 169, P (8) 199, P (9) 230, P (10) 249, P (11) 283.
porcelain enamels in, uses for, A (1) 7.
stream-line, for U. S. architecture, A (3) 66.
structural, manual for, on reinforced concrete, structural steel, and timber, B (4) 90.
for tableware. See *Tableware, glass.*
teaching theory of, A (11) 282.
for vases, of the Beaux Arts Institute of Design, A (6) 139.
Desulfurizing of metal with fused soda ash, A (11) 285.
Detergents. See *Cleaning solutions.*
Devitrification. See also *Glass, defects in.*
and vitreous state, historical aspects of, A (1) 26.
Diabase and basalt, properties of, and uses for, B (7) 191–92.
Dialysis and extraction, filters for, glass and ceramic, B (3) 74.
Diamond-impregnated carboloy. See *Abrasives.*
"Diamond-steels." See *Abrasives.*
Diaspore, occurrence and properties of, A (3) 63; crystal structure of, A (10) 272.
Diatomaceous earths. See *Earths.*
Diatomite, history, characteristics, and uses, A (10) 272; origin and occurrences of, rôle of, in chemical industry, A (10) 272; porous mixes of, for filters, A (10) 267.
"Diatoms," kieselguhr, for insulation, A (4) 97.
Dictionaries, cement, international. H–R, A (9) 231; C–H, R–Z, A (11) 284.
chemistry, applied, Thorpe's suppl. to Vol. I, A–M, B (8) 225.
Dielectric breakdown in glass, intermediate region in, A (6) 145.
Dielectric losses. See also *Power.*
in amorphous solid insulators, A (8) 216.
Dielectrics. See also *Insulators, electric; Porcelain, electric.*
constants: of amorphous bodies in softening interval, A (8) 216; of glasses and ceramic bodies, temperature dependence of, A (9) 234–35.
high-frequency properties of: anomalous variation of capacity and resistance of quartz with temperature and frequency, A (3) 66.
Dielectrics (*continued*)
mechanical stress on, effect of, on disruptive strength of, A (1) 16.
Dies for automatic presses in ceramics, A (11) 297.
for brick, self-bonding, A (1) 12.
clay, electric lubrication of, A (1) 18.
for clayworking, forming or extruding of, design for, A (3) 68.
for extruding plastic clay, wear of, A (7) 188–89.
hollow ware, cores and liners of, electrolubrication of, A (4) 95.
metal, alloy, and porcelain, study of, wear of, A (7) 188–89.
mouthpieces for, construction of, A (3) 68.
platinum alloy-lined, of unvarying diameter, A (9) 233.
steels for, change of properties of, due to heat treatment, A (8) 216.
stiff-mud, electric lubrication of, A (10) 268.
for tile for walls and fireplaces, P (1) 16.
for wire-cut brick, A (2) 39.
wire, sizing and resizing of, A (4) 77.
Diffraction. See also *Rays, Röntgen.*
cathode ray, for tests on carbon, A (11) 294.
X-ray, and study of glass, A (3) 56; X-ray, by volcanic glasses and ashes, A (3) 73.
Diffusion, electrical, and conduction, in nonmetallic solid substances, A (6) 154.
of silver and copper in glass, A (3) 56–57.
Diffusion combustion. See *Combustion.*
Diffusion media, reflective and transmission properties of, measurements for, (11) A 298.
Dilatometers, Chevenard, for expansion coefficient of glass, tests on, A (4) 83.
Nieuwenburg, use of, for cristobalite determination in silica brick, A (10) 262.
Dilatometric method for glass, molten, specific volume measurements of, A (5) 112.
of ternary silica-soda-glucina glasses, A (4) 83.
Dinas brick. See *Refractories, Dinas.*
Dinnerware. See *Chinaware; Tableware.*
Diopside, thermal expansion of, tests on, A (5) 133.
Discharge tubes, metallic mirrors in, removal of, P (2) 38.
Diseases, industrial. See also *Silicosis.*
chromium and compounds of, protection of workers exposed to, A (5) 136.
dust hazard in, types of abrasive and sand blasting, A (3) 75.
hazard of women workers in lead enamel plants, A (3) 56.
occupational cutaneous conditions in enamel workers, A (4) 105.
poisoning, enamel, from antimony oxide, A (2) 32; lead-free enamels, nonpoisonous, A (2) 32; lead poisoning in enamel, danger of dusting, A (4) 80; lowering lead content in enamels, A (5) 111.
silica content of lungs, analyses of, A (5) 135.
tuberculosis, experimental, effect of colloidal silica, A (5) 135.
water-salt balance in glassworkers, observations on, A (6) 145.
Disintegrator. See *Grinding apparatus, disintegrator.*
Dissociation pressure of cobalto-cobaltic oxide, statical method for, A (8) 200.
Dolomite, composition, crystal structure data, A (5) 130.
and magnesite, chemical and physical properties of, data on, A (10) 262.
Dolomite refractories. See *Refractories, dolomite.*
Donnelly Bros. See *Brick plants.*
Drain tile. See *Pipes, sewer.*
Drilling operations, pneumatic rock drills, dust control system for, A (4) 105.
underground, Kelley trap for, application of, A (4) 105.
Drills, rock. See *Mining apparatus.*
Drives, I–IV, A (6) 165; group *vs.* individual costs of, A (1) 18, production use of, A (3) 76; group data on laying out of, A (7) 188; new data on, A (8) 217.
Dry cells, application of, to mining, B (9) 240.
Drying, artificial, for brick, experiments on, A (5) 127–28; of fire brick, A (3) 63.
of brick, wire-cut, separation of, P (4) 90.
of clays: application of laboratory results to plant practice, A (5) 127; tests on, A (11) 298.
of clays and shrinkage of, principles of, A (3) 71, A (5) 134, A (8) 224.
of clayware, basic principles in, A (4) 95.
and firing: brick and tile, losses in, data

Drying, and firing *(continued)*
on, A (5) 128; of clayware, process for, P (5) 128; losses in, prevention of, A (6) 157.
and grinding, one operation for, advantages of, A (4) 95.
of hollow tile, faults in, A (1) 12.
humidity method for heavy clay ceramic products, A (6) 157.
of materials: determination of drying time for, B (7) 189; by heated air, A (1) 18.
of pottery, unfired, A (4) 95.
problems in Italy, use of waste heat, A (11) 297.
science and practice of, B (1) 19.
of solid materials, research on: data on conditions and devices for, I–II, A (4) 95; drying of clays, problems in, III–IV, A (7) 188; relation between rate of drying and mixing properties of quartz and feldspar with kaolin, V, A (11) 305.
of structural clay products, types of German driers for, A (5) 128.
waste heat and other systems for, XII, A (8) 217.
Drying apparatus, for artificial drying, types of, III, A (3) 68; theories of, IV, A (6) 157.
Bodin Gaillard, for drying difficult clays, A (5) 127.
driers, Bührer design in, data on, A (7) 190.
chamber: use of air under pressure and humidity drying, A (6) 159; electric temperature and humidity control in, A (11) 297.
for clay tile, double-deck, A (4) 95.
for dyes, clays, etc., P (10) 270.
experimental data on, A (8) 217.
humidity, Keller, XIII, A (9) 246.
improved, A (9) 239.
multiple heating of circulating air in, A (5) 128; for structural brick and tile, P (5) 128.
tunnel, for brick and tile, P (9) 240.
drying floors, for china clay, P (11) 298.
for enamels, A (11) 288.
Ezeuka drying cabinets, use of, A (2) 44.
German types of, for structural clay products, A (5) 128.
and mixing machines for the chemical industry, types of, A (3) 68.
Dry pressing (power-pressed brick) of refractory brick, outline of manufacture and properties of, B (3) 64.
Dry-process *vs.* wet-process for brick production, A (8) 208.
Dry-process enamels. See *Enamels, dry-process.*
Dulong formula. See *Fuels, formulas for.*
Dura-Europos. See *Archeology, expeditions.*
Duralumin, flow of, through orifices, mechanics of plastic deformation, A (6) 161.
Durax I and Durax II. See *Refractories, concrete.*
Duroglass. See *Glassware for lighting, Duroglass.*
Durosil. See *Refractories, plastic.*
Dust apparatus. See also *Dusts; Silicosis.*
collecting system for swing-frame grinders, A (4) 77.
collectors, cloth-screen, operation and maintenance of, A (1) 18.
dust-catchers, Owens, A (10) 279.
dust-mask, for sand- and shot-blasting, A (3) 75; mask, P (8) 227.
exhaust systems for removal of, methods for, A (11) 297.
konimeter, Kotze and Zeiss, for silicosis prevention, A (10) 279.
Owens counter for dust sampling, A (8) 217–19.
recording meter for atmospheric dusts, A (10) 279.
types of, for prevention of silicosis, A (10) 279.
"Dustop" air filter. See *Filtering apparatus; Filters.*
Dusts. See also *Dust apparatus; Silicosis.*
in air-pressure abrasive blasting, hazard in, A (3) 75.
atmospheric, recording meter for, A (10) 279.
blast-furnace, and slag wool for insulating materials, production of, A (3) 59.
control system for pneumatic rock drills on open excavation, A (4) 105.
fireclay, effect of, on properties of refractory fireclay brick, A (2) 41.
in gases: instruments for measuring moisture content of, A (11) 298; respiratory protection for, types of, A (4) 105.
grindstone, health danger in, data on, A (4) 105.
Dusts *(continued)*
and grit, emission of, from power-station chimneys, A (2) 48.
industrial, control of, equipment for, A (2) 49.
in lead enamels, poisoning from, A (4) 80.
lead in, tests in Leeds, A (1) 17.
mask for sand- and shot-blasting, A (3) 75.
in mine air, gravimetric and volumetric sampling of, A (9) 240.
mineral, as cause of silicosis, A (4) 105, A (8) 227, A (9) 246.
particles in, number and size frequency of, determination of, A (4) 104.
quantitation of impinger dust samples by dark-field microscopy, A (10) 279–80.
quartz-, ... icles of, determination of, in atmosp... e, A (7) 194.
recuperation of, and use of waste heat in rotary furnaces, A (2) 45.
sampling of, rapid and simple method for, A (8) 217–18.
silica: *vs.* dusts, ordinary, mortality comparison figures on, A (6) 163; effect of painters' respirators for filtering, A (3) 68; electrical precipitation of, method for, A (10) 268; metabolism of, studies on, A (7) 196; photometric tests on, A (7) 195.
talc, as silicosis hazard, A (11) 305.
types of, industrial exhaust systems for removal of, A (11) 297.
Dutch tile stoves. See *Stoves, tile.*
Dyes, inorganic, stabilizing action of, on graphite suspensions, A (8) 224.

Earth (the), chemical composition of, A (5) 129; deformation of, crust of, B (9) 242; geology of, B (7) 192.
Earthenware, ceramic, manufacture of, P (7) 190.
vs. chinaware, comparison of, and history of, A (8) 215.
colors for surface of, process for, P (8) 199.
designs for, A (11) 282.
drying of, rapid, A (8) 217.
Feuerton, fine, for sanitary ware, A (1) 16.
glazes for. See also *Glazes.*
glazes for, cone 4a, tests with, A (7) 168.
manufacture of, P (3) 68, B (7) 187.
porous, production process for, P (6) 154.
Quimper. See *Pottery.*
tile or slabs from, production of, P (1) 16.
wall tile, autoclave tests for, A (2) 43.
Earths, analysis of, complete, classical processes of, review of, A (4) 102.
argillaceous, for tile production, preparation of, A (7) 186.
diatomaceous: calcining of, P (9) 246; equilibrium and rate of reaction in system lime–diatomaceous silica–water, A (8) 199–200; review of uses for, research on diatoms, A (2) 46; uses for, A (8) 220.
earthy materials, means and method for excavating and transporting, P (7) 190.
fired, permanent magnetization of, A (10) 276–77.
fuller's: defined, A (2) 49; petrography of, and study of other earths, A (2) 49; X-ray observations on, A (3) 72.
Indian, pottery clays, and refractory materials, B (10) 273.
rare: for glass, neodymium, praseodymium, and cerium oxide, in "noble-glass," use of, A (1) 9, A (5) 114; oxides, for decolorizing glass, P (7) 179; types of, for colorizers and decolorizers for glass, A (10) 253; zirconium, and thorium, behavior of, with quinalizarin, A (9) 242.
Economics. See also *Management.*
costs, accounting for porcelain enamels, purpose, I, A (1) 7; examples of, II–III, A (3) 54; in glassworks, A (3) 59.
bonus plan in, effect of, A (3) 76.
brick, factors in, A (3) 62, A (3) 76; for reinforced brick masonry, A (3) 61; in brick plants, minimum output *vs.* rentability of, A (1) 13.
of coal firing of ceramic ware, A (2) 45; coal saving in charting boiler operation, A (2) 49.
of enamel production, A (4) 82.
power by oil engine *vs.* electric motor, A (4) 104, A (8) 227.
and production, handbook on, B (6) 165.
reduction of, in tooling by reclaiming worn apparatus, A (7) 167, A (8) 197.
for roofing tile plant, A (3) 65–66.
machinery insurance, data on, A (8) 226.
of mining, B (3) 76.
pottery industry, national collective bargaining in, B (2) 50.
wage incentive plan, effect of, A (2) 49.
Econo-Rim tableware. See *Tableware.*
Edgar, D. R. See *Necrology.*
Edingtonite, structure of, studies on, A (8) 221; as a zeolite, studies on, VI, A (7) 191.
Education. See also *Research; Schools.*
art, training students in potteries, A (2) 29.
for brickmakers, theoretical *vs.* practical, A (4) 89.
ceramic, A (2) 48; III, A (5) 135; IV, A (6) 164, A (8) 226.
collegiate, symposium on, A (1) 26, A (5) 135; controversy on, A (5) 135.
curricula for undergraduates, A (3) 75.
editorial in honor of 40th anniversary of founding first ceramic school, A (4) 104.
report of American Ceramic Society Comm. on, A (5) 135.
engineering, economics of, A (11) 305.
knowledge and human contact, A (2) 48.
and research in glass technology, progress in, A (10) 252.
in science and technology, fellowships and scholarships in, B (11) 306.
technical libraries, data on, A (2) 48.
Edward Orton, Jr. Ceramic Foundation. See *Research laboratories.*
Efflorescence of salts, and deliquescence, definition of terms and studies on, A (10) 261.
Egyptian ancient ware. See *Archeology.*
Elasticity and tensile strength of cast iron, effect of structure on, A (11) 286.
Electric apparatus, brakes for cranes, automatic, A (1) 18.
for field use in geology, A (1) 23.
for testing translucent materials, P (1) 20.
Electric cables, stoneware and other conduits for, P (11) 296.
Electric control system, P (2) 46.
"Electric eye," (Haze-gage) for measuring haze density of combustion gases, use of, A (6) 156.
Electric heating, industrial, special applications of, A (6) 156–57.
Electric lubrication. See *Lubrication.*
Electric power. See *Power.*
Electric purification of gases, physical principles of, A (8) 219.
Electric precipitation. See *Precipitation.*
Electric resistors of ignoble metal for high-temperature furnaces, A (1) 19; porcelain-enamel coating for, effect of, A (11) 287.
Electric-steel melting, basic furnaces for, B (7) 174.
Electrical behavior of glass at room temperature, A (1) 7.
Electrical conductors. See *Conductors.*
Electrical methods of geophysical prospecting, A (8) 220.
Wiedemann-Franz law, for heat conductivity determination and its temperature coefficient, A (10) 262.
Electrical porcelains. See *Conductors; Insulators; Porcelains, electrical.*
Electrical properties of glass, B (2) 37.
Electrical prospecting, method and apparatus for, P (2) 50.
Electrikiln. See *Kilns, Electrikiln.*
Electrocast refractories. See *Refractories, electrocast; Refractories, cast; Refractories, mullite.*
Electrochemical Society. See *Societies, technical, Electrochemical Society.*
Electrochemistry. See *Chemistry, electro-; Electrolysis.*
Electrodes, furnace, maximum current capacity of, determination of, A (3) 69.
glass, behavior of, in relation to chemical composition, P (9) 232.
durable, A (1) 9.
for p_H determination, A (4) 84; potentiometer system of, for p_H values of weakly buffered solutions as natural and treated waters, A (4) 103.
for melting, application and efficiency of, B (6) 147.
indifferent, research on: potentiometric titration of calcium, A (10) 277.
spark plug, with resistance in center wire, P (8) 216.
types of, for hydrogen-ion concentration of chromic and aluminum oxide sols, A (1) 25.
Electrodialysis for studying nature of soil phosphates, A (8) 223.
Electrokinetics. See also *Kinetics.*
of clays, soils, etc., B (11) 306.
Electro-lubrication. See *Lubrication.*
Electrolux, Ltd. See *Enamel plants.*
Electrolysis. See also *Corrosion; Electrodes; Metallurgy.*

Electrolysis (*continued*)
of glass at high temperatures, A (7) 175.
of molten silicates, method for, A (7) 193.
of water solutions, technology, B (1) 26.
Electrolyte US. See *Electrolytes.*
Electrolytes, action of, on kaolin solutions, A (6) 162.
Electrolyte US, use of, A (10) 250, A (11) 288.
in enamel slip, action of, A (10) 250; in ground-coat slip, effect of, A (4) 80.
non-, influence of, on viscosity of silicic acid gel-forming mixtures, A (5) 131.
and protective colloids, method for concentrating kaolins and clays in presence of, A (10) 276.
reactions of, in vitreous enamels, relation of, to enamel adherence to steel, A (7) 172; relation of, to adherence to iron, A (11) 286.
Electromotive force. See *Potential, electric.*
Electrophoresis for chemical stoneware production, A (11) 297.
Electroplating. See *Chromium plating.*
Electrostatic deposition of suspended particles in gases, apparatus for, P (2) 45.
Electrotechnics, vitreous enamel in, use of, A (10) 251.
Electrothermal materials, thermally resistant mixes for, A (10) 264.
Electrothermic and electrochemical products, American and Canadian producers of, A (3) 76.
Electrotubing glass. See *Glassware, tubing, electro-.*
Elements. See also *Atoms; Isotopes; Periodic table.*
system of: vector model of the free atom, I; notes on periodic system, II; chemical properties, atomic theory of, III–IV; atomic nucleus, tests on, V; structure of atomic nuclei, VI, A (10) 278.
Elevator, automatic car. See *Conveying apparatus.*
Elutriation, air, for determination of particle-size distribution in mineral powders, A (10) 268.
Andrews' kinetic elutriator for fine grinding, A (5) 126, A (6) 156.
continuous, fractionation of grinding powders by, particle size of, A (5) 126.
and microscopic tests on finely ground minerals, A (5) 126.
time-settle curves with photographic records of, method for, A (5) 126.
Emeries. See also *Abrasives; Polishing.*
and bauxites of Greece, A (6) 153.
emery hobs, dressing of, machine for, P (4) 78.
Enamel apparatus, for automatic enameling, for entire process, A (4) 81.
for blast-sands test, pebble-jar grinding mill for, A (5) 111.
conveyers for, advantage of, in enameling odd shapes, A (3) 55.
cupolas *vs.* electric melting of gray iron, A (3) 55.
electric spectrophotometer, for tests on opacity of cover-coat enamel, A (5) 111.
enamel racks, support for, P (9) 232.
for firing enamels, P (2) 33.
for prevention of dirt or black specks in enamels, A (2) 32.
rubber-lined for pickling and plating, acid plating and electroplating with, A (7) 171.
support and process of use, P (1) 7.
for tests on, and test methods for, A (3) 55.
types of, P (6) 143, P (8) 202.
water booth for vitreous enamel spraying process, A (9) 232.
Enamel furnaces. See *Furnaces, enamel; Furnaces, electric continuous.*
Enamel glazes. See *Enamels, glazes;* also *Glazes.*
Enamel industry, porcelain enamel, educational and promotional facts in, A (8) 202.
relation with glass and ceramic industries, A (4) 82.
review of late developments in, A (5) 111; technical and scientific progress in, A (11) 288.
thermal efficiency in, A (11) 288.
Enamel plants, British Thomson-Houston Co., porcelain enameling at, A (4) 83.
Chicago Hardware Foundry Co., porcelain enamel cast-iron kitchenware of, A (10) 251.
cost accounting in, purpose of, I, A (1) 7; II–III, A (3) 54; costs reduction in acid-resisting equipment, A (7) 173; cost control in, standard costs, I, A (8) 226.
Electrolux refrigerator company, Ankarsrum's bruk, in Sweden, A (7) 171, A (8) 201; "Electrolux, Ltd.," duplicate of American plant, A (10) 250.
Fairgrieve & Sons, Ltd., electrical layout for porcelain enameling, A (8) 201.
Ferro Enamel Corp., new uses of enamel in offices of, A (6) 143; laboratories of, for porcelain enamel studies, A (10) 251.
Florence Stove Co., description of, A (2) 33.
Frigidaire Corp., porcelain enamel work at, A (4) 83.
management methods for cost control in: standard costs, I, A (8) 226; budgets, II, A (9) 231; incentives, III, A (10) 251.
National Enameling and Stamping Co., fineness tests for grain-size control of frit particles, A (11) 287.
Perfection Stove Co., types of furnaces at, A (3) 55.
pickling installations and operation of, A (6) 143.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., Glasiron Macotta tests for crazing and blistering, A (4) 82.
production problems and correction of, A (8) 200.
Republic Steel Corp., exhibit of, at Century of Progress, A (1) 6.
Rugby, England, electric refrigerators and cooking ware, A (4) 83, A (10) 251.
Servel, Inc., as model for English plant, A (10) 250.
test methods and control work in, A (9) 231.
thermal economy in, I, A (6) 143; II, A (7) 174.
Vulcan Mfg. Co., "Faultless" washing machines of, A (4) 83.
waste in, uses for, A (1) 6.
Wolverine Porcelain Enameling Co. and Macotta Corp., manufacturers of Glasiron Macotta, A (4) 82.
Youngstown Pressed Steel Co., enamel steel tubs for washing machines, A (9) 231.
Enamels, acid-proof, chemical technique of, A (5) 111.
acid-resistant (acid-stable), for cooking ware, A (7) 171.
progress in, A (6) 142.
research on, data on, A (2) 32; composition and working conditions of, A (11) 284.
research on, A (6) 142; discussion on, A (11) 287.
titanium oxide in, use of, P (5) 112, A (11) 288.
adherence of, data on, A (1) 5, A (11) 288.
of ground coats, with cobalt and nickel oxides, electrolytic tests on, A (11) 284.
to iron, P (10) 252, A (11) 286.
for majolica, sheet iron and cast iron, data on, A (11) 288.
mechanics of: equilibrium studies in some systems of enamel glass and cobalt, nickel, and iron oxides, IX; "iron-oxide layer" in sheet-steel ground coats, X, A (8) 201.
to sheet iron, studies on, A (6) 142, A (10) 250; review of work on, A(11) 284.
to steel, relation of electrolytic reactions in vitreous enamels, A (7) 172; adherence of, to iron, A (11) 286.
air-cooling *vs.* water-cooling of, tests on, A (1) 5, A (2) 31.
"Alugel" for, use of, A (8) 201; clay-oxide Alugel, as suspending agent for, A (11) 288.
alumina in, effect of, A (7) 172.
antimony oxide in, as poisonous ingredient, A (2) 32.
application of, methods for, A (2) 32.
art. See also *Jewelry, enameled; Majolica; Mosaics.*
art, historical discussion of, I–II, A (3) 56.
barium nitrate for: advantages of, A (5) 110, A (7) 171; in place of saltpeter, effect of, A (4) 81; in place of alkali nitrates, A (5) 110.
barium oxide in, effect of, *vs.* lead oxide, A (2) 35.
batches of: compositions for, A (11) 285; minerals for, A (11) 288; progress in, A (10) 251.
batches: heat transfer by convection and radiation, discussion on, A (2) 32; for iron ware, historical, A (1) 7; smelting of, physical chemistry of, A (2) 31.
bending of sheet iron during enameling process, A (2) 31.
borosilicate in, A (6) 160; glass-lined, for steel equipment in the chemical industry, A (1) 6.
for building. See *Housing; Structural materials, enamel, porcelain.*
cadmium red, process for, A (8) 198, A (11) 285.
on cast iron. See also *Metals for enameling, iron, cast.*
cast- and sheet-iron, color changes in, cause of, A (4) 80.
chemical elements in, metals, nonmetals, and metalloids for, A (11) 285.
and chinaware, A (5) 126.
chip-proof, production of, A (4) 81.
clays for: chemical and physical data on, A (3) 54; properties of, A (11) 287.
colored. See also *Colors for enamels.*
colored, brown, phonolite in place of feldspar for, A (4) 81.
coloring oxides for, and method of matching colors, A (5) 111.
for glass decoration, A (11) 290.
pigments for, A (2) 31.
use of Ultra-Sil in, A (10) 250; see also *Enamels, opacifiers, Ultra-Sil.*
composition for, P (4) 83, P (6) 143, P (8) 202; for various uses, A (8) 200.
control tests for manufacture of, A (4) 81.
cost of production, need of perfect technique, A (4) 82.
cover-coat, opacity of, use of electric spectrophotometer, A (5) 111.
deënameling of: methods and apparatus for, A (9) 231; of sheet-iron shapes, caustic soda for, A (5) 111.
defects in, black spots in, from metal iron, A (11) 287.
blistering: on cast iron, effect of nitrogen on, A (1) 4; in cast-iron enameling, microchill, A (6) 143; of surface coats, determination of, A (2) 32; tests on, A (1) 4.
causes of, A (1) 5.
chipping of: cooking ware, causes and prevention of, A (11) 285; essentials to reduce chipping, A (4) 81; of porcelain enamels in buildings, prevention of, A (2) 33.
cloudiness in, X-ray tests on fluorides in, A (8) 202.
color changes in cast- and sheet-iron enamels, data on, A (4) 80.
cracking or bursting of cooking ware, A (2) 33, A (5) 111; effect of opacifiers on, A (2) 33; prevention of, test method for, A (7) 171–72, A (8) 200; stress distribution in, A (1) 4.
crazing and blistering, tests for, on Glasiron Macotta, A (4) 82.
discolorations in, causes of, A (5) 111.
dulling of white antimony enamel, causes of, A (10) 252.
effect of grinding and storing time of slips on, A (11) 288.
fishscaling, discussion on, A (4) 81; effect of hydrogen in iron on, A (11) 287–88.
"fly specks," causes for, A (11) 286.
hairlines, causes of, A (2) 32.
majolica, water solubility of, tests on, A (2) 32.
manufacturing and mechanical damages, A (1) 4.
prevention of, A (6) 143.
problems in enamel shop, A (8) 200.
reboiling, discussion on, A (10) 251.
shop troubles, A (6) 143.
sources of, in firing, A (4) 82.
specks in, dirt or black, prevention of, A (2) 32.
warping or bending of sheet iron during enameling process, effect of, A (2) 31.
developments in: new, data on, A (5) 111, A (6) 143; discussion of, A (9) 232.
drying of, modern installations of, A (11) 288.
dry-process *vs.* wet process, A (1) 5.
Electrolyte US, A (10) 250; as suspending agent, A (11) 288.
and enameling, history of production of, A (7) 172.
expansion of, composite curves for, test on, A (3) 54; expansion coefficient of, problems in, A (7) 173.
feldspar in, control analyses of, I, A (4) 81.
fineness of, sedimentation method for tests on, A (11) 285.
finishes in, effects of, A (1) 5; one-coat, preparation of, A (3) 43.
fire resistance of, A (9) 231–32.
firing of, relation between indicated tem-

Enamels, firing of (*continued*)
peratures and true temperatures in furnace, A (2) 31.
fluorides for white sheet-iron enamels, A (11) 286; X-ray tests on cloudiness in, A (8) 202.
fluxes for, barium nitrate for, A (6) 142; types of, A (11) 288.
formula for, P (1) 7; for industrial ware, A (1) 2.
frits for. See also *Frits for enamels.*
for acid-resistance vitreous enamels, P (8) 202.
barium carbonate in, effect of, A (5) 110.
grain-size control in, settling test for, A (11) 287.
homogeneity of, effect of, A (4) 81.
manufacture and control of, A (2) 32.
milling of, amount of water for, effect of, A (5) 110.
opaque, process for, P (5) 112.
for sheet iron and steel, control method for, A (2) 32; II, A (3) 55.
fuels for, solid, liquid, and gaseous, respective uses of, A (2) 31.
fusibility tests on, methods for, A (11) 287.
fusion of, Seger cones for tests on, value of, A (3) 54.
glass, and ceramics, memorandum book for, B (7) 196.
glass, electrolytic reactions in, relation of, to enamel adherence to iron, A (11) 286.
glass, "hard" or "soft," definition of, A (11) 290.
glass powder *vs.* feldspar for, effect of, A (4) 81.
glazes, for majolica and ceramic ware compositions for, corrections for, A (5) 108.
and glazes, types of, differences in, A (7) 172–73.
glazes, zirconium oxide in, A (11) 288.
gold-alloy or platinum tooth crowns, production of, P (10) 251–52.
granulation of, materials for, effect on fusion process, A (4) 81.
grinding of, and apparatus for, A (3) 55.
grinding of, properties of water for, A (11) 287.
ground-coat. See also *Enamels, cover-coat; Enamels, finishes in.*
adherence of: free from adhering oxides to sheet iron, studies on, A (2) 31, A (4) 80; to sheet iron, A (6) 142.
bond, mechanics of, factors influencing, A (4) 80.
on sheet steel, "iron oxide layer" in, A (8) 201.
studies on: temperature and consistency, II, A (1) 4; milling and consistency of, III, A (2) 31; enamel consistency and fineness of, IV, A (3) 54; mill additions and consistency, V, A (4) 80; restoration of lost set, VI, A (5) 111.
historical discussion, I–II, A (3) 56; III, A (6) 143.
for houses. See *Housing; Structural materials, enamels.*
for jewelry. See *Jewelry, enameled.*
kilns for. See *Kilns* and cross-references.
lead in. See also *Diseases, industrial.*
lead in, hazard of women workers in, A (3) 56.
lepidolite in, use of, A (8) 201.
lime in, advantages of, A (2) 32, A (3) 54.
lithium oxide or lepidolite for, effect of, A (11) 286–87.
majolica. See also *Majolica.*
lead-free, nonpoisonous, A (2) 32, A (4) 80; poisonous action of lead in, A (5) 111.
production methods, dry *vs.* wet, A (4) 81; wet and powder methods, A (1) 4, A (3) 55.
sheet-iron, and cast-iron, adherence properties of, A (11) 288.
water-attack of, tests on, A (2) 32.
melting or conditioning of, P (5) 117; methods for, physical properties of, A (1) 5.
melting point of, methods for determination of, A (11) 287.
metasilicate, anhydrous sodium, for cleaning purposes, A (4) 81.
methods for decoration, historical, A (7) 171.
methods for, dry *vs.* wet, for majolica enamels, A (4) 81; wet and powder, for majolica enamels, A (1) 4, A (3) 55.
microchill in, as cause of blister, A (6) 143.
milling of, effect of fineness on slip consistency, A (3) 54.
minerals and raw materials for, types of, and effect of, A (11) 288.

Enamels (*continued*)
notes on: manufacture of sheet iron, data on, VII, A (2) 31; pickling of raw ware, VIII–IX, A (4) 81; pickling, washing, neutralizing, and sandblasting raw ware, X, A (6) 143; sandblasting and properties of water for grinding enamels, XI–XII, A (11) 287.
opacifiers for. See also *Opacifiers.*
cracking of cooking ware, effect of, A (2) 33.
tin oxide, A (1) 4.
types of: capacity of, A (6) 143; methods for, A (7) 173.
Ultra-Sil for, A (8) 201; for coloring, A (10) 250; as suspending agent, A (11) 288.
opaque, gas phase in, tests on, A (1) 4.
opaque, production of, P (5) 112.
oxides, adhering, *vs.* surface tension of the enamel, data on, A (2) 32.
patents on, European and American, topics given, A (1) 6; patent review of methods and devices for, A (11) 287.
phonolite *vs.* feldspar for, effect of, A (4) 81.
pickling process for metals for. See *Pickling.*
poisons from, effect of antimony oxide, A (2) 32; majolica enamels, lead free, nonpoisonous, A (2) 32.
porcelain. See also *Structural materials, enamel.*
acid-resistant enamels, progress in, A (6) 142.
architectural uses of A (9) 231.
behavior of iron oxide in presence of titanium oxide in, A (8) 200.
boron compounds for, methods of analysis for, A (7) 171.
as building material, sanitation and cleanliness of, A (6) 143.
calcium carbonate for, analysis of, A (11) 301.
and clay, in renumbering program, A (1) 6.
coatings for, durability tests on, A (5) 110.
coefficient of expansion, A (1) 5.
on copper, commercial possibilities of, A (8) 201; discussion on, A (11) 287.
cost accounting in, purpose of, I, A (1) 7; II–III, A (3) 54.
cryolite for, analysis of, A (8) 200.
Doreco heating element for furnaces, A (11) 287.
education and promotion facts in, A (8) 202.
effect of water hardness on, A (3) 54.
for gas-station exteriors and gas pumps, A (6) 143.
Glasiron Macotta, colors and use of, A (4) 82.
Glasiron roofing shingles of, A (4) 82.
history of, A (1) 6; historical review, recent developments in, A (4) 82.
intricate painting of, A (2) 33.
iron for houses, exterior and interior use, A (4) 82.
litharge for, analysis of, A (8) 222.
for murals, method for, A (7) 173; murals of, and other artwork of H. E. Winter, A (6) 143, A (10) 250.
opacity of, graphical computation of, A (11) 286.
oxyacetylene welding of, A (6) 143.
pebbled, reflective, new ware of, A (2) 33.
for plumbing, proper care of, A (1) 6.
prospects for, in 1940, A (8) 201.
for salesroom, use of, A (5) 112.
for sheet iron, A (1) 6.
sheets of, with aluminum for building, A (1) 6.
specifications for by T. V. A., A (8) 201.
steel, *vs.* Insulite, thermal comparison of, A (5) 110.
stress durability of, educational exhibits on, at Century of Progress, A (11) 285–86.
for turbine pumps, deep well, advantages of, A (2) 32.
uses for, design in, A (1) 7.
wet-process, manufacturing defects and mechanical damages in, A (1) 4.
pore space in, determination of, method for, A (3) 54.
porosity of, electrical conductivity measurements on, effect of, A (2) 31.
powder: lime in, effect of, A (2) 32; immersing method for, A (8) 201.
problems in, practical and technical, A (4) 81.

Enamels (*continued*)
process for, P (9) 232; chief methods and installations, A (3) 55.
production of, late developments in, review of, A (5) 111.
properties of, advantage as protective coating, A (8) 201.
properties of, comparative analysis of, II, A (7) 172.
properties of separate ingredients of, A (8) 200.
raw materials in. See also *Enamels* and specific raw materials named.
raw materials for: composition of new materials, A (7) 173; control of, I, A (4) 81.
raw materials for: feldspar, sampling of, I, A (4) 81; alkalis in, II; calcium carbonate, calcium fluoride, silica, and magnesium oxide in, determination of, I'', A (6) 142; saltpeter in, value of, A (5) 142.
for raw ware, pickling, washing, neutralizing, and sandblasting of, X, A (6) 143.
relation to ceramics and the iron industries, I, A (6) 144; properties of, comparative treatment of, II, A (7) 172.
research review in Stamping and Enamel Calendar, 1934, B (4) 83.
Revocon system for, A (10) 251.
saltpeter in, effect of, A (6) 142.
sandblasting of ware for, and properties of water for grinding enamels, A (11) 287.
on sheet iron, adherence problem in, studies on, A (10) 250; review of, A (11) 284.
sheet-iron, expansion of, data on, A (3) 54.
for sheet iron, large pieces of, methods for, A (11) 286.
for shields, production of, A (11) 287.
short course at Univ. of Ill.; enameler's symposium, A (3) 75.
slips, composition for, P (8) 202.
effect of variation in mill charge on, A (2) 31.
electrolytes in, action of, studies on, A (10) 250; see also *Electrolytes.*
ground-coat: mill additions and consistency, V, A (4) 80; restoration of lost set, materials for, A (5) 111.
storing time of, after grinding, data on, A (11) 288.
spraying of black edges, on black unfired coat, A (6) 143.
stanniferous, tests on, A (5) 108.
strength of, determination of, A (2) 32.
as surface protection, data on, A (8) 201.
suspending agents for, Ultra-Sil transparent, Electrolyte US, and clay oxide Alugel for, A (11) 288; see also *Enamels, opacifiers; Opacifiers.*
technical development in: methods and materials for production of, A (8) 201; methods and devices for, patent review of, A (11) 287.
"temper carbon" as result of microchill, effect of, A (6) 143.
temperature effect on, during production, effect of cold weather, A (4) 81.
test methods for, and apparatus for, A (3) 55.
tin oxide for, standards for, A (2) 47.
titanium in, P (10) 252.
titanium oxide in, use of, A (11) 288, P (5) 112.
Ultra-Sil. See *Enamels, opacifiers.*
vitreous, and colors for, notes on, A (6) 142.
electrolytic reactions in, relation of, to enamel adherence to steel, A (7) 172; relation of, to adherence to iron, A (11) 286.
in electrotechnics, data on, A (10) 251.
glass, or glass colors, preparation, application, and uses of, A (11) 290.
opaque frit for, process for, P (5) 112.
preparation of slips, P (6) 143.
removal of, from metals, P (2) 33.
speed and efficiency in, A (1) 5.
suspensions of, water hardness in, A (11) 288.
wet-process, continuous furnaces for, A (2) 32.
water in, types of, effect of, A (8) 202.
welding of, oxyacetylene, A (6) 143.
wet-process: vitreous, continuous furnaces for, A (2) 32; *vs.* dry-process, A (1) 5.
white, arsenic for glass, melting of, A (4) 84.
white-clouded, production of, P (8) 202.
wollastonite as precipitate in, A (8) 202.

Enamelware, bathtubs. See *Sanitary ware.*
cooking ware, acid-stability of, standardization of, A (7) 171.
advantages of, over other types, A (11) 288.

Enamelware, cooking ware (*continued*)
barium nitrate *vs.* saltpeter for, effect of, A (4) 81.
cast-iron, production of, A (10) 251.
defects in: chipping, causes and prevention of, A (11) 285; cracked, causes of, A (2) 33, A (5) 111; cracked, prevention of and test methods, A (7) 171–72.
electric, vitreous enameling of, process for, at Rugby, A (4) 83, A (10) 251.
gas in manufacture of, A (1) 5.
ground-coat, resistance of, A (2) 33.
vs. other types, heat-consumption tests on, A (4) 81.
sheet metal for, P (1) 7.
waterless, P (5) 126.
decalcomania for decoration of, A (7) 172.
decoration of, painted, brush application, A (7) 173; decorative effects of, history of methods, A (7) 171.
defects in. See *Enamels, defects in; Enamelware, cooking ware, defects in.*
designs for, P (1) 3, P (1) 7, P (2) 33, P (3) 53, P (3) 56, P (4) 79, P (7) 169, P (8) 199, P (9) 230, P (9) 232, P (10) 249, P (11) 283, P (11) 288.
electric refrigerators and cooking ware, at Rugby, England, A (4) 83, A (10) 251.
enameled iron articles, P (2) 33.
fixture of, P (1) 7; concealed fastener for wall brackets, P (3) 56.
Glasiron Macotta, tests on, for crazing and blistering, A (4) 82.
ice boxes, process for, A (7) 172.
Insulite *vs.* porcelain-enameled steel, comparative tests on, A (5) 110.
lead in, poisonous action of, A (5) 111.
murals, porcelain enamel-on-metal, A (7) 173.
odd shapes, methods and apparatus for production of, A (3) 55.
opaque, white, production of, P (2) 33.
ornamental, methods for jewelry enameling, A (2) 32.
painted, gold, silver, platinum on small ware, A (4) 81.
porcelain, Brigsteel silver-etched sinks, process for, A (4) 82.
for chain food stores, A (5) 112.
-faced impellers for turbine pumps, A (2) 32.
for fireplaces, A (2) 33.
laundry use of, modernizing of, A (4) 82.
market fixtures of, A (3) 56.
reflective pebbled surfaces of, A (2) 33.
reflectors of Day-Brite Reflector Co., A (4) 82.
signs, display, 10,000 sq. ft., A (4) 82; for soda fountain, A (1) 6.
for stoves. See *Stoves.*
production of, data to prevent waste in, A (4) 82; and firing of, A (1) 2.
for radiators, P (6) 143.
Russian, of 16th and 17th Centuries, A (2) 29.
sanitary ware. See *Sanitary ware.*
sheet-iron, shields and advertising plates, process for, A (2) 31.
shields and posters, production of, A (6) 143, A (11) 287.
Star Mfg. Co., porcelain enamel equipment of, A (2) 33.
steel surface of, preparation of, P (8) 202.
test apparatus and methods for, data on, A (3) 55; tests on coats of, methods for, A (4) 81.
washing machines, enameled steel tubs, production of, A (9) 231; plant layout for electrical production of, A (8) 201.
Energy in glass, radiation of, A (3) 56.
Engineering, application of science to industry, A (2) 48.
chemical: handbook on, B (6) 163; measurement of the physical conditions in industry, B (6) 158.
electrical, practice, application of, B (6) 157.
engineer's manual of English, B (2) 50, B (3) 76.
science of construction, A (6) 164.
steam and gas, data on combustion and fuel firing, B (4) 99.
thermodynamics, elements of, B (1) 26, B (11) 306.
England and Great Britain, annual report, 1933, of the Imperial Institute, B (11) 305.
English porcelains. See *Porcelains, English.*
Engobes. See also *Glazes.*
application of, relation of, to terra sigillata, A (5) 124; method of application of, A (8) 215.
Engobes (*continued*)
and engobe painting on pottery, A (3) 52.
engobing process for tile, glazed white, from low-grade ceramic materials, P (2) 43.
Engraving of glass. See *Glassware, decorated.*
Equilibrium, constant ("apparent equilibrium"), deviation of, A (3) 73.
diagrams and studies. See also *Phase equilibrium.*
diagrams: of antimony–manganese system, A (1) 25.
of cobalt–silicon, A (11) 302–303.
melting-point, rule for determination of, A (7) 194.
significance of, studies on, A (7) 194.
of system Na_2TiO_3-K_2TiO_3, data on, A (11) 303.
for ternary mixtures, A (6) 161.
studies on: magnesia in Portland cements, combination of, A (7) 169–70; Portland cement clinker, lime–alumina–silica system of, A (7) 170; on systems of enamel glass, cobalt, nickel, and iron oxides, A (8) 201.
Equipment manufacturers, Dall Mfg. Co., grinding of pistons and liners, A (6) 137; Cleveland Tractor Co., grinding operations of, A (6) 138; Hutto Engineering Co., method of finishing connecting rod bores, A (6) 137.
Etching. See *Decoration;* also *Glassware, etching of.*
Evacuation. See *De-airing.*
Evaporation, measurements of rates of, vapor tension of BaO, SrO, CaO, and their mixtures deduced from, A (2) 48; relations between, and heat-transmission and friction, A (7) 188; tests for high refractory substances, A (7) 182.
Excavating apparatus, excavators: bucket chain, A (3) 75–76; trench, use of, A (3) 68.
Exchangers. See *Heat apparatus.*
Exhibitions. See also *Expositions.*
of Haban and Slovakian ceramics, A (5) 135; N. Y. pottery and glass show, A (2) 50; Robineau Memorial Ceramic, ceramics at, A (11) 282.
Expansion, coefficient, of enamels: composite curve for, A (3) 54; problems of, A (7) 173; of porcelain enamels, interferometer method for, A (1) 5; of sheet-iron enamels, data on, A (3) 54–55.
coefficient, of glass: colorless, relation of thermal resistance to, A (5) 113; of silicate glasses, A (9) 232.
of glass, and metals, characteristics of, A (10) 253; Pyrex-brand, effect of heat treatment on, A (3) 56.
moisture, measurement of stress as detection of, A (6) 155.
of molten silica, A (7) 175.
thermal, of artificial graphite and carbons, tests on, A (10) 264.
of ceramic bodies, relation of, to uncombined quartz, A (6) 150.
of diopside, tests on, A (5) 133.
of glass, under slow heating, behavior of, A (3) 57.
of high-fired clayware, A (2) 40.
of quartz, X-ray measurement of, A (5) 133.
reversible, of silica brick, from 20 to 700 to 20°, A (5) 120.
of soda-lime-silica glasses: data on, A (6) 144, A (9) 235; effect of boric oxide on, A (9) 233; as functions of composition, A (7) 177.
of silica brick, data on, A (6) 151.
of zinc, X-ray method for, A (6) 162.
Expeditions, archeological. See *Archeology, expeditions.*
Experimental data, methods for representation of, II–IV, A (3) 73; see also *Research.*
Expositions. See also *Exhibitions.*
Century of Progress: brick for housing and paving at, A (8) 208, A (8) 209; ceramic ware exhibits at, A (7) 195, A (10) 279; glassware, Egyptian, A (11) 290; porcelain enamelware, house, and tests shown at, A (1) 6, A (1) 7, A (11) 285–86, A (11) 287.
Leipzig Fair, 1933, building, A (2) 50.
Extruding apparatus. See also *Clayware apparatus.*
for glass, plates, rods, or tubes, P (2) 8.
vacuum, A (1) 18.
Extrusion, electrophoretic, of clay bodies from dies, problems in, A (11) 297.
Ezeuka drying cabinet. See *Drying apparatus.*

Face brick. See *Brick, face.*

Faience, aryballoi, Grecian vases, A (8) 198–99.
boric glaze for, composition of, A (5) 125.
glazes for. See *Glazes.*
gypsum molds for, increase in mechanical strength in, B (11) 284.
history of production from 18th Century, at Bučovice, B (5) 109.
mixes for enamels, tin oxide in, tests on, A (5) 108.
and porcelain, technology of manufacture of, data on, B (9) 237–38.
raw materials for, in France, A (11) 296.
sanitary ware, improved method for casting of, A (10) 267.
Fairgrieve & Sons, Ltd. See *Enamel plants.*
Fans. See also *Blowers; Ventilation.*
centrifugal, operating characteristics of, A (2) 44.
for cooling motors, types of, A (10) 268.
engineering data on, B (1) 19.
for forced or induced draft, types of, A (11) 297.
propeller, quiet, development of, A (10) 268; performance of, B (1) 19.
ventilating, motors for, application of, A (1) 18.
Farrenwall System. See *Air, conditioning of.*
Feeder apparatus. See also *Glass apparatus, feeders.*
table feeder for crushed materials, P (8) 218.
Feedwater, boiler, modern care of, A (8) 227.
Feild and McCaffery, cited on slag tests, viscosity and plasticity of, A (10) 253–54.
Feldspars, B (3) 71.
alumina in, for glass, cost of, A (11) 289.
aluminum in, rôle of, in chemical structure of, A (5) 132.
analysis of, complete, classical processes of, review of, A (4) 102.
artificial transformation into kaolin, A (4) 100.
barium plagioclase, studies on, A (4) 99.
Canadian, statistics on, A (5) 130.
commercial ground, quartz in, quantitative microscopic determination of, A (9) 244.
in enamels: control analyses of, tests on; data on use of; substitute materials for, A (4) 81.
for enamels: sampling of, I, A (4) 81; alkalis in, determination of, II; other properties of, III, A (6) 142.
as flux in ceramic mass for nozzles for spinning rayon, P (5) 126.
in glass, *vs.* alumina, comparison tests on, A (5) 113.
Habera, composition of, A (1) 16.
Kingman mill for grinding, process for, A (1) 17.
location and preparation, A (6) 142.
vs. nepheline syenite in glass, A (9) 234.
in 1923, B (1) 23.
in N. C., A (5) 135; mining of, A (6) 164.
occurrence and properties of, A (4) 100.
particle size of, in whiteware, effect of, A (3) 66.
pegmatitic: composition of, as criterion of their hydrogenetic origin, A (6) 160; and magmatic, chemical composition of, A (6) 160.
in a period of change, A (1) 22.
vs. phonolite, as enamel raw material, A (4) 81.
plagioclase, nomenclature of, and studies on, A (8) 220; zoning in, studies on, A (10) 273.
in porcelain body, influence of composition of, A (8) 215.
properties of: sampling, I, A (4) 81; alkalis in, determination, II; other properties of, III, A (6) 142.
in rocks in Austria, use of, A (5) 130.
for stoneware mixes, fluxes for, A (3) 65.
Felting of glass or slag wool. See *Glass, felting.*
α-Fe_2O_3, formation of, from γ-$Fe_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$, by rubbing, A (7) 191.
Fergusson furnace. See *Furnaces for glass-making.*
Ferrites and calcium aluminates, optical properties of, A (10) 276.
transformation of, tests on, A (8) 201.
Ferro Enamel Corp. See *Enamel plants; Housing.*
Ferro Junior continuous furnace. See *Furnaces, enamel.*
Feuerton. See *Earthenware.*
Fibrox. See *Insulating materials.*
Filtering apparatus; Filters. See also *Filtering materials; Separating apparatus; Sieves; Screens.*
air, "Dustop," with glass wool packing, A (6) 157.
cloths, impregnation of, A (9) 230.

Filtering apparatus; Filters *(continued)*
color, for altering color temperature; pyrometer absorption and daylight glasses, A (10) 268.
continuous rotary, P (9) 240.
crucible, glass, A (10) 256.
drum-type, with endless strings and compression, use of, A (1) 17.
filter presses: high-pressure continuous, and press, A (4) 94; with plates of ceramic material, P (10) 270; rotary, and plate filter presses, B (7) 189; and screens, P (10) 271.
for gases, glass and quartz, A (1) 9.
glass and ceramic, for laboratory filtering, distribution of gases, dialysis and extraction, B (3) 74.
light transmission in, effect of, on medicaments, A (5) 114.
multiplex rotary, P (9) 240.
Filtering materials. See also *Zeolites.*
cotton, leather, etc., A (6) 157.
filter paper, calculating porous quality of, A (8) 224.
filter-press cakes: streaks in, cause of, A (11) 296; thickness of, control of, P (9) 240.
filters for water, porous diatomite mixes for, A (10) 267.
types of, for respirator for lead paint, benzol, and vitreous enamel sprays, A (3) 68.
Filtration, industrial, B (7) 189.
Filtration velocity of clays and kaolins, tests on, A (10) 275–76.
Fineness. See also *Grain size* and cross-references.
of grain structure, Andreasen apparatus for tests on, A (11) 285.
of grinding of mixes for high-tension porcelain, effect of, A (10) 266.
of powder, specific surface of, calculations, A (10) 274.
Fireclay brick. See *Refractories, brick, fireclay.*
Firecrete (American) cements. See *Cements, hydraulic, Kestner.*
Fire finishing of glass. See *Glass apparatus, for fire finishing glass.*
Fire-Kote. See *Refractories for furnaces, walls.*
Fireplaces. See *Housing.*
Fireproof coatings. See *Coatings.*
Fireproof materials. See *Refractories, fireproof; Refractories, fused.*
Fire wall, P (6) 154.
Firing of argillaceous material, method and apparatus for, P (8) 210.
of brick, construction for use, P (7) 190; factors influencing, A (11) 300; with waste fuel, A (1) 21.
of brick and hollow tile: annular kiln, A (5) 126; ring kilns for, A (3) 68.
in brick plant, correcting problems in, A (9) 240.
of ceramic ware: coal requirements in, A (99) 240; means for, improvement in, A (1) 21; system for, P (8) 220.
in the clay industries, problems in, A (2) 46, A (4) 97.
of clay products: processing machine for, P (1) 22; defects in, control of, A (3) 69.
of clays: argillaceous materials, or rock, in tunnel furnace, P (8) 210; colored, effect of, A (7) 180; shrinkage of, A (5) 134.
electric, for glass annealing, advantages of, A (9) 233.
of enamels. See also *Furnaces, enamel; Kilns, enamel.*
of enamels, types of kilns, refractories for, firing and sources of defects, A (4) 82.
of fuels, liquid and gaseous, data on, B (4) 99; fuel-burning apparatus for, method of operating, P (6) 159.
in the glass industry, fuels for, types of, and processes for, II–V, A (3) 69; low-temperature carbonization and total gasification of, VI, A (4) 85.
of kilns: annular, performance data on, A (7) 190; and draft intensity, data on, A (2) 46; problems in, solving of, A (6) 159; symposium on, A (8) 219.
of magnesite, pressure-gas and oil-fired tunnel kiln for, A (1) 21.
of powdered fuels, equipment for, A (4) 99.
of solid fuels, underfeed combustion for, effect of preheat, and ash distribution in fuel beds, B (11) 301.
of stoneware, oxidation and reducing process, A (3) 69; (sewer pipe) desirable gas character for finish fire, A (4) 98.
of tank furnaces, regulation of, A (10) 252.
thermal history in, data on uniformity of, A (9) 241; uniform, A (10) 271; thermal
Firing, thermal *(continued)*
treatment in, variations in, A (10) 271.
of tunnel kilns: defects in, and prevention of, A (2) 45; rapid, data on, A (11) 300.
Firing apparatus. See also *Furnaces* and cross-references.
for firing unground coal dust, A (8) 219.
Fishscaling of enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Fitzwilliam Museum (Univ. of Cambridge). See *Museums.*
Flame temperature. See also *Temperature.*
in carbon monoxide and air mixtures, studies on, A (9) 243.
and gas temperature, methods for measurement of, A (11) 299.
Flames, acetylene-air, for spectroscopic analysis of minerals, use of, A (7) 194.
gases in, equilibrium concentrations of, A (11) 299.
radiation, and burning characteristics of pulverized coals, A (11) 299.
Flashed glass. See *Glass, flashed.*
Flint, fineness of, effect of, on vitrification of a ceramic body, A (5) 125.
for hotel chinaware, effect of variety used, A (10) 266.
particle size of, in whiteware, effect of, A (3) 66.
powdered, in the pottery industry, effect of, on silicosis prevention, A (1) 17.
quartz, pulverized, production of, mining methods, A (11) 301.
Floatability of silicate minerals, relative, A (10) 280.
Flocculation of colloidal white clay by potassium salts, influence of anions on, A (5) 131.
Floors, materials for. See also *Structural materials; Tile.*
ceramic products for: types of, VIII, A (2) 43; respective values of products for, IX, A (3) 65; cleansing and maintaining of, X–XI, A (5) 125.
coverings for, Plastic Fut-Sure, composition of, A (1) 1.
hollow tile block construction for, P (6) 150.
magnesia, tests on and use of, A (1) 4.
reinforced brick masonry for porches and terraces, A (3) 61.
stone, natural, wear resistance of, A (3) 65.
tile, comparative tests on, A (8) 214.
Florence Stove Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Florescence, classification of, data on; study of, tests and chemical examination of, VI, A (3) 61.
Flotation of Ala. graphite ores, B (8) 221.
frothing, fundamentals of, A (10) 279; research on, A (10) 279.
of kaolin, methods for, A (2) 48.
Flow of Duralumin through orifices, mechanics of plastic deformation, A (6) 161.
of fluids: in conduits, methods of calculating pressure drops, A (2) 48; in pipes, discussion on, A (1) 18; simple fluids through porous materials, A (1) 26.
of gases. See also *Gases.*
of gases at high temperatures through dense structured materials, A (10) 275.
of glass. See also *Glass, flow of.*
of glass in tanks, dependence on construction and firing, A (2) 36, A (3) 59.
of heat through granulated materials, formula for, A (11) 300.
of liquids and gases in pipes, heat transfer in graphical form for, A (8) 219.
plastic: constants of, of mineral suspensions, determination of, A (10) 275; of glaze body, gloss firing cycle based on temperature of, A (10) 271; influence of strain distribution and composition of sample on lower limit of, A (11) 286.
theory of, in pipe lines and conduits, A (9) 238.
of water and air through refractories, comparison rates of, A (3) 63.
Flowerpots, production of, P (11) 296.
Flue gas. See *Gases, flue.*
Fluids. See also *Flow; Gases; Solids.*
flow of, in conduits, method of calculating pressure drops, A (2) 48.
measurements of, A. S. A. standards, symbols for, A (9) 246.
simple, flow of, through porous materials, A (1) 26.
Fluoride, determination of, by spectrophotometric method, A (8) 223.
in enamels, white sheet-iron, A (11) 286.
in glass, types of, effect of, A (3) 59.
Fluorine, colorimetric determination of traces of, A (11) 302.
in cryolite, determination of, A (1) 24.
determination of, A (10) 276; by chlorofluoride of lead, A (8) 222–23.
Fluorine *(continued)*
Penfield's method for quantitative determination of, A (5) 132.
Fluorite *vs.* bauxite as flux in open-hearth steel process, A (6) 163.
Fluorspar, data on occurrences, and use of, A (2) 46, B (11) 301.
in Portland cements, use of, A (7) 170–71.
Fluosilicate, sodium and calcium, crystals of, as cause of glass corrosion, A (11) 289.
Fluxes, auxiliary, for whiteware bodies, use of, A (8) 216.
bauxite as, in basic open-hearth process, A (6) 163.
ceramic, low-melting, effect of copper oxide on, A (5) 110.
in glass compositions, purity of, control of, A (7) 175.
saltpeter *vs.* barium nitrate, A (6) 142.
for stoneware mixes, data on, A (3) 65.
Fly ash as structural material, P (3) 40.
Foaming. See also *Defoaming.*
Föppl ramming test. See *Stone, tests for.*
Foundries, brass, electric furnace refractories, A (3) 63.
cupola *vs.* electric melting of gray iron in, A (3) 55.
iron, clay refractories for, factors affecting service of, A (8) 211.
iron and steel, materials testing in, B (6) 153.
pressure molding in, mechanism in, A (7) 173.
refractories, patching of cupola linings in, A (6) 151.
statistical methods for operation of, A (8) 226.
steel, calcined chamotte (high aluminous clay) for, A (5) 123.
Foundry industries, iron and steel, superrefractories for, uses for, A (6) 151, A (11) 295.
metallurgical, refractory cements for, tests on, A (6) 151.
Foundry refractories. See *Refractories, foundry.*
Fourcault apparatus. See *Glass apparatus, Fourcault.*
Fourcault installation. See *Glass plants.*
Fourcault method for drawing glass. See *Glass, sheet, pane.*
France, raw materials for porcelain and faience, A (11) 296; refractories manufacture in, review of, A (6) 152.
Freezing point of platinum, tests on, A (9) 239.
French Porcelain Industry Congress. See *Societies, technical.*
"Frequentite." See *Insulators.*
Frigidaire Corp. See *Enamel plants.*
Frits, enamel. See also *Enamels, frits for.*
compositions for, study of, A (4) 94.
ground, for cast-iron enameling, A (7) 172.
Frothed clays. See *Clays, frothed.*
Frothing, research on flotation, A (10) 279.
Fuel apparatus. See also *Firing apparatus; Furnaces* and cross-references.
combustion bomb, Griffin-Sutton, for calorific tests on, A (3) 67.
for control in ranges, A (11) 288.
Fuel-oil ash. See *Ashes.*
Fuels, air preheating of, economy in, A (11) 299.
analysis of, A (1) 20.
anthracite: artificial, and low-temperature carbonization, methods for, A (4) 98; Chinese, microstructure, A (8) 219; for firing grog, A (11) 299.
boiler, heat liberation from, use of stokers, A (6) 157.
for burners, steam-atomizing, types of, A (1) 21.
burning apparatus for, method of operating, P (6) 159.
calorific value of, pure coal substance, method for determination of, A (4) 97; Vondracek formula *vs.* Dulong formula for, A (4) 97.
carbon, combustion of, method of measuring rates of, A (4) 98.
carbonaceous, ratio of hydrogen to carbon monoxide in, A (6) 159.
carbonization, low-temperature, review in 1932, A (1) 20.
in chemical formulary, B (3) 76.
coal ash, fusion temperature of, tube method for, A (5) 129.
coal dust, raw, firing with, A (1) 20; unground, firing equipment for, A (8) 219.
coals, action of solvents of, B (7) 190.
Ala., ash-correction formulas for, application of, A (4) 98.
alkaline permanganate oxidation of, mechanism of, A (4) 97–98.
banded, effect of water conditions

Fuels, coals (*continued*)
in formation and differentiation of, A (3) 69; banded constituents of, analysis of, A (7) 190.
bituminous: caking and swelling of, A (4) 98; oxidation of pyritic sulfur in, A (2) 45.
for boilers, savings in by charting, A (2) 49.
brown, drying and grinding of, combination apparatus for, P (10) 270.
caking of: constituents of, and coking properties; phenomena of; caking power during heating to plastic state, A (4) 98.
calorific value of, graphical method for calculation of, A (11) 300.
Cambridge, use of, with underfeed stoker equipment, study of, B (2) 50.
carbonization of, solvent extraction and rational analysis of, A (6) 158.
"Cascade" sampler for, description of, A (5) 128.
chemical studies on, A (6) 158.
clean, advantage of, A (1) 20.
coalification series, characteristics of, A (11) 299.
coke. See also *Fuels, coke.*
for coke, evaluation and blending of, A (4) 98.
collected papers on knowledge of, B (11) 300.
colloidal solution of, A (7) 190.
developments in use of, A (11) 300.
economy of, selection, buying, and use of, A (3) 69; price estimation of, in firing ceramic ware, A (2) 45.
gas in: pressure and volume of, A (4) 98; rate of evolution of, A (11) 299; review of tests on, B (10) 272.
grindability or pulverizability of, method for rating, B (3) 69.
"humic acid curve" of, and ignition temperature, determination of, A (8) 218.
hydrogenation of, A (7) 190.
low ash and sulfur, float-and-sink tests on Ill. coals, B (8) 220.
microscopical examination of, A (4) 98.
mineral, evolution of, I–II, A (9) 241.
origin of, petrographic and chemical tests on, A (5) 129.
vs. other types, for economy in firing, A (1) 21.
pulverized. See also *Fuels, pulverized.*
pulverized: burning characteristics of, and flame radiation, A (11) 299; evolution of firing with, A (1) 20; and oil, and gas, safety lighting of, A (1) 20.
pure substance, calorific value of, determination of, A (4) 97.
rational examination of, A (5) 129.
reactivity of: the "permanganate number," A (4) 98.
Redstone in W. Va. and Pa., clay dikes in, A (4) 100.
requirement of, in ceramic ware firing, A (9) 240.
sampling of, laboratory apparatus for, A (5) 127.
sifting and classifying processes for, report on, A (8) 218.
softening of, on heating, A (4) 98.
volatile matter in, losses in, standard method for, A (1) 20.
washed, ash determination in, A (5) 129.
cokes, coal, high-hydrogen water gas from, A (11) 300.
commercial sampling and analysis of, A (7) 190.
evaluation and blending of coals for, A (4) 98.
gasification of, studies on, A (7) 190.
sampling and analysis of, British standard specification for, B (5) 129.
combustible substances, sulfur and halogens in, quantitative estimation of, A (4) 98.
combustion calculations, formulas for, A (4) 98–99; chart for gasoline, coal, natural gas, I–II, A (4) 98.
economy of: in the ceramic industry, data on types of kilns, and firing of, I–II, A (10) 271; in the glass industry: types of fuel and processes for, II–V, A (3) 69; low-temperature carbonization and total gasification of, VI, A (4) 85.
formulas: for calorific values of: Vondracek *vs.* Dulong, A (4) 97; Dulong, Grumell-Davies, and Vondracek, comparison values of, A (2) 46; Grumell and Davies, for heating value of, A (5) 129; Parr unit coal, proposed simplification of, A (6) 158; use of, A (11) 300.

Fuels (*continued*)
and fuel utilization, A (5) 129.
gas, alkaline pyrogallate solution for analysis of, A (6) 158.
for annealing glass in continuous leer, A (4) 85.
charts on, Power's No. 9 data sheet, A (1) 20.
coke-oven, industrial use of, A (3) 69.
combustible, flame temperature of, determination of, A (4) 98.
correction factor for, A (6) 164.
for enameled cooking ware, A (1) 5.
engineer's handbook for, B (11) 300.
for glass plants (Hazel-Atlas Glass Co.), A (4) 85.
hydrocarbons in, effect of, A (6) 159.
manufacture of, I: water gas, B (7) 190.
natural and refined, review of development, A (6) 159; natural, technical use of, A (6) 158.
for pottery firing, process for, A (1) 20.
scientific use of, tests on burner jets for, A (8) 219.
true temperature of, measurement of, A (5) 129.
viscosity of, over large temperature range, A (3) 69.
for gas-fired kilns, data on properties of, A (8) 219.
gasification of wood for the glass industry, A (2) 46.
for glass tanks, savings in type of, A (5) 115.
heat values of, elementary analyses of, A (5) 129.
for industrial furnaces, consumption of, methods for determination of, A (10) 271.
lignite, pulverized, for refractory and slag-tap furnaces, A (11) 299.
liquid gas, types of, for glasshouse use, A (4) 86; and gaseous, data on firing of, B (4) 99.
loam, for firing tile, P (2) 46.
low-grade, combustion of, with addition of powdered coal, A (8) 218.
naphtha, for glass furnace, discussion on, A (6) 147.
oil: creosote, Brett burner for, in industrial furnaces, A (1) 21; flue-gas losses in, A (1) 20; heavy, for firing ceramic furnaces, A (7) 190; measurement table at 60°F, A (1) 21.
for power plants, determination of values of, B (1) 22.
problems for gasoline, coal, natural gas, combustion chart for, I–II, A (4) 98.
pulverized, anthracite duff, for boilers, A (1) 20.
characteristics of, A (5) 129.
powdered, firing equipment for, A (4) 99.
report of Edison Electric Inst. Comm., B (4) 99.
types of, for Babcock & Wilcox circular multifuel burner, A (4) 97.
saving of, in the ceramic industry, A (9) 241.
solid, coal, for glasshouse use, A (4) 86.
solid and liquid, combustible ingredients in, volumetric determination of, A (2) 46.
tests on, float-and-sink, for Ill. coals, B (8) 220.
types of: in Pa., B (1) 24; for steam-atomizing burner, A (5) 129; and tests for, B (3) 69.
waste, for brick firing, A (1) 21.
wood gas, for glass firing, A (2) 46.
Fuller's earth. See *Aluminum silicates; Earths, fuller's.*
Fumes and gases, analysis of, A (8) 221.
Furfural alcohol in resin-bonded abrasives, use of, A (8) 197.
Furnaces, types of, and materials and equipment for. See also *Boilers; Burners; Heating apparatus; Kilns; Lears; Ovens; Pots; Refractories for furnaces and kilns; Regenerators; Stokers.*
air, recuperator for, fireclay corebuster for, A (6) 153.
alloys for, heat-resisting, chromium-nickel-iron: load-carrying ability of, I; selection of alloys for specific uses, II, A (3) 67; discussion on, A (5) 127.
annealing: for glass, charging means for, P (2) 38; for glass, pottery, or metals, P (2) 38; and reheating, review of, A (1) 20–21. See also *Furnaces for glass-making.*
arch for, "Longenecker" interlocking, A (6) 153.
arc-types, Detroit and Repel, A (3) 63.
Bassenheim, historical sketch of, A (3) 63.

Furnaces (*continued*)
blast-, checkerbrick designs for, A (5) 122–23.
Cowper apparatus, refractories for, data on, A (4) 92.
disintegration of clay refractories in, B (10) 264.
history of, III, A (3) 56.
recuperators for, dimensions for, A (1) 15; regenerators for, review of construction of, A (1) 15.
blocks, Bernitz Carbofrax, data on, A (2) 42.
boiler, construction and insulation for, I; types of treatment for exterior and interior parts, II, A (2) 41.
boiler, destruction of refractory masonry in, A (11) 294.
boiler, refractories for, A (11) 294; physical and chemical facts affecting life of, A (4) 92.
box-type, artificial air movement in, advantages of, for heat transmission in, A (4) 94.
burners for. See *Burners.*
carbon-resistance, graphite crucible for, A (1) 14.
cements for jointing of, B (10) 265.
ceramic, care of, :. (1) 21.
for clay firing, P (11) 298.
conveyer for, walking-beam type, P (9) 241.
cooling, electric, for glass, details of, A (1) 8.
crucible. See also *Crucibles,* and cross-references.
crucible, for fusing glass, P (10) 258.
cupola, operation of, statistical methods for, A (6) 143.
defects in, discussion on, A (1) 21.
design for, and refractories, A (10) 263.
electric, P (2) 38, P (9) 241.
alternating-current, for melting glass, water-glass, cement, etc., P (8) 206.
-arc and arc-resistance, A (3) 68.
bright-annealing, box-type and continuous, A (4) 96.
continuous, operating data on, A (2) 32.
for determination of fusion temperature of coal ash, A (11) 297.
economy of, A (9) 241.
for firing hard porcelain, data on use of, A (4) 94.
heat resistors of ignoble metals for, A (1) 19.
and high-frequency, use of, in steel industry, A (9) 240.
high-temperature, P (5) 128.
large, heating elements for, types of, A (1) 21.
lining for, insulating material, P (10) 267.
low cost and high quality in, A (3) 67.
molybdenum-resistance, design for, A (1) 19.
muffle. See also *Muffles.*
muffle, P (11) 301; laboratory type, A (5) 127; temperature uniformity in, metallographic method for, A (9) 239.
principles of, B (2) 46.
rectifiers for, operation and temperature control of, A (4) 96.
reference work of patent literature for, B (11) 306.
refractory lining for, P (5) 123.
slags, in conductivity of, data on, A (5) 133.
system for, P (2) 46.
types of and use in U.S.S.R., A (3) 76.
electric-resistance, data on, A (11) 299; for enameling, A (4) 83; in working steel, types of, review of, A (8) 219.
enamel. See also *Kilns, enamel.*
and bright annealing furnaces, A (5) 111.
continuous vitreous, development of; history of and types of, I, A (8) 200; first U-type oil-fired furnace, II, A (9) 231; progressive improvements in, III, A (10) 251; U-type, for, A (3) 55; for wet-process, A (2) 32.
Ferro Junior continuous, A (7) 173.
gas-fired, for fine jewelry enamels, A (3) 55.
muffle, details for firing enamels in, A (3) 55.
porcelain-enamel coating on resistor for, effect of, A (11) 287.
silicon-carbide muffle for, A (5) 111.
vitreous, types of, A (4) 83.
firebridge for, P (11) 295.
firing of, formula for calculating calorimetric temperatures of combustion of, A (8) 218–19.
fusion, for air-pressure regulation in the blowers, P (10) 270.
gas-fired, description of, P (10) 272; operating data on, A (10) 271; high-

Furnaces, gas-fired (*continued*)
temperature, combustion space requirements in, A (3) 69.
for glassmaking and glassmelting, alternating current for melting glass, water-glass, cement, etc., P (8) 206.
"Amco," for melting glass, A (6) 147.
annealing, conveying goods through, P (10) 259.
annealing leer, P (9) 235.
annealing, polariscope for determining annealing constants, A (8) 204.
blocks for, corrosion of, A (11) 294.
for bottles, P (2) 38.
burners for, construction principles for, A (10) 255.
canal annealing, for glassware, P (2) 39.
channel, for tempering and cooling glassware, P (2) 39.
cooling: data on thermoelements, A (6) 147; cooling bridge for, P (8) 206; cooling of glass sheets in, P (10) 258.
construction of, P (7) 178.
cylindrical fusion, P (10) 258.
electric, P (4) 87, P (10) 258; economy of, A (10) 252–53; use of, P (8) 206.
electric annealing, A (2) 38.
electric cooling, details of, A (1) 8.
Elizabethan period, A (1) 10.
Fergusson, and method for, IV; Bosse and Zotos furnaces, revolving types, V, A (2) 36; Fergusson, Kuntzel, and Zotos, A (7) 175–76.
flameless, principles of, and burners for, A (5) 115.
floaters for, fuel costs savings in tempering of tanks, A (10) 255.
forehearth for, P (2) 38, P (8) 206, P (11) 292.
fusion furnace, P (10) 259.
gas producer for, P (10) 259.
glasspot, recuperative, developments in, A (4) 85.
Globar, tests on, with six rods with water-cooled ends, B (6) 147.
for hardening safety glass, A (4) 85, P (10) 258–59.
insulation for, thermal conductivity data, A (1) 8.
leers. See *Furnaces, annealing; Furnaces, electric; Leers; Tanks.*
for melting glass, P (3) 60.
and method of operation, P (1) 11.
muffle "glory hole," design for, A (10) 252.
naphtha for fuel for, A (6) 147.
oil-fired, formation of sodium sulfate in, A (7) 175.
preheating feeding chamber for, P (10) 258.
recuperative, gas-fired, fuel savings in, A (10) 252.
refractories for, P (2) 42.
regenerative: for glassmelting and burner control for, P (3) 60; with oil heat, P (10) 260.
and regenerator, P (8) 206.
resistance, with auxiliary gas burner, P (5) 118.
revolving, Bosse and Zotos types, A (2) 36, A (7) 175–76.
sand-clay refractories for, data on use of, A (5) 122.
separation of melting from refining space in, P (2) 39.
and Siemens-Martin, comparison of, with enamel and cement revolving furnaces, A (3) 67.
sliding plug for, P (10) 260.
sulfate deposits on, effect of, A (1) 8.
tanks. See *Tanks, glass.*
thermal insulation in, effect of, on structure of Dinas brick, A (5) 121.
tunnel for melting glass and firing painted glassware, P (5) 118.
types of, P (4) 87, P (5) 116, P (7) 178, P (10) 259; discussion on, A (6) 146.
wall construction of, P (2) 38.
for working glass, P (5) 117.
and heat exchangers, formulas and graphs for problems in, B (3) 64.
heat losses in, control of thermal properties of refractories in, A (5) 122.
heating element for, details on, A (4) 96.
heating of, factors affecting, A (8) 219.
high-frequency: for laboratory use, types of, A (10) 269; linings for, failure in, A (3) 64, A (9) 236.
high-temperature: with graphite crucible, A (1) 14; for melting and forging, A (4) 48; for tests, A (9) 239; thermal insulation of, A (8) 213.
induction, Ajax-Wyatt, A (3) 63.
induction, coreless: for low-frequency multiphase current, A (6) 158; refractory lining for, A (1) 14, A (3) 63; slag-resisting crucibles for, Siemensite for, A (1) 14, A (5) 122.
induction, high-frequency, operating data on, A (5) 127.
induction, vacuum, coreless, construction and operation of, A (3) 67.
industrial: cements, coatings, and plastics for, VIII, A (1) 14; refractory shapes for: standard, semistandard, and special shapes discussed, IX, A (2) 41.
design and operation of, developments in, A (4) 97.
fuel consumption of, methods of determining, A (10) 271.
heat losses from, data on, A (5) 128.
increasing output of, by blasting secondary air, A (6) 159.
insulation of, B (11) 295; insulating materials for, application of, A (5) 121.
recuperation for, A (5) 128.
refractories for, data on, II, A (1) 13.
special atmospheres for, application of, A (4) 97.
temperature errors and heat transfer in, A (2) 45.
temperature gradient in, technique and theory of control of, A (7) 190.
installation of, calculations on, A (9) 241.
insulation for, refractories, effect of, on efficiency, A (10) 262–63.
laboratory, rhodium wire for, as heating element, A (9) 241.
linings for. See also *Refractories for lining furnaces.*
linings for: jointless, A (3) 64; refractory, anchor for, P (3) 65; slag attack on, tests on, A (2) 42.
molybdenum tubular, and Tammann induction crucible, for laboratory use, A (9) 238.
nonferrous, heating of, review of, A (1) 20–21.
oil-fired, heavy oil for, A (7) 190.
open-hearth: acid and basic, viscosity of molten slag from, A (5) 133; basic, bauxite as flux in, A (6) 163; basic, steel and slag temperatures in, A (1) 5.
open-hearth, gas-air control in, regenerators for, calculation of, A (1) 14.
open-hearth, test results on "black" Dinas for, A (7) 183–84.
portable arc, for testing, A (3) 67.
pulverized, linings for, magnesite and chromite-magnesite brick for, A (2) 41.
recuperative: counterflow, P (2) 46; glasspot, developments in, A (4) 85.
regenerators for. See *Regenerators.*
regulator for, P (10) 272.
resistance. See also *Furnaces, electric.*
resistance: Bailey, for foundries, A (3) 63; electric, ceramic insulating parts for data on, and bibliography, A (5) 121; types of, and application of, A (5) 128; wire for, nickel-chromium alloy, A (1) 19.
revolving, direct and indirect heat transfer in, A (3) 67; linings for, for Portland cement and sulfuric acid from gypsum and clay production, A (5) 122; rational firing in, A (3) 68–69.
rotary, use of waste heat in and dust recuperation, A (2) 45; rotating, brick linings for, P (10) 265.
setting for, P (2) 42.
Siemens-Martin, cast refractory brick for, P (5) 124; and other industrial types, masonry construction in, P (5) 123; refractories for, A (7) 183.
slag-tap, characteristics of, A (1) 14.
steel, basic open-hearth, magnesia refractories for, A (9) 236.
basic refractories for, tests on, A (8) 211.
chrome-base castable refractories for, A (10) 262.
electric, development of, A (8) 210.
insulating fire brick for, A (6) 151, A (9) 236.
problems of the basic-lined furnace, A (3) 63.
stoneware and vitrified tile, construction defects in, A (11) 300.
super-refractory insulating materials for, effect of, on furnace design, A (10) 263.
tanks. See *Tanks, glassmelting.*
test. See *Furnaces, portable arc.*
thermal conductivity of, measurement of, methods for, A (8) 211.
trade names and brands of, B (2) 50.
vacuum, types of, for metallurgy, A (9) 240.
walls for. See also *Refractories for walls.*
cooling system for, P (2) 42.
fireproof materials for, application of, P (2) 42.
graphical method for calculation of, A (5) 122.
heat losses in, calculation of, B (6) 153.
hollow, P (2) 42.
sectionally supported, P (2) 42.
types of, B (3) 64, P (6) 154; discussion on, A (4) 92.
water-cooled, P (4) 93.
Fused quartz. See *Quartz, fused.*
Fused materials, cellular products from, apparatus for, P (6) 119.
Fused refractories. See *Refractories, fused.*
Fused silica. See *Silica, fused.*
Fusion (fusibility) **of enamels,** Seger cones for tests on, value of, A (3) 54.
Fusion apparatus, tubulures for combustion of gases and excess air, evacuation of, P (10) 270.

Galena (natural lead sulfide) in glazes, precautions in use of, A (4) 94.
Gas apparatus, calorimeters, portable gas, uses for, A (9) 239.
gas analyzer, combustible, use of, A (1) 20.
generators, devices for increasing efficiency of, A (11) 300.
gas, mechanical, origin and development of, A (3) 69.
gas, Klein's, for periodic furnaces, A (1) 20.
gas, review of use, B (11) 300.
reactions in, analysis of, A (1) 20.
water-gas, furnace linings for, B (4) 92.
industrial installations of, types of, operating data on, A (10) 271.
Orsat for test analyses, in boiler house, A (5) 127.
pipette, for gas absorption analysis, A (1) 17.
producers: for glassmelting furnace, P (10) 259; for kilns, properties of coals for, A (8) 219; rotary grate, operation of, with filling hopper and mantle cooling, A (7) 190.
for tests, Orsat apparatus, modified, use of, A (7) 194.
unitized gas-analysis apparatus, A (6) 156.
Gas-discharge lamps. See *Lamps, industrial.*
Gaseous fluids for tempering glass or steel, P (2) 38.
Gases, absorption of, pipette for analysis of, A (1) 17.
adsorption of, by solids, B (10) 278.
analyses of: boiler-house, Orsat set for, A (5) 127; constant-pressure equipment for, A (6) 156; errors in, effect of, A (7) 190; modified Orsat apparatus for tests on, A (7) 194.
carbon dioxide content of mixtures of, continuous determination of, A (11) 299.
carbon and hydrogen, microanalytical determination of, A (11) 300.
carbon monoxide, in annular kilns, danger of, A (5) 129.
coal: control of inerts in, gas-analysis apparatus for, A (8) 219; determining rate of evolution of, A (11) 299; pressure and volume of, A (4) 98; review of, B (10) 272.
coke-oven, "blue edge" on glass melted with, cause of defect, A (11) 289.
combustible, complex mixtures of, determination of flame temperature of, A (4) 98.
combustion, acid-sulfur compounds in, removal of, A (5) 129; and excess air, evacuation of, by tubulures, P (10) 270; haze density of, "electric eye" for control of, A (6) 156.
distribution of, filters for, B (3) 74.
dusts in: moisture content of, measurements of, A (11) 298; respiratory protection for, types of, A (4) 105.
in enameling iron, progress report on, A (7) 172; in enamels, bubble formation in, data on, A (1) 4.
ethane, propane, normal butane, and normal pentane, calorimetric determination of heats of combustion of, A (9) 240.
in flames, equilibrium concentration in, A (11) 299.
flow of: at high temperatures through materials with dense structure, A (10) 275; temperature measurements of, A (10) 271; turbulent, heat transfer in, A (8) 219.
flue: losses in oil firing, A (1) 20; solid matter in, elimination of, A (1) 20; technical analysis of, B (10) 278; temperatures in, A (2) 48.

Gases (*continued*)
and fumes, analysis of, A (8) 221.
furnace, pyrometer tubes for protection against, P (4) 97.
gas atmospheres, effect of, on refractories, B (10) 264.
gaseous mixtures, microanalysis of, by pressure-temperature curves, A (11) 303.
gaseous paraffins and olefins, determination of, A (11) 299.
in glass bubbles, analysis of, A (2) 34.
in glass: effect of, on properties of glass, VI, A (3) 59; VII–VIII, A (4) 85; supersaturation of, A (5) 113.
handling of, glass and quartz filters for, A (1) 10.
heat conductivity of, methods and results, A (1) 26.
heat content of, from 0–1900°C, A (7) 193.
high-hydrogen water gas, from younger coal cokes, A (11) 300.
high-velocity reactions of, measuring rate of, A (11) 300.
ignition of, upper pressure limit of, A (3) 69.
industrial, analysis of, A (10) 274.
irritating, types of, for experiments on silicosis, A (7) 195.
kinetic theory of, B (11) 306.
mathematical treatment for analysis of, A (8) 219.
in metals, noniron, degasing of, data on, A (11) 286.
microanalysis of: carbon monoxide, ethylene, and acetylene, A (1) 24.
mixtures of, density determination of, A (8) 218.
monatomic, diffusion of, through fused silica, A (6) 163.
natural, and hydrogen, effect of, on refractories, studies on, A (8) 213.
permeability of: of ceramic products at different temperatures, data on; to refractory materials, A (6) 151; to refractory materials, tests to 850°C, III, A (3) 63; permeability of nitrogen, tests on, III, A (8) 211–12; influence of firing process on permeability to air of fireclay materials, IV, A (9) 236–37; through refractory walls, prevention of, P (11) 295; as test for grog bodies, B (8) 213.
producer, of high calorific value, production of, P (9) 241.
purification of, electric, physical principles of, A (8) 219.
quantity measurements of, method for, A (8) 217.
sewage, explosive properties of, and explosives limits, A (9) 239.
in solid glass on heating, A (8) 203.
suspension particles in, apparatus for electrostatic deposition in, P (2) 45.
temperature of, and flame temperature, methods for measurement of, A (11) 299.
waste: analyses of, variation of oxygen content of the air for combustion; in furnaces, and combustion data, mathematical considerations of, B (11) 300.
viscosity of: measurement of, over large temperature range, A (3) 69; theories of, data on, A (5) 133.
water gas, manufacture of, B (7) 190.
Gas for firing. See *Fuels, gas.*
Gasworks, review of practice in 1932, A (4) 92.
Gelation of silicic acid, types of gels, A (5) 131–32.
Gels. See *Colloids.*
Gem Clay Forming Co. See *Clayware plants.*
Gems, artificial, neodymium and praseodymium for, A (10) 253.
cutting and polishing of, A (3) 51.
glass, data on, A (5) 116; imitation, rare earths for, A (5) 114.
synthetic and imitation, monograph on, B (5) 116.
synthetic precious stones, P (2) 47, P (6) 165; scientific, manufacture of; production, detection of, A (10) 280.
General Electric Company. See *Manufacturers.*
Generators. See *Gas apparatus, generators.*
Geodesy, physical, mathematical theory of attractions, B (3) 71.
Geography, bio-, relations of the orbitoid foraminifera, A (3) 70.
Geology, biographic relations of the orbitoid foraminifera, A (3) 70.
the earth: chemical composition of, A (5) 129; deformation of crust, B (9) 242; earth-lore, explanations of technical terms in, B (7) 192.
electric instruments for field use, A (1) 23.
geologic cycles, relation of, to ore deposits in the U.S., A (1) 22.

Geology (*continued*)
Geological Survey Comm., American Ceramic Society, report of, A (4) 104.
historical, B (4) 100, B (8) 221.
of Lafayette and St. Martin Parishes, La., B (4) 100.
the Mesolithic Age in Britain, B (3) 71.
of the mineral deposits of the Canadian Shield, B (4) 100.
and mining, studies on, geophysical methods for, B (1) 23.
of N. J.-Pa.-Va. Triassic area, and mineralization of the area, A (3) 70.
physical geodesy, mathematical theory of attractions, B (3) 71.
physical, outlines of, B (8) 221.
of S. A., I, B (1) 24.
stratigraphic thickness between two dips, formulas for calculating, A (5) 129.
structural and dynamic, data on, B (9) 242.
of Texas, B (4) 100.
textbook of: historical, II, B (1) 23.
Geophysics, earth-resistivity methods for surveys on, A (1) 23.
geo-electrical prospecting methods for, A (8) 220.
gravity balance for prospecting, use of, A (9) 239.
handbook on, structure of the earth; geography of earthquakes; structure of atmosphere; propagation of sound in atmosphere; heat balance of the stratosphere, B (1) 23.
methods of, for geological and mining studies, B (1) 23.
prospecting: abstracts on, B (1) 23, B (2) 47, B (4) 100, B (5) 131, B (8) 221, B (9) 242, B (10) 273; practical treatise on, B (1) 23.
Young's modulus and Poisson's ratio for determinations of, A (1) 23.
German Assn. of Common Brick and Roofing Tile Manufacturers. See *Societies, technical.*
Germanium, chemistry of, studies on, I–XII, A (10) 274.
Germany, brick industry in, preëmployment program of government in, A (1) 26; raw materials for glass and enamels, reference list on, A (7) 172; glass industry in, A (1) 10.
George, W. S., Pottery Co. See *Tablewares.*
Georgia kaolin refractories. See *Refractories, kaolin.*
Giobertite, in Czechoslovakia, deposits and mining of, A (3) 70.
Glasiron Macotta. See *Enamelware, porcelain.*
Glasiron roofing shingles. See *Enamelware, porcelain.*
Glass. See also *Glass apparatus; Glassware; Housing, glass; Structural materials, glass.*
absorption spectrum measurements on, Na-silicate glass colored with NiO, A (8) 204.
acoustical properties of bottles, A (2) 35.
adsorption: of helium on, at liquid-helium temperatures, A (10) 252; of neon on, at liquid-hydrogen temperatures, A (10) 252.
air-cooling of (sheet, disks, or plates), for hardening, P (5) 118.
Aklo, sun- and heat-transmission of, data on, A (7) 176.
alkali, barium, and alkali-borate, causes of β-, γ-pigmentation of, A (9) 232.
alkali in, quick method for determination of, A (5) 112.
alkali metal vapor in envelopes of, P (9) 235.
alumina in: effect of, on devitrification of lime glass, A (11) 290; vs. feldspar in, comparison tests on, A (5) 113; feldspar as source of, cost of, A (11) 289; studies on, A (9) 235.
aluminous silicates, in manufacture of, A (11) 288.
amber. See *Glass, colored.*
American, developments in, discussion of, A (2) 37.
ammonium salts in glassmelting, effect of, A (10) 255.
ampoule. See *Glassware, chemical, ampoule.*
analysis of, complete, classical processes of, review of, A (4) 102.
annealing of. See also *Furnaces, annealing; Glass apparatus; Lears; Tanks, glass.*
compressive stresses in colorless glass, A (3) 57.
or cooling of, P (7) 178.

Glass, annealing of (*continued*)
fundamental principles of, A (1) 8.
physical problem, A (1) 8.
and polymorphism of, A (2) 34.
arsenic and selenium in melts of, reciprocal action of, A (8) 205.
as art product, A (1) 10.
attack on, methods for tests on, A (3) 57; on refractory materials, tests on, A (2) 34.
autoclave method for measuring resistance to chemically active products, A (5) 112.
bands, endless, system for withdrawing from free surface of glass melt, P (2) 38.
barium in, in ancient Chinese glass, A (10) 252.
barium borosilicate, fluxes for, P (7) 180.
barium carbonate for, types of glass produced with, A (11) 289.
barium nitrate in, as refining agent, A (2) 35.
barium oxide and magnesium oxide in, data on, A (2) 35.
baryta-crown, effect of zirconium oxide on resistance of, A (4) 83; baryta for, white cast glass, A (3) 58.
basalt, viscosity of, at high temperatures, A (10) 257.
basic oxides in, spot test for detection of, A (4) 103.
batches, approximate chemical composition for, calculation of, A (3) 57; III–IV, A (6) 144.
compositions and calculation of, IV, A (2) 34.
feeding of, mechanical vs. manual methods for, A (9) 234.
homogeneity of, determination of, A (7) 175.
salt-cake, condensable vapors while melting of, A (11) 289.
sand-soda-lime, barium compound and titanium oxide, P (8) 207.
for sheet and window glass, data on, A (2) 35.
Be-borate, composition and method for, P (8) 207.
bent, for signs, silk-screen method for production of, A (1) 9.
beryllium, chemical and physical researches on, A (8) 203.
beryllium fluoride, preparation and properties of, A (3) 59.
birefringence in industrial glasses, A (6) 146.
bismuth for, data on, A (5) 112.
blast-furnace slag in, granulated, effect of, data on, A (4) 85; see also *Glass, slag.*
blowing of. See also *Glassware, blown; Glass apparatus for blowing glass.*
blowing of containers for varied uses, A (1) 10.
the bond in ceramics, A (7) 175.
boron derivatives for, use of, A (6) 160.
bottles, blowing of with offset necks, P (6) 149.
breakdowns in. See *Glass, defects in, failure in.*
brick, production from molten slag, apparatus for, P (10) 257.
brittle, tests on, A (1) 7.
broken or cracked, repair of, by fusing, method for, A (9) 234.
bubbles in melt of, origin of, types of, A (11) 289.
building block. See *structural materials, glass.*
calking of laminated glass, P (11) 293.
Carrara, for colored walls, A (3) 60.
case-hardened, production of, P (7) 178, P (11) 292.
cast, white, baryta for, data on use of, A (3) 58.
cementing sheets of, process for, P (8) 206.
ceramics, and enamels, memorandum book for, B (7) 196.
chemical. See *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, technical.*
chemical constitution of: properties of, and chemical methods for, A (1) 10; centesimal composition of pane glass, plate glass, and hollow glassware; glass composition, opacifiers, colorizers, and refining agents for, A (9) 234.
chemical durability of, for containers, A (10) 252; tests for, A (11) 289; chemical stability of, research on, A (6) 145.
chilled. See also *Glass, cooling of.*
chilled: chilling of hardened safety glass, furnaces for, A (4) 85; polariscope studies on, I, A (4) 85; II, tabular studies, A (5) 114; production method and tests on, A (8) 203.

Glass (*continued*)
chromium, constitution and color of, A (6) 146.
classification of types of, international, according to chemicophysical formulas, A (6) 144.
cleaning of, chemicals for, A (6) 146.
clear: fluorides for, effect of, A (3) 59; production of, P (2) 37.
coatings of. See *Coatings*.
cobalt, dependence of color in, on "ligands," A (5) 113.
colored, amber: lead glass with selenium and borax, effect of, A (4) 84; protection of, from ultra-violet rays, A (5) 114.
coatings of, production of, P (5) 116.
decorations for, physicochemical principles of, IV, A (4) 84.
etching of, yellow, *vs.* other colors for, method for, A (10) 257.
fading of pigments in, data on, A (4) 84–85.
graphite for, Bavarian graphite in, A (2) 35.
green, effect of, on light permeability of, A (5) 113.
indiumsesquioxide in, effect of, A (11) 291.
lemon-yellow, gold-yellow, red-orange, and red, data on, A (4) 84.
light transmission in, measurements of, methods for, A (11) 291.
multihue, production of, P (7) 180.
silver colloidal coloration of, A (3) 57.
sodium-disilicate, alternating colorings of, A (7) 174.
sulfur and selenium for, A (4) 84, A (10) 256.
theoretical basis of, A (5) 113.
two-color, oxides for, A (6) 146.
uranium, and constitution of, A (7) 174.
violet: manganese-free, cause of, A (7) 174; cobalt fluoride in, A (3) 59.
vitrifiable, for bent signs, A (1) 9.
colorless. See also *Glass, decolorizers for*.
colorless, cooling and annealing of, data on, A (2) 35.
colorless, notes on production of: devitrification, crystal identification in, Nos. 15–16, A (6) 146; annealing temperature *vs.* cooling curve, No. 19, A (2) 55; annealing, No. 20; durability, No. 21; influence of composition on durability, No. 22, A (3) 57; effect of alumina and boric oxide on, No. 23, A (4) 84; thermal endurance of, No. 24, A (5) 113; thermal endurance of, properties affecting, No. 25, A (6) 146; summary of articles on annealing durability, and endurance of, No. 26, A (7) 176.
colorless, water-resistant, and permeable to ultra-violet rays, composition of, P (10) 259.
commercial, specific-heat constants on, methods for, A (9) 234.
composite. See also *Glass, safety*.
composite, bulbs and tubes, protection of, from Na vapor, P (2) 38.
composite, marble, metal, and other effects in, P (5) 117.
composite, methods and apparatus for, P (1) 11; production of, P (6) 148; sheets of, production of, P (5) 117.
composition of, P (10) 259; control of, P (6) 148; and physical properties of, P (10) 259.
compound. See *Glass, safety, compound*.
compression tests on, relation between deformation and stress, A (6) 145.
concave. See *Glass, bent*.
constitution of melts of, and data on, A (7) 176.
constitution, methods for determination of, A (3) 56.
construction of, P (4) 87.
control of quality in, statistical methods for, application of, A (3) 59, A (4) 86.
cooling of: and melting of, physical processes in, A (4) 83; rapid, relation of double refraction and elasticity in, A (4) 85.
Coolite, for protection from infra-red radiation, A (6) 145.
corrosion of. See *Glass, defects in*.
crystallization and striation of, by Fourcault apparatus, A (11) 289.
crystals in, detection of, studies on, A (8) 222.
decolorizers for. See also *Glass, colorless*.
decolorizers for (decolorizing): oxides for, and process, P (5) 118, A (9) 233; neodymium for, *vs.* nickel, cobalt, manganese, or selenium, A (1) 9; rare-earth oxides, P (7) 179; tests on, review of, A (7) 177.
decoration. See *Glassware, decorated*.
defects in: "bloom" on glassware (white film) prevention of, A (4) 85–86, A (7) 176.
"blue edge" in melting glass with coke-oven gas, cause of, A (11) 289.
bottle scratching, effect of glass composition and temperature and strength of alkali solutions on, A (10) 252.
bubbles in: gas content of, A (2) 34; in melt, types of, and origin, A (11) 289; in molten glass, prevention of, P (8) 208; or striae in, contact with metal wall, P (8) 208.
coloration of, yellow, caused by silver silicates, A (10) 277.
corrosion of, hydrofluoric or fluosilicic, acid attack of, A (11) 289.
cracks, repair of, by fusing, A (9) 234.
crystallization and striation of, on Fourcault machines, A (11) 289.
defective regulation in firing, effect on, A (10) 252.
deformation processes preceding rupture, A (11) 290.
devitrification of, as cause of stones in glass, optical properties of, A (10) 256.
devitrification chart for, Peddle, A (10) 256.
devitrification: crystal identification in, A (6) 146; crystallization of pseudowollastonite by, A (4) 84, A (11) 289; formation of cristobalite octahedrons in, A (7) 175; microscopic study of, crystal formation in, A (5) 115.
devitrification of, in lime glass, effect of alumina on, A (11) 290.
devitrification of, tests on, A (7) 177.
devitrified, as tridymite glass, data on, A (3) 56.
fading of pigments in, discussion of, A (4) 84–85.
failure of, thermal and dielectric, intermediate region between, A (6) 145; instruments and apparatus of glass, cooling of, A (5) 114.
inhomogeneities in glass, cause of, A (2) 37.
origin and appearance of, during production of, A (11) 291.
rupture: in glass rods and bottles, studies on, A (11) 290; research on, A (10) 255.
scum or bloom on, prevention of, A (7) 176.
shadow picture for test on, A (4) 85.
"smoke of workshop," types of, and causes, A (10) 256.
solution, bloom, fading, cords, strings, seeds, blister, effect of raw lime in, A (4) 83.
stones in: cause of, optical properties of, A (10) 256; classification of, discussion on, A (5) 114; or knobs in, test methods for, A (5) 115.
streaks; control apparatus for, in Fourcault glass, A (10) 252; meaning of, A (2) 37; origin of, A (6) 147; in window glass from Fourcault machine, A (2) 37.
stresses in, studies on, A (3) 57; stresses in wired glass, from the wire, A (11) 292.
striae, on surface of white hollow ware, A (6) 147.
surface scratches or flaws, effect of glass strength on, A (3) 57.
designing of, process for, P (6) 148.
devitrification of. See *Glass, defects in, devitrification*.
dielectric constants of, temperature dependence of, A (9) 234–35.
diffraction of X-rays in, A (11) 289–90.
diffusion of: activated, mechanism of, A (10) 254; silver and copper in, A (3) 56.
disks or plates, hardening by air-cooling, P (5) 118; for sound-production records, P (8) 207.
dissolving rate of, law for, A (7) 177.
durability of. See also *Glass, stability of*.
durability of: chemical, weathering tests, test methods, and action of chemicals and water on, A (11) 290; chemical tests on, A (11) 289; effect of anion on raw material for, III, A (7) 175; influence of composition on, A (3) 57.
earths, rare in neodymium and praseodymium, light-absorbing quality of, A (5) 114.
elastic after-effect in, deformation processes preceding rupture, A (11) 290.
elasticity of: *vs.* double refraction in hardened glasses, relation of, A (4) 85; and plasticity of, A (1) 7.
electrical behavior of, at room temperature, A (1) 7; electrical properties of, B (2) 37.
for electrical-discharge tubes, composition for, P (10) 259.
electrodes. See *Electrodes, glass*.
electrolysis of, at high temperatures, A (7) 175.
electrometric action of films of, data on, A (9) 232.
enamel, white arsenic on, melting of, A (4) 84.
expansion behavior of, A (8) 203.
failure in. See *Glass, defects in, failure*.
feldspar *vs.* alumina in, comparison tests on, A (5) 113.
felting, or slag wool, production of, P (10) 258.
fibers of, fine, drawing of, P (2) 38, P (10) 258.
filters, Pyrex-brand, sintered, preparation of, A (6) 144.
finely divided, grading of, process for, P (7) 178.
flashed: decorated, production of, P (6) 149; for hollow ware, P (10) 260; stresses in, studies on, A (3) 57; stresses in wired glass, A (9) 235; unintentional, A (9) 235.
flow of: correlation of viscosity measurements with, A (9) 233; effect of migration velocity of oxides in, A (6) 145; in tanks, A (2) 36, A (3) 59; II, A (4) 85; flow structure in, determination of, A (11) 289; through tubular orifices, A (9) 233.
fluxes in, purity of, control of, A (7) 175.
Fourcault process for manufacture of, B (7) 177.
fuels for: types of and processes for, II–V, A (3) 69; low-temperature carbonization and total gasification of, VI, A (4) 85.
furnace for, Elizabethan, construction of, A (1) 10.
fused: protective, production of, P (10) 260; Twinray, for illumination, A (9) 233.
fused silica, mechanism of activated diffusion through, data on, A (10) 254.
gases in, supersaturation of, A (5) 113.
gems (synthetic and imitation). See *Gems*.
glare in, elimination of, for headlights, A (6) 146.
glass-to-metal thermal joint, P (9) 235.
glassy state, B (1) 11; glassy phase of various ceramic materials, A (6) 161.
glazing of, double, P (6) 148.
gold engraving under, process for, A (4) 78.
golden luster, process for, P (2) 38.
grinding and polishing of, fine, technique and equipment for, A (5) 115.
ground-glass junctions, grinding of, A (1) 1.
"hard," significance of designation of, A (4) 85; tension in, electrical conductivity determination of, A (6) 145.
hardened: process for, P (10) 259; relation of double refraction in and elastic properties, tests on, A (4) 85.
hardening of. See also *Glass, case hardening of*.
hardening of, A (5) 114; of plate glass, furnace for, P (10) 258–59.
hardness of, scratch, modified Martens method for, A (8) 203.
heat-absorbing; composition of, P (8) 207; efficiency of, A (9) 233.
heat-resistant. See also *Glass, Pyrex-brand*.
heat-resistant: composition of, P (8) 206–207; for lighting in Rockefeller Center, A (4) 86.
heat transfer in industrial heat exchanger A (4) 85.
history of, in London, A (6) 147.
hollow. See also *Glassware*.
hollow, production of bodies of, P (4) 87.
hydrolysis of surface of, tests for, A (6) 145.
hydrolytic stability of beryllium glass, A (8) 203.
illuminating, report of Joint Comm. on Illuminating Glasses, Glass Div., American Ceramic Society, Illuminating Engineering Society, and Illuminating Glassware Guild, A (11) 292. See also *Glassware for lighting*.

Glass (*continued*)
illuminating, signals, signs, etc., reflecting system for, P (11) 293.
indium sesquioxide, effect of, A (11) 291.
industrial, studies on production of, A (9) 234, A (11) 292.
insulating. See also *Insulating materials.*
for insulation, electrical properties of, A (10) 253.
for insulators: heat, and aluminium, properties of, A (5) 113; production of, P (2) 38.
International Congress on, abstracts on papers at, B (7) 196; problems discussed at, A (8) 211.
ion emission in, under influence of radium rays, A (6) 145.
iridescent, production of, P (2) 38.
joining of different kinds of, method for, P (9) 235.
knobs in. See *Glass, defects in, stones.*
laminated. See also *Glass, safety, laminated.*
applying edge-sealing material to, P (5) 117.
calking of, method for, P (11) 293.
cutting of, P (9) 235.
grooving of, P (5) 116, P (10) 260.
production of, P (2) 37, P (4) 87, P (5) 116, P (5) 117, P (6) 148, P (8) 207, P (8) 208, P (9) 235.
sealing of, P (5) 116.
lamp. See also *Glassware for lighting.*
for lamps, Hg-, lenses, and prisms, P (8) 207.
lead and dolomite, for lamp bulbs, desorption rate from, A (8) 203.
lead crystal, tests on, from hygienic standpoint, A (10) 254.
leaded, design in silhouette in, A (4) 86.
lead oxide in, *vs.* other oxides, data on, A (10) 255.
lead silicates and lead alkali silicates for, process of use, P (8) 207.
lenses. See also *Glass, optical; Glassware for lighting.*
for head lamps, P (6) 148; headlight, and reflector, combined, P (5) 117; headlight reflector, P (5) 116.
lens system, P (4) 87.
photographic, development of, history of, A (10) 252.
prisms, and Hg-vapor lamps, composition for, P (8) 207.
for signal lamps, P (4) 87; stop-light, P (4) 78.
surfacing of, A (6) 147.
leucite and nepheline in, use of, A (11) 288.
for lighting. See *Glass, illuminating; Glassware for lighting.*
lime: effect of alumina on devitrification of, A (11) 290; raw in, rejuvenation of, A (4) 83.
lime-alkali-silica, water attack of, tests on, A (7) 177.
lithium-oxide, volatilization study of, A (6) 144.
Lovibond red, uniformity of grades of 1000 samples, A (6) 146; Lovibond, yellow series of, relation between colorimetric purity of the stimulus and saturation of, A (10) 248.
machine type, manufacture and stability of, A (2) 36.
manganous oxide in, effect of, A (5) 113.
mechanical methods for production of, development of, A (7) 175.
medical. See *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, technical.*
melting behavior of K_2O–PbO–SiO_2 system, data on, A (4) 84.
melting of. See also *Glass, molten.*
or conditioning of, P (5) 117.
and cooling of, physical processes in, A (4) 83.
Fergusson method and furnace for, IV, A (2) 36.
fundamental principles in, A (3) 56.
furnaces for, and data on, A (7) 175–76.
of potassium oxide-lead oxide-silica glass, physical and chemical processes in, A (3) 58.
under reduced pressure, effect of, A (11) 290.
melts of, arsenic and selenium in, reciprocal action of, A (8) 205.
metallic mirrors on, removal from, process for, P (2) 38.
metal-oxide precipitation in, tests on, A (11) 291.
metals on, deposition of, types of methods, A (5) 108.

Glass (*continued*)
and metals, expansion characteristics of, data on, A (10) 253.
metal-vapor resistant, composition of, P(10) 259.
methods for: bent (curved or concave), silk screen, A (1) 9.
dilatometric, for specific volume measurements of molten glass, A (5) 112.
Reiss', for toughening glass, A (7) 176.
stability tests of Mylius, Weber, Zschimmer, Kraft, and Keppeler, A (3) 57.
types of, for comparing dispersive powers of glass with standard crown glass, A (10) 254.
microchemical analyses of, for determination of glass constituents, A (1) 10.
minerals and mineral products in, sources, specifications, and use of, A (9) 234.
mirror, 200-inch disk, air conditioning in, effect of, on polishing time, A (4) 86; for world's largest telescope, A (8) 204.
mirrors: coating of, with silver, weather-resistant product, P (8) 208; production of, P (3) 60; silver on, P (8) 208; silvered surfaces of, protective lacquers for, P (7) 180.
mobility of, discussion of, A (1) 7–8.
moisture-proof on inside, as prevention of white scum (bloom), A (7) 176.
molds for. See also *Molds, glass.*
molds for, P (5) 117; changing lettering on, P (5) 117; parison, preventing inrush of atmospheric air in suction machines, P (6) 148.
molten. See also *Glass, melting of.*
bubble formation in, prevention of, P (8) 208; bubbles or striae formation in contact with metal wall, prevention of, P (8) 208; see also *Glass, defects in, bubbles.*
conditioning of, P (11) 292.
protective insulation for molten baths, P (11) 293.
surface-tension tests on, Jaeger method for, A (9) 234.
mosaic. See *Glassware, mosaic.*
multicellular. See *Glassware, multicellular.*
$Na_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3, thermal expansion of, in molten state, A (5) 112.
Na-silicate, colored with NiO, absorption-spectrum measurements on, A (8) 204.
neon tubes, history and data on, A (2) 36.
Neophane (neodymium), as colorizer and decolorizer of, A (10) 253; for nautical use, effect of, on spectrum, A (10) 254–55; as spectacle glass, A (10) 253; spectrum data on, A (4) 84.
nepheline syenite *vs.* feldspar in, A (9) 234.
"noble-," rare earths for (neodymium, praseodymium, and cerium oxides), and monazite sand, A (1) 9, A (5) 114.
observation or gage, production of, P (1) 12.
opacified (opaque): cream-colored, composition of, P (7) 178; as reflection and transmission glasses, A (8) 204; types of, for building, A (8) 205; white, production of, P (5) 112.
opal-diffusing, particle size and concentration in, A (5) 113.
optical, design principles in, for lighthouse practice, A (8) 205.
experimental optics, data on, B (8) 205–206.
eyeglass construction, P (8) 206, P (10) 258.
lenses. See also *Glass apparatus, lenses.*
lenses, P (8) 207.
lenses, bifocal, production of, P (6) 148, P (7) 178; fused bifocal, P (11) 292; ophthalmic, P (7) 178.
lenses, production of, P (5) 116, P (8) 207.
magnifying, with self-illuminating field of vision, A (11) 297–98.
manual for treatment of surfaces of, B (7) 177.
Neophane (neodymium) effect of, on spectrum, A (10) 254–55.
night glasses, properties of, A (7) 177.
principles, manufacture, and industry in Russia, A (2) 35.
properties of, measurements on, A (10) 254.
spectacle, astronomical telescope from, B (7) 177.
technical studies on, opticogeometrical, and physicochemical tests on, A (4) 85.
transformation point in, determination of, in 3 laboratories, A (9) 233.
and optics, historical development of, B (7) 177–78.

Glass (*continued*)
orthophosphate of alumina base for, as vitrifying agent, A (2) 35.
oxides in: for colors in layers, process for, A (6) 146.
durability of, compared, A (4) 84.
for electrotubing, lead oxide *vs.* barium, zinc, and magnesium oxides, A (10) 255.
iron, for heat-absorbing glasses, A (9) 233.
silica, boric, phosphoric, and arsenious, tests on, A (8) 205.
painted, architectural uses for, and history of, A (8) 204.
permeable to ultra-violet rays and water-resistant, P (10) 259; permeability of, to ultra-violet rays, P (8) 207.
in Philippines, types of, A (1) 10–11.
phosphate, aluminium, as substitute for silica, effect of, A (10) 255.
phosphoric, film of, for bulbs and tubes, P (2) 38.
physical changes in, discrepancies in laws of, A (7) 176; physical properties and melting of, B (1) 11.
pigments in, fading of, discussion on, A (4) 84–85.
plasticity and elasticity, data on, A (1) 7.
plate, chilled. See *Glass, chilled.*
color tinge and transparency of, A (1) 9.
hardening of, A (5) 114.
history of, in America, A (3) 60.
production of, P (6) 148.
toughened, principles of, and methods for, A (2) 35.
polishing material for, composition for, A (11) 291.
polymerization of, tests on, A (7) 177.
polymorphism of, studies on, A (2) 34.
potash: analysis of, rapid method for, A (7) 193; "water white plate glass," without scum, A (7) 176.
potassium in, diffusion of, A (9) 233; potassium oxide-lead oxide-silica, melting of, physical and chemical processes in, A (3) 58.
pouring of, P (7) 178.
powder, *vs.* feldspar in enamels, effect of, A (4) 81.
pressed, types of, for building, A (8) 205.
pressure tests on bottles, A (7) 177; pressure in melting of, reduction of, A (11) 290.
progress in production of in 1932, A (4) 86; II, A (6) 147; III, A (7) 176; research in 1933, review of, A (11) 292.
protective. See also *Glass, safety, protective.*
protective, red-flashed and Corning red, A (5) 114.
Pyrex-brand. See also *Glass, heat-resistant.*
adsorption of hydrogen on, A (1) 9.
borax and boric acid for, A (6) 160.
electrolysis of sodium through, A (7) 175.
expansivity of, effect of heat treatment on, A (3) 56.
filters, sintered, preparation of, A (6) 144.
fuse box for, P (6) 148.
as insulation for electrical connections in high-pressure vessels, A (1) 9.
and quartz glass, permeability of, to helium, A (5) 112.
spherules of, sedimentation method for size determination of, A (5) 131.
for X-ray tubes, for structural tests of steel conduits, A (4) 86.
"Pyroptic" inspection window, A (3) 59.
quality of, picture of shadow of glass body as test for, A (4) 85.
quartz for apparatus glass, properties and analyses of, I–II, A (5) 114.
quartz, production of, properties and application of, A (10) 254.
quartz, and Pyrex-brand, permeability of, to helium, A (5) 112.
quartz (rock crystal), ion emission in, under influence of radium rays, A (6) 145.
radiation of energy through, A (3) 56.
raw materials for: effect of anion of, on durability, A (7) 175; oxides, A (8) 205.
refining of: barium nitrate for, A (2) 35; new research on, for glass technicians, A (2) 34; process for, P (10) 260.
reflectors: headlight lens, P (5) 116; production of, P (7) 178.
refractive indices of, variation of, at high temperatures, A (2) 35.
refractory materials dissolved in, effect on composition in, A (1) 8.
reinforced. See also *Glass, safety; Glass apparatus for safety glass.*
reinforced, P (2) 38; sheet, process for, P (1) 11; reinforced vitreous panel, production of, P (1) 12.

Glass (*continued*)
research on: determination of equilibrium in silicates, methods for, A (4) 86; problems in, International Commission for Glass Technology, A (10) 253; transition of silicate melts from glassy into crystallized state, A (4) 86.
resistance of, to chemically active products, autoclave method for, A (5) 112.
resistant, to metal vapor attack, P (5) 117, P (7) 179.
review of investigations on, I, A (4) 86; II, A (6) 147.
ribbons of, production of, P (4) 87.
rocks for, types of, and batch formulas, A (7) 177.
Röntgen rays in, scattering of, determination of, A (11) 289–90.
ruby. See *Glass, selenium ruby.*
rupture in. See *Glass, defects in.*
safety. See also *Glass, laminated; Glass, protective; Glass, reinforced; Glass apparatus for safety glass.*
acid-grooving of, process for, P (1) 11.
adhesives for: action of, A (2) 36; types of, data on pressure, temperature, and duration in production of, A (2) 36.
cellulose acetate for, advantages of, A (8) 202; cellulose materials for, P (10) 260.
cements and adhesives for, A (6) 145.
coating glass for, P (2) 38.
composite: marble, metal, and other effects in, P (5) 117; production of, P (10) 258; vitreous, threads for optical, thermal, or acoustic effects, P (10) 258.
compound: joining different kinds of, P (9) 235; processes for, P (7) 180, P (10) 258, P (10) 260; transparent or translucent, P (8) 206.
development and present state of, at Dechema meeting, A (2) 50.
hardened, chilling of, furnaces for, A (4) 85; hardening of, by air-blowing, P (5) 118.
intermediate layer in, composition for, P (10) 260.
laminated. See also *Glass, laminated.*
laminated, P (7) 178; cellulose acetate plastic for, data on, A (1) 8, A (1) 9; nonsplintering, production of, P (1) 12; P (4) 87, P (11) 292; specifications and tests on, A (1) 9.
materials for intermediate layer, organic artificial glass, and use of hard glass, A (4) 85.
neodymium (Neophan), characteristics and use of, A (1) 9.
nonbrittle sheets for, production of, P (6) 148.
nonglare, P (10) 260.
nonsplintering, hydrogenated rubber for, P (10) 260; tempering glass for, P (2) 38.
Plexite, synthetic rubber (Plexigum) as binder in, A (1) 8.
polymerization-condensation products for intermediate layer, effect of, A (2) 36.
present state and development of, A (4) 85; general review of, A (10) 255.
production of, P (5) 117, P (9) 235.
protective, production of, P (10) 260.
reinforcing layer for, P (5) 117.
review of progress and discussion of types of, A (3) 59.
Sekurit, as case-hardened product, tests on, A (5) 113.
splinterless or compound, history of, A (1) 9.
technique of, and German patents on, A (8) 205.
toughened: discussion on, A (3) 59; plate glass, principles of and methods for, A (2) 35; 3- or 5-ply glass, comparative data on strength of, A (11) 292.
treating raw materials for, A (2) 36.
Triplex (triple): alginates for, *vs.* celluloid layer in, A (8) 205; autoclave method for, B (10) 257; production and tests on, A (11) 291.
types of, B (2) 37, A (10) 254.
salt in, production method for, P (11) 293.
saltcake batch for, condensable vapors while melting, A (11) 289.
sand-soda-silica and barium oxide, A (8) 207.
sands for. See *Sands.*
sealing possibilities of, effect of expansion on glass metal, A (10) 253.
selenium-cadmium sulfide, properties of, A (4) 83.
selenium ruby, experimental data on, A (10) 256.
Glass (*continued*)
sheet, barium carbonate in, compositions for sheet and window glass batches, A (2) 35.
chemical treatment of surface, methods for, A (11) 290.
coating surfaces with metal, methods, A (11) 290.
cutting of, P (6) 149.
drawing of, Rohrbach method for, A (2) 37.
ennobling or refining of, methods for, A (11) 290.
hardening of, P (10) 259.
manufacture of, A (8) 204; and plate, production of, A (7) 176.
pane, Fourcault method for drawing, A (2) 37.
rolling of, without wave, P (7) 180.
standardization of, methods for production of, A (6) 146.
tank-furnace systems for mechanical operation of, A (4) 86.
toughening of, process for, P (7) 180.
types of, for building, A (8) 205.
white, manufacture and properties of, A (10) 257.
signal glass, P (9) 235.
silica: activated diffusion through, mechanism of, A (10) 254; fused, production of, P (2) 37; from Libyan desert, studies on, A (7) 191; replaced by Al_2O_3 and P_2O_5, composition for, P (8) 207; silica-soda-glucina, dilatometric study of, A (4) 83.
silicate: expansion coefficient of, calculating of, A (9) 232; manganese, reduction and oxidation of, A (3) 58.
silicic acid, permeable to ultra-violet rays, P (10) 259.
silk, for insulation and dress fabrics, A (1) 11.
silver colloidal coloration of, data on, A (3) 57; silvering of surface of, partial, P (6) 149; silver-plated, effect of gases and heat treatment on, VI, A (3) 59; VII-VIII, A (4) 85.
slag, blast-furnace: for bottles, A (8) 203; development of, B (4) 87; granulated, effect of, data on, A (4) 85; use of, A (7) 175.
soda in fluxes of, types of, and tests, A (7) 175.
soda-alkaline earth, melting process of, A (4) 102.
soda-lime: analysis of, rapid method for, application of, to potash glasses, A (7) 193; solubility of, test method for, A (10) 252.
soda-lime-silica, alkalinity of, reduction of, by dissolved carbon dioxide, A (3) 58.
fundamental reactions in formation of, A (4) 83.
routine analysis of, A (9) 234.
sheet, influence of boric oxide on melting rate, thermal expansion, and weathering of, A (9) 233.
thermal expansion of: data on, A (4) 144, A (9) 235; as function of composition, A (7) 177.
sodium-disilicate, alternating β-γ colorings, process for, A (7) 174.
sodium oxide, boric oxide, and silica in, studies on, A (9) 234.
sodium tungstate in lime-soda, lead, and boric acid glasses, tests on, A (8) 204.
solid, gas evolution from, on heating, A (8) 203.
soluble sodium, mixed with fluosilicic acid or soluble potash glass, effect of, A (8) 205.
solubility of: lime-alkali-silica, tests on, A (7) 177; test method for, A (10) 252.
specific heat of soda-lime, lead, borosilicate, and opal glasses, methods for, A (9) 234.
specific volume, measurements of, dilatometric method for, A (5) 112.
spectroscopic measurements on, method for, A (10) 254.
spongelike, production of, P (4) 87.
stability of: See also *Glass, durability of.*
stability of: to chemical attack, research on, A (6) 145; requirements of, various types of, A (6) 145; test methods for glass attack, A (3) 57; time dependence of water attack in, A (4) 85.
stained. See *Glassware, stained.*
stones in. See *Glass, defects in.*
strength: crushing, and durability, tests on, A (10) 255; research of Hermann and Grenet, A (10) 256; surface condition, tests on, A (3) 57.
Glass (*continued*)
stressed, measurement of optical path difference in, A (10) 254.
strips of, production of, P (10) 259.
structural. See *Housing, glass for; Structural materials, glass.*
structure of: compilation of articles on, B (10) 257; devitrification tests on, A (7) 177; flow in, determination of, A (11) 289; X-ray determination of, A (9) 235.
studies on: thermal expansion coefficient of boron trioxide, VIII, A (7) 194–95.
surface-tension tests (Jaeger method), maximum bubble pressure method, A (9) 234.
systems of, SiO_2–Na_2O–K_2O–CaO, physical properties of, A (1) 7.
for tableware. See *Tableware, glass.*
technical. See *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, technical.*
technical progress of, review for 1932, A (4) 96.
technique of, manual of study for, B (7) 177.
technology of, education and research in, A (10) 252.
technology of, essentials of, bases of American practice: raw materials for, III, A (1) 10; batch compositions of, IV, A (2) 34; combustion and fuels for, discussion on, V, A (3) 56; glasshouse fuels, discussion of, VI, A (4) 86; furnaces for, types of, VII, A (6) 146; construction of "bottle tank," firing of, VIII, A (7) 175; tanks designs and use of; melting agents; chemical agents for plaining or fining of, IX, A (8) 203; viscosity data on measurements, X, A (9) 233; prerequisites of glass, definitions of, and binary and ternary systems of, XI, A (10) 253; commercial glass, studies on; data on optical glass; phase equilibrium of glass, XII, A (11) 290.
technology of, research on refining of glass, II, A (2) 34.
telescopes: astronomical, from spectacle glasses, B (7) 177; 200-inch, effect of air conditioning on polishing time of, A (4) 86.
temperature control of small glass streams, by radiation pyrometers, A (9) 233.
tempered, elastic characteristics of, study on, A (6) 145; production of, P (8) 207.
tempering of: through hot-air suction, P (4) 87; plants for, P (6) 148.
tension in, electrical conductivity for determination of, A (6) 145.
tests on: for milk bottles, A (7) 175; physics principles for, effect of, A (6) 145.
thermal endurance of, A (3) 56, A (4) 84; corrections in, A (11) 292; properties affecting, thermal and mechanical, A (6) 146.
thermal expansion of, in slow heating, behavior of, A (3) 57.
Thermopane, double-glazed window glass, principle of, A (10) 257.
threads of: continuous spinning of, P (7) 179; optical, thermal, or acoustic effects of, P (10) 258; process for, P (7) 180.
tile. See also *Structural materials, glass.*
tile, colored, production of, P (11) 293.
toughened. See also *Glass, safety, toughened.*
toughened: chilling method for, data on, A (7) 176; sheets of, process for, P (7) 180; 3- or 5-ply, data on mechanical strength of, A (11) 292.
transformation and softening point of, tests on, A (7) 177.
transparent: and color tinge, comparison of variations in plate glass, A (1) 9; to ultra-violet rays, composition for, P (5) 118, P (10) 259; to light and heat and rays, A (10) 257.
tridymite, X-ray study of, A (3) 56.
tubes or rods. See also *Glass apparatus for tubes or rods.*
for ampoules, process for, P (7) 180.
and canes, take-off roll for, P (6) 148.
drawing of, P (6) 148.
electrical discharge, composition of, P (10) 259.
fusing of glass rods, A (2) 36.
neon lighting, history and data on, A (2) 36.
production of, P (1) 12, P (7) 180.
production of glass vessels from, P (4) 87, P (8) 208.
Pyrex brand, for X-ray tests, A (4) 86.
tubular bodies, drawing of, P (5) 116.
Twinray. See *Glass, fused.*
types of: according to chemico-physical formulas; international classification of, A (6) 144; stability requirements of,

Glass, types of (*continued*)
A (6) 145; X-ray diffraction studies on, A (3) 56.
ultra-red measurements in, tests on, A (8) 205.
ultra-violet rays in: absorbent, P (10) 259; and heat-transmitting, composition of, A (5) 113.
and infra-red rays, absorbent to, P (10) 260.
permeability of: research on, A (8) 203; and water-resistance of, P (10) 259; silicic acid in, P (10) 259.
transparent to, composition of, P (10) 259.
transmitting, production of, P (11) 293.
uniformity of grades of 1000 red Lovibond red glasses, A (6) 146.
in U. S., historical window glass factory, A (5) 116.
uranium, constitution and color of, A (7) 174.
uses for, developments in, A (4) 86, A (4) 87.
viscosity of: application of Stokes' law in, A (6) 144.
correlation of, with flow of, A (9) 232.
crystallization, and inner molecular equivalent of, action of volatile components on, A (8) 204.
effect of, on crystallization, plaining or fining, and strain in, X, A (9) 233.
at high temperatures, A (10) 257.
measurements of, method for, A (11) 292.
ternary diagrams for, building of, A (11) 292.
time-temperature relations of, at annealing temperatures, A (1) 7.
viscosimeter for measurements on, A (5) 114.
as viscous solid, *vs.* true solid, A (1) 8.
vitreous, coloring of, P (5) 116.
composition, P (9) 235, P (9) 236.
enamels or glass colors, preparations, use, and application of, A (11) 290.
panel, with anchoring means, production of, P (1) 12.
production of, P (1) 12, P (2) 38.
silica ware, production of, P (3) 60.
softening of, research on, A (10) 255.
vitrification of: orthophosphate of alumina as base for, A (2) 35; transformation in, B (10) 278.
volatilization from potassium oxide-silica glasses, study of, A (2) 34.
volcanic glassy rock and ashes, X-ray diffraction by, A (3) 73.
water attack of: lime-alkali-silica glass, tests on, A (7) 177; time dependence of, tests on, A (4) 85.
"water white plate," for scum prevention, A (7) 176.
weathering of. See *Glass, durability of; Weathering.*
weight control for, process for, P (3) 60.
weight-loss in heating materials for, data on raw weight *vs.* fired weight, A (3) 57.
what is it? A (3) 56.
window. See also *Glass, flat; Glassware, stained.*
Aklo, sun- and heat-transmission of, A (7) 176.
streaks in, from Fourcault machine, A (2) 37.
heat-absorbing, data on, P (8) 207.
technical development of modern processes for, A (1) 10.
Thermopane, double-glazes, principles of, A (10) 257.
transparency of: to light and heat rays, A (10) 257; for ultra-violet rays, decrease in, A (6) 146.
wired, continuous rolling of, P (10) 258.
continuous upward drawing of, P (10) 258.
mesh construction for, P (5) 117.
molding of, P (9) 235.
production of, P (4) 87.
rolling of, P (5) 117.
severing of, method for, P (8) 208.
stresses in, A (9) 235; from the wire, A (11) 292.
wool. See also *Glass, yarn; Insulating materials.*
for insulating materials, production of, A (11) 290–91.
melting glass for, P (7) 180.
preparation of, A (6) 146.
rock: manufacture and uses for, A (8) 226–27; production problems in, A (9) 234.
separators for, P (2) 38.
sheets of, for primary and secondary batteries, filaments, etc., P (5) 117.

Glass, wool (*continued*)
slag, or felting glass, production of, P (10) 258.
working range of, calculation of, A (1) 8; working of, turning, drilling, and planing of, with Widia alloy, A (11) 291.
zirconium oxide in, use of, A (11) 288.
X-ray diffraction by, study on, A (3) 56.
yarn, production of, P (6) 148.
Glass apparatus. See also *Furnaces for glassmaking; Leers; Tanks.*
air cooling, for hardening glass or metal plates, P (10) 257.
"Amberg" automatic, for working glass, A (2) 36.
for ampoules, automatic bottom-forming machine for, P (7) 179.
for analyzing gas for nitrogen, A (8) 219.
annealing chamber sole for sheet glass, P (7) 179.
for annealing glassware, P (2) 37, P (4) 87, P (8) 206, P (9) 235.
for batch feeding, advantages over manual feeding, A (9) 234.
for batch mixtures, feeding of, to furnaces, P (6) 148.
for blowing glass, P (1) 11, P (3) 60, P (4) 87, P (5) 116, P (5) 117, P (10) 258.
combined blowing and pressing of hollow fused quartz ware, P (10) 258.
cutting blown ware off the pipe, P (7) 179.
for electric bulbs, P (10) 259.
folding mold for, P (10) 258.
in molds, P (11) 292.
for tubes, P (10) 257.
for bottles, automatic, P (2) 38.
chronological survey of, types of, A (6) 147.
incompletely solidified, transferring of, P (11) 293.
manufacture of, P (4) 87.
with precisely dimensioned neck openings, P (4) 87.
pressure and durability tests on, A (7) 177.
suction gathering, with overlapping cycles, P (3) 60.
types of, review of, A (5) 115.
for case-hardened glass, P (7) 178, P (11) 292.
for casting glass, tilting pots for, P (10) 261.
for charging furnace, P (10) 259.
for chemical glassware, ampullas, P (8) 207.
for circulating glass in glass furnace gathering basins, P (3) 60.
for colored glass surface on glass strip, P (5) 118.
for composite glass, P (7) 178.
container for melting glass, P (8) 206.
for continuous withdrawal from furnace, P (10) 259.
conveyers: chain, for glass production, A (7) 176; for glassware, P (4) 87; for goods through annealing furnaces, P (10) 259; for sheet glass to annealing leers in discontinuous rolling process of manufacture, P (8) 208.
for cooling glass, P (6) 148, P (9) 235.
cooling rollers for sheet glass, P (7) 179.
coupler for glass supporting tables, P (8) 206.
crucibles for melting glass, method for, P (10) 259.
for cutting glass, P (4) 87, P (6) 148, P (8) 207; flat glass, P (10) 257; sheet glass, P (11) 292.
for cylinders. See *Glass apparatus for tubes or rods* (cylinders).
dilatometers. See *Dilatometers.*
drawing shafts, vertical, relieving rolls in, P (6) 149.
for drawing sheet glass, P (10) 257.
for drawn glass to maintain thickness, P (3) 60.
for edging glass, P (1) 11, P (7) 178.
feeders for glass, P (1) 2, P (6) 149, P (8) 207, P (8) 208, P (9) 235.
"automatic," P (2) 38; automatic line feeding, P (10) 258.
displacement feeders, P (2) 38.
to furnaces, P (3) 60.
for glass tubes to machine for shaping or working, P (11) 292.
for leers, P (6) 148, P (10) 259.
for liquid glass into molds, P (8) 206.
for molten glass, P (11) 292; predetermined weights of, P (7) 178.
photoelectric control for, P (3) 60.
pneumatic, P (8) 208.
preheating canal in furnaces, P (10) 258.
raw material to furnaces, P (6) 148.
severing mechanism for, P (8) 208.

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for fibers from glass, slag, or other fusible materials, P (10) 258.
for filaments of glass, P (5) 118.
for fire finishing, P (1) 11, P (5) 117; for firing off glassware, P (2) 37.
fitting form for plate glass, P (4) 87.
for flat glass, automatic scoring and snapping of, P (11) 292.
flowing table and rollers for, P (8) 206.
for footed glassware, P (11) 292.
for forming glassware, P (1) 11, P (3) 60, P (4) 87, P (5) 116, P (7) 178, P (8) 207, P (10) 259, P (11) 292.
Fourcault, channel and annealing furnaces, flameless firing of, A (5) 115.
controlling rate of drawing ribbon of glass in, A (3) 59.
crystallization and striation of glass by, A (11) 289.
data on cost of, A (4) 85.
for drawing colored sheet glass, P (7) 179.
Gobbe system for design of tank used with, A (5) 116.
streaks in window glass from, A (2) 37; control of streaks in, A (10) 252.
for fused silica, finishing of, P (4) 87.
for gas-bulbs, heating apparatus, P (3) 60.
for gathering and forming glass, suction type, P (10) 260.
gathering pool, P (2) 37.
for gathering glass, rotating basins forming gathering chambers in glass furnaces, P (10) 260.
for glass brick production from molten slag, P (10) 257.
for glass coffee pot, P (2) 37.
for glass fibers, fine, drawing of, P (2) 38.
for glass manufacture, types of, P (1) 11–12, P (2) 37–38, P (3) 60, P (4) 87, P (5) 116–17, P (6) 148, P (7) 178–80, P (8) 206–208, P (9) 235–36, P (10) 257–61, P (11) 292–93.
glass shears, P (6) 148.
for glass silk, P (10) 258.
for glass stems, P (1) 12.
for glass threads, continuous spinning of, P (7) 179.
for glass wool, melting glass for, P (7) 180.
for glass yarn, P (6) 148.
for grading finely divided material, P (7) 178.
for grinding glass, P (2) 37, P (6) 138, P (6) 148, P (7) 178, P (8) 207; for grinding edges of glass sheets, P (10) 257; for grooves, P (11) 292; for reflectors, P (8) 206.
for grinding and polishing. See also *Polishing apparatus.*
for grinding and polishing, fine, technique of process for, A (5) 115.
for handling glass, P (11) 292; raw materials, insertion in annealing furnace, and packing, A (2) 37.
for hardening glass or metal plates by air cooling, P (10) 257.
for heat-treating glassware, P (10) 260.
for hollow glassware, P (5) 117, P (7) 178; Corning ribbon machine, P (6) 149; forming of, P (1) 11; melting off rough ends of, P (5) 118.
for inspecting glass, P (7) 178.
for insulating glass, and process for, P (1) 11–12.
ladling device for, P (10) 259; casting plate glass, P (10) 258; control of, during casting process, P (7) 179.
for laminated glass. See also *Glass, laminated; Glass, safety, laminated.*
for laminated glass, P (1) 11, P (8) 208, P (10) 257.
applying edge-sealing material to, P (5) 117.
cutting of, P (10) 259.
grooving of, P (5) 116, P (6) 148.
reception and transport table for, P (5) 117.
sealing of, P (5) 116, P (6) 148.
for lamp chimneys, forming of, P (1) 12.
leer stacker, P (7) 178.
for lens blanks, workholder for, P (10) 261.
for lenses, blocking device, P (6) 148.
grinding of, P (6) 148.
light signal, production of, P (3) 60.
for marking, P (9) 235.
optical, production of, P (3) 60; ophthalmic, P (3) 60.
for light-walled glassware, P (6) 149.
measuring dispenser bowl, P (3) 60.
for measuring glass level in tank furnace A (11) 288–89.
for melting furnaces, preheating canal in;

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for preheating chambers, P (10) 258; for vitreous materials, P (7) 178.
molds for, changing lettering on, P (5) 117.
for double-walled vessels, P (6) 149.
multiple gathering iron for, P (6) 148.
parison, and locking neck, P (6) 149; preventing inrush of air in suction machines, P (6) 148.
press, P (6) 149.
for molten glass, circulating of, P (8) 207.
control of temperature in forehearths, P (11) 292.
delivering quantities of, P (10) 257.
distributing charges of, P (2) 38.
feeder for, P (1) 11, P (4) 87.
for flow and distribution of, P (10) 257.
flow of, means for obstructing, P (8) 207.
supplying means for, P (9) 235.
for narrow-mouthed vessels, pressed or blown method for, P (5) 117.
photoelectric control for glass feeders, P (3) 60.
for plate glass, casting ladles for, P (10) 258.
fitting form for, P (4) 87.
grinder, P (2) 37.
grinding and polishing of, A (7) 176; continuous, P (7) 179; table for, P (2) 37.
hardening of, process for, P (8) 206.
oval, rough-grinding bevelled edges on, P (7) 179.
polisher, P (1) 11, P (2) 38; polishing block, P (4) 87.
production, P (10) 257.
for rolling, P (2) 38.
polariscopes, field, for colored glasses, A (2) 44.
for polishing glass, P (4) 87; polishing smoothed and ground surfaces, P (8) 206.
for pouring glass, perforations in, P (10) 259.
for pressing glass, P (8) 207, P (9) 235, P (11) 292; for pressing graduated goods, P (2) 39; for pressing and molding glass, P (4) 87.
for Pyrex-brand glass, fuse box for, P (6) 148.
for quartz, fused, for molding articles of, P (1) 11.
refractors, holder for, P (3) 60.
for ribbons of glass, with spaced bosses, P (4) 87.
Roirant in the U.S., A (5) 116, A (6) 147.
for rolling glass, P (3) 60, P (9) 235.
for rough-grinding bevelled edges on, P (7) 179.
for safety glass, P (7) 178.
application of luting agent to edges, P (8) 208.
assembling, and glass production; application of cellulose material, P (10) 260.
coating glass for, P (2) 38.
composite, P (1) 11.
compound, production of, P (3) 60.
grooving of, P (6) 148.
for introducing plastic material between sheets of, P (10) 260.
nonsplintering, P (10) 257; press for, P (5) 118.
production of, P (3) 60.
reinforced, rolling of, P (5) 117.
sandblasting, P (11) 293.
for scoring corrugated glass sheets, P (9) 235.
for scratching glass in cracking-off machines, P (7) 180.
for shaping glassware, P (7) 178.
for sheet glass, and analogous substances, production of, P (5) 117.
annealing of, P (6) 148.
colored, Fourcault process for, P (7) 179.
conveyer, P (1) 11.
cooler and process for absorbing heat, P (6) 148.
cooling rollers for, P (7) 179.
corrugated, scoring, P (9) 235.
cutting, P (1) 11, P (7) 179, P (11) 293; and handling of, P (10) 260.
drawing of, P (3) 60, P (5) 117.
feeding from forming machine to leers, P (10) 258.
flat, roller for drawing, P (1) 11.
for flowing glass onto rollers for, P (2) 38.
forming, P (10) 260.
grinding edges on, P (10) 257; grinding facets on, P (7) 179.
for handling, P (1) 11; handling and sheet-drawing, P (1) 12; handling and trimming of, in sheet-drawing apparatus, P (4) 87.

Glass apparatus for sheet glass, handling of (*continued*)
leering of, P (10) 259.
polishing of, P (2) 38; polishing facets on, P (7) 180.
for pouring molten glass to feeding apparatus, P (2) 38.
production of, P (1) 11, P (2) 37, P (5) 116.
rolled, feeding to leer, P (6) 149; rollers for drawing of, P (10) 260.
rolling of, without wave, P (7) 180.
surfacing of, P (7) 178.
tempering of, P (4) 87, P (11) 293.
for tempering by jets of gaseous fluids, P (2) 38.
types of, P (6) 148, P (7) 178, P (8) 208, P (10) 257.
by vertical drawing, P (10) 257.
sintered-carbide tools for machining of glass, review, A (7) 176.
for stamping glass, principles of, A (8) 218.
for strip glass, continuous drawing of, P (10) 258.
suction-type, for gathering and forming glass, P (10) 260.
for surfacing, P (8) 208; for lenses, A (6) 147.
take-out mechanism, P (2) 37.
for tempering glass, P (10) 258; by jets of air, P (10) 258; for nonsplintering glass, P (2) 38.
thermometry, for temperature measurements, types of, A (1) 21, A (2) 35.
tilting pots for casting process, P (10) 261.
timing device for glass apparatus, P (1) 11.
transferring mechanism for, P (1) 11, P (3) 60; for glass bottles, incompletely solidified, P (11) 293.
for tubes or rods, blowing of, P (10) 257.
and canes, take-off roll, P (6) 148.
continuous, P (8) 206.
cylinders, P (10) 258; conveying and rotating of, P (9) 235.
drawing of, P (5) 118, P (7) 179, P (8) 206, P (10) 257, 260.
feeder for feeding to machine for shaping, P (11) 292.
glass vessels from, P (7) 178.
heating of, to form annular constrictions or swellings, P (8) 206.
or plates, extrusion apparatus P (2) 38.
production of, P (1) 11, P (2) 38, P (3) 60, P (10) 258.
spiral rods, drawing of, P (5) 118.
transporting cut tubes to blowing molds, P (5) 117.
tubular glass, P (10) 257.
types of, P (1) 11–12; at Headland Glass Works, A (10) 253.
for vitreous glass, by drawing or rolling, P (1) 12.
for vitreous silica, winding springs of, A (7) 176.
for weight control of glassware, gob-feed automatic process, P (3) 60.
for wire glass, P (4) 87.
for breaking off lengths of, P (1) 11.
continuous rolling of; continuous upward drawing of, P (10) 258.
drawing glass strip, P (5) 118.
molding means for, P (9) 235.
production of, P (7) 178, P (8) 206, P (10) 258.
for rolling wire-netting glass, P (5) 118.
severing of, P (8) 208.
for working glass, P (1) 12, P (3) 60, P (5) 116, P (10) 259; and other vitreous substances in liquid or paste, P (4) 87.

Glass brick. See *Structural materials, glass brick.*

Glass bubbles. See *Glass, defects in.*

Glass industry, in America, conditions in, discussion of, A (2) 37.
in China, glassware of, and raw materials for, A (11) 290.
in Germany, I–XVI, A (1) 10; hollow glassware of, A (11) 291.
power and heat efficiency in, data on, A (3) 76.
progress in 1932, A (4) 86; II, A (6) 147; III, A (7) 176; in 1933, review of research on, A (11) 292.
in Russia, data on, optical glass, A (2) 35.
in Scandinavia, A (6) 147; in Norway and Sweden, A (6) 147; Swedish, glass wool production in, A (11) 290–91.
traditional methods in, effect of, A (10) 256–57.

Glass plants, American Window Glass Co., Plexite safety glass, A (1) 8.
bottles, design of glassmelting tank furnace for, A (7) 175.

Glass plants (*continued*)
Corning Glass Works, glass "window top" for food container, A (7) 176; heat transfer in industrial heat exchanger, A (4) 85.
costs accounting in, A (3) 59.
Fourcault installation, data on costs of, A (4) 85.
Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., fuel economy in, low-temperature carbonization and total gasification at, A (4) 85.
for hollow glassware and panes, power management in, A (2) 37.
Holmegaard's, history of, and ware, A (7) 176.
Holophane Co., fuel-saving glass tanks at, data on, A (5) 115.
Liberty Glass Co., for bottles, A (3) 60.
Macbeth-Evans Glass Co., heating ware in leers by convection principle, A (10) 254.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Carrara glass of, for walls of buildings, A (3) 60.
in South Africa, data on, A (7) 175.
in United States, early American in Va., A (4) 79; history of, in Va., B (3) 60.
T. C. Wheaton Co., for blowing glass containers, A (1) 10.

Glass instruments. See *Glassware, laboratory.*

Glass insulators. See *Glass, insulators; Insulating materials.*

"Glass-lined" steel equipment (borosilicate enamels) in the chemical industry, A (1) 6.

Glass-resistant refractory. See *Refractories, glass-resistant.*

Glass silk. See *Glass, silk.*

Glassware, ampoule. See *Glassware, chemical, ampoule.*
ancient: history of, from the beginning to Roman times, A (8) 198; Assyrian text on manufacture of, A (8) 202.
antique, iridescence of, study of silica films on, A (11) 291.
art, rarities in Toledo Art Museum, A (3) 59.
art, types of, A (6) 139.
blown, Belgian, A (11) 289.
Bohemian, Blanschka models of plants and flowers in Harvard collection, A (3) 59.
bottles, blast-furnace slag in, use of, A (8) 203.
crate for shipping, P (10) 258.
machine-made *vs.* hand-made, discussion on, A (5) 115.
milk, physical tests on, A (7) 175.
quality of, and pressure testing, A (7) 177.
scratchability of, methods for measurements on, A (10) 252.
casting metal fixtures on, process for, P (7) 178.
chemical. See also *Glassware, laboratory; Glassware, technical.*
chemical, ampoules: automatic bottom-forming machine for, P (7) 179; production of, P (10) 260; production, filling, and sealing of, P (7) 180.
ampullas, manufacture of, P (8) 207.
containers for medicines, light deterioration of, A (5) 114.
melting white arsenic enamel for glass, A (4) 84.
pharmaceutical, durability problems of, proposed tests for, A (10) 255.
and china for summer, types of, A (1) 3.
Chinese, manufacture of, A (11) 290; origin of, A (10) 253; use of barium in, A (10) 252.
coffee maker, apparatus for, P (2) 27.
colored (colors for): chemistry of, A (2) 29.
light transmission of, measurements on, methods for, A (11) 291.
red by copper, cementation process for, A (2) 28, A (3) 52.
red, Lovibond, uniformity of grades in, A (6) 146.
standardization methods for, A (11) 291.
vitrifiable, A (7) 169.
yellow, Lovibond, studies on, A (10) 248.
containers, chemical durability of, A (10) 252.
cleansing media for, A (6) 146.
effect of, on electromotive force of Weston normal cells, A (1) 9.
glass and rock crystal, ion emission in, under influence of radium rays, A (6) 145.
for medicaments, tests for deterioration of, in light, A (5) 114.
crucibles, filter, A (10) 256.

Glassware *(continued)*
crystal: and artistic, trend in, A (1) 10; "full lead," definition of, A (6) 146; neodymium and praseodymium for artificial gems, A (10) 253; types of, and history of, A (11) 282.
decorated (decoration of): carved glass door panels, history of costume design in, A (4) 86.
chipping method for, process, A (4) 85.
colored, production of, P (6) 149.
decalcomania, process for, P (7) 178.
engraved, on copper wheel, in Denmark, A (7) 176.
flashed, production of, P (6) 149.
and form and design of, A (9) 233.
"frost flower effects," process for, A (11) 291; frosting or mat etching of, precautions in, A (7) 174.
gilding, P (2) 38; golden luster, process for, P (2) 38; gold-leaf inscriptions on, A (9) 235; gold leaf on, by transfer process, P (6) 141; gold, silver, and copper plating of, methods cited for, A (5) 108.
glass painting, schools of, in Middle Ages, A (6) 147.
leaded silhouette in, A (4) 86.
mosaic and stained, physical factors of, IV, A (4) 84.
mural, of air flight, A (4) 86.
process for, P (8) 206.
silk-screen multiple process for, A (11) 290.
vitrifiable inscription on, firing directions for, A (11) 299.
designs for: bottles, P (1) 3, P (2) 30, P (4) 79, P (5) 109, P (6) 141, P (7) 169, P (8) 199, P (9) 230, P (10) 249, P (11) 283; bowl, P (6) 141; drinking glass, P (7) 169; flask, P (9) 230; goblet, P (1) 3, P (7) 169, P (11) 283; jars, P (1) 3, P (2) 30, P (4) 79, P (8) 199, P (11) 283; lamp base, P (1) 3; lighting fixture bowl, P (8) 199; perfume bottle, P (5) 109; plate, P (7) 169; tableware, mother-wing, A (6) 147; tumbler, P (1) 3, P (2) 30, P (9) 230 P (10) 258.
disk, for recording sound reproduction, P (8) 207.
double-walled (vacuum flask): production of; molds for, P (6) 149.
drinking glasses, history of, A (6) 140.
electrodes. See *Electrodes.*
elements for concrete covers, pavement lights, etc., P (3) 60.
English: ancient painted, A (11) 282.
Bristol Venetian, decoration of, A (4) 78.
heraldic, in London churches, A (6) 140.
history of York school of glass painting, I–IX, A (8) 204.
old types of: stemmed dishes of flint glass, No. 42; patent medicine bottles, No. 43; night lamps and clock lamps, No. 44; glass buttons and jewelry, No. 45, A (2) 36; glass lists, No. 46; notices about glassworks and glassworkers, No. 47, A (3) 59; No. 48, A (4) 87; amateur engravers for, No. 49, A (5) 116; ware tax in 1695, No. 50, A (6) 147; "glass pictures," No. 51, A (7) 169; work of Birmingham glass pinchers, No. 52, A (8) 205. production at Headland Glass Works, A (10) 253.
Wealden, the Surrey-Sussex glass industry, B (5) 116.
envelopes with alkali metal vapor, P (9) 235.
etching of, A (3) 52; chemicals for, A (6) 139; yellow, A (1) 3; yellow, *vs.* other colors for, process for, A (10) 257.
filters for handling gases, A (1) 10.
firing off of, method for, P (2) 37.
flashed, hollow, production of, P (10) 260.
food container with glass "window top," A (7) 176.
footed, production of, P (11) 292.
gaging of, process for, P (8) 206.
gems (imitation), rare earths in, A (5) 114.
German, origin and types of, A (10) 255.
gilding of. See *Glassware, decorated.*
glass silk for dress fabrics, A (1) 11.
glass vessels from tubing, production of, P (1) 12.
heat-treating of, method for, P (10) 260.
hollow, flashed, production of, P (10) 260.
fused quartz, process for blowing and pressing of, P (10) 258.
manufacture of, in western U.S., A (3) 60.
phase diagram for, and reactions in glass formation, A (8) 205.
production of, P (4) 87.

Glassware, hollow *(continued)*
white, suck and blow process for, P (6) 149.
household, varieties of, glossary of, A (1) 11.
for illumination. See also *Glassware for lighting.*
for illumination: ground, etched, and opacified glasses for, studies on, A (8) 204; signal cover glass, P (7) 169.
industrial, birefringence of, apparatus for studies on, A (6) 146.
iridescent, studies of antique glass, formation of Liesegang layers in contact with solutions of bicarbonates, by rhythmic precipitation of calcium carbonate, A (11) 291.
Italian, white bubbly glass of, A (2) 29.
laboratory. See also *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, technical.*
apparatus glass and quartz glass for, properties of and analyses, I–II, A (5) 114.
Czechoslovakian standards for different types of, A (5) 114.
defects and failures in cooling of, A (5) 114.
filters, uses of, B (3) 74.
measuring and mixing cylinders, pipettes, and burettes, standard shapes for, A (5) 114.
surgical, in Italy, A (5) 114.
in U. S., history of, A (8) 204.
lacey, for curtain window effect, A (1) 11.
lead crystal, effect of, on hygiene, A (10) 254.
for lighting. See also *Glass, illuminating; Illumination; Lighting.*
bulbs, frosted, for electric incandescent lamps, P (7) 178.
bulbs and tubes, protection of, from Na vapors, P (2) 38.
daylight, pyrometer absorption of, A (10) 268.
design for fixture bowl, P (3) 53, P (6) 141, P (8) 199; wall-bracket lamp, P (6) 141.
Duroglass: production and tests on; satin and frosted finishes of, production of, A (5) 114.
elements for concrete covers, pavement lights, P (3) 60.
fixture for, P (8) 207.
glass tubes, troughs, sheets, molded glass for, A (4) 86.
headlights, glare elimination in, A (6) 146.
heat-resisting, type of, for Rockefeller Center, A (4) 86.
lamp bulbs: desorption rate from lead and dolomite glass, A (8) 203; electric, Simplex tank furnace for, A (5) 115.
lamps (automobile), glare elimination in, A (6) 146; (head), lenses for, P (6) 148; metal-vapor, P (9) 235.
lens, headlight, P (11) 292; and reflector, combined, P (5) 117.
light permeability and color tone of, A (5) 113.
light-walled glassware, production of, P (6) 149.
principles of optical design in lighthouse practice, A (5) 205.
for railroads, processes of production of, A (5) 113.
reflector headlight, P (5) 116.
street lighting, P (5) 117.
technique of illumination, review of, A (11) 292.
magnifying, with self-illuminating field of vision, A (11) 297.
microscopic spheres of, preparation of, A (11) 291.
mirror, art, in Silverman collection, A (3) 59.
mirrors. See *Glass, mirrors.*
mosaic: colored, for walls and ceiling, A (4) 86; durability of, A (8) 198.
multicellular, production of, P (5) 117.
mural, of air flight in Rockefeller Center, A (4) 86.
ornamental: production of, P (9) 235; treating rolls in manufacture of, P (7) 178.
narrow-mouth vessels, pressed or blown process for, P (5) 117.
in Norway and Sweden, types of, A (6) 147.
plates, shields, etc., gold-leaf inscriptions on, A (9) 234.
plating of, gold, silver, and copper, A (5) 108.
platinum for coatings for, P (10) 249.
pot-metal, in 17th Century England, A (11) 282.
Sandwich, romance of, B (2) 30.

Glassware *(continued)*
sanitary, manufacture of, in Italy, A (5) 114.
shaping of, P (7) 178.
sheet, rolled and figured, production of, P (10) 260.
stained: stained windows, ancient, origin of patina on, A (1) 3.
architectonical element in, relation between architectural style of building and the glass, A (11) 289.
"couverte" decoration on, A (6) 139.
electric kiln for, description of, A (4) 97.
history of, in Europe and America, A (2) 29.
Middle Ages, technique study of, A (10) 248.
modern *vs.* old methods, A (11) 28.
surface treatment of, process for, P (1) 11.
tableware. See also *Tableware, glass.*
tableware, "full lead crystal," meaning of, A (6) 146; moth-wing, A (6) 147.
tanks for beer storage, A (6) 147.
technical. See also *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory.*
technical: observation or gage glasses, tube, production of, P (1) 12; stoichiometric laws for, A (7) 176.
and terra cotta, A (2) 29.
tubing, electro-, lead oxide *vs.* barium, zinc, and magnesium oxides in, A (10) 255.
types of, illuminating, optical, building, and safety glass, A (7) 177.
vessels: mold for, P (10) 260; production of, from glass tubes, P (8) 208.
in Virginia, history of early factories, B (3) 60; Colonial and Revolutionary exhibit of, A (4) 79.
vitreous bowls, interiorly figured, production of, P (2) 37.
as wall decoration, A (6) 147.
white glass cased with colored, molds for, P (8) 208; hollow, striae in, A (6) 147.
window, as curtains, lacelike, A (1) 11.
Glass(ware) apparatus. See *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory.*
Glass wool. See *Glass, wool.*
Glassy state. See *Glass, glassy state.*
Glazes. See also *Colors; Decoration; Design; Engobes.*
automatic use of, in the ceramic industry, A (7) 186.
barium nitrate in, in place of alkali nitrates, A (5) 110.
boric (leadless), for faience, composition for, A (5) 125.
for brick, factors in production of, by dry-press process, A (2) 43.
colored, colors for: chemistry of, A (2) 29.
color variation in, factor in, A (1) 2.
coloration of, by light, A (2) 43.
effect of sodium uranate in, A (2) 43.
modern developments in, A (5) 108.
red, as decoration, A (2) 52, A (4) 79.
composition of, P (6) 143; corrections and changes in, A (5) 108.
crystal, for white wall plates, data on, A (3) 52.
defects in, blistering and crawling of caused by underslips, A (7) 186.
deglazing of ceramic articles, P (10) 270.
earthenware: cone 4a for, tests with, A (7) 168; lead and antimony content of, A (5) 108.
enamels: primary clouding of, P (3) 53; types of, differences in, A (7) 172–73.
faience, preparation of, A (4) 78.
Fire-Kote, for refractory furnace walls, A (1) 14.
galena (natural lead sulfide) in, precautions in use of, A (4) 94.
gloss, firing cycle for, based on temperature of plastic flow of the body, A (10) 271.
grinding time and water content of, data on, A (8) 215.
for heavy clay products, lignite ash for, studies in, A (5) 124.
lead: production of, P (8) 199; lead silicates and lead-alkali silicates for, process, P (8) 207; lead sulfide for, danger in, solubility of, A (4) 94.
leadless: for pottery, batch compositions for, A (7) 168–69; for terra cotta, A (2) 43.
loam, iron sulfide for coloring of, A (5) 108.
luster in, borates for, A (6) 154.
mat, for vitrified sewer pipes, elimination of matness studied, A (6) 149–50.
mat lead, microstructure of, A (4) 94.
opacifiers for, types for, A (6) 143.
over-: batch preparation of, A (3) 52;

Glazes, over (*continued*)
process with direct-color photography, A (4) 78.
plagioclase and microcline for, comparison of, B (8) 216.
resistant refractory, lime in, effect of, A (2) 32.
salt, defects in, slabbing, blisters, cracking, and crazing, A (4) 89.
salt, reaction between silica and mixed vapor of water and sodium chloride, studies on, A (11) 295–96.
salt, for sewer pipe, matness in, elimination of, A (6) 150.
salt, by slip application at cone 02, A (8) 198.
for sewer-pipe bodies, elimination of, A (6) 149.
slip, prevention of contamination of, in tanks, A (1) 18.
and slips: porcelain, screening and preserving of, A (8) 216; preparation of, data on, A (9) 237.
for stoneware, defects in, and data on production of, A (3) 65.
strain in, fit of, and types of, A (3) 66.
for terra cotta, without lead, A (2) 43.
terra sigillata: firing temperature of, borates for, A (6) 154; Neumann's tests on, A (4) 79; use of, discussion of, A (5) 124.
for tile, compositions of, A (1) 16; process for production, P (3) 66.
under-, color crayon, further data on, A (4) 78.
volcanic ash in, effect of, A (10) 272.
white-clouded, production of, P (8) 202.
white, for tile, engobing process for, low-grade ceramic materials, P (2) 43.
zirconium: data on and formulas for, A (2) 29; zirconium oxide in, use of, A (11) 288.
Glazing of glass, double, P (6) 148.
Globar. See *Refractories, Globar.*
Globar furnaces. See *Furnaces for glass-making.*
Globar heating elements, aging of, effect of, A (4) 95.
Gloss, Glossmeter, for gloss and texture surface measurements, I–II, A (11) 298.
Gloss cycle for firing glazes, effect of temperature of plastic flow of body on, A (10) 271.
Glost kilns. See *Kilns, glost.*
Glues, chipping, for decorating glass, process for, A (4) 85.
Gobbe system for tanks. See *Tanks, glass-melting, Gobbe system.*
Gold colorants. See *Colors; Glazes, colored.*
Gold luster glass. See *Glassware, decorated.*
Grain size. See also *Abrasives; Granular materials; Particle size; Screens; Sieve tests; Sieves.*
abrasives, study on, A (1) 1.
of frit particles in enamel slip, fineness test for, A (11) 287.
of grog for dense glass refractories, A (7) 182.
of ore grinds, functional size analysis of, B (4) 96.
pipette analysis apparatus for, Krauss, A (2) 44.
Grain structure of refractory materials, and physical properties of granulated materials, A (5) 121.
Granulators, ball, A (7) 187.
Granules, fused, for roofing, process for, P (6) 165.
Graphical methods for ceramic bodies calculation, A (3) 72.
Graphite, Acheson, thermal conductivity studies on, A (7) 184.
artificial, and carbon, thermal expansion of, A (10) 264.
Bavarian, for colored glass, use of, A (2) 35.
for crucible manufacture, requirements of, A (10) 262.
deposits of, A (1) 14.
of Madagascar, A (2) 41.
for the metallurgical industry, winning and use of, A (10) 262.
ores, in Ala., flotation of, B (8) 221.
properties, chemistry, and mining of, A (2) 40–41.
for rate of reduction of carbon dioxide, A (5) 129.
for refractories, Passauer, discussion on, A (3) 63.
refractory uses for, data on, A (4) 91.
rods of, for crucibles, A (1) 14.
studies on data on, A (2) 40; technical and economic study of, B (8) 213.
suspensions, stabilizing action of organic dyes on, I–III, A (8) 224.
Graphitic silicon. See *Silicon.*
Gravimetric separation of zinc from aluminium, process for, A (10) 277.
Greece, archeology of. See *Archeology, Greece.*
Green, A. P., honored, A (3) 75.
Gregory, W., ceramic sculpture of, exhibition of, A (11) 282.
Grenet, glass research of, on strength of, A (10) 256.
Griffin-Sutton combustion bomb. See *Combustion apparatus.*
Grinding of materials. See also *Grain size* and cross-references.
blast sands, pebble-jar test for, A (5) 111.
chemical ware, acid-proof, A (2) 27.
α-$Fe_2O_3 \cdot H_2O$, formation of γ-Fe_2O_3 from, A (7) 191.
fineness of, for glazes, water content of, A (8) 215.
ores, functional-size analysis of, B (4) 96.
methods for: art of, P (9) 229.
BeO for, use of, P (8) 197.
centerless A (6) 137.
compound filter for and method, P (1) 2.
costs of tooling reduced by, A (7) 167, A (8) 187.
cylindrical, wheel wear in, data on, A (7) 167.
and drying, one operation for, advantages of, A (4) 95.
fine: elutriation as aid to, A (6) 156; progress in, mills for, A (1) 18–19; in ore concentrators, review of, B (6) 158.
form, P (1) 2; formed cutting tool, tool microscope inspection of, A (2) 27.
industrial accidents in, safety for, A (3) 51.
metallographic, with paraffin impregnated with abrasives, A (3) 67.
vs. milling in forming tools, A (3) 51; II, A (4) 77.
and refractories, research on, A (5) 123.
roll, finishes, methods, and apparatus for, B (2) 27.
rolls for, *vs.* dry pan, A (5) 127.
size control in, A (2) 27.
Grinding of tools and parts: accuracy of, for motor progress, A (1) 1.
air-compressor parts, small, A (6) 137.
castings, corrosion-resisting, A (4) 77.
circular chasers, bottoms of, P (6) 138.
concave grooves, A (4) 77.
cutters, P (1) 2.
cylinder bores, P (2) 28.
ground-glass junctions, A (1) 1.
jig bushings, accurate boring of, A (8) 197.
knives, rotating eccentric, P (9) 229.
metals, and polishing, lapping, and finishing of, P (1) 2.
motor parts, insuring accuracy of, A (7) 167.
new surface produced by, research on, methods for, IX, A (10) 269.
pilot holes in circular chasers, P (6) 138.
pistons and liners, A (6) 137.
regrinding of worn tools for costs reduction, A (7) 167, A (8) 197.
rods to close tolerances, A (6) 137.
safety-razor blades, P (9) 229.
spline shafts, tools for truing or refacing grinding disks for, P (3) 52.
steels, and cracks and heat-treatment, A (6) 137.
treads for wheel rims for rail vehicles, P (6) 138.
and turning of round work pieces, method for, P (5) 107.
of universal joint parts, A (3) 51.
Grinding apparatus, types of. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Abrasives; Crushing apparatus; Mills; Polishing apparatus; Pulverizing apparatus.*
abradant-driving head, P (2) 28.
abrasive element, P (4) 78.
ball granulators for, A (7) 187.
for ball grinding, P (9) 229.
ball milling to control size of, A (4) 95.
camshaft, P (2) 28.
centerless, P (5) 107.
for combined internal and face grinding, P (9) 229.
cutter, P (2) 28.
for cutting tools, grinding or polishing of, P (3) 51.
cylinder blanks in, method for, P (1) 2.
cylindrical grinding tool adjusting mechanism, P (7) 167.
disintegrator, mechanical, use of, A (3) 68.
disks: for coil spring ends, A (6) 137; for grinding, P (9) 229; production of, P (9) 230.
doctor blade for rolls, cylinders, etc., P (1) 2.
and drying, combined, for clays, brown coal, and gypsum, P (10) 270.
elutriator, Andrews' kinetic, for fine grinding, A (6) 156.
for emery hobs, dressing of, P (4) 78.
feed, centerless work, P (5) 107.
fixture, P (7) 167.
flat, disk, V, A (1) 1; development of, VI, A (2) 27.
for form grinding, P (9) 229.
gaging apparatus for, P (5) 108.
gear grinding, P (4) 78; helical, P (3) 52; testing and lapping machine, P (7) 167.
grinders, adjustable disk and tool, P (10) 248.
aluminum-housed, portable electric, A (4) 77.
for brake-relining machines, P (5) 107; brake-shoe, P (6) 138.
centerless infeed, two-wheel type, A (4) 77.
crankshaft, P (10) 248.
cylinders, P (4) 78, P (5) 108.
die, P (5) 107.
disk, A (1) 1.
hand, P (2) 28.
hob, P (1) 2.
internal, A (4) 77.
for lathes, P (6) 138.
for light work, A (4) 77.
multiple spindle, P (5) 108.
portable electric bench, A (1) 1.
sectored wheel for, A (3) 51.
surface, A (3) 51.
swing-frame, P (11) 282; dust-collecting apparatus for, A (4) 77; flexibility of, A (4) 77.
tap, P (7) 168.
Terrazzo, P (2) 27.
universal, P (7) 168.
valve, P (1) 2, P (7) 168, P (11) 282.
grinding gage, P (3) 51.
grinding rolls, *vs.* dry pan, A (5) 127.
grindstone, P (9) 229.
hardness tests on grinding disks, apparatus for tests on, P (4) 78.
honing. See also *Honing apparatus.*
and honing machine, P (1) 2.
hydraulic wheel feeding mechanism, P (5) 107.
internal, or boring machines, P (3) 52; internal grinding and cutting, P (9) 229; two-wheel set-up, A (1) 1.
for lapping. See also *Lapping apparatus.*
and lapping machine, P (1) 2; for lapping ends of round work pieces, P (5) 107; for lapping or grinding, P (7) 167.
lathe for rotary work surface, rapid finishing, A (5) 107.
Lectrogrinder, rapid, swing-frame, A (4) 77.
machine table operating mechanism, P (5) 107.
magnetic chuck, P (11) 281.
milling cutters, speeding production of, A (7) 167.
mills, taper shank end mills, A (6) 138.
for molding grinding wheels, P (8) 197.
motors for, types of, A (6) 137.
multiple-purpose machine for sawing, filing, and grinding, P (6) 1381.
for pins, rollers, tubes, etc., P (6) 138.
for piston pin and other bearings, P (5) 108.
for polishing. See also *Polishing apparatus.*
for polishing and buffing, A (1) 1.
portable electric: for grinding, polishing, and surfacing of stone, P (4) 78; rubbing-down attachment for, P (2) 28; for rails, P (2) 28.
precision, P (6) 138.
preparation of, process for, P (10) 248.
reamers: inserted tooth, A (4) 77; removal of burrs from, A (6) 137.
for roll grinding, B (2) 27, P (2) 28, P (10) 248; angle of biting, equation for, A (6) 157; cam and radial, methods of finishing, A (4) 77; crowning attachment for, P (11) 281.
rollers, methods for, and care of, A (1) 18.
safety device for, P (1) 1.
spindle oscillator, P (2) 28.
surface grinding, P (1) 2, A (3) 51.
swing-frame, P (7) 167.
thread grinding machine, P (5) 107, P (7) 168.
types of, P (1) 2, P (2) 27–28, P (3) 51–52, P (4) 77–78, P (5) 107–108, P (6) 138,

Grinding apparatus, types of (*continued*)
P (7) 167–68, P (8) 197–98, P (9) 229–30, P (10) 248, P (11) 281–82.
wheels: adjusting mounting for dressing devices for, P (11) 281.
construction of, P (6) 138; description and use of, P (9) 229.
dressing of: corrugated cutters for, P (1) 2; diamond-impregnated carboloy for, A (10) 247; dressing mechanism for, P (6) 138; and truing of, diamonds for, data on, A (11) 281.
electrical nature of sparks from, study of, A (10) 247.
for form grinding, shaping, and truing operating surface of, P (1) 2.
for grinding or abrading, P (4) 78.
hydraulic feeding mechanism, P (11) 281.
mounting for, P (6) 138.
paraffin, technique of grinding with, A (3) 67.
polishing, B (1) 1; set-up of, for economical operation, A (11) 281.
porous structure of, data on, P (8) 197; cellular structure of, P (10) 248.
resin-bonded, P (5) 108.
shaping and truing operating surfaces of, for form grinding, P (9) 230.
spur, method of grinding straight and helical teeth on, P (9) 230.
thin, method of production, P (11) 281.
truing device, P (2) 28.
types of, P (1) 1, P (2) 28, P (5) 107, P (6) 138; standard, A (3) 51.
wear of, in cylindrical grinding, A (7) 167.
wheel spindle, motor-driven, P (5) 107.
Grinding apparatus, specific uses for: alloy, carbon, etc., A (9) 229.
bread knives, P (8) 197.
cutlery, grinding and polishing of, P (1) 2.
cutter bars of mowing machines, P (4) 77.
cylindrical bodies, P (2) 28, P (4) 78.
dental work, P (5) 108.
friction elements, P (8) 197.
glass grinding. See also *Glass apparatus for grinding.*
glass reflectors, P (8) 206.
grinding and abrading bodies, P (9) 229.
hard alloys, P (6) 138.
internal surfaces of tubes, P (11) 282.
knife grinding, P (4) 78.
metals: grinding, polishing, lapping, and finishing of, P (1) 2.
pins, rollers, tubes, etc., P (7) 168.
plain or profiled bodies, grinding or polishing of, P (11) 281.
and polishing, P (5) 107, P (6) 138.
and polishing glass, marble, etc., P (7) 168.
poppet valves, P (6) 138.
propeller blades, milling or grinding of, A (3) 52.
razor blades, grinding or sharpening of, P (4) 78, P (6) 138, P (10) 248.
refacing tool for flush valve seats, P (6) 138.
rotating eccentric knives, P (7) 168.
sawing metals, A (8) 197; for saw-tooth cutting and sharpening, P (11) 282.
screw-threads, compensating for play in machines, P (11) 281.
shaping work pieces, P (5) 108.
sharpening, P (10) 248; for edged tools, P (2) 28; for meat-slicing machines, P (10) 248; saw blades, P (6) 138; for scissors, P (9) 230; for slicing machines, P (3) 51, P (4) 77.
shell reamer, A (1) 1.
splined shafts, gear teeth, etc., P (11) 281.
springs, P (1) 2.
stone fluting and molding; for stone surfacing and sawing, P (4) 78.
tapered rollers, P (11) 281.
tools, P (9) 230; for tooling, costs reduction in, A (7) 167, A (8) 197.
truing, P (6) 138; for truing or refacing grinding disks, for grinding spline shafts, P (3) 52.
turning and grinding, P (3) 52.
universal joints, rapid, A (4) 77.
valves, P (3) 52, P (8) 198; for valves of mushroom or poppet type, P (11) 281; for valve-seats, P (6) 138, P (9) 230.
washing machines and electric refrigerators, A (8) 197.
wood pulp, P (2) 27.
Grinding manufacturers. See *Abrasives plants.*
Grog. See also *Refractories, grog.*
alumina and quartz, for enamel frit kilns, A (2) 41.
masses, porosity of, determination of, A (4) 92.
Grog (*continued*)
for saggers, clays for, composition of, A (7) 186.
thermal dissociation of iron oxide in, during firing of, A (8) 226.
Grogged clay "SN." See *Refractories, grogged clay.*
Ground-coat enamels. See *Enamels, ground-coat.*
Grumell and Davies formula. See *Fuels, formulas for.*
Guatemala, archeological discoveries in. See *Archeology, Amerind.*
Gypsum, calcined, production of, P (1) 4, P (8) 200.
drying and grinding apparatus for, combined, P (10) 270.
for molds. See *Molds.*
Gypsum cement. See *Cements.*

Habera feldspar. See *Feldspar, Habera.*
Hadsell mills. See *Mills.*
Haglund process. See *Refractories, processes.*
Hairlines in enamels. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Hardening of glass. See also *Glass, case hardened: Glass, hardening of.*
of glass disks or plates by air-cooling; sheet, by air-blowing, P (5) 118.
of gypsum cement, effect of alcohols on, A (3) 53.
"Hard glass." See *Glass, "hard."*
Hardness, abrasion resistance in relation to, A (10) 247.
of grinding disks, apparatus for tests on, P (4) 78.
micro-, of minerals in Mohs' scale, tests on, A (10) 269.
tests for, on marbles, limestones, slabs, etc., A (3) 65.
water, of ground-coat (porcelain) enamels, tests on, A (3) 54.
Harvard-British Museum Expedition. See *Archeology, expeditions.*
Haupt Slabrick. See *Brick, slab.*
Haydite for sealing crowns of periodic kilns, A (9) 241.
Haze-gage. See *"Electric eye."*
Hazel-Atlas Glass Co. See *Glass plants.*
Headlights. See *Glass, lenses.*
Hearth-Crete. See *Refractories, Hearth-Crete.*
Heat, applied, and mechanics, data on, B (2) 46.
capacity of alkaline-earth carbonates, at low temperatures, A (5) 134.
consumption of, by enameled cooking ware *vs.* other types, A (4) 82.
data on, B (10) 272.
dehydration, of clays, studies of, A (4) 101, A (8) 222.
electric, in laboratory apparatus in the chemical industries, A (9) 238.
flow of, through granulated materials, formula for, A (11) 300.
handling of, boiler-furnace refractories for, B (3) 64.
heat-capacity curves, construction and use of, A (8) 218.
liberation of, from boiler fuel, use of stokers, A (6) 157.
loss: in furnace walls, calculation of, B (6) 153; in industrial furnaces, A (5) 128.
matriculation standard, B (10) 272.
and power, efficiency of, in the ceramic industry, A (3) 76.
propagation problems of, under definite limits when thermal properties depend on temperature, A (8) 219.
radiant, distribution of, A (7) 190.
radiation of, measurements of, method for, A (6) 157.
specific, of air and water vapor, chart for, A (1) 17; compilation of data for metallurgical calculations, A (6) 163; measurement of, for vanadium, niobium, tantalum, and molybdenum at high temperatures, A (10) 275.
technical measurements of, B (1) 22.
textbook on, B (10) 272.
transfer (transmission) of: artificial air movement in, advantages of, A (4) 94.
through building materials, data on tests, B (4) 90.
and convection, review of work on, A (3) 69.
of gases and liquids in pipes, flow of, A (8) 219.
in glass heat exchanger, data on, A (4) 85.
industrial, formulas and graphs, and bibliography on, B (3) 64.
Heat, transfer of (*continued*)
by radiation and convection in enamel firing, A (2) 32.
relation of, between friction and evaporation, A (7) 188.
study of, A (1) 17.
treatment of: in Pyrex-brand glass, effect on expansion of, A (3) 56; in glass, silver-plated, effect of, VI, A (3) 59; VII–VIII, A (4) 85.
waste: for drying installations in Italy, A (11) 297; and dust recuperation, in rotary furnaces, use of, A (2) 45.
and workings, B (1) 22.
Heat apparatus, heat exchangers, design principles of, B (1) 15; multipass heat, mean temperature differences in, A (2) 44.
Heat conductivity. See *Conductivity, thermal.*
Heat exchange in regenerators, lower zones of, data on, A (2) 46.
Heat exchangers. See *Heat apparatus.*
Heat of formation, of silicon carbide, A (3) 53.
Heat of hydration of cement and its constituents, I, A (9) 231; II–III, A (11) 283–84.
Heating, arrangements for, in the metallurgical, chemical, and ceramic industries, A (9) 239.
electric: applications to industrial use, A (6) 156–57; in the glass and ceramic industries, types of equipment and operating data, A (5) 128; industrial, B (1) 22.
fuel values of, Grummell and Davies formula for, A (5) 129.
high-frequency induction, crucible for, diagram for, A (8) 210.
induction, with normal low frequency in the chemical industries, A (9) 239.
Heating elements, dimensions for, calculation of, A (5) 127.
for furnaces, rhodium wire, A (9) 241; for large electric furnaces, types of, A (1) 21.
silicon-carbide, open-air tests on, A (9) 241.
Silit and Globar, aging of, standardization of, and autotransformers, A (4) 95; Silit, Globar, and quartzilite, tests on, A (9) 241; Silit II, physical properties of, and uses for, A (7) 190.
Heat of reaction in transformation of austenite-martensite, A (8) 201.
Heat-resisting metals. See *Metals.*
Heat of solution of Portland cement, calorimetry method in, A (11) 284.
Heat of wetting of soils, determination of, A (10) 275.
Helium, adsorption of, at liquid-helium temperatures, A (10) 252; permeability of quartz and Pyrex-brand glass to, A (5) 112.
Hermann, glass research of, on strength of, A (10) 256.
Heteropolar crystals. See *Crystals.*
von der Heydt oriental collection. See *Artware, collections.*
Höchst acid-stable linings. See *Clayware, acid-stable.*
Hohokam. See *Archeology, Amerind.*
Hollow glassware. See *Glassware, hollow.*
Hollow tile. See *Tile, hollow.*
Holmegaard's glassworks. See *Glass plants.*
Holophane Co. See *Glass plants.*
Homer Laughlin China Co. See *Whitewares plants.*
Honing, of connecting rod crankpins, A (6) 137; of cylinder bores, P (2) 28.
Honing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus* and cross-references.
cylinder types, P (1) 2, P (4) 78; device for adjusting of, P (3) 52; vacuum attachment for, P (6) 138.
for honing and stropping safety-razor blades; rough, for razor blades, P (2) 28.
for piston pins and other bearings, P (5) 108.
types of, P (2) 28, P (4) 78, P (5) 107, P (9) 229.
Hotel chinaware. See *Tableware.*
Housing. See also *Structural materials,* and cross-references.
brick: for small houses, demand for, A (2) 39; steel-brick house at Century of Progress, A (8) 208; brick industry in new home building program, A (3) 61; brickwork, in early New England houses, A (8) 208.
clayware shingles, apparatus, P (1) 16.
Ferro Enamel house, porcelain-enameled iron for exterior and interior of, A (4) 82.
fireplaces: of enamel porcelain, A (2) 33; fire brick for, P (6) 154.

Housing (*continued*)
floors for. See also *Floors.*
floors: ceramic products for: types of, VIII, A (2) 43; respective values of products for, IX, A (3) 65; cleaning and maintenance of, X–XI, A (5) 125; tile, comparative tests on, A (8) 214.
glass, as building material, production methods for, A (1) 10.
insulation for, data on, B (2) 40.
model farm house, reinforced face brick slabs for, A (8) 208.
porcelain-enameled steel for, of Wheeling Corrugating Co., A (4) 82.
reinforced brick masonry for, *vs.* brick veneer, cost data on, A (3) 61.
Stran-Steel, use of, A (4) 82.
tile for use in fireplaces, P (2) 43.
treads, antislipping, production of, P (5) 125.
Humidity, control of, and electric temperatures in drying chambers, A (11) 297.
drying for the heavy clay ceramic industries, method for, A (6) 157.
in industrial plants, measurement and control of, A (6) 157.
measurement of: in closed spaces, methods for, B (6) 158; and control of; air conditioning, A (11) 297.
relative, resistance thermometers for measurement of, A (3) 67.
of sands, autoclave for determination of, A (6) 156.
Hutto Engineering Co. See *Equipment manufacturers.*
Hydrate of alumina in glass, comparison test with feldspar, A (5) 113.
Hydrated aluminates of calcium. See *Calcium.*
Hydrated titanium oxide. See *Titanium oxide.*
Hydrates, crystalline, of alkali silicates, methods of preparation of, P (6) 163.
of dicalcium aluminates, research studies on, A (7) 170.
sodium metasilicate, crystallization of, P (6) 163.
sodium pyrosilicate, manufacture of, P (6) 163.
Hydration of Portland cement compounds: general theory, A (11) 284; research on, hydration of lime silicate in, XI–XII, A (7) 170; hydration of calcium aluminate, XIII–XVI, A (11) 284.
Hydraulic cements. See *Cements.*
Hydraulic material, shaped articles of, P (2) 50.
Hydraulic press. See *Pressing apparatus.*
Hydraulic structures, hard-fired brick for, A (1) 12.
Hydrides of boron and silicon, B (5) 134.
Hydrocarbons, gaseous: analysis of, A (11) 299; effect of, A (6) 159.
Hydrogen and carbon, microanalytical determination of, A (11) 300.
in sheet iron, effect of, on fishscaling of enamels, A (4) 81, A (11) 287–88.
Hydrogenation of coal, A (7) 100.
Hydrogen-ion concentration, application of, B (3) 74.
glass electrodes for, A (4) 84.
nomograms for conversion of potentiometer readings to, A (4) 103.
Hydrogen ions, comparators for colorimetric determination, A (3) 67; potentiometric and colorimetric methods for measurement and control of, A (1) 25.
values of weakly buffered solutions of natural and treated waters, glass electrode potentiometer system for, A (4) 103.
Hydrogen-oxygen reaction, adsorption of hydrogen on Pyrex-brand glass and quartz, A (1) 9–10.
Hydrolysis of glass surfaces, principles for tests on, A (6) 145.
Hydrous materials, electrical conductivity of, variations in, A (8) 225.
Hydroxides of aluminum and trivalent iron, natural, thermal decomposition of, A (5) 132.
Hygrometer, Rideal and Hannah, for humidity measurements, use of, B (6) 158.

I. C. I. standard observer and coördinate system for colorimetry (1931), A (8) 198.
Igneous rocks. See *Rocks.*
Illuminating Engineering Society and Illuminating Glassware Guild. See *Glass, illuminating.*
Illumination. See also *Glassware for lighting; Lighting.*
Illumination (*continued*)
brightness meter or illuminometer for, A (7) 188.
glass for, ground, etched, and opacified, studies on, A (8) 204.
and hue, color sensitivity of the eye against, A (9) 238.
International Commission on Illumination, standard observer for colorimetric purposes, A (8) 198.
lens-flare, elimination of, from Gauss and vertical illuminators, A (9) 243.
standards for illuminating and viewing opaque specimens, brightness factor of, and trichromatic system for color measurements, A (6) 139.
studies on lighting for human efficiency, A (7) 189.
Twinray (fused glass) for, A (9) 233.
Ilmenite, crystal structure of, A (11) 302.
Impact tests, compressed air apparatus for, A (10) 268.
Index of refraction. See *Refractive index.*
India, clayworking in: history and production of, I–II, A (8) 226; production of sanitary pipe, salt-glazed tile, and red vitreous ware, III, A (9) 236; Indian earths, pottery clays, and refractory materials, IV, A (10) 262, B (10) 273.
Indium sesquioxide in glass, effect of, A (11) 291.
Induction furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Industrial accidents. See *Accidents, industrial.*
Industrial arts. See *Artware and art, industrial.*
Industrial diseases. See *Diseases, industrial; Silicosis.*
Industrial dusts. See *Dusts.*
Industries. See also specific industry titles as *Abrasive industry; Brick industry; Ceramic industry,* etc.
vs. science, application of, A (2) 48.
Infra-red light. See *Light, infra-red (red).*
Infra-red radiation. See *Rays, infra-red.*
Inhibitors, action of, on pickling of iron and steel, A (1) 6.
Inhomogeneous substances, optics of, A (7) 194.
Institution of Gas Engineers, Refractory Materials Sub-Committee of. See *Societies, technical.*
Instruments and accurate mechanism, design and use of, B (7) 189.
Insulating materials. See also *Insulation; Insulators; Refractories, insulation.*
from blast-furnace dust and slag wool, A (3) 59.
Calit and Calan, A (2) 43.
electrical: composition for, P (8) 216, P (10) 267.
Fibrox (silicon oxycarbide) and other materials, B (5) 123.
glass, process and apparatus for, P (1) 11–12.
glass silk for, A (1) 11.
glass wool. See *Insulating materials, wool, glass.*
Haydite for kiln crowns, use of, A (9) 241.
heat: economy of, data on use of, A (5) 121; physical properties of, above 500°C, A (6) 150; and sound, refractory materials for, P (11) 295.
high dielectric strength and heat-resisting, P (1) 15.
high-frequency, manufacture of, A (3) 66; technique of, B (11) 296.
for industrial furnaces, application of, A (5) 121.
Insulite, porcelain-enameled steel, value of, A (5) 110.
kieselguhr, advantage of, A (4) 97.
Pyrex-brand glass, for electrical connection in high-pressure vessels, A (1) 9.
refractories: for furnaces, advantages of, A (10) 262–63; review of progress in, A (10) 263.
silica aërogel, composition of, A (6) 157; thermal conductivity tests on, A (8) 213.
Sil-O-Cel C-22 brick, data on, B (11) 295.
specific heat and thermal conductivity of, rapid method for, A (10) 263.
steatite for, properties and use of, A (10) 267.
super-refractories for, problems in production of, A (2) 41.
wool, glass: for "Dustop" air filter, A (6) 157; sheets of, P (5) 117; Swedish process for, A (11) 290–91.
wool, mineral: apparatus for, P (3) 68; rock, apparatus for, P (5) 128.
Insulation, for boiler furnaces, and construction of, A (2) 41.
electric, relation of thickness of, to temperature, A (5) 125.
of glassmelting furnaces, data on thermal conductivity, A (1) 8.
heat, modern methods for, A (8) 211.
for house construction, data on, B (2) 40.
of industrial furnaces and ovens, B (11) 295.
of molten glass baths, method for, P (11) 293.
of open-hearths, old, A (10) 263.
tests for: method and means for, P (4) 96; apparatus for values of, P (4) 97.
thermal: effect of, on structure of Dinas brick, A (5) 121; of tank-furnace crowns, A (10) 256; materials for, B (5) 123.
and waterproofing of masonry wall construction, P (7) 191.
Insulators. See also *Insulation; Porcelains, electrical.*
arcing horn for, P (4) 94; arcing guide for, P (11) 296.
bushings for: control of electrostatic field for, P (11) 297; production of, P (10) 267.
defects in, failures, types of, A (7) 186.
electric. See also *Dielectrics; Porcelains, electric.*
electric, P (3) 67, P (4) 94, P (7) 187; fused SiO_2, debris and binder for, P (5) 117; mechanical and thermal properties of, A (1) 16.
"Frequentite" for, low-power factors of, A (8) 215; "Frequentite" and "Sipa," steatite base of, A (1) 16.
glass. See also *Glass, insulators.*
glass: treating of, P (8) 207; types of, and data on, A (10) 253.
gypsum molds for, working conditions of, A (10) 267.
heat: glass and aluminium for, properties of, A (5) 113; production of, P (4) 92.
high-tension, P (7) 187; tests for, before re-use, A (7) 186.
high-voltage: low-grade raw materials for, A (7) 187; manufacture and test of, in U. S., A (7) 187; terminal construction, P (7) 187.
molding of, method and apparatus for, P (1) 17.
nepheline syenite *vs.* feldspar for, tests on, A (11) 296.
oil-bath, P (4) 94.
porcelain, high-voltage, data on, A (1) 17.
"Norden," type of, data on, A (1) 6.
production control of, A (10) 267.
raw materials for, tests on and method for, P (11) 296.
suspending means for, P (3) 66.
tests on, to 3-million volts, A (3) 66.
precision, materials for, types of, B (11) 296.
production of, P (8) 216, P (10) 268, P (11) 296.
refractory, tubes of, size of, A (3) 66.
and resistance device, P (2) 45.
salvaged, tests on, before re-use, A (7) 186.
solid amorphous, dielectric losses, I; electric conductivity of, in softening interval, II; dielectric constants of, in softening interval, III; electric conductivity of, IV; relation between temperature coefficient of electric conductivity and viscosity of, V, A (8) 216.
spark plugs. See also *Porcelains, spark plugs.*
spark-plugs: steatite for, use of, A (7) 186–87; transparent siliceous materials for, P (5) 117; types of, comparison of properties of, A (7) 186–87.
strain, P (11) 297.
suspension, P (7) 187, P (8) 216.
thermal conductivity of: measurement of, A (4) 90; at room temperatures, A (3) 61.
transmission line system, P (2) 44.
types of, P (1) 17, P (2) 44, P (3) 67, P (6) 155.
weathering of, research on, for control of, A (8) 215.
Insulite. See *Enamelware.*
Interferometer method. See *Expansion, coefficient of.*
Interferometers, multiple, for analyzing quartz plate vibrations, A (1) 17.
system of, with microscope, A (7) 188.
Interferometric measurements of distance of light penetration into second medium at total reflection, A (8) 224.
Interferometry, new type of interference refractometer, Benoit's "fractional-part" principle for, A (8) 218.
Interlocking block. See *Brick, interlocking.*

International Commission for Glass Technology. See *Societies, technical.*
International Congress of Glass and Ceramics. See *Societies, technical.*
Ions, emission of, from glass and rock crystal containers under influence of radium rays, A (6) 145.
Iowa State College. See *Ceramic schools.*
Iraq, archeological discoveries of. See *Archeology.*
Irish Free State, ceramic industry in, A (10) 279.
Iron. See also *Metals, iron.*
cast and sheet. See *Metals for enameling.*
colorimetric determination of, A (5) 133.
pickling of. See *Pickling.*
in slags, oxidation of, A (11) 303.
Iron alloy, boring and grinding of, A (3) 51.
Iron dust, particles of, in enamels, prevention of, A (11) 287.
Iron oxide. See also *Pigments.*
in ceramic slags, state of combination of, determination of, A (3) 72.
effect of, on firing of grog, A (11) 294.
in glasses, sands, and silicates, determination of small quantities of, A (9) 243.
in grog, thermal dissociation of during firing, A (8) 226.
influence of, on vitrification of ceramic clays, A (5) 133.
in presence of titanium oxide in enamel, behavior of, A (8) 200.
as stabilizer of mineral suspensions, A (8) 224.
"Iron-oxide layer," in sheet-steel ground coats, A (8) 201.
Iron pyrites. See *Pyrites.*
Iron sparks from grinding wheel, electrical nature of, A (10) 247.
Iron sulfide in loam glazes for coloring, A (5) 108; *vs.* sodium sulfide, for coloring glass, A (4) 84.
Isothermal crystallization or change of certain masses with time, A (7) 193.
Isothermal surfaces of refractories, determination of, A (4) 90.
Isotopes. See also *Atoms; Elements; Periodic table.*
nature of, literary review of, A (5) 134.
Isotopic fractionation of water, method for, A (1) 24.
Italian Ceramic Congress. See *Societies, technical.*
Italian glassware. See *Glassware, Italian.*
Italy, cement specifications in, A (11) 284; glass production in, for sanitary and medical use, A (5) 114; kaolins, clays, and refractory materials in, A (5) 123; pozzuolana of, and pozzuolanic Portland cement, analyses and tests on, A (11) 284.

Jaeckel, cited on decolorizing of glasses, A (9) 233.
Jaeger method (maximum bubble pressure method). See *Glass, surface tension of.*
Järvinen method. See *Sulfur in metals.*
Jaw crushers. See *Crushing apparatus.*
"Jestav-brick." See *Tile, hollow.*
Jewelry, enameled: gas-fired furnaces for, A (3) 55; types of, and method for, A (2) 32. See also *Gems.*
Jiggers, P (2) 45.
Jointings. See *Cements, refractory; Coatings; Refractories, cements; Refractories, coatings.*
Jolleys, potters', P (2) 45.
Jourdain test. See *Crushing test.*

Kaiser-Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Research. See *Research laboratories.*
Kalithomsonite, meaning of name, relation of to ashcroftine, A (4) 99.
Kaolins. See also *Clays, china.*
aluminium chloride from, waste products in, use of, A (5) 125.
analysis of, complete, classical processes of, review of, A (4) 102.
artificial transfer of feldspar into, research on, A (4) 100.
for ceramic use, nature of, tests on, A (6) 159.
chemistry of, studies on, A (4) 100.
and clays: adsorption systems of, relation of, to plasticity, A (4) 101; concentrating method for, in presence of electrolytes and protective colloids, A (10) 276; electrical conductivity of, temperature variation with, A (8) 225.
Kaolins (*continued*)
and clays and refractory materials in Italy, A (5) 123.
data on Canadian Kaolin Silica Products, Ltd., A (1) 22.
deposits of, in New Mexico, A (1) 22.
in enamel batch, effect of, on cooking ware, A (2) 33; as enamel opacifier, effect of cracking of cooking ware, A (5) 111.
filtration velocities of, separated by flotation in solutions of water-glass, studies on, A (10) 275–76.
flotation of, methods for, A (2) 48.
Georgia, refractories of, effect of grain sizing on shrinkage and porosity of, A (2) 40.
Italian, analyses of, and use of, A (6) 160.
mining of, in U.S.S.R., A (2) 46.
quartz and feldspar mixed with, relation of drying rate and mixing proportions of, A (11) 305.
residue-free, data on, P (10) 273.
solutions of, action of electrolytes on, A (6) 162.
transformation of, on calcination, A (7) 195.
X-ray studies on, Debye-Scherrer method for, A (11) 304.
Keppeler method for testing sheet glass, A (3) 57.
Kerr effect. See *Refraction, double-electric.*
Kestner (French) cements. See *Cements, hydraulic.*
Kieselguhr, and insulation in the ceramic industry, use of, A (4) 97; origin, properties, and application of, A (11) 301.
Kilns. See also *Furnaces* and cross-references.
annular, P (10) 272; carbon monoxide gas from fires in, A (5) 129; firing channel in, length of, data on, A (7) 190; for firing brick and tile, A (5) 128.
apparatus for, types of, P (5) 129.
brick: automatic stoking of, A (8) 219; for brick firing, P (2) 46, P (10) 272; circular, P (10) 272.
brick for, graphic method for recording performance of, A (5) 121.
car propeller for, P (11) 301.
cement. See also *Kilns, rotary.*
cement, "Concentra," rotary, for wet-process, A (2) 30.
for ceramic ware, P (10) 272.
for clay firing, P (10) 272.
continuous, increasing output of, A (1) 21.
costs of, A (1) 21.
decorating, electric, continuous, notes on, A (4) 94; rotary, one-man, A (1) 17.
downdraft, tandem-type, economy of, A (9) 241.
drying, for testing materials, A (8) 218.
efficiency and quality of, data on, A (2) 45.
electric: in the glass and ceramic industries, A (5) 128; rotary, Rotolec, features of, A (11) 300; for stained glass, description of, A (4) 97.
Electrikiln, portable test kiln, A (7) 188.
enamel. See also *Furnaces, enamel; Kilns, rotary, enamel.*
automatic control of, P (2) 33.
electric, types of, *vs.* coal-fired, A (8) 200.
frit, grog material for, A (2) 40.
grate for, A (2) 33.
patent review of, A (11) 287.
refractories for, improvement in U. S., A (10) 251.
thermal economy in, A (6) 143.
types of, operation of, A (11) 284.
firing of: and draft intensity, data on, A (2) 45; solving problems in, A (6) 159; symposium on, A (8) 219.
for firing magnesite (Ponomarev), B (3) 64.
furniture for, P (10) 272.
gas-fired: fuels for, A (8) 219; tunnel, for firing hotel chinaware, A (1) 21.
glass. See also *Furnaces for glassmaking.*
glass annealing, for sheet glass, P (10) 257.
glost, electric, or gas-fired of the Surface Combustion Co., A (4) 97.
high-temperature, coating to prevent heat loss by radiation, A (5) 129.
industrial, application of heating and cooling data, A (3) 69.
linings for. See also *Refractories, linings for furnaces and kilns.*
linings for, P (2) 42.
muffle, P (6) 159; with oxidizing atmosphere for firing vitrifiable inscription, A (11) 299.
periodic: sealing crowns of, for reduction in firing losses, A (9) 241; standardized schedule for firing of, A (8) 219.
pottery, tunnel or enameling, P (1) 22.
Kilns (*continued*)
refractories for. See *Refractories for furnaces and kilns.*
for refractory brick, and method for, P (5) 129.
ring: dampness in, prevention of, A (3) 68; maintenance of, A (1) 21; recuperating heat from, A (1) 21; for simultaneous firing of common brick and hollow tile, A (3) 68.
rotary enamel, sintering linings for, A (1) 5.
settings for, talc for, A (1) 14.
smoke consumer for, P (10) 272.
"smoking" of, precautions in, A (8) 219.
stokers for, mechanical, A (3) 68.
tunnel, P (9) 241.
for ceramic goods, pressure-shaped, P (8) 220.
circular, zone-controlled firing of, process for, A (9) 240.
design principles for firing terra cotta, A (10) 271.
detailed data on, B (3) 69.
drying chamber in, separated by door and cooling zone, P (5) 129.
firing defects in, prevention of, A (2) 46.
for firing magnesite, A (1) 21.
further studies on, A (10) 271.
gas-heated, details of, P (5) 129.
and leers, construction of, P (6) 149.
open-fire, rapid, for spark-plug porcelains, tests on, A (10) 267.
with parallel drying channels, P (10) 272.
process of operation, P (4) 99.
rapid firing of, data for, A (11) 300.
refractories for, types of, A (2) 45.
shaft furnaces in preheating zone, P (5) 129.
"Techno-C[illegible]mistry A.-G.," for enamel firing, effect of, on opacifiers, A (11) 286.
temperature control in, measuring conveyance for, A (8) 217.
tests on, B (10) 271.
types of, P (1) 22, P (4) 99, P (5) 129, P (7) 290, P (11) 301; for the ceramic industry, data on economy of, I–II, A (10) 271; for firing porcelain and faience, B (9) 238.
walls for. See also *Refractories for walls.*
walls for, internal, repairs on, process for, A (4) 97.
zigzag, Bührer, A (7) 190.
Kinetics. See also *Electrokinetics; Reactions.*
of carbonate formation and decomposition, studies on, A (3) 73–74.
of gases, theory of, B (11) 306.
Kingman mill. See *Mills.*
King's earth. See *Clays, refractory.*
Klein's gas regenerator. See *Gas apparatus, generators.*
Knight, M. A. See *Stoneware plants.*
Knobs in glass. See *Glass, defects in, stones.*
Konimeters. See *Dust apparatus.*
Kraft method for grit test on glass, A (3) 57.
Kreisinger, Augustine, and Ovitz, cited on combustion gas analysis, A (6) 159.
Künckel, Johann, biography of, B (3) 60.
Kyanite (sometimes spelled *Cyanite*).
in Va., deposits of, B (1) 23; in U. S., commercial development of, A (11) 305.

Laboratories. See *Research laboratories.*
Laboratory apparatus. See also *Glassware, chemical; Glassware, laboratory;* and cross-references.
commercial, A (1) 17.
filters, glass and ceramic, B (3) 74.
high-frequency furnaces for, types and uses for, A (10) 269.
Lacquers, protective, for silvered mirror surfaces, P (7) 180.
Laminated glass. See *Glass, laminated; Glass, safety, laminated.*
Lamination of brick. See *Brick, defects in.*
Lamps, glass. See also *Glassware for lighting; Lighting.*
glass, metal vapor, P (9) 235.
industrial (black body, tungsten-ribbon and gas-discharge), radiation measurements on, A (1) 9.
sodium-vapor, in the clay industry, A (8) 218.
tungsten-filament, photometric standards for, derivation of, A (11) 297.
Lapping apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus for lapping.*
automatic, P (1) 1.
cam shaft, P (7) 167.
for gears, P (9) 230.
types of, P (6) 138, P (9) 229.
Lattice-space measurements, accurate, quartz as standard for, A (10) 277.

Lattice tests. See *Crystal structure.*
Laumonite and thomsonite, in Colo., data on, A (7) 191.
Laundries, porcelain enamel for, A (4) 82.
Laws, Neumann-Kopp, variations in, in calcium silicates and aluminates, A (7) 171.
Stokes', for determination of absolute viscosity of glass, A (6) 144.
Leach, Bernard, potter, Far East designs of, A (3) 52.
Lead. See also *Pigments* and cross-references.
in chemical plant construction, III, A (8) 227.
colorimetric method for determination of, A (8) 224.
in crystal glass, hygienic tests on, A (10) 254.
in earthenware glazes, content of, with antimony, A (5) 108.
in enamels, health hazard, control of, A (3) 56.
quantitative determination of, by picrolonic acid, A (9) 243–44.
volumetric determinations of, A (5) 132.
Lead alloys. See *Alloys.*
Leadless enamels, majolica, nonpoisonous, A (2) 32.
Leadless glazes. See *Glazes, boric; Glazes, leadless.*
Lead poisoning. See *Diseases, industrial, poisoning.*
Lead silica, studies on system of, A (11) 304.
Lead silicates. See *Silicates.*
"Lectrovac." See *Stoneware, chemical.*
Leers. See also *Glass apparatus, annealing; Tanks, glass.*
for annealing, P (7) 178, P (9) 235, P (10) 250; electric heating of, advantages of, A (9) 233; heatless, maintaining temperature of, during stoppages, P (7) 179; sheet glass; stacker for, P (7) 178.
construction of, and tunnel kilns, P (6) 149.
continuous, gas for annealing glassware in, A (4) 85.
direct-fired, convection principle in, A (10) 254.
feeders for, P (6) 148, P (10) 259.
loader for, P (1) 11.
with roller beds, P (9) 235.
roofs and bottoms in, contour of, P (10) 258.
tunnel, P (6) 148.
types of, P (10) 259.
Legg, V. H., cited on open-hearth furnaces, gas-air control in, A (1) 14.
Leipzig Fair, 1933. See *Expositions.*
Leningrad Scientific-Technical Dept. of the I. P. M. See *Research laboratories.*
Lenses. See *Glass, lenses; Glass, optical.*
Lens-flare, elimination of, from Gauss and vertical illuminators, A (9) 243.
Lepidolite in Australia, uses for, A (1) 22.
deposits of, as lithium ore deposits, composition of, A (11) 301.
Lestivarite, use of, in ceramic products, A (5) 129.
Leucite, aluminous silicate, use of, in glass manufacture, A (11) 288.
Libbey, E. D., fund for art glass to Toledo Art Museum, A (3) 59.
Liberty Glass Co. See *Glass plants.*
Libraries, technical, data on building of, A (2) 46.
Liebig, Böttger, and Wood, cited on gold and silver plating of glass, A (5) 108.
Liesegang layers, formation of, in glass in contact with solutions of bicarbonates, studies on, A (11) 291.
"Ligands," in glass, cobalt, effect on color of, A (5) 113.
Light. See also *Illumination; Lighting; Radiation; Rays.*
brightness meter or illuminometer, portable, A (7) 188.
diffusion and absorption studies on, measurements of, A (11) 298.
elliptically polarized, improved half-shade system for detection of, A (10) 275.
glaze coloration by, A (2) 43.
infra-red (red), arc spectrum of silicon in, A (3) 73.
lamplight, filtered, zone-plate determination of dominant wave-length of, A (10) 270.
phenomena of, and directional effect in silicon carbide crystals, A (8) 223.
polarized, phase difference in, measurements on, A (10) 254.
transmission of, in colored glass, measurement of, methods for, A (11) 291.
ultra-violet: filtered, luminescence analysis of, auxiliary data on working with the
Light, ulta-violet (*continued*)
analytical lamp, B (11) 306; microphotography in, developments in field of, A (3) 73.
Lighthouses, principles of optical design in, A (8) 205.
Lighting. See also *Glassware for lighting; Illumination.*
electric unit, P (9) 230.
fixtures for, A (8) 204.
illuminators, Gauss and vertical, elimination of lens-flare from, A (9) 243.
industrial, problems in, A (7) 188.
lamps, warnings for users of, A (7) 188.
photoelectric photometer for measuring light intensities, A (7) 188.
studies on, for worker efficiency, A (7) 189.
Lightweight brick. See *Brick, lightweight; Clayware, porous.*
Lightweight refractories. See *Refractories, porous.*
Lignite. See *Fuels.*
Lignite ash for glazes for heavy clay products, studies on, A (5) 124.
Lime, for enamels, advantages of, A (2) 32, A (3) 54.
hydrated, aluminates of, A (7) 169.
raw, in glass, rejuvenation of, A (4) 83.
for sand-lime brick, soundness test for, magnesian lime for, A (4) 89.
and silica, reactions of, in solid state, A (9) 244.
slaked, uniformity of, for building industry, A (1) 4.
for stoneware mixes, fluxes for, A (3) 65.
swelling of, significance to the building industry, A (1) 4, A (3) 65.
Lime-silicic acid phosphates, thermal tests on, A (6) 163.
Linings. See also *Refractories for linings.*
acid-stable stoneware, A (10) 266.
for monolithic refractory masonry, Durosil for, A (2) 42.
for rotary enamel kilns, sintering of, A (1) 5.
Liquefaction of fuel ash, slag, etc., temperature measurement of, A (2) 49.
Liquid phase of Portland cement in practical mixing proportions, A (8) 200.
reactions between solids, in absence of, A (7) 183.
Liquids, dielectric losses in, high-frequency calorimeter for determination of, A (7) 188.
heat conductivity of, methods and results on, A (1) 26.
high refractive index studies on, A (7) 193.
in porous substances, soaking of, calculations for, A (8) 224.
quantity measurements of, A (8) 217.
viscosity of. See *Viscosity.*
Litharge and lead, history of manufacture of, A (8) 223.
for porcelain enamels, analysis of, A (8) 222.
Lithia-zirconia bodies. See *Ceramic bodies.*
Lithium. See also *Minerals, deposits of.*
deposits of, in lepidolite deposits, analyses of, A (11) 301.
lithium-bearing minerals, siliceous, process for recovery of, P (8) 226.
lithium oxide for enamels, and lepidolite, data on, A (11) 286–87.
metal, production, use, and properties of, A (11) 301.
metallic, in Australia, A (1) 22.
reagents for, in presence of other alkali ions, A (2) 48.
Lithium-oxide glass. See *Glass, lithium-oxide.*
Loam for firing. See *Fuels, loam.*
Loam glazes. See *Glazes.*
Loess. See *Soils.*
Lombard nitrite reaction. See *Colorimetric methods.*
"Longenecker" interlocking arch. See *Clayware, tile.*
Lovibond color scale. See *Colors, measurement of; Glasses, Lovibond.*
Lovibond numeral. See *Glasses, Lovibond.*
Lubrication of brickmaking machines, and maintenance of, A (4) 95.
electrical, of clay dies, A (1) 18; of hand-molded refractory shapes, A (11) 294; of stiff-mud dies, A (10) 268.
electro-, for cores and liners of hollow dies, A (4) 95.
industrial, general aspects of, A (2) 48.
Lubricants for clayware molds, P (10) 270.
corrosion effects of, on bearing surfaces, A (5) 135.
heavy oils and greases, refining of, A (8) 217.
mold, alkali metal salts for, A (8) 217.
Lubricants (*continued*)
oils, for ceramic presses, etc., P (10) 271.
Luckenauer clay. See *Refractories, saggers, clays for.*
Luminescence in filtered ultra-violet lamp, analysis of, B (11) 306.
"Luminous" buildings of porcelain enamel, and glass, A (10) 251.
Luminous colors. See *Colors.*
Luminous preparations, brightness meter for measurements of, A (11) 297.
Luster in glazes, borates for terra sigillata, A (6) 154.
Lysimeter incorporations of oxides and carbonates, distinction between magnesium absorbed and that exchangeable 4 years after, A (8) 223.

Macbeth-Evans Glass Co. See *Glass plants.*
Mach-Zehnder interference refractometer. See *Refractometers.*
Magmas, volatile constitutent of, and formation of magma residual solutions, A (2) 46.
Magmatic feldspars. See *Feldspars, pegmatitic.*
Magmatic silicate systems, comparison with nonmagmatic systems, A (5) 110.
Magnesia in cements, Portland, effect of, A (5) 110.
electrically fused, for refractories, A (4) 91.
as floor material, use of, A (1) 4.
plastic, Canadian, development and use of A (1) 4.
sintered, for refractories, P (1) 16.
Magnesia refractories. See *Refractories, magnesia.*
Magnesite. See also *Iron oxide.*
in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, A (3) 70.
bonding mortar of, H-W 290, A (4) 91.
calcined, production of, P (8) 214.
data on use of, and kilns for firing, B (3) 64.
deposits of, in Canada, A (7) 191; in Italy A (6) 153.
and dolomite, chemical and physical properties of, data on, A (10) 262.
from Sudan rocks, use of, A (8) 220.
Magnesite brick. See *Refractories, brick; Refractories, magnesite.*
Magnesium, colorimetric determination of, A (7) 192, A (8) 222.
distinction between absorbed, and that exchangeable four years after lysimeter incorporation of oxides and carbonates, A (8) 223.
Magnesium cements. See *Cements.*
Magnesium oxide and barium oxide in glass, data on, A (2) 35.
effect of, on physicochemical properties of Dinas brick, A (5) 121.
methods for use of, in magnesium cement, from calcined dolomite, A (10) 262.
Magnesium sands. See *Sands.*
Magnesium silicides. See *Silicides.*
Magnetic tests on austenite in quenched steel, A (11) 287.
Magnetization of fired earths, permanent, studies on, A (10) 276–77.
Magneto-optic rotation method for calcium quantitative analyses, A (1) 24.
Majolica. See also *Ceramic ware (fine); Enamels, majolica.*
early Italian history and processes for, B (9) 230.
enamel, research and tests on, A (1) 7.
glazes and enamels for, composition of, A (5) 108.
Malinovszky, A., and Wiester, S., cited on tests on air-cooled enamels, A (2) 31.
Mallix iron. See *Metals, iron.*
Management. See also *Economics.*
in enamel plants: for costs control: standard costs, I, A (8) 226; budgets, II, A (9) 231; incentives, III, A (10) 251; and costs, suggestions for, A (8) 202.
factory: costs controlled by bonus plan; fewer motions, more output, A (3) 76.
in glassworks for hollow ware, data on; power in, A (2) 37.
statistical methods for foundry operation, A (8) 226.
works council for, A (4) 106.
Manganese, mining and milling of, in Ga., A (1) 22.
ores of, properties, and uses, A (1) 22.
physical properties of, I; thermodynamic properties of, II; metallurgy of, hydro- and pyro-metallurgy, III; ferrous alloys of, and use of, IV; bibliography, V, B (9) 242.
Manganese silicates. See *Silicates.*
Manganous dioxide for coloring brick buff, A (6) 150.
Manganous oxide in glass, colorless or slightly colored, effect of, A (5) 113.

Manion, L. W. See *Necrology.*
Manoviscometers. See *Viscometers, mano-.*
Manufacturers. See also *Manufacturers* under specific topics.
General Electric Co., methods of, for finishing and polishing dies, A (4) 77.
Marcasite (löllingite), crystal structure of, relation of, to pyrite, A (7) 194.
Mardon, W., archeological discoveries of, in Ariz., A (3) 52.
Masonry, brick: impervious, research on, A (4) 88; supervision of, details on, A (3) 62; brick walls, permeability of, data on, A (4) 88.
damp walls in, methods for prevention of, B (1) 13.
in industrial furnaces, construction in, A (5) 123.
reinforced brick, tests on; full-size field-test structures, and behavior under load, A (3) 61.
in India, construction and results of, A (3) 61.
outline of work of research board on, A (9) 236.
performance characteristics of, comparison with reinforced concrete, II, B (4) 90.
permeability of masonry walls, A (1) 13.
shear and bending tests on beams, A (4) 89.
strength tests and cost of, A (3) 61.
test demonstration of, A (4) 89.
tests on beams, by Withey, A (1) 13.
reinforced brick, uses for: barn, A (4) 89.
bridge construction, in record time, A (3) 61.
through centuries of service, A (3) 62.
fence, A (4) 89.
fabricated panels, low cost of, A (9) 236.
gas station, economy in, A (2) 39.
house, cost data on, *vs.* brick veneer, A (3) 61.
porch floors and terraces, A (3) 61.
possibilities in, A (9) 236.
sewer construction, data on, A (2) 39.
slabs, face, for model farm house, A (8) 208.
steel water tank inclosure, A (2) 39.
storage bins for silica company, A (3) 61.
stack of wedge-shaped brick, tests on, A (5) 129.
terra cotta. See *Terra cotta.*
walls, water-tightness of, effect of mortar properties on, A (1) 16, A (8) 209.
waterproof-wall construction, insulated, P (7) 181.
Materials, moisture in, speedy methods for determination of, A (3) 67.
raw: drying and grinding of, in one operation, data on, A (4) 95; impurities in, spectroscopy for identifying, A (3) 67; mining and transport of, discussion on, A (3) 76; resources of, in the South, A (4) 106.
sampling system for, P (4) 96.
solid, drying of, research on, I–II, A (4) 95.
surface cross-section, defocussing small inundations, A (10) 274–75.
Mathematical tables and formulas, handbook of, B (3) 74.
trigonometric tables, easily interpolated, with noninterpolating logs, cologs, and antilogs, B (7) 195.
Mat lead glazes. See *Glazes.*
Matter, general properties of, B (9) 244–45.
Mattheis method for determination of alumina in clays and refractories, A (8) 210.
Maul Macotta Corp. See *Enamel plants, Wolverine Porcelain Enameling Co.*
Maya, archeological discoveries in. See *Archeology, Amerind.*
Mayer and Havas, cited on expansion of sheet-iron enamel, A (3) 54.
McBurney, J. W., and Lovewell, C. E., cited on common brick, properties of, A (1) 13.
Measuring apparatus. See also *Meters* and specific types of meters, such as *Pyrometers; Thermometers,* etc.
electric, industrial, B (2) 45.
in smelting plants, A (8) 217.
Mechanics and applied heat, data on, B (2) 46.
of plastic deformation: flow of Duralumin through orifices, A (6) 161.
thermo-, of bimetals, studies on, A (10) 270.
Medals, Chemical Industry Medal, to J. G. Vail, A (3) 75.
Medicaments, deterioration of, in light (in glass containers) tests on, A (5) 114.
Meetings, annual, of technical societies, as help to ceramists, A (3) 75.
of technical societies. See *Societies, technical.*
"Megapyr." See *Alloys.*
Meissner porcelain. See *Porcelain, German.*
Mellon Institute. See *Research laboratories.*
Melting of soda-alkaline glasses, process for, A (4) 102.
Melting diagrams, rule for interpretation of, A (7) 194.
of systems $2FeO{\cdot}SiO_2$–FeS, A (4) 102; KF–AlF_3 and LiF–AlF_3, A (8) 223; ZrO_2–SiO_2, studies on, A (9) 243.
thermodynamic consideration of temperature-pressure relations, A (9) 242.
Melting points of aluminum-aluminum oxide-aluminum carbide, data on, A (10) 263.
of ashes, determination and valuation of, A (6) 162.
of carbides, method for, A (7) 182.
of refractory oxides with lime, diagram for, A (10) 263.
Melting ranges of silicon-dioxide-glass oxide systems, studies on, A (7) 193.
Melting rate of soda-lime-silica glass sheets, effect of boric oxide on, A (9) 233.
Melts, undercooled, crystallization rate of, A (4) 102.
viscosity of, in system $NaPO_3$–$NaBO_2$, A (4) 102.
Mengshol, C. E., cited on air-cooled enamels, tests on, A (2) 31.
Mesolite, studies on and properties of, A (4) 99.
Mesopotamia, ancient discoveries of. See *Archeology.*
Metal-cased refractory brick, data on production of, A (8) 182.
Metallic mirrors. See *Glass, metallic mirrors.*
Metallographic grinding. See *Grinding.*
Metallography, metallographic method for determining furnace temperature uniformity; mounting small metallographic specimens and metal powders in bakelite, A (9) 239.
metallographic polishing machine, P (11) 298.
Metallurgical industries. See also *Foundry industries.*
iron and steel, refractory materials for, significance of, A (10) 263.
Metallurgy, analysis methods for silicon determination in cast iron, A (8) 201.
analysis of, by spectrography, B (8) 225.
calculations for, compilation of specific heat data for, A (6) 163.
ceramics as viewed by metallurgist, A (7) 182.
metallography of iron and steel, B (1) 7.
principles of, B (4) 83.
refractories for research on, at high temperatures, A (3) 63.
vacuum furnaces for, types of, A (9) 240.
Metal powders, particle size of, mounting in bakelite varnish, A (9) 239.
Metals, acid-resistant, for cleaning steel, A (5) 111.
aging of, influence of oxygen on, A (8) 202.
alkaline, in minerals, researches on, A (3) 70.
alloys, austenite-martensite, heat of reaction in transformation of, A (8) 201.
A.S.T.M., book of standards on, 1933, B (3) 76.
bi-, thermomechanics of, studies on, A (10) 270.
castings: abrasion-resistance, data on, A (4) 95–96; corrosion-resistant, grinding of, A (4) 77.
coating surfaces of vitreous or vitrified bodies of, P (10) 249.
copper, native, deposits of, A (1) 22.
desulfurizing fused soda ash for, A (11) 285.
diffusion of, silver and copper in glass, A (3) 56–57.
diffusion, of in solid state from sprayed coatings, A (10) 251.
ferrous and hard alloys, wear measurement of, Skoda-Sawine apparatus for, A (5) 107.
on glass: deposition of, types of methods for, A (5) 108; and glass, expansion characteristics of, data on, A (10) 253; glass-to-, thermal joint of, P (9) 235.
grinding, polishing, lapping, and finishing of, P (1) 2.
heat-resisting: types of, data on, A (5) 126; use of, in the ceramic industry, A (3) 68, A (8) 217.
heavy, diphenylthiocarbazone for detection of, A (7) 193.
iron, cast: elasticity and tensile strength of, effect of structure on, A (11) 286; "growthin," chromium as reduction agent.
Metals, iron, cast (*continued*)
in, A (5) 126; Järvinen method for sulfur tests on, A (11) 285; sulfur in, Schulte method for determination for, A (11) 285.
iron, chromic, chemical analysis of, B (10) 278.
heat conductivity of, ice calorimeter for tests on, A (11) 286.
Mallix, tests on, A (4) 95.
single crystals of, plastic deformation of, A (11) 287.
special alloy and heat-treated, use of, in clay products plants, A (4) 95.
and steel: and allied industries and sciences, B (2) 50; for chemical plant construction, IV, A (8) 227; chilled cast, for mill casings, A (11) 298.
or metal carbides, compactness of, elimination of air or gases in, P (10) 265.
mill casings, chilled cast iron or cast steel, A (11) 298.
Monel, polishing of, process for, A (2) 27, P (5) 107.
nickel, pure, polishing of, A (5) 107.
nonferrous, fine-machining of, methods and tools for, A (10) 247.
and nonmetals, heat conductivity of, methods and results on, A (1) 26.
plating for ceramic ware, process for, A (3) 65; for plating porcelain, A (8) 215.
polishing of, aluminum oxide abrasives for, A (7) 167.
on porcelain, defects in, and removal of, A (6) 139.
porcelain enamel on, A (9) 231.
sawing of, A (8) 197.
sheet, facing for structural and insulating unit, P (1) 16.
steel, alumina in, determination of, A (9) 231.
chrome-molybdenum alloy, abrasion resistence of, A (4) 95.
cracks, heat-treatment, and grinding of, A (6) 137.
dies: change of properties of, due to heat treatment, A (8) 216; cutting, and chromium plating of molds, use of, A (8) 217.
relation between manganese, silicon, and carbon in: experiments in laboratory and in the plant, A (9) 232.
and slag, temperatures of, in basic, open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 5.
soft ingot *vs.* hard, influence of strain distribution and composition of sample on lower limit of plastic flow on, A (11) 286.
thermal conductivity measurements of, up to 600°C, A (7) 192.
vanadium, niobium, tantalum, and molybdenum, measurement of specific heats at high temperatures, A (10) 275.
veining or sub-boundary structures in, data on, A (8) 202.
wear of, in muller tires, A (1) 19.
Metals for enameling, cleaning of. See also *Cleaning solutions.*
cleaning of: castings, A (7) 171; composition and action of, for finishing, A (1) 5; detergents for, types of, A (6) 164; process before finishing, A (10) 250.
copper, porcelain enamel on, A (8) 201; discussion, A (11) 287.
correct design as to shape and pouring, data on, A (9) 231.
defects in: cast iron, blistering of, tests on, A (1) 4, A (6) 143; hairlines in, causes of, A (2) 32; sheet iron, warping, cause and prevention of, A (2) 31.
gases in, degasing method for, A (11) 286.
iron, cast (cast iron): air-quenching *vs.* water-quenching, effects of, A (1) 5.
analyses to test capability of enameling, A (1) 4, A (8) 201.
blistering of enamels during application of, A (6) 143.
chemical composition of, influence of, on enameling properties, A (5) 110.
constitution of, preparation of, A (6) 143.
data on, U. S. S. R., B (7) 174.
deoxidation of, problems in, A (1) 5, A (5) 110.
frit ground enamels for, A (7) 172.
oxygen in, effect of, A (1) 5.
and sheet, for porcelain enamel, tests on, methods for, A (5) 110.
stress-strain relation of, tests on, A (5) 110.
iron, enamel adhesion to, P (10) 252.
iron, gases in, progress report on, A (7) 172.
iron, historical enamel batches for, A (1) 7.
iron sheet (sheet iron), A (1) 6.
adherence of ground-coat to: studies on, A (6) 142; intermediate layer on, use

Metals for enameling, iron, sheet (*continued*)
of, A (7) 171; problem of, A (10) 250, A (11) 284.
bending of, during enameling process, A (2) 31.
cleaning and pickling of, A (8) 200; cleaning of surface for enameling, A (2) 31.
coating for, P (8) 202.
"crystal-etched," A (8) 201.
deënameling of, caustic soda for, A (5) 111.
delay in enameling pickled iron, A (11) 285.
enameling large pieces of, A (11) 286.
expansion of, data on, A (3) 54.
free from adhering oxides, reason for adherence of ground coat to, A (2) 31.
hydrogen in, effect of, on fishscaling of enamels, A (4) 81, A (11) 287–88.
manufacture and preparation of surfaces, VII, A (2) 31.
process of manufacture, P (2) 33.
tests on, to prevent waste in, A (4) 82.
type of, for cooking ware, A (2) 33.
iron and steel: early chemistry of, A (3) 56; metallography of, B (1) 7.
pickling process for. See *Pickling.*
plant of Youngstown Pressed Steel Co., equipment at, A (3) 55.
removal of vitreous enamel from metal, P (2) 33.
Stamping and Enameling Calendar, 1934, research on enamels, B (4) 83.
steel, acid-resistant metals for, A (5) 111.
carbon, effect of pickling on, A (1) 5.
glass-lined, in chemical industry, A (1) 6.
quenched, annealing of, process for, A (11) 284.
quenched, austenite in, magnetic tests on, A (11) 287.
sheet, manufacture of, A (10) 251.
surface preparation for coating, process for, P (8) 202.
welding of, designs, types, use of, I–II, A (3) 55.
Metal-vapor attack, resistant glass for, P (5) 117.
Metal-vapor lamps, P (9) 235.
Metasilicates. See *Silicates, meta-.*
Metasomatism, progressive, in flint nodules of Scawt Hill contact zone, A (7) 191.
Methods. See methods under specific titles.
Metropolitan Museum of Art. See *Museums.*
Mexico. See *Archeology, Amerind.*
Mica and clay, crystal orientation difference in, A (5) 130.
Micro-acidometric method for determination of nickel, A (7) 193.
Microanalysis. See *Analyses, micro-.*
Microchill. See *Enamels, microchill.*
Microcline, Klesów, composition of, A (6) 160.
Microhardness. See *Hardness, micro-.*
Micro-incineration for relating histological structure to siliceous materials in any tissue, A (7) 195.
Micro-Metalix apparatus for X-ray research, paper cited on, A (2) 50.
"Microneter." See *Powders, fine.*
Microphotography. See *Photography, micro-.*
Microscopes, construction and use of, B (1) 19.
interferometer, use of, A (7) 188.
for ore-treatment methods, A (1) 17.
thickness measurements with, A (6) 156.
tool, for grinding inspection, A (2) 27.
Microscopy. See also *Metallography.*
dark-field, quantitation of impinger dust samples by, A (10) 279–80.
illuminations of grooves for, and de-focussing method for detecting and measuring small inundations, A (10) 274–75.
microscopic determination of nonopaque minerals, B (7) 196, B (8) 221.
microscopic glass spheres, preparation of, A (11) 291.
microscopic tests on clays, diluvial and tertiary, A (5) 131; tests on quartzites, Dinas, and grog, A (7) 183.
practical, constructional details and use of apparatus for, B (1) 19.
of silica brick, inversion forms of silica, A (3) 63.
Microstructure of mat lead glazes, A (4) 94.
Migration method for determination of replaceable bases in soils, A (8) 223–24.
Mikoun, Mika, sculptor ceramist, work of, A (5) 108.
Milling, of enamel frit, effect of water on, A (5) 110; of ground-coat enamels, studies on, A (2) 31, A (3) 54.
vs. grinding in forming tools, A (3) 51; II, A (4) 77.
Milling (*continued*)
or grinding of propeller blades, machines for, P (3) 52.
Milling apparatus, tool traverses over work piece in helical path, P (3) 52.
Mills. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Grinding apparatus.*
ball: correct charge of balls in, discussion on methods for, A (1) 18; power as index of mill operation in, data on, A (4) 95; Silex-lined, in silica plant, A (5) 127.
end, paper shank production of, A (6) 137.
Hadsell, for ore grinding, costs of, A (1) 19.
Hildebrandt, for fine grinding hard and soft materials, A (1) 19.
Kingman, for feldspar and silica processing, A (1) 17.
linings for, wear of raw materials in, A (7) 189.
pebble, rubber-covered doors for, A (9) 232.
steatite linings for, use of, A (7) 189.
tube, wind-sifter, tests with, A (6) 157.
Mineral industries in Canada, A (5) 130.
in Pa., B (1) 24.
Mineralizers, action of, interpretation of, A (8) 204.
Mineralogists, biographical notices on, A (4) 100.
Mineralogy, optical, descriptions of minerals, II, B (8) 221.
thin-section, preparation of, process for, and data on, B (3) 71, B (4) 104.
of U. S. S. R., zircon, II, B (9) 242.
Mineral paragenesis, outlines of, B (1) 23.
Mineral powders. See *Powders.*
Mineral wool. See *Insulating materials, wool.*
Minerals. See also *Clays; Earths; Ores; Rocks; Shales;* and specific mineral names.
in alkaline metals, research on, A (2) 70.
alumina in, acid treatment of, A (10) 274.
analyses of. See *Analyses.*
bauxite in 1933, summary of, B (8) 213.
boron and silicon, hydrides of, B (5) 134.
in British Columbia, review of, A (5) 130.
in Canada, industrial outlook, A (5) 130.
ceramic and nonmetallic, factors for calculation of A (5) 125.
chemistry of, treatise on, B (8) 225.
clay and bauxitic, review and classification of, based on statistical method, A (4) 99.
clay, petrography of, studies on, A (8) 220–21.
clay, quartz, and phosphates, treatment of, P (5) 136.
in clays, Kurinskiĭ, analyses of, A (6) 159–60.
colored, process for, P (3) 76, P (4) 106.
compounds, polarographic method for, A (3) 72.
cyanite, properties, occurrence, and uses for, A (7) 184.
deposits of, anhydrous silicates of aluminum in South Australia, A (6) 160.
barite in Silesia, A (9) 241.
bauxite: in France, A (6) 160; kaolin, plastic clays, and gypsum, in Tenn. Valley, A (5) 130.
bentonite in Va., A (3) 70.
beryl in Black Hills, A (9) 241.
beryllium in Brazil, A (1) 22.
in British Columbia, A (5) 130.
in Canada, history of, A (6) 160; the Canadian Shield, geological data on, B (4) 100.
ceramic raw materials in Saxony, types of, A (3) 70.
chrome in Philippine Is., A (4) 91.
chromite in Quebec, B (5) 131.
clay dikes in Redstone coal, W. Va. and Pa., A (4) 100.
clays: Danish, research on and results, A (4) 100; in Indiana, B (2) 46–47; potassic clay minerals, and white clay, in Idaho, A (3) 70.
corundum in Kazakian Steppe, A (5) 130.
cyanite, in Va., B (1) 23.
emeries in Samos, A (6) 153, A (7) 167.
in England, ore-dressing process for, A (1) 22.
feldspar-containing rocks, in Austria, use of, A (5) 130.
giobertite, in Czechoslovakia, data on, A (3) 70.
kaolin: in New Mexico, A (1) 22; in U.S.S.R., A (2) 46.
lithium, in Australia, A (1) 22.
magnesite-bearing rocks, in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, A (3) 70.
magnesite in Italy, A (6) 153.
Minerals, deposits of (*continued*)
nepheline-sodalite syenites in Rhodesia, A (3) 70.
N. J.-Pa.-Va. Triassic area, copper and iron, A (3) 70.
olivine, and tests on, A (5) 119.
ore deposits, details of, B (10) 273; ores, history of theory of, and rise of petrology, B (4) 100.
portlandite, from Scawt Hill, A (4) 99–100.
potash in U. S., data on, B (1) 23.
quartzite of Nova Scotia, tests on, A (5) 130; in Russia, A (1) 14.
sands, evaluation of, in Calif., A (5) 130.
surface clays of Ontario, A (5) 130.
talc in Europe, A (3) 70.
diatoms, research on habits of, A (1) 46.
epididymite, structure of, studies on, A (9) 244.
feldspar, thin-section determination of, B (5) 131.
finely ground, elutriation and microscopic tests on, A (5) 126.
flint nodules, progressive metasomatism in, of the Scawt Hill contact zone, A (7) 191.
fluorspar, occurrence and properties of, A (2) 46.
and gels, surface change and structure of, at high temperatures, A (3) 70.
in glass, precipitations in, tests on, A (11) 291.
iron-oxide pigments in the U.S., B (6) 160–61.
laterite, Australian, as bauxite, A (1) 22.
lestivarite, plagioclasite, and porphyry, use of, in ceramic products, A (5) 129.
magma residual solutions, volatile constituent and formation of, A (2) 46.
magnetite, hematite, pyrite, and chalcopyrite, microscopic relations of, A (7) 191.
mica, biotite, age of, measurement of, by pleochroic halos, A (8) 221.
mica, zoisite, and other minerals found in, A (7) 191.
microchemistry of, cobalt, nickel, manganese, and zinc, A (7) 192.
microhardness of, Mohs' scale for tests on, A (10) 269.
mineral-bearing particles, roasting of, P (9) 240.
and mineral products for glass industry, sources, specifications, and uses of, A (9) 234.
natural, X-ray studies on, A (11) 294.
nemalite or brucite, for products of high MgO content, P (10) 265.
new, handbook for, 1922–32, B (10) 273.
nonmetallic, standards of A.S.T.M., 1933, B (3) 76.
nonopaque, microscopic determination of, B (7) 196, B (8) 221.
olivine, properties, occurrence, and uses for, A (8) 212–13.
opaque, application of quartz spectrograph to study of, A (1) 25.
of pegmatite, list of, A (1) 22.
physics studies of, 3 (6) 161.
polyhalite, Tex.-N. Mex., studies on, pertaining to potash extraction: methods for, B (1) 24.
for pulp and paper industries in Canada, A (10) 279.
quantitative analysis of, manual of, B (5) 134.
in Quebec, for 1933, A (5) 130.
rhenium sesquioxide, preparation of, and chemical properties of; rhenium trioxide and rhenium dioxide, preparation and chemical properties of, A (4) 103.
rocks, petrology of, B (6) 160.
in shales, Ga., potash and alumina, A (6) 161.
siliceous lithium-bearing, recovery of, process for, P (8) 226.
silicotic, studies on, A (4) 105, A (8) 227, A (9) 246.
soils, origin, constitution, and classification of, B (3) 71.
spectroscopic analyses of: with acetylene-air flame, A (7) 194; curves for, A (11) 303–304.
suspensions of: determination of plastic flow constants of, A (10) 275; stabilization of, data on stabilizers for, I–III, A (8) 224.
talc and ground soapstone, B (4) 100.
thin-section study of, preparation, process, and data on, B (3) 71.
in U.S., 1931 resources of, B (8) 221; 1932 industry, data on, No. 41, B (7) 192.

Minerals (*continued*)
water of hydration and carbon dioxide in, A (1) 20.
zircon sand, chemical examination of, A (6) 160.
Mining. See also *Drilling operations.*
application of dry cells in, B (9) 240.
Canadian, story of: history of, to 1842, I, A (6) 160; biography of W. Logan, founder of Can. Geol. Surv., II, A (7) 191, A (9) 242; data for 1931, A (5) 130.
of clays and shales, data on, B (1) 23.
economics of, B (3) 76.
elements of, literature references on, B (2) 50.
and geology, studies on, geophysical methods for, B (1) 23.
in Idaho, metals and minerals in, A (3) 70.
methods, and accident prevention in, A (2) 49.
problems in, at great depths, A (3) 70.
of raw materials, and transport of, discussion on, A (3) 76.
at Spruce Pine, N. C., A (6) 164.
underground, development of processes for, A (2) 49.
Mining apparatus, air compressing and air-compressor systems for, A (1) 18.
pneumatic rock drills, dust-control system for, A (4) 105.
rock drills, and accessories for, I–II, A (1) 19.
Mining industry, silicosis prevention in, review of methods and apparatus for, A (10) 279.
Mirror glass. See *Glass, mirror.*
"Mitsuishi-roseki" materials. See *Ceramic materials, raw.*
Mixing apparatus, and driers, for the chemical industries, A (3) 68.
and sifting machine for dry powdered materials, P (2) 45.
types of, and use, B (11) 298.
Mohs' scale for microhardness of minerals, A (10) 269.
Moisture in substance, methods for determination of, A (3) 67.
Moisture expansion. See *Expansion.*
Molding of materials, method and apparatus for, P (1) 17.
pressure, mechanism of, data on, A (7) 173.
Molding sands. See *Sands, molding.*
Molds, brick, strike for, P (2) 45.
for castings, small, refractory clay for, A (1) 6.
for clayware, lubricant for, P (10) 270.
glassmaking, production of, A (1) 8; for glass vessels, P (10) 260.
gypsum: for porcelain and faience, increase in mechanical strength in, B (11) 284; water absorption of, working conditions of, A (10) 267.
lubricants for, alkali metal salts for, A (8) 217.
paste, hot, and pressed glass, requirements of, A (1) 8.
plaster: for producing tile, A (11) 284; for large tile, defects in, causes of, A (2) 30.
for pottery manufacture, preparation of, P (10) 270.
for refractory brick, types of, mechanical process for, A (5) 123.
sand, bonds for, of cement, A (1) 6.
Molten state, refractive index of substances in, method and apparatus for, measurements of, A (8) 223.
Molybdenum-resistance furnace. See *Furnaces, electric.*
Monazite sand. See *Sands, glass, monazite.*
Monatomic gases. See *Gases.*
Monel metals. See *Metals.*
Monolithic wall structure, P (1) 16.
Montclair (N. J.) Art Museum. See *Museums.*
Montmorillonite clays. See *Bentonites.*
Morey, G. W., cited on chemistry of silicates in annual survey of chemistry, B (8) 227; cited on X-ray tests on tridymite glass, A (3) 56.
Mortars, brick: properties of, relative importance of; study of, and relation to bonds, A (8) 209.
and brick, relation of, to bonds, study of properties of, A (8) 209.
cement, sands for, silt and clay in, determination of, A (5) 110.
for coke ovens, tests on, A (8) 213.
effect of properties of, on water-tightness of masonry walls, A (1) 16, A (8) 209.
magnesite bonding, H-W 290, A (4) 91.
Mortars (*continued*)
mortar mixtures, and cement mixtures, commercial value of, A (11) 283.
refractory: for repairing silica coke ovens, A (1) 14; tests for dimensional changes in, A (11) 294.
trass-lime for hard-fired brick roads, advantages of, A (3) 61.
waste clays for, tests on and advantages of, A (11) 293.
Mosaics. See also *Glassware, decorated; Glassware mosaic.*
ancient, at Istanbul, B (5) 109; of Syria, discoveries of, A (6) 141.
glass, durability of, A (8) 198.
glass and enamel, applications of, A (4) 86, A (8) 198.
Motors, alternating- and direct-current, choice of, A (3) 76; inclosures for, types of, A (7) 188.
ball-bearing for patterns, efficiency of, A (7) 187.
Mt. Clemens Pottery Co. See *Potteries.*
Muffles. See also *Furnaces, electric muffle.*
"glory hole," design for, A (10) 252.
silicon carbide, for enameling furnace, A (5) 111.
Muller tires, wear of metal in, in the clay industry, A (1) 19.
Mullicor. See *Refractories, Mullicor;* also *Refractories, corundum.*
Mullite. See also *Refractories, mullite.*
artificial production of, A (6) 153.
in clay refractories, studies on, A (11) 294.
composition and properties of, A (3) 63; data on properties on uses, B (10) 264; preparation of, composition for, P (10) 265.
in fireclay brick, X-ray tests for, A (10) 264.
fused. See also *Refractories, cast.*
for fused refractories, process for, A (4) 91.
as heat-resisting material, properties and uses of, I, A (10) 263.
thermal and hydrothermal synthesis of, studies of, A (2) 47.
X-ray tests on, A (1) 14.
Multicellular glass. See *Glassware, multicellular.*
Municipal Museum at Českе Budějovice. See *Museums.*
Munsell neutral value scale, data on, I, A (10) 248.
Museum for Art and Industry at Prague. See *Museums.*
Museum of Modern Art. See *Museums.*
Museums, Bavarian, National, 18th Century porcelain at, A (1) 3.
British, catalogue of Greek, Etruscan, and Roman paintings and mosaics in, B (2) 30.
Brooklyn, decorated, unglazed Greek vase at, chemical analysis of, A (6) 139.
Byzantine Institute of America, study of mosaics of Istanbul, B (5) 109.
Metropolitan Museum of Art, Wedgwood ware at, A (7) 169.
Montclair (N. J.) Art Museum, exhibition of W. Gregory, A (11) 282.
Municipal Museum at Českе Budějovice the babtiste "sal" of 1605 at, B (5) 109.
Museum for Art and Industry at Prague, ceramics (fine) at, B (5) 109.
Museum of Modern Art, industrial art exhibition at, A (6) 139.
Nelson, Chinese ceramic sculpture at, A (11) 282.
Prague Museum of Art and Industry, glass tableware collection at, A (5) 116.
Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts, Robineau Memorial Ceramic Exhibition at, A (11) 282.
Toledo Museum of Art, glass rarities from, E. D. Libbey fund, A (3) 59; Egyptian glassware from, at Century of Progress, A (11) 290.
University of Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum, pottery collection of, types of, A (6) 140.
Mylius and Groschuff, cited on microchemical analyses, A (1) 10.
Mylius method for determining alkalis dissolved titrometrically, A (3) 57; for hydrolytic disintegration of glass, A (3) 57.

National Council of Pottery Industries. See *Societies, technical.*
National Enameling and Stamping Co. See *Enamel plants.*
National Physical Laboratory. See *Research laboratories.*
National Research Council. See *Research laboratories.*
National Stoneware Manufacturers Assn. See *Societies, technical.*
Necrology, Edgar, D. R., A (6) 164.
Manion, L. W., A (5) 135.
Titsworth, P. E., A (3) 75.
Washburn, E. W., A (4) 104, A (5) 135.
Nelson Museum. See *Museums.*
Neo-Angle bath tubs. See *Sanitary ware, enameled.*
Neodymium in glass. See also *Glass, safety, neodymium; Glass, Neophane.*
as decolorizer, use of, A (1) 9; and colorizer of glass, data on, A (10) 253.
spectrum data on, A (4) 84.
Neon, adsorption of, on glass, at liquid-hydrogen temperatures, A (10) 252.
Neon lighting. See *Glass, Neon tubes.*
Neophane glass. See *Glass, Neophane; Glass, safety, neodymium.*
Nepheline and carnegieite, systems of, stability range of, in system soda–lime–silica, A (3) 72–73.
in glass manufacture, use of, A (11) 288.
uses of, data on, B (7) 192.
Nepheline syenite *vs.* feldspar for insulators, effect of, A (11) 296; in glass, in place of feldspar, A (9) 234.
Neumann, tests on, terra sigillata glaze, A (4) 79.
Neumann-Kopp law. See *Laws.*
Newcomb Pottery. See *Potteries.*
New Jersey Ceramic Assn. See *Societies, technical, Ceramic Assn. of N. J.*
New Mexico. See *Archeology, Amerind.*
N. Y. Ceramic Industries Assn. See *Societies, technical.*
N. Y. Ceramic Studios. See *Ceramic studios.*
Nickel in cobalt salts, formaldoxime for colorimetric determination of, A (8) 222.
determination of, with anthranilic acid, A (6) 162.
micro-acidometric method for determination of, A (7) 193.
Nieuwenburg dilatometer. See *Dilatometers.*
Nitrates in wall brick as cause of efflorescence, A (11) 293.
Nitrides for refractories, high-temperature, data on, A (1) 13–14.
Nitrogen atmospheres, effect of, on enameled cast iron, A (1) 4.
"Noble-glass" objects. See *Glass, "noble-."*
Nomograms for conversion of potentiometer readings to hydrogen-ion concentration, A (4) 103.
Nomographs for combustion control, A (8) 218.
Nonelectrolytes. See *Electrolytes, non-.*
Nonferrous industries, refractories and sands for, studies on, A (7) 183.
Nonplastics. See *Plastics.*
"Norden" insulators. See *Insulators, porcelain.*
North Carolina, the feldspar state, A (5) 135; mining in, A (6) 164.
Norton, F. H., cited on refractories, measurement of mechanical and thermal properties of, A (4) 91.
NRA codes in ceramics. See *Ceramic industries; Codes.*

Ohio as leader in clayware production, A (2) 49.
Oils, fuel. See *Fuels, oil.*
lubricating. See *Lubricants.*
measurement of, table at 60°F, Power's No. 13 data sheet, A (1) 21.
Olivine, deposits of, and test on, A (5) 119.
Onondaga tableware. See *Tableware, Econo-Rim.*
Opacifiers, and ceramic color oxides, A (6) 142.
data on, review of, A (4) 81.
for enamels. See also *Enamels, opacifiers for; Enamels, white.*
cover-coat, electric spectrophotometer for tests on, A (5) 111.
effect of cracking of cooking ware, A (2) 33.
effect of use of tunnel kiln "Techno-Chemistry A.-G." on, A (11) 286.
and glazes, capacity of, A (6) 143.
for ground enamels, antimony for, use of, A (1) 4.
kaolin, effect of, on cracking of cooking ware, A (5) 111.
Terrar, and other types, A (7) 173.
tin oxide for, A (2) 47; production of, methods for, A (4) 81.
types of, A (11) 288.
"Ultra-Sil," use of, A (8) 201, A (10) 250, A (11) 288.
tests for, valuation of opacity, A (8) 201.
Opacimeter and method of opacity measurements, P (6) 158.

Opacity and color, measurements of, "Priest-Lange" reflectometer for, A (1) 17.
measurement of, and opacimeter, P (6) 158.
of porcelain enamel, graphical computation of, A (11) 286.
Opal glass. See *Glass, opal-diffusing.*
Open-hearth slags. See *Slags.*
Ophthalmic lens. See *Glass, optical.*
Optical anisotropy. See *Anisotropy.*
Optical constants. See *Constants.*
Optical extinction angles, determining symmetry from, possible source of error in, A (4) 103.
Optical glass. See *Glass, optical.*
Optical mineralogy. See *Mineralogy.*
Optical petrography. See *Petrography.*
Optical properties of calcium aluminates and ferrites, studies on, A (10) 276.
Optics of inhomogeneous substances, A (7) 194.
optic angle, universal stage for determination of, A (7) 187–88.
physical, experiments on, B (8) 205–206.
Ore-concentrating plants, review of fine grinding in, B (6) 158.
Ores. See also *Minerals; Rocks.*
of borax, borate ion in, determination of, A (6) 162.
chalcocite and native copper types of, A (1) 22.
deposition of, depth zones in, A (3) 70.
deposits of, detailed studies on, B (10) 273; in U.S., and relation to geologic cycles, A (1) 22.
electrical prospecting of, based on measurement of alternating magnetic fields, B (7) 192.
ferri-ferrous, high, volumetric determinations of uranium in, A (5) 132.
graphite, Ala., flotation of, B (8) 221.
grinding of. See *Mills, Hadsel.*
manganese, mining and milling of, in Ga., A (1) 22.
screen tests, by hand, Amer. Standards Assn. method for, A (2) 49.
transportation of, bi-cable ropeway for, A (1) 18.
treatment of, microscopic determination of, A (1) 17.
Organic compounds, polarographic method for, A (3) 72.
Orsat apparatus. See *Gas apparatus.*
Orthophosphate of alumina as glass base, as vitrifying agent, A (2) 35.
Orton, Edward, Jr., Ceramic Foundation. See *Research laboratories, Orton.*
Oscillating columns for viscosity measurements, A (5) 133.
Ovens. See also *Burners; Drying apparatus; Furnaces;* and cross-references.
coke: linings for, expansion of silica brick in, during firing, A (5) 122; review of problems in 1932, A (3) 69; silica brick for walls of, A (4) 92; tests on mortars for, A (8) 213.
Overglazes. See *Glazes, over-.*
Owens counter. See *Dust apparatus.*
Oxides, adherence of, theories of, A (2) 32.
aluminum as, determination of, methods for, A (5) 132.
antimony, pentavalent and trivalent, as poisonous compounds in enamels, A (2) 32.
basic, in glass, spot test for detection of, A (4) 103.
cobalt and nickel, adherence of ground enamels with, tests on, A (11) 284.
colors, and opacifiers, ceramic, A (6) 142.
copper. See *Copper oxides.*
in electrotubing glass, lead, *vs.* barium, zinc, and magnesium in, A (10) 255.
in glass, effect of migration velocity on flow of, A (6) 145.
iron. See *Iron oxides.*
metal, in glass, precipitation of, tests on, A (11) 291.
refractory: electrical conductivity of, studies on, A (8) 210–11; melting points of, data on, A (3) 53; phase-equilibrium diagrams of, composition-temperature, A (10) 278; pure, for new ceramic products, A (5) 121.
types of, for coloring enamels, cast- and sheet-iron, A (4) 80.
Oxyacetylene welding. See *Welding.*
Oxygen in cast iron, deoxidation agents for, A (1) 5, A (5) 110.
nitrogen, and argon, phase diagram for, A (6) 161.

Packaging, pottery for, application of, A (2) 44.
"Palič" stoker. See *Stokers.*
Pane glass. See *Glass, sheet, pane; Glass window.*
Papers, abrasives. See *Abrasives, papers.*
Paraffin grinding wheels. See *Grinding apparatus, wheels.*
Paraffins and olefins, gaseous, determination of, A (11) 299.
Parr unit coal formula. See *Fuels, formulas.*
Particle size. See also *Grain size* and cross-references.
Andreasen's pipette method for fineness of ceramic materials, A (3) 72; apparatus for fineness tests, A (11) 285.
and concentration in glass, opal-diffusing, A (5) 113.
of dusts, determination of, A (4) 104.
factors in presentation and comparison of, A (4) 103.
of fine-grained materials, characteristic surface number of, as fineness expression, A (6) 163.
finely divided, sintering and fusing of, P (9) 240.
fineness of, *vs.* plasticity, relation of, in ceramic bodies, A (3) 72.
of fine powders, "microneter" for, A (6) 156; tests on surface area measurements of, IX, A (10) 269.
of flint and feldspar in whiteware, effect of, A (3) 66.
in grinding powders, determination of, and their fractionation by continuous elutriation, A (5) 126; of mineral powders, determination of, by air elutriation, A (10) 268.
Krauss pipette apparatus for grain-size analyses, A (2) 44.
of materials, finely divided, sedimentation method for determination, A (5) 131.
mineral-bearing, roasting of, P (9) 240.
Passauer graphite. See *Graphite for refractories.*
Paving materials, brick, at Century of Progress, A (8) 208.
brick, data on resistance of, and process for, A (5) 118.
hard-fired: for automobile highways, A (1) 12; for highway construction, A (3) 61; trass-lime for, advantages of, A (3) 61.
tentative standards for, A (5) 119.
vertical fiber, skidding data on, A (2) 39.
vitrified, for roads, A (1) 12.
investigations in ceramics and road materials, 1930–31, B (2) 50.
paving clinker, raw materials for, A (7) 180.
process for construction, materials and use of, P (10) 261.
Peat for brick, porous, lightweight A (3) 62.
Pebble-jar grinding test. See *Grinding of blast sands.*
Pebble mills. See *Mills.*
Pebble porcelain. See *Enamels, porcelain.*
Peddle, devitrification chart of, A (10) 256.
Pegmatites, geology and minerals of, data on, A (1) 22.
Pegmatitic feldspars. See *Feldspars.*
Pemco-Sieve. See *Sieves.*
Penfield's method for fluorine determination. See *Fluorine.*
Peptizing agents. See *Colloids.*
Perchlorates of alkali metals, solubilities of, in mixed organic solvents, I; estimation of insoluble alkali metal perchlorates, II; mixed solvents for determination of potassium, sodium, and lithium, III; perchlorate-chloroplatinate method for determining potassium in presence of sodium, IV; perchloric acid and chloroplatinic acid for determining potassium in presence of sodium, V, A (11) 304.
Perfection Stove Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Periodic systems, notes on, A (10) 278.
Periodic tables. See also *Atoms; Elements; Isotopes.*
data on, A (6) 161.
"Permanganate number." See *Fuels, coal, reactivity of.*
Permeability to air and water of building brick, studies on, A (9) 236.
of brick masonry walls, data on, A (1) 13, A (4) 88.
of gas, for testing grog bodies, B (8) 213.
of porous media, measurement of, A(5) 126.
of refractories to water and saturation, studies on, A (4) 90, A (7) 183.
of refractory materials to gases: tests to 850°C, III, A (3) 63; permeability of nitrogen, tests on, III, A (8) 211–12; influence of firing process on permeability to air of fireclay materials, IV, A (9) 236–37.
Permeability *(continued)*
and saturation, water, of refractories, measurement of, A (4) 90.
water, of refractories, relation between, and structure of, A (4) 90.
Permeability unit, darcy, definition of, A (5) 126.
Permeable ceramic products. See *Clayware, porous.*
Persia, brick plants in, machinery for, A (1) 13.
Persian, ancient ware. See *Archeology.*
Persepolis. See *Archeology, expeditions.*
Petrography of the clay minerals, studies on, A (8) 220–21.
of fuller's earth, and study of earths, A (2) 49.
and history of theory of ore deposits, B (4) 100.
of igneous rocks, descriptive, B (3) 71.
of mineral rocks, B (6) 160.
optical, theories of, simple geometrical form of, A (3) 73.
Petroleum, refining of, for lubricants, A (8) 217.
Petroleum products, viscosity of, methods and apparatus for, A (11) 298.
Pfund parallel-plate refractometer. See *Refractometers.*
Pharmaceuticals, glassware for. See also *Glassware, chemical,* and cross-references.
glass-packed, light-protective glass for, studies on, A (5) 114.
Phase equilibrium. See also *Equilibrium, diagrams; Equilibrium, studies.*
diagrams: composition-temperature, of the refractory oxides, A (10) 278; concentration-temperature, for the iron-alumina system, A (6) 161; for hollow glassware, and reaction in formation of glass, A (8) 205.
relationships in, of alumina and silica, B (2) 42.
studies: on glass, XII, A (11) 290; in steel production, relation between manganese, silicon, and carbon, A (9) 232; in system Na_2O–TiO_2 note on, A (5) 131; in system TiO_2–SiO_2–Al_2O_3, A (3) 71.
Phase rule. See also *Equilibrium.*
application of, to Portland cement research, II, A (11) 283.
studies on, B (1) 26.
Phonolite as enamel raw material, in place of feldspar, A (4) 81.
Phosphate slags. See *Slags; Thomas meal.*
Phosphates, aluminium, to replace silica in glass, A (10) 255.
lime-silicic acid, thermal investigation of, A (6) 163.
soil, electrodialysis as means for studying, A (8) 223.
super-, effect of, on the reaction, base saturation, and buffering power of acid mineral soils, A (8) 223.
titanium, pigments of, manufacture of, P (6) 163.
Phosphoric acid and potash in soils, determination of, A (8) 222.
Photoelectric apparatus. See also *Color apparatus.*
colorimeters, semiconductor photocells for, A (10) 269.
comparator, for reflection and transmission measurements, rapid, A (10) 269.
Photoelectric cells (photocells). See *Cells, photoelectric.*
Photoelectric control. See *Glass apparatus, photoelectric control.*
Photoelectric effect of silicon-carbide crystals, in specially active layers of, A (8) 224.
Photoelectric measurements of colors, absorption and changes in, A (10) 269.
Photoelectric photometers. See *Photometers, integrating.*
Photoelectric polarimeter. See *Polarimeters.*
Photoelectric recorder, improved, A (3) 67.
Photographic records of time-settle curves with elutriation, method for, A (5) 126.
Photography, color, P (10) 249.
colored photographic image, production of, P (10) 249.
direct-color, overglaze process with, A (4) 78.
lens, history of development for, A (10) 252.
micro-, developments in, with ultra-violet light, A (3) 73.
multicolored pictures, process for, P (11) 283.
photographic material for color photographs, P (10) 249.
photographic sensitiveness scales, conversion of, data on, A (10) 268.

Photography (*continued*)
producing color photographic images by development, P (10) 249.
three-color, P (10) 249.
X-ray powder, camera for quantitative measurements, A (8) 217.
Photometers, integrating, for X-ray crystal analysis, A (6) 155.
photoelectric: for measuring light intensities, A (7) 188; for measuring optical properties of materials, A (10) 269.
Pulfrich. See *Color apparatus.*
Photometry, heterochromatic, derivation of standards for tungsten-filament lamps, A (11) 297.
Physical chemistry. See *Chemistry, physical.*
Physical constants. See *Constants.*
Physicalisch Technische Reichsanstalt. See *Research laboratories, Bureau of Standards.*
Physics. See also *Chemistry and physics.*
and chemistry, handbook of, B (3) 74, B (5) 207, B (6) 163.
modern, introduction to, B (11) 306.
physicochemical practical exercises, B (11) 306.
principles of, for glass tests, effect of, A (6) 145.
Smithsonian Physical Tables, B (5) 134.
studies of minerals, B (6) 161.
theoretical, introduction to, B (11) 306.
Pickled sheet iron, delay in enameling, A (11) 285.
Pickling, acid-resisting equipment for costs reduction, A (7) 173.
of carbon steel, effect on properties of, A (1) 5.
of cast iron, control of, A (2) 31.
colloidal materials for, data on, in enamel works, A (3) 55.
data on, A (11) 288.
installations for, in enamel works, A (6) 143.
of iron and steel: action of inhibitors on, A (1) 6; control process for, A (5) 111.
of raw ware, discussion on, VIII–IX, A (4) 81.
scale in, data on, A (1) 6.
of sheet iron: delay in, A (11) 285; for enameling, A (8) 200.
soft *vs.* hard water for, A (9) 232.
Picrolonic acid for quantitative determination of lead, A (9) 243–44.
as reagents for sodium, A (5) 134.
Piezometer for determining effect of compressibility and anisotropy of rocks near earth's surface, A (1) 22–23.
Pigmentation, β-, γ-, of alkali, barium, and alkali-borate glasses, causes of, A (9) 232.
Pigments. See also *Antimony; Colors; Iron oxide; Lead.*
ceramic, cadmium yellow and cadmium red, data on use of, A (8) 198.
for colored enamels: compounds of, A (4) 80; for sheet-iron ware, A (2) 31.
and coloring oxides for the ceramic industry, preparation of, and compositions for, A (8) 224.
in glass, fading of, data on, A (4) 84–85.
iron-oxide minerals, in the U.S., B (6) 160–61.
manufacture of, P (9) 245–46.
mixtures of, color-tone chart for, A (10) 248.
red, cadmium, for enamels, A (8) 198, A (11) 285.
titanium, production of, P (10) 279.
titanium phosphate, manufacture of, P (6) 163.
Pipe lines for compressed air, pressure loss in curved parts of, P (6) 156.
and conduits, pressure-loss calculations in, A (9) 238; impact losses and friction factors for, A (9) 239.
Pipes, defects in, blisters, classes of, and causes of, A (2) 39.
drain. See *Pipes, sewer.*
sewer. See also *Clayware, sewer pipe.*
breakage in, reduction of, A (9) 236.
concrete, use of, in Australia, A (1) 13.
drain tile, effect of capillary moisture and percolating waters on, A (6) 150.
finish fire of, desirable gas character for, A (4) 98.
glazes for, elimination of, A (6) 149.
industrial problems in, de-airing process for, A (3) 61.
materials for, types of, A (7) 180.
problems in production of, A (3) 61, A (4) 89, A (5) 118; IV, A (6) 149; A (8) 209.
socket, de-airing clay masses for, apparatus for, A (5) 125.
Pipes (*continued*)
types of, flow of fluids in, discussion on, A (1) 18.
Pipette apparatus, Andreasen's pipette method for fineness of materials, A (3) 72; apparatus for fineness tests, A (11) 285.
Krauss, for grain-size analyses, A (2) 44.
pipettes, glass, standard shapes for, A (5) 114.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. See *Glass plants.*
Plagioclase for ceramic bodies, use of, B (8) 216.
nomenclature of, studies on, A (8) 220.
Plagioclase feldspar. See *Feldspars.*
Plagioclasite, use of, in ceramic products, A (5) 129.
Plaintile. See *Tile, plaintile.*
Plaster for molds. See *Molds.*
Plastic deformation, mechanics of, flow of Duralumin through orifices, A (6) 161.
of single iron crystals, mechanism of, A (11) 287.
Plastic Fut-Sure. See *Floors.*
Plasticity of ceramic bodies, relation between, and particle fineness, A (3) 72.
of clays: conditioning of, A (2) 49, A (8) 216; increase of, A (2) 49; studies on, A (11) 303.
of crystals, data on, A (1) 25.
measurement of, by balance-plastometer, A (7) 187.
phenomenon of, data on, A (6) 161.
relation of, to adsorption systems of kaolins and clays with liquids, A (4) 101.
and viscosity of fused slags and rocks, tests on, A (10) 253.
Plastic refractories. See *Refractories, plastic.*
Plastics. See also *Glass, safety.*
abrasive material for floor coating, A (1) 1.
cellulose acetate, for laminated safety glass, use of, A (1) 8; cellulose, for laminated safety glass, A (1) 9.
for furnace construction, refractory, A (1) 14.
non-, clay rock, uses for, A (1) 14.
Plastic state, conditioning of clays in, A(2) 49, A (8) 216.
Plastometer, balance-, for measuring plasticity and recovery of soft materials, A (7) 187.
Platinum for coating porcelain, glass, etc., use of, P (10) 249.
freezing point of, tests on, A (9) 239.
Platinum-rhodium alloys. See *Alloys.*
Pleochroic halos for measurement of age of biotite mica, A (8) 221.
Plexigum. See *Bonds.*
Plexite. See *Glass, safety.*
Plumbing. See *Sanitary ware, enamel, porcelain.*
Pneumatic apparatus for refractory substances, application of, A (1) 19.
Pneumonokonioses. See *Silicosis.*
Poison from enamels. See *Diseases, industrial.*
Polarimeter, photoelectric, tests on, and use of, A (6) 155.
Polariscopes for chilled plate glass studies, tests on, A (4) 85.
field, for colored glasses, A (2) 44.
for glass bottles, etc., use of, A (8) 204.
Polarographic method for determining alkalis (in silicates) with high alumina content; for mineral and organic compounds, determination of, A (3) 72.
Polishing. See also *Abrasives, polishing powders; Powders.*
abrasives for, A (2) 27; laboratory tests on, data on, A (4) 77; quality control in, A (8) 197.
BeO for, use of, P (8) 197.
and buffing, methods for, reference book on, B (5) 107.
commercial polishes for, methods of use, A (6) 137.
of glass, composition for materials for, P (10) 260, A (11) 291.
of glass, wet *vs.* dry, data on, A (5) 115.
grains for: technical aspect of, B (6) 138; tests on, A (3) 51.
materials for, data on, P (8) 197.
metallographic, P (11) 298.
of metals, with aluminum oxide abrasives, A (7) 167.
of metals, capillarity of abrasive for, effect of, A (10) 247.
of Monel metal and pure nickel, A (5) 107; type of wheel and abrasive for, A (2) 27.
paste for, types of, composition and application of, P (3) 51.
Turkish emery abrasive for, A (3) 51.
of wire dies, sizing and resizing of, A (4) 77.
Polishing apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Buffing apparatus; Glass apparatus for polishing; Grinding apparatus.*
automatic raising or lowering of tools in, P (7) 179.
block for plate glass, P (4) 87.
and buffing apparatus, P (1) 1, P (1) 2, P (6) 138.
"diamond steels" as cutting tool for turned surfaces, A (10) 247.
for glass, P (6) 138; for glass plates or strips, P (9) 235; for glass stoppers, P (9) 235; for glass, marble, etc., P (7) 168; for ground and smoothed surfaces of, P (8) 206; for sheet glass facets, P (7) 180; for sheet and plate glass, P (2) 38.
of like constitution, production of, P (2) 28.
for needles, P (5) 108.
for polishing, burnishing, or stropping safety-razor blades, P (2) 28.
preparation of, process for, P (10) 248.
with reservoir, P (6) 138.
wheels: cleaning of, A (6) 137; effect of capillarity of, on strength of, A (10) 247; expanding, and abrasive sleeves, B (1) 1; "jiffy" expanding, A (3) 51; setting up, economical operation of, A (11) 281.
Polyhalite, potash in, extraction of: effect of particle-size sodium chloride concentration, and temperature upon hot extraction by a multistage process, VII, B (1) 24; removal of sodium chloride from crude polyhalite by washing, VIII, B (9) 242; recovery of potassium sulfate from, method for, A (11) 303.
Polymorphism of glass. See *Glass, polymorphism of.*
Porcelain (electrical) companies, A C Spark Plug Co., plant muthods of, A (1) 26.
Porcelain enamel. See *Enamels, porcelain; Structural materials, enamels.*
Porcelain Enamel Institute. See *Research laboratories.*
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Porcelain plants, Bing and Grøndahl, types of ware at, A (6) 139–40; Royal Copenhagen, history and production of, A (6) 155.
Porcelains, dental: artificial teeth in Ukraine, A (7) 186; investment composition and process, P (6) 155.
electrical. See also *Conductors; Insulation; Insulators; Porcelains, spark plugs.*
ceramic liquid resistances, production of, P (6) 155.
ceramic nozzles for spinning rayon, P (5) 126.
classification of, according to nature of the fusible materials, A (3) 66.
constitution and manufacture of, apparatus for, tests on, A (2) 43.
electrical conduction and diffusion in nonmetallic solid substances, A (6) 154.
gypsum molds for, increase of mechanical strength in, B (11) 284.
hard, firing of, in electric furnaces, data on, A (4) 94.
high-tension, effect of fine grinding on properties of, A (10) 266.
insulating property of, increase of, P (5) 126.
insulators, high-voltage, low-grade raw materials for, A (7) 187.
pores in, formation of, data on, A (2) 43.
pothead or terminal for electric cables, P (3) 66.
and related ceramic insulating materials, production control of, A (10) 267.
fine ceramic ware. See also *Ceramic ware; Chinaware; Faience; Majolica; Tableware; Whiteware.*
Bing and Grøndahl, types of ware of, A (6) 139–40.
Chinese, Ming and Ch'ing, data on, B (3) 53.
chromium, resistance of, compared with metal porcelain, A (6) 139.
cups, manufacture of, A (8) 215.
defects in: methods of elimination, B (7) 187; "pock" formations in, cause of, A (8) 215.
design for wall bracket, P (6) 141.
English: chintz patterns on, A (5) 108; Derby, history of production, A (6) 140; Huntington Chelsea, historical, A (2) 29; John Turner and the Bristol figure molds, A (8) 198; and pottery, history of ware, types of, B (8) 216;

Porcelains, English (*continued*)
Sassoon collection, A (5) 109; Wedgwood, at Metropolitan Museum of Art, A (7) 169.
European, origin and development of, A (2) 43.
and faience: raw materials for, in France, A (11) 296; technology of manufacture of, B (9) 237–38.
feldspar for, influence of composition of, A (8) 215.
German: at Bavaria National Museum, A (1) 3; Meissner, historical sketch of, A (5) 126.
Kennedy, E. G., bequest of, A (2) 30.
manufacture of, B (11) 296.
metal, defects in, removal of, A (6) 139.
metal, plating of, A (8) 215.
notes on screening and preserving porcelain slips and glazes, A (8) 216.
platinum for coatings of, P (10) 249.
semi-, tableware, tests on, A (3) 66.
types of, history of, III, A (6) 155.
vitreous chinaware *vs.* earthenware, comparison of, and history of, A (8) 215.
vitrification in, transformation during, P (10) 278.
whiteware, terminology of, A (7) 188.
spark plugs. See also *Porcelains, electrical.*
apparatus for, P (10) 257.
electrode, with resistance in center wire, P (8) 216.
method of assembling, P (3) 66; method for manufacture, P (6) 155, P (9) 238, P (10) 268.
radio, P (8) 216.
rapid firing of, A (10) 267.
shielded, P (3) 66.
spark-plug test for sillimanite minerals in refractories, A (10) 262.
Pores in porcelain, data on, A (2) 43.
in refractory materials, determination of size, A (5) 126.
Porosity, A (3) 75.
of enamels: conductivity measurements of, test methods for, A (2) 31; pore size of, method for determination of, A (3) 54.
permeability, and aging of bodies, apparatus for, A (10) 270.
vacuum method for, rapid, A (10) 270.
Porous building materials. See *Clayware, porous.*
surface area determination of, A (6) 163.
Porous materials, flow of simple fluids through, A (1) 26.
Porous media, permeability of, measurement of, A (5) 126.
Porous refractories. See *Refractories, porous.*
Porous substances, soaking of, by liquids, A (8) 224.
Porphyry, use of, in ceramic products, A (4) 129.
Portland cements. See *Cements, Portland.*
Portlandite, data on, and use of, A (4) 99–100.
Poston Springfield Brick Co. See *Brick plants.*
Potash and alumina from Ga. shales, A (6) 161.
for the cement industry, as by-product, A (4) 79.
in enamel frits, replaced by barium nitrate, A (5) 110.
and phosphoric acid in soils, determination of, A (8) 222.
in polyhalite, extraction of, effect of particle size, sodium chloride concentration, and temperature on hot extraction of, by a multistage process. VII, B (1) 24; removal of sodium chloride from crude polyhalite by washing, VIII, B (9) 242.
in U. S., summary of, B (1) 23.
Potassium, colorimetric determination of, Lombard nitrite reaction in, A (9) 242.
determination of, perchloric acid methods for, I–V, A (11) 304.
in glass, diffusion of, A (9) 233.
rubidium, and caesium, analytical reactions of, A (6) 161.
titrimetric determination of small amounts of, A (8) 225.
Potassium borate, manufacture of, P (8) 226.
Potassium iodate for volumetric determination of tin, A (7) 195.
Potassium oxide-silica glasses. See *Glass, potassium oxide-silica.*
Potassium salts, influence of anions on flocculation of colloidal white clays by, A (5) 131; recovery of, from natural alkali-clay silicates, A (5) 132.
Potassium sulfate, recovery of, from syngenite, by high-temperature extraction with water, A (11) 303.
Potential, electric (electromotive force), of Weston cells, effect of glass containers on, A (1) 9.
Potentiometer readings, nomograms for conversion of, to hydrogen-ion concentration, A (4) 103.
Potentiometer system, glass electrode, for *p*H value of weakly buffered solutions as natural and treated waters, A (4) 103.
Potentiometers, thermocouple, data on use of, A (3) 67.
Potentiometric analysis, B (3) 74.
Pots, arching of, temperature distribution in, A (9) 233.
chimney, production of, P (9) 237.
glasshouse, clays for, tests and classifications for, A (10) 263–64.
for glassmelting, production of refractories for, English method, A (2) 41.
glass, refractories for, P (8) 214.
Potteries, art in, student training for, A (2) 29.
Mt. Clemens Pottery Co., ball-bearing motors cut costs in, A (7) 187.
Newcomb, history of, A (7) 195.
North Staffordshire, history of, A (6) 155.
steam boilers in, A (3) 75.
Potters' slips. See *Slips.*
Pottery. See also *Archeology; Ceramic ware (fine); Porcelains (fine).*
ancient: Indian, restoration of, A (1) 3; and medieval, types and origins of, I, A (7) 168; II, A (8) 198; Romano-British, types and description: Samian ware, A (6) 140; vitrified, in New Mexico, types of, A (1) 3.
cellulose finishes for, types of, methods for, A (5) 108.
clays for, use of, and data on tests on, A (10) 267.
coating of thin noble-metal and glass layer, process for, P (10) 249.
defects in, types of, A (9) 237.
design for, toby jug, P (2) 30.
display in trade, A (3) 52.
English: history of, and requirements of, A (8) 215; early Staffordshire, history of, A (7) 168; and porcelain, history of, B (8) 216; Spode, lecture on J. Spode, and data on ware, A (3) 63.
engobes and application of, A (3) 52.
Far East methods of, modern adaptation, A (3) 52.
firing of, means of support during firing operation, P (6) 159.
gas firing of, procedure for, A (1) 20.
glazes for. See also *Glazes.*
glazes for, leadless, batch compositions for, A (7) 168–69.
history of industry at Crooksville, Ohio, A (1) 17.
history and types of, classification of, A (1) 3.
Italian: early secrets of processes for, B (9) 230; Milan and Lodi, Chinese influence on, A (6) 140–41; Rubati ware, A (6) 141.
Japanese: effect of, on trade, A (2) 44; British imports of, effect of, A (9) 237.
jars and bottles of, production of, P (4) 94.
molds for, production of, P (10) 270.
neolithic, Windmill Hill class, and "Chocolate" ware in British flint mines, A (8) 198.
Oriental, punch bowl, design for, A (6) 141.
for packages, application of, A (2) 44.
de Pass collection of, types of, A (6) 140.
Quimper, design and decoration of, A (5) 109.
salt-glazing of, at cone 02, by slip application, A (8) 198.
slips for. See also *Slips.*
slips for, cast, research work on, A (6) 155.
Spanish and Indian, history of, A (6) 139.
steel engraved printing plates for, chromium plating of, A (9) 238.
suede finish for, process for, A (6) 139.
unfired, drying of, A (4) 95.
white, production of, P (2) 44.
X-ray analysis of materials for, A (3) 74.
Pottery apparatus, jiggers; jolleys, potters', P (2) 45.
kick wheel for, Alfred design, A (5) 127.
kilns for, tunnel or enameling, P (1) 22.
supports for pottery during firing, P (6) 159.
Pottery industry, in Denmark, silicosis studies at, A (9) 246.
English operatives in, A (6) 155.
Japanese, British imports of, effect of, A (9) 237.
national collective bargaining in, B (2) 50.
Powdered abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Powdered enamels. See *Enamels, powder.*
Powdered fuels. See *Fuels, coal, pulverized; Fuels, pulverized.*
Powdered materials. See *Pulverized materials.*
Powders. See also *Particle size* and cross-references.
fine, "microneter" for determination of size distribution, A (6) 156.
fine, particle surface area of, tests on, IX, A (10) 269.
grinding, particle size of, fractionation by continuous elutriation, A (5) 126.
mineral, particle-size distribution in, by air elutriation, A (10) 268.
reflecting power of, in far infra-red region, A (10) 277.
siliceous, organic, origin, properties, and use of, A (11) 301.
specific surface of, calculation of, A (10) 274.
Power, consumption of, costs of, A (1) 18.
electric: in brickmaking industries, advantages of, A (6) 156; control system for, P (2) 46; dielectric losses of liquids, high-frequency calorimeter for, A (7) 188.
and heat, efficiency of, in the ceramic and glass industries, data on, A (3) 76.
in hollow glassworks and pane glassworks, data on, A (2) 37.
low costs, in Diesel electric plant, A (2) 48–49.
oil engine and electric motor, costs compared, A (4) 104, A (8) 227.
peak loads and monthly bill for, A (3) 76.
research projects on, A (2) 49.
Power factors, Lindström's formulas for calculation of, A (3) 68.
Power plants, Diesel, low power costs at, A (2) 28–49.
fuels for, determination of values of, B (1) 22.
Power-pressed brick. See *Refractories, power-pressed.*
Power-shovel apparatus, thermostatic protection for, A (1) 18.
Power transmission. See *Transmission.*
Pozzuolana cement. See *Cements, Portland.*
Precious stones. See *Gems.*
Precipitation, electrical: of silica dusts, methods for, A (10) 268.
thermal, from titanium sulfate solutions, A (1) 25.
Precipitators, electric: dry and wet catchers, for dust and grit emission in power-station chimneys, A (2) 48; for reclaiming clay wastes, A (1) 17.
Pressing of ceramic bodies, permeable-pressed, A (10) 279.
Pressing apparatus, automatic, dies for, A (11) 297.
for clay products, P (4) 97.
hydraulic, P (9) 240; for heavy ceramic ware, A (2) 44.
presses, vacuum, for wire cutting, American and German use of, A (7) 188.
Pressure, losses of, in pipe lines and conduits, calculations of, A (9) 238.
Pressure molding, mechanism of, A (7) 173.
Pressure-temperature curves, microanalysis of gaseous mixtures by, A (10) 303.
"Priest-Lange" reflectometer. See *Reflectometers.*
Prospecting, electrical, method and apparatus for, P (2) 50.
Protective glass. See *Glass, safety, protective.*
Pseudowollastonite, crystallization of, by devitrification of glass, A (4) 84, A (11) 289.
Psychrometric charts, Carrier, for mean specific heat of air and water, A (1) 17; Power's data sheet, No. 19, A (11) 298.
Psychrometric (thermodynamic) data, comments on, A (4) 94.
Pulfrich photometer. See *Color apparatus.*
Pulverized fuels. See *Fuels, coal, pulverized; Fuels, pulverized.*
Pulverized materials. See also *Powders; Particle size,* and cross references.
dry, mixing and sifting machine for, P (2) 45.
fineness of, apparatus for estimation of, P (2) 45.
flint (quartz), production of, A (11) 301.
sifting apparatus for, P (1) 20.
Pumps, centrifugal, acid-proof, stoneware lined, A (4) 93.
electric, control of, methods for, A (1) 18.
floating, use of, A (9) 239.
rotary, structure and characteristics of, A (10) 270.

Pumps (*continued*)
types of, small capacity, A (10) 270.
Pyrex-brand glass. See *Glass, Pyrex-brand.*
Pyrite-marcasite, control of precipitation in, A (7) 194.
Pyrites, iron, selenium in, determination of, A (9) 243.
Pyrocrete. See *Refractories, Pyrocrete;* also *Refractories, concrete.*
Pyrometers. See also *Thermometers; Temperature, measurement of; Thermocouples.*
color sensitive, development of, A (9) 238.
cross-thread, partial radiation, A (6) 157.
electric: and photoelectric cells for measuring furnace temperatures, A (11) 297; types of, B (7) 189.
high-temperature measurement with, types of, and use of, B (1) 19.
indicating, potentiometer type of, B (11) 298.
optical, direct-reading scales on, A (5) 127.
photoelectric cell for, for measuring radiation from black bodies, A (10) 270.
radiation, automatic control of temperature of small glass streams by, A (9) 233.
roll-type, for revolving rolls, cylinders, and driers, A (4) 95.
tubes, for protection against furnace gases, P (4) 97.
Pyrometric cones. See *Cones.*
Pyrometry, in pocket encyclopedia, B (2) 50.
Pyrophyllite, chemical and mineralogical composition of, and ceramic properties of, for whiteware in place of kaolin, properties and use of, A (7) 187.
"Pyroptic" inspection window, A (3) 59.

Quantitative chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Quantitative determination of fluorine, Penfield's method for, A (5) 132.
Quartz, adsorption of hydrogen on, A (1) 9–10.
and beryl, crystallized, for spark plugs, P (5) 117.
crystals of, for tests with X-ray double-crystal spectrometer, A (10) 260.
disperse, recrystallization of, A (11) 304.
in feldspars, quantitative microscopic determination of, A (9) 244.
fused: combined blowing and pressing process for hollow ware, P (10) 258; directing rays through, uses for, A (1) 9; molding articles of, process and apparatus for, P (1) 11.
grating constant of, A (10) 275.
as grog for enamel frit kilns, A (2) 41.
powdered, and marble, reflecting power on, in far infra-red region, A (10) 277.
as standard for accurate lattice-spacing measurements, A (10) 277.
and stoneware mixes and glazes, grinding fineness of, A (3) 65.
thermal expansion of, X-ray measurement of, A (5) 133.
uncombined, in ceramic bodies, relation of, to thermal expansion, A (6) 150.
Quartz bodies, unvitrified, red discolorations in, A (2) 48.
Quartz glass. See *Glass, quartz.*
Quartzilite. See *Refractories, silicon-carbide.*
Quartzites, crystalline, Dinas brick manufactured from, studies on, and test data, A (7) 184–85.
for refractories, deposits and tests on, A (1) 14.
Quartz plate, vibrations of, multiple interferometer for analysis of, A (1) 17.
Quartz rocks, Dinas, history and production data on, B (7) 185.
Quartz sand. See *Sands, quartz.*
Quartz ware, technical apparatus for, at Dechema meeting, A (2) 50.
Quimper ware. See *Pottery.*

Radiant heat. See *Heat, radiant.*
Radiation. See also *Light; Pyrometers; Rays.*
black body, photoelectric cell and pyrometers for measurements on, A (10) 270.
of energy through glass, A (3) 56.
quantitative measurements of, for industrial lamps, over entire spectrum, A (1) 9.
radiating body, brightness of, measurement of, apparatus for, A (6) 157.
Radiation pyrometers. See *Pyrometers.*
Radiators, enamels for, P (6) 143.
Radiography, industrial, B (7) 189.
Radio spark plug, P (8) 216.
Railroads, glass for. See *Glassware for lighting, headlights.*
Rainstruck ashlar. See *Brick, face.*
Rammer, E. F., designer of Bridal brick, A (3) 61.
Rankin and Wright, research of, cited on Portland cement, application, A (11) 283.
Rare earths. See *Earths, rare.*
Rational analysis. See *Analyses, rational.*
Raw materials. See *Materials, raw.*
Rays, blue and violet, elimination by yellow glass, for glare elimination, A (6) 146.
cathode *vs.* Röntgen, for tests on amorphous carbon, A (11) 294.
infra-red, Coolite glass for protection from, A (6) 145.
light, effect of, on glass-packed products, A (5) 114.
light and heat, transparency of window glass to, A (10) 257.
radium, ion emission from glass and rock crystal containers under influence of, A (6) 145.
Röntgen. See also *Spectrographs; Spectrometers; Spectroscopy.*
for analysis of potters' materials, A (3) 74.
for chemical analysis, B (1) 26.
determination of, glass structure, A (9) 235.
diffraction of, by glass, A (3) 56, A (11) 289–90; by volcanic glasses and ashes, A (3) 73.
effect of, on barium glass, A (9) 232.
for enamel melts, on cloudiness of enamels, A (8) 202.
for examination of ceramic materials, raw, III–IV, A (2) 47; "Mitsuishi-roseki," V, A (3) 72.
for fireclay brick tests, mullite content in, A (10) 264.
glass tubes for, for structural examination of steel conduits, A (4) 86.
for identification of crystalline substances, A (5) 119.
numerical data on crystallography, mineralogy, and structure of matter by, B (3) 71.
observations by, on Kanbara clay and fuller's earth, A (3) 72.
and petrographic studies on Portland cement clinker, A (7) 170.
for powder method of crystal analysis, A (10) 278.
primary method, for chemical analysis, A (11) 303.
spectroscopic properties during change of mixture of magnesia and iron oxide into spinel, A (3) 63.
for studies on natural minerals, A (11) 294.
for study of red monoclinic selenium, A (9) 244.
for study of tridymite glass, A (3) 56.
for tests on bauxite and mullite, A (1) 14.
for tests on ceramics, Debye-Scherrer method for, A (11) 304.
for thermal expansion tests: on quartz, A (5) 133; on zinc, A (6) 162.
ultra-violet, amber glass as protection from, A (5) 114.
decrease in transparency of old window glasses for, A (6) 146.
glass-absorbing, and heat-transmitting, A (5) 113.
glass-transmitting, production of, P (11) 292.
glass transparent to, composition for, P (5) 118.
permeability of glass to, P (8) 207, P (10) 259.
Reaction rates of high temperatures, measurement of, A (4) 90.
Reaction regions: for Fe–S–SiO_2, Fe Mg–S, and Fe–Al–S, X; reaction space for Fe–Mg–Al–S, XII; closed reaction region, Al–S–SiO_2, XIV; reaction regions, dichromate as supply of oxygen, XVII; Al–MoO_3–CaF_2, Al–MoO_3–CaF_2, Al–S–B_2O_3, and Si–CuO–PbO, XXI, A (10) 277.
Reactions between aluminum and silica, X-ray examination of, A (2) 47.
heterogeneous, A (solid) + B (gas) $\rightleftharpoons$ C (solid), II, A (3) 73–74.
hydrogen-oxygen, adsorption of hydrogen on Pyrex-brand glass and quartz, A (1) 9.
of lime and silica in solid state, A (9) 244.
of rubidium, caesium, and potassium, analytical methods for, A (6) 161.
in solid state, thermal decomposition of natural hydroxides of aluminum and of trivalent iron, A (5) 132.
Reactions (*continued*)
between solids: discussion and bibliography on, A (10) 277; review of work of scientists on, A (10) 277.
Reagents for lithium in presence of other alkali ions, A (2) 48.
picrolonic acid, for sodium, A (5) 134.
Reboiling. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Recording apparatus, photoelectric recorder, A (3) 67.
Recrystallization. See *Crystallization, re-.*
Rectifiers for electric furnaces, operation and temperature control in, A (4) 96.
Recuperators. See also *Regenerators.*
on air furnace, advantage of, fireclay corebusters for, A (6) 153.
blast-furnace, data on dimensions for, A (1) 15.
for electric furnaces, natural cooling and heat recovery of, A (9) 241.
in enamel kilns, advantages of, A (11) 287.
for heating furnaces, calculations and constructions, B (7) 185.
for industrial furnaces, data on, A (5) 128.
for ring kilns, types of, A (1) 21.
Red-flashed glass. See *Glass, safety, protective.*
Refining of glass. See *Glass, refining of.*
Reflecting system for signals, signs, etc., P (11) 293.
Reflection of powdered quartz and marble, effect of pressure on power of, A (10) 277.
power of, at several angles of incidence, optical constants of, graphical method for, A (9) 243.
theory of Drude for examination of surfaces, A (10) 275.
total, penetration of superficial wave at, and optical evidence for existence of adsorbed surface layers, III, A (8) 224.
Reflectometer, "Priest-Lange," for opacity and color measurement, A (1) 17.
Reflector headlight. See *Glass, reflectors.*
Reflectors. See *Glass, reflectors;* also *Glass, mirror.*
Refraction. See also *Optical properties.*
double electric (Kerr effect), theory of; depolarization and optical anisotropy, A (1) 25.
double: in glass, *vs.* elasticity of, relation of, A (4) 85; of interfacial layers of normal aliphatic acids, IV, A (8) 224.
Refractive index, of glass, variation of, at high temperatures, A (2) 35.
high, of liquids, studies on, A (7) 193.
of solids, determination of, A (6) 162.
studies in, measurements of, I–II, A (8) 224–25.
of substance in molten state, method and apparatus for, A (8) 223.
of water, thermal history of, A (1) 25.
Refractometers, interference, studies in, I, A (8) 218.
Mach-Zehnder, interference, theory and application of, A (6) 155.
Pfund parallel-plate, construction and use of, A (10) 268.
universal, with internal scale, A (6) 155.
Refractories, abrasives. See also *Abrasives.*
abrasives, artificial, corundum and silicon carbide, application of, B (8) 213.
acid-resistant, and alkaline-resistant, production of, P (8) 214.
action of coal ash on, A (11) 294.
"after-contraction" of, measurement of, method for, A (3) 63.
"agate brick," production of, comparative data with silica brick, A (7) 183.
alumina in: determination of, A (8) 210; fused, application of, A (5) 120; high-grade, A (6) 152; recovery of, from bauxite, Haglund process for, A (5) 119; salts of, reduction of, process for, P (2) 43.
alumina-silica, melting-point diagram for, use of, for boiler fire boxes, A (8) 212.
aluminous materials, treatment of, P (3) 65.
aluminum–aluminum oxide–aluminum carbide system, molten region in, A (10) 263.
aluminum oxide, process for, P (4) 93.
aluminum silicates, alumina production from, A (5) 119–20.
Alundum C. F. aggregates, of Norton Co., A (4) 91.
andalusite and sintered alumina for batch for, P (3) 65.
in annual reports in applied chemistry, B (2) 50.
arch brick, P (11) 295.
asbestos netting for lining combustion chamber, P (10) 266.

Refractories (*continued*)
basic: barium monoxide and magnesium oxide in, P (6) 154; basic bauxite brick, data on, A (8) 212; grog brick, data on, A (8) 212.
bauxite. See *Bauxites.*
blocks and masses, carbon-resistant, P (4) 93.
blunting corners and edges of, measurement of, A (7) 182.
bodies of, method for production of, P (8) 214.
for boiler fire boxes, A (8) 212.
brick. See also specific types of refractory brick under *Refractories.*
and cements, American, tests on, in Russia, B (8) 213.
chemistry of, tests on, A (2) 40.
for coke-oven walls, A (4) 92.
composition for, P (2) 42.
for Cowper apparatus, characteristics necessary for, A (4) 92.
dilation and sensitivity of, to heat, A (5) 120.
fireclay, effect of fireclay dust on properties of, A (2) 41.
grog, silica, and insulating, temperature gradient data on, B (1) 15.
handmade, outline of manufacture and properties of, B (1) 15.
heat-insulating properties of, apparatus for, A (4) 92.
linings, acid-stable, at Dechema meeting, A (2) 50.
kiln performance of, graphic method for, A (5) 121.
magnesite, firing shrinkage study on, A (3) 62, A (6) 152.
method and apparatus for production of, P (2) 42.
molding of, for cupola furnaces, A (8) 212.
physical and chemical phenomena in, A (7) 183.
process of making, P (3) 64, P (9) 237, P (10) 266.
properties of, A (11) 295.
red and buff coring of, causes of, A (3) 62.
resistance of, to alkali chloride vapors, A (1) 14; resistance of temperature changes of, effect of physical constants on, A (4) 90.
shaping of, mechanical molding of, A (5) 123.
silica. See *Refractories, silica brick.*
bung brick, development tests for, A (5) 122.
for burners, installation of, to correct defects in, A (3) 64.
calcined chamotte (high aluminous clay) for steel foundries, A (5) 123; calcined magnesite in, production of, P (8) 214; calcined MgO for, P (10) 266.
carbides: high-temperature, data on, A (1) 13; melting points of method for, A (7) 182; production of, P (5) 124.
Carbofrax blocks (Bernitz) for furnaces, data on, A (2) 42.
carbon monoxide in, action of, A (3) 63.
carbon-resistant, blocks and masses of, P (4) 93.
Carborundum and corundum, manufacture and application of, B (2) 42.
cast brick, for Siemens-Martin furnaces, A (5) 124.
cast: chrome-base, for steel-treating furnaces, A (10) 262; for compact ceramic products, P (4) 93.
cements. See also *Refractories, insulating.*
American, tests on, in U.S.S.R., B (8) 213.
application of, P (1) 15.
chrome, constituents of, and types of, A (4) 91.
for coatings, repairing, and jointing, use of, A (1) 14.
composition and process for, P (2) 42.
data on characteristics and use of, B (3) 64.
"Delta," cold process for, A (4) 91.
for furnace construction, A (1) 14.
hot-patching, report on, A (10) 263.
hydraulic, discussion on, A (10) 263.
insulating, P (1) 15.
for jointing furnaces, brickwork, etc., data on, B (10) 265.
Kestner and Firecrete, composition and use of, A (2) 42.
magnesium, methods for preparing magnesium oxide from calcined dolomite for, A (10) 262.
for the metallurgical industries, tests on, A (6) 151.

Refractories, cements (*continued*)
slag-resistant, composition for, P (6) 153.
ceramic articles of, P (5) 124.
chamotte and clay molded around framework of SiC, production of, P (5) 124.
checker brick, for stoves in blast furnaces, A (5) 122–23.
checkerwork construction, P (5) 123, P (6) 154, P (9) 237; Brassert tile for blast-furnace hot stove, data on, A (8) 210.
chemical investigation of: tests on refractory tile and refractory coatings with zirconium, IV; silicon carbide and carbon refractories, V; determination of alumina in, VI, A (8) 210.
for chemical plant construction, A (8) 227.
chlor-resistant silica brick for aluminum chloride production, A (7) 181.
chrome-base castable, for steel-treating furnaces, A (10) 262.
chromite brick, review of materials and production of, A (11) 294–95.
chromite: magnesia, and silica, comparative properties of, A (11) 294–95; production of, B (4) 92, P (8) 214.
classification of: as acidic, basic, or neutral, uses of, III, A (2) 40; progress in manufacture of, A (6) 152.
clays, chemical treatment of, P (6) 154.
composition for, P (2) 42.
expansion characteristics, thermal shock tests on, A (1) 6.
for iron foundries, factors affecting service of, A (8) 211.
mullite in, studies on, A (11) 294.
coatings: for furnace construction, A (1) 14; for furnace linings, protective, slag resistance of, A (2) 41; oxide, production method for, P (8) 214; and stampings, uses and tests for, A (1) 14.
for coke-oven walls, silica brick, A (4) 92.
composite articles of, method for, P (3) 65.
composition of: fusing MgO with spinel oxides, P (10) 266; and process for, P (2) 42, P (5) 123.
concrete, Durax I, Durax II, and Pyrocrete, for boiler settings, A (5) 122.
conductivity of, coefficients of, measurement of, A (4) 90, A (6) 151–52.
construction materials, for brown-coal stoking, chemical and physical properties of, A (10) 263.
corrosion of. See also *Corrosion.*
corrosion of, unhomogeneous, outside glass melt, A (8) 203.
corundum. See also *Corundum.*
artificial, production methods and properties of, A (5) 120.
and Carborundum, manufacture and application of, B (2) 42.
hardening surfaces of, P (2) 42.
relation of, to Mullicor, A (5) 120.
sintered, A (1) 17.
crucibles, composition for, A (7) 181.
corundum, for steel single crystals, A (9) 236.
linings for, P (4) 93.
slag-resistant, for coreless induction furnaces, A (1) 14.
studies on wear of, in solid fuel furnaces, A (7) 183.
crystalline substances in, X-ray identification of, A (5) 119.
for cupola linings, composition for, P (3) 64, A (8) 210, P (10) 266.
cupolas, patching materials for, and other types of linings, A (6) 151.
for cupolas, research data on, B (3) 64.
cupolas, simplification of, in sizes and shape of ware, A (6) 151.
defects in, discoloration of, by iron, A (3) 63.
disintegration of: in blast furnaces, B (10) 264; by carbon dioxide, I–II, A (10) 261.
failure in: brick, in industrial furnaces, A (7) 181; in linings for high-frequency furnaces, cause of, A (9) 236; load failures, types of, elimination of, A (4) 91.
glass attack on, tests on, A (2) 34.
spalling of: causes of, A (9) 237; observations on, A (6) 150; thermal, causes and prevention, B (2) 42; types of data on, B (3) 64.
diaspore, occurrence and properties of, XIV, A (3) 63.
dilation and sensitivity of, to heat, A (5) 120.
Dinas, "black;" experimental production of, A (7) 184; test results, in open-hearth furnaces, A (7) 183–84.
from crystalline quartzites, tests on, B (7) 184–85.

Refractories, Dinas (*continued*)
effect of MgO on physicochemical properties of, A (5) 121.
effect of preliminary grinding of quartz sand on, A (11) 294.
effect of thermal insulation on the structure of, A (5) 121.
in glassmelting furnaces, effect of thermal insulation on, A (5) 121.
grog brick, and blocks, for glass furnaces, properties of, A (10) 255.
microscopic tests on, A (7) 183.
production of, P (2) 43.
from quartz rocks, history and production data on, B (7) 185.
specific gravity of, exact determination of, A (5) 121.
dissolved ingredients in glass batch, effect of, A (1) 8.
dolomite, for furnace linings, A (5) 122.
effect of natural gas and hydrogen on, studies on, A (8) 213.
electrical lubrication of hand-molded shapes of, A (11) 294.
electrocast, American and European production of, discussion on, A (5) 120.
electrothermal, thermally resistant mixes for, A (10) 264.
firebrick, P (9) 237.
and crown tile, German standard specifications for, A (3) 63.
data on uses and limitations of, B (10) 264.
for domestic fireplaces, P (6) 154.
drying of, artificial, A (3) 63.
insulating, for steel-heating furnaces, A (6) 151, A (9) 236.
slagging of, chemical action of, B (10) 265.
stiff-mud, outline of manufacture and properties of, B (4) 92.
fireclay: brick, mullite in, X-ray tests on quality of, A (10) 264.
and chrome ore, method of manufacture, P (3) 65.
corebusters for recuperator on air furnaces, A (6) 153.
disintegration of, by carbon monoxide, I–II, A (10) 261.
hollow tile, for blast-furnace hot stove, A (8) 210.
permeability of air to, influence of firing procession, A (9) 236–37.
fireproof, brick, method for, P (10) 265–66.
composition for, P (5) 124, P (10) 265.
for furnace walls, application of, P (2) 42.
fused, composition of, P (10) 265.
masses, oxides in, production of, P (8) 214.
porous, insulating stone, or chamotte, production of, P (10) 266.
production of, P (2) 42–43.
stone: composition for, P (10) 265; glossy, impervious, production of, P (8) 214; process for, P (8) 213–14.
ware, production of, P (8) 214.
fire wall, P (6) 154, P (10) 265.
firing of, and properties of brick for furnace crowns, A (11) 299.
float-and-sink tests for beneficiation of, B (10) 264.
flow of water and air through, comparison rates of, A (3) 63.
foundry: general rudiments of, I, B (1) 7; types of, monolithic lining of King's earth, A (6) 151.
for furnaces and kilns. See also *Furnaces; Kilns; Linings; Refractories for linings and walls.*
arch brick, P (11) 295; arch for, "Longenecker" interlocking, A (6) 153.
blast-, A (7) 183.
blocks for, corrosion of, A (11) 294.
boilers, B (3) 64, A (11) 294; fire boxes, types of, A (8) 212; linings, properties of, A (4) 92; physical and chemical factors affecting life of, A (4) 92; wall construction, P (11) 295.
brand and trade names for, B (2) 50, B (6) 153.
cements, coatings, and plastics for, VIII, A (1) 14.
crowns, thermal insulation of, A (8) 213.
design for, A (10) 263.
electric, in the brass foundry, A (3) 63.
firebridge for, P (11) 295.
furnace construction, P (7) 186.
gas retorts, blast furnaces, boiler settings, glass tanks, and recuperators, relation of permeability of gases in relation to texture and industrial use of, A (8) 212.
for glassmelting, P (2) 42; blocks for

Refractories, for furnaces and kilns (*continued*)
sole annealing chamber, P (7) 179; expansion properties of grog brick, grog block, and Dinas brick, A (10) 255; grog brick for, manufacture of, B (5) 123; rotating refractory bodies for, P (7) 180.
graphite for crucibles and furnace linings, A (4) 91.
high-frequency, acid lining for melting nonferrous metals in, A (7) 181.
hollow water-cooled parts, insulation of, P (10) 265.
industrial, adaptability tests for, A (7) 181.
kilns: British, technical improvement in, A (3) 63; chief properties of, tables for, A (2) 45; construction of, A (10) 263; construction in Ontario plants, A (10) 263; enamel, improvements in, A (10) 251; for production of, and method for, P (5) 129.
linings for. See *Refractories for linings.*
mortars for repairing silica coke ovens, A (1) 14.
pulverized, magnesite and chromite-magnesite brick for linings for, A (2) 41.
removable furnace refractory, P (7) 186.
revolving, linings for, for Portland cement and sulfuric acid production from gypsum and clay, A (5) 122.
roofs for, types of, B (1) 15.
setting, P (2) 42.
Siemens-Martin and electric steel, production of, data on, A (7) 183.
special shapes discussed: standard, semistandard, IX, A (2) 41.
steel-melting, basic refractories, tests on, A (8) 211.
surface-combustion, linings for combustion chamber, P (10) 266.
suspended walls for combustion chambers, A (3) 64.
tanks, aluminosilicate, use of, A (6) 153.
types of: and data on, B (1) 15; and heat resistance of, A (1) 13.
walls. See *Refractories for walls for furnaces.*
fused. See also *Refractories, fireproof.*
blocks: electrothermal method for production of, A (3) 64; production method for, A (3) 64.
electrothermal methods for cast refractories, A (3) 64.
fireproof bodies, composition for, P (10) 265.
hollow objects from, production of, P (7) 186.
types of, data on, A (4) 91.
fusion of, barium oxide, magnesium oxide, and silica, composition for, A (2) 40.
gas atmospheres, action of, on materials, B (10) 264.
gas permeability: action of carbon monoxide, and hot patching of gas retorts for, A (4) 92; of materials, A (6) 151; relation of, to texture and industrial usage, A (8) 212; temperatures up to 850°, A (3) 63.
glass attack on, tests on, A (2) 34.
glasshouse pot clays for, tests and specifications for, A (10) 263–64; for glass pots, P (8) 214.
glass-resistant, batch composition for, P (4) 93.
for glass tank blocks, German proposed standards for, A (7) 182.
Global, heat conductivity data on, A (9) 241.
graphite. See *Graphite.*
and grinding, research on, A (5) 123.
grog, anthracite for firing of, A (11) 299.
bodies, gas permeability as test for, B (8) 213.
brick: dimensions of, tests on, A (7) 182; for glassmelting furnaces, data on, B (5) 123.
for enamel frit kilns, A (2) 41.
granulometric composition of, for dense glass-refractories manufacture, A (7) 182.
iron oxide effect on firing of, A (11) 294.
masses, porosity of, determination of, A (4) 92.
microscopic tests on, A (7) 183.
preparation of and crushing, effect of size on, A (3) 63.
re-pressing on Berger's stamp presses for, A (7) 183.
Russian patents on, A (7) 182–83.
Scheidhauer and Giessing's method for production of, A (7) 182.
slate clay for, A (8) 211.
Refractories, grog (*continued*)
technical control in manufacture of, B (7) 185.
grogged clay "SN," A (11) 294.
handling of, B (2) 42.
handmade, data on, B (1) 15.
hand-molded, electrical lubrication of, A (11) 294.
Hearth-Crete, chrome-base castable, for steel-treating furnaces, A (10) 262.
heat conductivity in. See *Refractories, thermal conductivity of.*
heat-resisting, studies on: properties and uses of mullite, I, A (10) 263.
high: composition for, P (10) 265; forms of ZnO, I; system ZrO_2–CaO_2, II; system ZrO_2–ThO_2, III; system ZrO_2–BeO, IV; ternary systems of zirconium oxide, V; system, ZrO_2–MgO, VI; binary systems of magnesium oxide, calcium oxide, and beryllium oxide, data on, VII, A (7) 181; zircon for, production of, and tests on, A (7) 182.
high-fired, thermal-expansion properties of, A (2) 40.
high-grade, alumina, A (6) 152.
high-melting, technical application of, B (1) 15.
high-temperature, evaporation technique for, A (7) 182.
process for, A (6) 152, P (6) 154.
reaction rates of, measuring of, A (4) 90.
studies on, in Leningrad laboratory, A (1) 15.
types of, data on, A (1) 13.
insulating. See also *Insulating materials; Refractories, cements.*
brick for tank furnaces, data on thermal conductivity, A (1) 8.
composition for, P (10) 266.
for electric-resistance heating, A (5) 121.
firebrick for steel-heating furnaces, A (6) 151, A (9) 236.
firebrick, use of, on steel-treating furnaces, A (6) 151.
for furnaces, effect of, on efficiency of, A (10) 262.
heat-: composition for, P (5) 124; method of, P (4) 92; physical properties of, above 500°C, A (6) 150; heat and sound properties of, P (11) 295.
of high-dielectric strength and heat-resisting, B (1) 15.
on hollow water-cooled furnace parts, P (10) 265.
low-temperature, heat conductivity of, A (7) 182.
for old open hearths, A (10) 263.
review of progress in, A (10) 263.
silica aërogel, composition of, A (6) 157; thermal conductivity tests on, A (8) 213.
Sil-O-Cel C-22 brick, data on, B (11) 295.
"supercompression" method for manufacture, A (6) 152.
super-, effect of, on furnace design, A (10) 263.
Superex insulating block, production of, A (8) 213.
ten brands of, physical properties of, A (6) 150.
thermal conductivity and specific heat of, rapid method for, A (10) 263.
thermal, for high-temperature furnaces, A (8) 213.
tubes of, A (3) 66.
"iron" in, discoloration from, A (3) 62.
for the iron and steel industries, significance of, A (10) 263.
isothermal surfaces of, measurement of, A (4) 90.
kaolin, Ga., effect of grain sizing on shrinkage and porosity of, A (2) 40.
for kilns. See *Refractories for furnaces and kilns.*
for linings for kilns and furnaces. See also *Linings; Refractories for furnaces.*
anchor for, P (3) 65.
brick for, P (10) 265.
for coreless induction furnaces, A (1) 14, A (3) 63.
for crucibles, P (4) 93.
cupola: composition and properties of materials for, A (10) 262; phase-equilibrium relations of alumina and silica for, A (2) 42; rammed, *vs.* brick, A (10) 262.
dolomite for, A (5) 122.
failure in, tests on, A (3) 64.
for high-frequency furnace, cause of failure in, A (5) 236.
without joints, data on, A (6) 153.
Refractories, for linings (*continued*)
production of, P (5) 123.
production of sodium sulfide from sodium sulfate for, P (2) 43.
Ritex for, data on, A (4) 91.
slag attack on, tests on, A (2) 42.
for water-gas generators, B (4) 92.
load-bearing, elimination of failures in, A (4) 91.
magnesia: for basic open-hearth steel furnaces, A (9) 236; sintered, P (1) 16; synthetic, process for making, P (9) 237.
magnesite brick, chromite-magnesite, and pulverized, for furnace lining, A (2) 41.
coarse-grained, calcined, method for, P (6) 154.
firing shrinkage studies on, souring of batch, effect of, A (3) 62–63, A (6) 152.
metal-cased, A (7) 182.
properties and occurrence of, XVII, A (6) 152.
review of production of, A (7) 182.
Ritex: for furnace linings, A (4) 91; for glass-tank checkers, A (4) 92.
Russian production of, A (3) 93.
magnesium orthosilicate in, composition for, P (5) 124.
magnesium oxide: brucite or nemalite in production of, P (10) 265; calcined, P (10) 266.
masonry, in boiler furnaces, destruction of, A (11) 294; masonry linings, monolithic, Durosil, A (2) 42.
masses, P (5) 124.
materials for, analysis of, complete, classical processes of, review of, A (4) 102.
gas permeability of, A (3) 63, A (4) 92, A (6) 151, A (8) 212.
grain structure of, and physical properties of granulated, A (5) 121.
in India, A (10) 262, B (10) 273.
kaolin and clays, in Italy, A (5) 123.
melting points of, data on, A (3) 63.
and method of manufacture, P (2) 42, P (10) 266.
pore size of, A (5) 126.
raw: anhydrous silicates of aluminum in south Australia, A (6) 160; beneficiation of, tests on, B (10) 264; in Czechoslovakia, data on deposits in, A (5) 123; history of, standard test methods for, A (8) 213.
tests on, A (3) 63; test apparatus for, A (11) 295.
metal-cased magnesite brick, A (7) 182.
for the metallurgical industry, winning and use of, A (10) 262.
metallurgical, spinels for, study of, B (10) 265.
metal oxides, shaped articles of, P (2) 50.
metal sulfides, behavior of alumina and silica with, in relation to alumina recovery from siliceous raw material, A (5) 119.
minerals for. See also *Minerals;* references in this section under mineral names, and references in index under specific mineral names.
minerals, heats of formation of SiP_4, CF_4, and SiC, studies on, A (7) 193.
minerals for, occurrence and properties of: fluorspar, A (2) 46; mullite, XIII, diaspore, XIV, A (3) 63; feldspar, XV, A (4) 100; chromite, XVI, A (5) 121; magnesite, XVII, A (6) 152; cyanite, data on, No. 18, A (7) 184; olivine data on, No. 19, A (8) 212–13.
minerals for, siliceous aluminiferous, decomposition of, P (8) 213.
molding of, discussion on, A (5) 125, A (8) 212.
monolithic linings of King's earth, data on, A (6) 151.
mortars: magnesite bonding, H-W 290, A (4) 91; test method for dimensional changes in, A (11) 294.
Mullicor, composition of, tests on, A (5) 120.
mullite. See also *Refractories, fused.*
composition and properties of, XIII, A (3) 63.
fused (Corhart), fusion of, A (5) 120, A (8) 211.
mullitization of clays for, process for, A (8) 211.
production of, P (3) 65; artificial, A (6) 153.
X-ray analysis of, A (10) 264.
nonplastic clay rock for, tests on, and uses for, A (1) 14.
olivine, deposits of, and tests on, A (5) 119, A (8) 212-13.
oxides, composition - temperature phase equilibrium diagrams for, A (10) 278.
electrical conductivity of, A (8) 210.

Refractories, oxides (*continued*)
metal, pure, highly refractory, A (5) 121.
mixtures with lime, melting-point diagram of, A (10) 263.
slip casting and molding of, A (5) 123.
types of, melting points of, A (3) 63.
permeability of, to gases: tests to 850° C, A (3) 63; permeability to nitrogen, tests on, III, A (8) 211–12; influence of firing process on permeability of air to fireclay materials, IV, A (9) 236–37.
permeability of, to water and saturation, studies on, A (4) 90, A (7) 183.
plastic, Durosil, for lining monolithic refractory masonry, A (2) 42.
plastics, for furnace construction, A (1) 14.
pocket encyclopedia on, B (2) 50.
porosity data on, relation to corrosion of, A (8) 212.
porous: fireproof, insulating stone, or chamotte, production of, P (10) 266; lightweight, method of production, P (4) 92; method of production, P (10) 265; of refractory granules and ceramic bond, P (4) 93.
pots for glassmelting, English method of manufacture, A (2) 41.
power-pressed, outline of manufacture and properties of, B (3) 64.
process of manufacture, P (4) 93, P (7) 186.
of articles, linings, etc., P (7) 186.
composition for, P (7) 186.
in France, progress in, A (6) 152.
method for, P (7) 186.
progress in, annual review of, A (6) 153.
working methods for, review of, A (2) 41.
processes: for "after-contraction" measurements, A (3) 63; cold, for "Delta" cement, A (4) 91; Haglund, for recovery of alumina from bauxite, A (5) 119.
properties of, for the nonferrous industries, A (7) 183; physical, data on, II, A (1) 13.
Pyrocrete, for boiler settings, A (5) 122.
quality of, improvement in, A (7) 183.
quartzites for: deposits of, and tests on, A (1) 14; Dinas, and grog, microscopic tests on, A (7) 183.
quartz: semiacid, use of, A (8) 212; uncombined in, relation of, to thermal expansion of, A (6) 150.
"refractoriness:" discussion of term, A (5) 121; definition, and Seger cone system for determination of, B (10) 264; limits of, A (3) 63.
research: Mellon Institute Fellowship on, studies of, B (6) 153; report of British Refractories Research Assn., B (7) 185–86.
resistant to acid and alkali, P (8) 214.
for retorts, vertical, surface flaking of, A (10) 263.
safety code for, in manufacture, A (1) 15.
sagger mixes: effect of technological treatments on physical properties of, A (10) 262; method for, A (10) 264.
saggers. See also *Saggers*.
saggers: clay for, Luckenauer, data on, A (5) 123; mass preparation by slip-casting process, A (7) 184; materials for, data on, A (4) 92.
sand-clay, use of, in glass furnaces, A (5) 122.
and sands for nonferrous industries, studies on, A (7) 183.
shaping of, methods for, and application of, B (3) 64.
Siemensite: cast brick, composition for, A (11) 294; production and properties of, A (8) 211; for slag-resisting crucibles in coreless induction furnaces, A (5) 122.
silica-alumina, for boiler fire boxes, melting-point diagram for, A (8) 212.
silica, "black Dinas," double service of, studies on, A (7) 184.
silica brick, P (4) 93.
sp. "agate brick," comparative tests on, A (7) 183.
composition for, P (11) 295.
cristobalite content of, tests and apparatus for determination of, A (10) 262.
firing of, A (6) 152.
method for, P (5) 124, P (11) 295.
microscopy of: inversion forms of silica, A (3) 63.
thermal expansion of: of coke-oven lining during firing, A (5) 122; data on, A (6) 151; reversible, A (5) 120.
tridymite in, composition of, P (5) 123.
volume stability of, discussion of, A (5) 120.

Refractories (*continued*)
silica and fireclay, definitions, explanations, and derivations of terms for, B (10) 264.
silica products, manufacturing process for, P (1) 16, A (11) 294.
silica, slags, and slagging, data on, B (4) 92, B (10) 265.
and silicates, action of sodium amide on, A (6) 161.
siliceous: analysis of, rapid method for, A (6) 150; raw material, behavior of alumina and silica with metal sulfides in relation to alumina recovery from, A (5) 119.
silicoaluminous, softening temperature of, data on composition and properties of German, English, Japanese, French, and Belgian refractories, I, A (6) 152; English and Belgian products, II, A (7) 184.
silicon carbide. See *Silicon carbide*.
silicon carbide, A (10) 263.
brick, data on, A (8) 212.
and carbon in, tests on, A (8) 210.
containing heating elements in open air, A (9) 241
crystallographic elements of, A (10) 262.
development of production of, A (7) 184.
formation of, study on, A (4) 91.
for high-temperature electric furnaces, P (5) 128.
quartzilite, heat conductivity of, A (9) 241.
Silit, Globar, and quartzilite, tests on, A (9) 241.
Silit II, physical properties of, and uses for, A (7) 190.
sillimanite minerals for, discussion of, spark-plug test for, A (10) 262.
sillimanite, products of, in Europe, A (2) 41.
sintered carbide for glass-machining tools, A (7) 176.
"Sinton," production of, A (8) 211.
slag-resistant: acid and basic, oxides for, A (6) 152; basic, for boiler combustion chambers, A (5) 122; for furnaces, types of, A (5) 123.
soapstone brick, mined, for boiler combustion chambers, A (5) 122.
spalling of. See *Refractories, defects in*.
special, for metallurgical research at high temperatures, A (3) 63, A (8) 212; special shapes for, types of, and uses for, B (10) 264.
specifications for. See *Specifications*.
spinel, types of, and growing use of, A (8) 211.
studies on: properties of, II, A (1) 13; classification of, as acid, basic, or neutral, and use of, III, A (2) 40; grog for, data on, IV, A (3) 63.
super-: carbon silicide and fused alumina, application of, A (5) 120.
insulating, effect of, on furnace design, A (10) 263.
for insulating shapes, production of, A (2) 41.
for the iron and steel industry, uses for, A (6) 151, A (11) 295.
sillimanite for, spark-plug test for, A (10) 262.
special, characteristics, classification, and properties of, A (6) 152.
surfacing of, method of, P (9) 237.
synthetic magnesia, production of, P (9) 237.
talc in, for kiln furniture, improvement with, A (1) 14.
for tanks, glass, cooling of, data on, A (4) 86.
temperature changes in, calculating according to physical constants of, A (4) 90.
temperature gradients for, data on, B (1) 15.
"Tercod," brick, A (1) 15.
tests for, A (4) 91; on materials for, report of commission on, B (9) 237.
thermal conductivity of, A (7) 184; measurement of, A (4) 90, A (6) 151–52; Silit, Globar, and quartzilite, data on, A (9) 241; studies on, rept. of Nat. Phys. Lab., for 1933, B (11) 306.
thermal expansion of, to 1800°C, A (1) 14.
thermal properties of, control of heat losses in furnaces, A (5) 122.
thermocouples for tube-wall temperatures, A (2) 41.
tile, P (8) 214; tile and coatings of, zirconium in, A (8) 210.
trade-marks for, review of German and foreign industries, B (2) 50, B (6) 153.
types of: for the ceramic industry, A (8) 212; for furnaces, revolving, linings for,

Refractories, types of (*continued*)
A (5) 122; and manufacturing methods for, A (8) 211.
for walls for furnaces. See also *Refractories for furnaces; Refractories for linings for furnaces*.
walls, P (4) 93, P (10) 265, P (11) 282, P (11) 295.
blocks, retaining means for, P (3) 64.
construction for, P (8) 214.
"Fire-Kote," furnace glaze for, A (1) 14.
fire wall, P (6) 154, P (10) 265.
graphical methods for calculation of, A (5) 122.
heat losses in, calculation of, B (6) 153.
preventing passage of gas through, P (11) 295.
process for, P (8) 214.
types of, discussion on, A (4) 92.
water-cooled, P (4) 93.
water permeability of, relation of, to structure of; and saturation of, measurements of, A (4) 90.
vitrification transformations in, B (10) 278.
zircon, production of, and comparative data on, A (7) 182.
zirconia, beryllium oxide, and magnesia in, P (10) 265.
Refractories apparatus, Berger's stamp presses, for re-pressing grog articles, A (7) 183.
pneumatic machines for, application of refractory substances, A (1) 19.
for production of, P (8) 214.
for testing materials for, A (11) 295.
Refractories plants, Corhart Refractories Co., production of electrocast refractories at, A (5) 120.
"Refractoriness," discussion of term, A (5) 121; definition, and Seger cone system for determination of, B (10) 264; limits of, A (3) 63.
Refractors, glass, holder for, P (3) 60.
Regenerators, air reversal in, by time or temperature, A (8) 205.
for blast-furnaces, in Germany, A (1) 15.
for furnaces, P (7) 190.
for glassmelting furnace, P (8) 206.
heat exchange in lower zones of, A (2) 46.
improved design in, A (8) 204.
for open-hearth furnaces, data on, A (1) 14.
Regulators, pressure, use of, A (1) 17.
Reinforced brick masonry. See *Masonry, reinforced*.
Republic Steel Corp. See *Enamel plants*.
Research, Bur. Stand. Industrial Advisory Comm. on White Ware, report on, A (10) 267.
ceramic, and industry, relation of, A (6) 164.
ceramic, 1933 review of work on, A (4) 106, A (10) 279.
chemical-technical methods for, Berl-Lunge, V, B (11) 306.
data on, A.S.T.M. manual on presentation of, B (11) 306.
and education in glass technology, progress in, A (10) 252.
experimental data on: straight-line vs. parabolic relationships; method of least squares for determination of constants, II; application of monograph to typical equation, III; expression of curve by polynomial, IV, A (3) 73; dangers of interpolation and extrapolation, I–V; polynomials for drawing experimental curves, VI; method of differences for obtaining equation of data curve, VII; construction and use of heat-capacity curves, VIII, A (8) 222; combustion problems, application of heat-capacity curves in, IX; data on specific heat and firing, X, A (8) 218.
fellowships and scholarships for advanced work in, B (11) 306.
glass, 1932 report of pyrometric divison of the German glass industry in the C.S.R., (6) 147.
industrial and scientific, annual report of, B (7) 185–86.
Mayor LaGuardia on, benefits of, A (3) 75.
metallurgical, special refractories for, at high temperatures, A (8) 212.
Orton, Edward, Jr. Ceramic Foundation, A (8) 226.
on power projects, data on, A (2) 49.
refractories, British Refractories Research Assn. report on, B (7) 185–86; abstracts of reports on, A (8) 212.
on refractories, progress report of Refractories Division for 1933, A (9) 237.
on reinforced brick masonry, outline of work on, A (9) 236.
for science, funds in U.S. for, B (11) 306.

Research (*continued*)
visual and acoustic methods for, B (11) 305.
Research laboratories, Bureau of Standards, abrasive-grain size, study of, A (1) 1; and other research agencies, 1933 standards yearbook, B (10) 280; and Physicalisch Technische Reichsanstalt, standard shapes for glass measuring and mixing cylinders, pipettes, and burettes, A (5) 114.
Ferro Enamel Corp., for porcelain enamel research, A (10) 251.
industrial, of the U.S., B (2) 50.
Jena, Berlin, and Sheffield, determination of transformation point of same optical glasses in, A (9) 233.
Kaiser-Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Research, Vol. 6, B (11) 306; difficulties in research on, A (10) 276.
Leningrad Scientific-Technical Dept. of the I.P.M., refractories work of, A (1) 15.
Mellon Institute, refractories fellowship research at, studies of, B (6) 153.
National Physical Laboratory report on thermal conductivity of refractories, B (11) 306.
National Research Council, work on magnesite, hydration and calcination tests, magnesia as flooring materials, A (1) 4.
Orton, Edward Jr., Ceramic Foundation, A (8) 226.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, work of, on porcelain enamels, A (8) 201; technical and market development through education bureau of, A (9) 232.
visual and acoustic methods for, B (11) 305.
Resistance furnaces. See *Furnaces for glassmaking.*
Resistance of glass. See *Glass, resistance of.*
Resistance materials, electric, alloys for, A (10) 268.
Resistance thermometers. See *Thermometers.*
Resistors. See *Electric resistors.*
Respirators for filtering lead paint, benzol, and vitreous enamel sprays, A (3) 68.
Retorts. See also *Refractories for retorts.*
brick, narrow, at Fuel Research Station, low-temperature carbonization, B (4) 99.
types of, P (10) 272.
vertical: data on after repairs, A (1) 14; surface flaking of, A (10) 263.
Reversible thermal expansion. See *Expansion.*
Revocon system. See *Enamels.*
Reynold's factor for flow calculations in pipe lines and conduits, A (9) 238; for impact losses and friction factors for, A (9) 239.
Rhenium sesquioxide. See *Minerals.*
Rheology, new science of, A (7) 193.
Ribbon glass. See *Glass apparatus for ribbon glass.*
Rideal and Hannah, hygrometer of, B (6) 158.
Ritex. See *Refractories, magnesite brick.*
Roads, materials for. See *Paving materials.*
Robineau Memorial Ceramic Exhibition. See *Exhibitions.*
Rock crystal. See *Glass, quartz.*
Rock salt. See *Sodium chloride.*
Rock wool. See *Glass, wool, rock.*
Rocks. See also *Clays; Earths; Minerals; Ores; Soils.*
analysis methods for, control and graphical representation of analysis, B (5) 134.
basalt, and fused slags, viscosity and plasticity tests on, A (10) 253–54.
compressibility and anisotropy of, at and near earth's surface, A (1) 22–23.
elastic constants of, static and seismological measurements on, A (1) 23.
feldspar-containing, in Austria, use of, A (5) 130.
igneous, and the depths of the earth, B (1) 23, B (3) 71; descriptive petrography of, B (3) 71.
magnesite-bearing, in the Sudan, tests on, A (8) 220.
nonplastic clay, for refractory uses, tests on, A (1) 14.
"rare" elements in, evaluation of analyses of, A (3) 70.
sedimentary, mineralogy of, studies on, B (4) 100.
types of, for the glass industry, batch formulas for, A (7) 177.
units, classification and nomenclature of, A (1) 23.
volcanic, glass, and ashes, X-ray diffraction by, A (3) 73.
weathered, thin-section measurements of, process for, A (1) 23.
zirconium determination in, A (4) 103.
Rohrbach method. See *Glass, sheet, drawing of.*
Roirant machine. See *Glass apparatus, Roirant.*
Rolls, "bite" of, angle of biting, equation for, A (6) 157.
Roofing materials, P (1) 16.
coloring granules for, P (4) 106.
granules, and production of, P (6) 165.
shingles, clayware, apparatus for, P (1) 16.
tile. See also *Tile.*
tile for, apparatus for, P (1) 16.
"Rosekis." See *Ceramic materials, "Mitsuishi-rosekis."*
Rotary kilns for enameling. See *Kilns.*
Rotolec kiln. See *Kilns, electric, rotary.*
Royal Copenhagen porcelain factory. See *Porcelain plants.*
Rubber, hydrogenated, for nonsplintering glass, P (10) 260
for pebble-mill doors, A (9) 232.
synthetic (Plexigum) as binder for safety glass, A (1) 8.
Rubber-bonded abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Ruby glass. See *Glass, selenium ruby.*
Ryde and Cooper, cited on theoretical equations of particle size and concentration of opal glass, A (5) 113.

Safety in grinding industry, A (3) 51; in refractories manufacture, code for, A (1) 15.
Safety-tread abrasives, bonding of, A (2) 48.
Saggers. See also *Refractories, saggers.*
cone 10 bodies, talc for, A (2) 40.
grog, production of, from low-grade clays, A (7) 186.
and materials for, data on, A (4) 92.
method of making, P (2) 45.
mixes for, physical properties of, effect of technological treatments for, A (1) 262.
rational analysis of, A (3) 74.
slip-casting process for mass preparation of, A (7) 184.
talc in, effect of, A (1) 14.
wet method for preparing mixes of, A (10) 264.
Sakier, George, designs of, A (2) 29.
Sales of fired clay products, research *vs.* advertising, A (1) 26.
Salt in glass, method and apparatus for, P (11) 293.
Saltcake batch, melting of, condensable vapors in, A (11) 289.
Salt glazes. See *Glazes, salt.*
Saltpeter in brick, effect of, A (11) 293; as enamel raw material, A (6) 142.
Salts, anhydrous, efflorescence and deliquescence of, definition of terms and studies on, A (10) 261.
of organic bases, base-exchange reactions of bentonite with, A (11) 302.
Sampling of materials, system for, P (4) 96.
Sandblast apparatus, for glass, P (11) 293.
for rough-faced brick of hard materials, A (1) 19.
Sandblasting, as industrial health hazard, A (3) 75.
or sandblowing, for manufacture of earthenware tile, P (9) 240.
uses of, and types of outfits for, A (1) 19.
Sandblast jets, wear-resisting nozzles for, A (6) 156.
Sandblast sands. See *Sands, blast-.*
Sand-clay refractories. See *Refractories, sand-clay.*
Sand cores, control of physical properties of, A (1) 6.
Sand-lime tile. See *Tile, sand-lime.*
Sandpapers. See *Abrasives, papers, sand-.*
Sands, blast-, pebble-jar grinding test for, A (5) 111.
dust-like, chemical nature of, A (11) 301.
evaluation of deposits in Calif., A (5) 130.
fine, for glassmelting, data on, A (1) 8.
glass, monasite for "noble-glass," A (1) 9.
for glassmelting, rare earth content in, tests on, A (10) 253.
humidity in, autoclave for determination of, A (6) 156.
loamy, with cement, for cupola furnace lining, P (10) 266.
magnesium, for stoneware pipes, tile, and champagne bottles, P (5) 125.
for molds, cement bonds for; temperature effects of, A (1) 6.
permeability unit for, the darcy, A (5) 126.
quartz, grinding of, effect of, on Dinas brick, A (11) 294.
and refractories for the nonferrous industries, A (7) 183.
solidity and behavior of, at high temperatures, A (3) 74.
Sands (*continued*)
zircon, chemical examination of, A (6) 160.
Sandwich glass. See *Glassware.*
Sanitary ware, designs for: bathroom cabinet, P (3) 53; shower, lavatory, and table combined, A (10) 266.
designs for: bath tubs, bottoms for, A (1) 6.
bathtubs, enameled: electrically or hand-operated powder table for, A (6) 143; finishing of, A (7) 173; Neo-Angle, A (7) 174.
ceramic wash basin, water closets, commodes, etc., P (7) 187.
closet bowl, P (4) 94; and method of flushing, P (10) 267; and tank structure; closet; flush tank and closet bowl; flushing tank, P (11) 296.
combination cesspool, rain conductor, and catch basin, P (8) 210.
flush receptacle for underfloor conduit systems, P (9) 238; safety flushing, P (7) 187.
lavatory, P (1) 7, P (11) 296, P (11) 297.
toilet bowl, P (6) 155, P (7) 187.
water closets, P (2) 44, P (4) 94, P (5) 109, P (5) 126, P (7) 109, P (8) 216, P (9) 238, P (10) 268.
earthenware (Feuerton), fine, tests with, A (1) 16.
enameling and molding of, at U. S. Sanitary Ware Mfg. Co., A (7) 173.
enamels, porcelain, for plumbing, care of, A (1) 6.
faience, casting method for, improved, A (10) 267.
Sanitary ware plants, U. S. Sanitary Ware Mfg. Co., molding and enameling ware at, A (7) 173.
Saturated vapors. See *Vapors.*
Saturation pressure, relation of, to freezing point and critical regions, A (10) 269.
Sawdust in lightweight products, A (1) 12, A (2) 43.
Scale on metals in pickling. See *Pickling.*
in steam boilers, prevention of, by sodium phosphate, A (2) 48.
Scheidhauer and Giessing's method for grog refractories. See *Refractories, grog.*
Schools, brickmakers' course, at Brno; practical courses for, A (5) 135.
ceramic. See also *Education, ceramic.*
Alfred (N. Y. State Coll. of Ceramics), new college of, A (2) 50.
Iowa State Coll., Clay Products Short Course at, A (3) 61.
Silesian Coll. of Glass Tech., review of studies at, A (8) 205.
Univ. of Illinois, administration option at, A (4) 104; enamel short course at, A (3) 75.
Univ. of Nebraska, pottery department at, A (2) 29.
Schulte method. See *Sulfur in cast iron.*
Sciences, applied, economy in effectiveness in, A (4) 104.
vs. industry, application of, A (2) 48.
Screens. See also *Sieves* and cross-references.
and filtering apparatus, P (10) 271.
for ores, hand-testing of, Amer. Standards Assn. methods for, A (2) 49.
types of, problems and essentials in, A (10) 270.
Sculpture, clay, of Saxony in Middle Ages, A (1) 3.
Sedimentation, method for determining particle size of finely divided materials, A (5) 131.
method for fineness grinding of enamels, A (11) 285.
methods for tests on dusts, particle size of, A (4) 104.
principle of, use of "microneter" on, A (6) 156.
settling rate of suspensions, effect of concentration on, A (10) 275.
Sediments, crystalline and metasomatic transformation of, relation of, to disperse phases of original soils, A (11) 301.
post-Miocene, of the San Joaquin Val., Calif., studies on, A (8) 221.
Seger cones. See *Cones.*
Seger, Hermann. See *Biographies.*
Seismology for measurements of compressibility of rock masses, A (1) 23.
methods of, for crystal structure determinations, A (1) 23.
Young's modulus and Poisson's ratio for geophysical determinations, A (1) 23.
Sekurit glass. See *Glass, safety, Sekurit.*
Selenium, determination of, A (1) 24.
for glass: coloring, pink, yellow, and brown tones in, A (4) 84; for colored

Selenium (*continued*)
glass, data on, A (10) 256; ruby glass, experimental data on, A (10) 256.
in iron pyrites, determination, A (9) 243.
red monoclinic, X-ray study of, A (9) 244.
Selenium-cadmium sulfide glasses, properties of, A (4) 83.
Semiporcelain tableware. See *Tableware.*
Separating apparatus, magnetic separators, prevention of iron contamination in, A (2) 44.
Servel, Inc. See *Enamel plants.*
Sewers. See also *Pipes, sewer.*
brick for, *vs.* other types, installation of, comparative costs, A (11) 293.
construction, reinforced brick masonry for, A (2) 39.
or drains, construction for, P (10) 261.
Shadow picture of glass to reveal defects in, A (4) 85.
Shales. See also *Clays.*
Ga., potash and alumina from, A (6) 161.
Lorraine, effect of weathering on size and properties of face brick, A (5) 119.
raw, coloring granules of, for roofing, P (4) 106.
weathering of, effect of, on size and properties of face brick, A (5) 118.
Shingles. See *Roofing, shingles.*
Shrinkage of clays: in drying and firing, A (5) 134; studies on, A (11) 303; studies on fired clays, A (4) 104.
in clayware and cement mixes, Bauschinger shrinkage measurer for, A (8) 218.
Siemens ardometer. See *Temperature apparatus, ardometer.*
Siemens and Halske apparatus for measuring moisture in gases, dust in, A (11) 298.
Siemens-Martin furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Siemensite brick. See *Refractories, Siemensite.*
Sieves. See also *Grain size; Particle size; Screens.*
for abrasive accuracy tests, A (2) 27.
cement-testing, accuracy of, A (11) 297.
Pemco-sieve, for determination of fineness of enamel, sedimentation method for, A (11) 285.
sieve cloths for testing, German standard specifications for, A (2) 45.
sifting apparatus for enamel, glaze, slip, etc., P (2) 45.
standard for, proposed American, A (1) 17.
Sifting apparatus. See *Sieves.*
Silesian College of Glass Technology. See *Ceramic schools.*
Silex linings. See *Mills, Silex-lined.*
Silica, amorphous, *vs.* quartz, volatility of, in steam, A (9) 241.
chemical and petrographic tests for silicosis report, A (4) 105.
colloidal: effect of, on experimental tuberculosis, A (5) 135; solutions of, tests on, A (8) 205.
data on modifications of, and interrelations, A (11) 304.
deposits in Quebec, Can., A (1) 22.
diatomaceous, studies on silicosis by, A (3) 75.
dust-like, chemical analysis of, A (11) 301.
fixation of, by colloidal clay, A (5) 130.
fundamental properties in refractories, A (8) 212.
fused: diffusion of monatomic gases through, A (6) 163; for electric insulators, P (5) 117; finishing ware of, P (4) 87; manufacture of, P (2) 37; for refractories, A (4) 91.
inversion forms of; microscopy of silica brick, A (3) 63.
Kingman mill, for grinding process for, A (1) 17.
and lime, reactions of, in solid state, A (9) 244.
and magnesium and barium oxides, approximate composition of lowest fusing mixture of, A (2) 40.
minerals, expansion characteristics of, thermal shock tests on, A (1) 6.
molten, expansion of, A (7) 175.
precipitated, manufacture of, P (8) 226.
reaction between, and vapor of water and sodium chloride, studies on, A (11) 295–96.
for refractory articles, P (1) 16.
in silicates, determination of, by difference, A (6) 162.
slags, and slagging, data on, B (4) 92, B (10) 265.
vitreous, machine for winding springs of, A (7) 176.
volatile transport of, notes on, A (7) 191.
volatilization of, in steam, A (9) 241.
Silica aërogel. See *Insulating materials.*
Silica dusts. See *Dusts.*
Silica glass, from Libyan desert, origin of, A (7) 191.
Silica ware, vitreous, production on, P (3) 60.
Silicate of soda as a detergent, value of, III, A (6) 164.
Silicates. See also *Base-exchange compounds; Zeolites.*
abstract literature on, A (8) 227.
acid treatment for soluble salts, P (3) 74.
Al, evaluation of, A (4) 103.
alkali-clay, recovery of potassium and aluminum salts and silicic acid in, A (5) 132.
alkali-methl, hydrates of, stable crystal form of, P (6) 163.
alkaline, water-resistant, compositions of, P (5) 134.
alkalis in: designation of, in chemical analysis of, A (10) 274; polarographic method for determination of, A (3) 72.
alumina in, extraction of, by sulfuric acid, A (11) 294.
aluminous, use of, in glass manufacture, A (11) 288.
analyses of, complete review of classical processes for, A (4) 102.
anhydrous, of aluminum, in south Australia, A (6) 160.
base-exchange, manufacture of, P (8) 226.
calcium, and aluminates, variations in the Neumann-Kopp law in, A (7) 171.
classifications of, based on X-ray studies, B (8) 221.
colloidal solutions of, use of, A (4) 103.
electrolysis of, in molten state, A (7) 193.
floatability of, relative, of minerals, A (10) 280.
fusibility of, methods for tests on, A (11) 287.
lead: calculating series of mixtures with, A (3) 73; and lead alkali, for glass production, P (8) 207.
lime, hydration of, in Portland cement, A (7) 170.
magmatic and nonmagmatic systems of, comparison of, A (5) 110.
manganese, reduction and oxidation of, method for, A (3) 58.
meta-: detergent applications of, A (5) 125–26; sodium, hydrates of, crystallization of, P (6) 163.
metal, heavy, preparation of, P (3) 74.
pyro-, sodium, hydrate of, manufacture of, P (6) 163.
and refractories, action of sodium amide of, A (6) 161.
research on, method of static tests, melting points, and diagrams of binary and ternary systems, A (10) 276.
rock-forming, crystal structure of, A (5) 130.
rocks, analysis of, methods for, control and graphical representation of analyses, B (5) 134.
sesqui-, sodium-, method of forming, P (5) 134.
silica in, determination of, by difference, A (6) 162.
silver, properties of, as discoloration of glass by, A (10) 277.
sodium: production method for, P (10) 279; properties of, A (10) 278; uses for, in the ceramic industry, A (9) 246.
structure of, B (11) 306.
ternary system of, review of, B (9) 245.
titanium in, colorimetric method of quantitative determination of, A (7) 192.
tricalcium: crystalline system of, data on, A (4) 79; hydrolytic decomposition of, A (10) 249; microstructure of, in cements, A (4) 79; properties of, from basic open-hearth steel slags, A (3) 73.
volatility of, in supercritical steam, A (10) 278.
Siliceous aluminiferous minerals, decomposition of, P (8) 213.
Siliceous bodies, flint nodules, progressive metasomatism of, A (7) 191.
Siliceous materials, inner structure of, changes in, by heat treatment: X-ray studies of natural minerals, I, A (11) 294.
kieselguhr, quartz ware, glass, and silica block, B (3) 74.
transparent, for spark plugs, P (5) 117.
Siliceous powders, organic, as kieselguhr, A (11) 301.
Siliceous residue, graphitic silicon in, A (4) 103.
Silicic acid, gelation of, characteristics of types of gels, A (5) 131–32; gel-forming mixtures of, viscosity of, influence of nonelectrolytes on, A (5) 132.
Silicic acid (*continued*)
recovery of, from natural alkali-clay silicates, A (5) 132.
Silicic acid phosphates, thermal tests on, A (6) 163.
Silicic anhydride with water, plasticity of, A (6) 161.
Silicides, magnesium, thermal decomposition of, A (6) 162; and silicon, preparation of, A (7) 193.
Silicoaluminous refractories. See *Refractories, silicoaluminous.*
Silicon, arc spectrum of, in the red and infrared, A (3) 73.
in cast iron, determination of, by metallurgy, A (8) 201; effect of, on "growth" in cast iron, A (5) 126.
graphitic, in siliceous residue, determination of, A (4) 103.
hydrides of, B (5) 134.
in light metals, determination of, spectrographic quantitative analysis of, A (11) 304.
and silicides, preparation of, and electrolysis of molten silicates, A (7) 193.
Silicon carbide. See also *Refractories, silicon carbide.*
crystals of, directional effect and light phenomena in, A (8) 223.
formation of, study on, A (4) 91.
heat of formation of, A (3) 63.
for heating elements for electric furnaces, use of, types of, A (1) 21.
manufacture of, P (2) 28; and application of, B (8) 213.
Silicon dioxide–glass oxide systems, melting ranges of, studies on, A (7) 193.
Silicon fluoride, CF_4, and SiC, heat of formation of, determination, A (7) 193.
determination of alkalis as, A (8) 222.
Silicon tetrafluoride, volatilization of, A (1) 24.
Silicosis (pneumonokonioses). See also *Diseases, industrial; Dust apparatus; Dusts.*
bibliography on, and laws of, B (9) 246.
in British china and earthenware industry, government regulations of, A (2) 49.
chemical observations on silicotic and anthracotic lungs, A (8) 227.
control of, B (5) 136.
data on, A (10) 280.
economic aspects of, compensation costs of, A (10) 280.
effect of diatomaceous silica, A (3) 75.
effect of talc dust, sericite in, as health hazard, A (11) 305.
experimental, quartz, sericite, and irritating gases for tests, A (7) 195.
histological diagnosis of, A (7) 195.
impinger dust samples, quantitation of, by dark-field microscopy, A (10) 279–80.
legal or compensation features of, A (5) 135; legislation data on, A (6) 164.
mechanical and physiological tests on, preventive measures, A (7) 195–96.
metabolism of silica, studies on, A (7) 196.
minerals which cause it, tests on, A (4) 105, A (8) 227, A (9) 246.
mortality comparisons on silica dusts and ordinary dusts, A (6) 165.
National Council of the Pottery Industry, discussion on effect of flint on, A (1) 17.
pathological aspect of, determining the disease, A (8) 227.
in potters' shops, "grid" floor for, A (5) 135.
in pottery industry in Denmark, tests on workers at, A (9) 246.
prevention of, methods and apparatus for, A (10) 279.
quartz-dust particles in the atmosphere, determination of, A (7) 194.
review of analyses of, A (4) 105.
silica content of normal and silicotic lungs, A (8) 227.
silica dust, photometric tests on, A (7) 195.
silicotic lungs, minerals they contain, A (4) 105, A (5) 136.
Silit. See *Refractories, silicon carbide; Refractories, Silit.*
Silit heating elements, aging of, effect of, A (4) 95.
Silk glass. See *Glass, silk; Glass apparatus for glass silk.*
Sillimanite refractories. See *Refractories, sillimanite.*
Sil-O-Cel S-22. See *Insulating materials.*
Silver, glass diffusion in, data on, A (3) 56.
Silvering of glass. See *Glassware, decorated; Glass, silvering of.*
Silverman, A., glass collection of, A (1) 11; art mirror for, A (3) 59.
Simplex tank furnaces. See *Tanks, Simplex.*

Sinks, metal, Brigsteel porcelain enamel, A (4) 82.
Sintered corundum. See *Refractories, corundum.*
Sintered magnesia. See *Magnesia.*
Sintered Pyrex-brand glass filters. See *Glass, filters.*
Sintered steatite. See *Ceramic bodies, steatite.*
Sintering and fusing finely divided materials, P (9) 240.
of lining of rotary enamel kiln, A (1) 5.
Sinton refractories. See *Refractories, Sinton.*
SiO_2–Na_2O–K_2O–CaO system. See *Glass, systems.*
"Sipa." See *Ceramic bodies, steatite base.*
Size control in grinding operation, A (2) 27; uniformity of abrasives and ceramic ware, control of, P (2) 28.
Skoda-Sawine apparatus. See *Abrasive apparatus.*
Slabrick. See *Brick, slab.*
Slabs or tile from ceramic earthenware, production of, P (1) 16.
Slag attack, chemical and mechanical, on furnace linings, tests on, A (2) 42; resistance test on crucible coated linings, A (2) 41.
Slagging of fuel-oil ash, A (4) 97.
Slag-resistant refractories. See *Refractories, slag-resistant.*
Slags, blast-furnace: for glass, use of, A (4) 85, B (4) 87, A (7) 175; for manufacture of glass bottles, A (8) 203.
chemical action of, on fire brick, II, B (10) 265.
electric furnaces, conductivity of, data on, A (5) 133.
fused, and rocks, viscosity and plasticity of, tests on, A (10) 253–54.
iron, viscosities of, A (9) 244; measurements of, A (11) 292.
liquefaction of, temperature measurement of, A (2) 49.
molten: making brick from, P (10) 257; viscosity of, from acid and basic open-hearth furnaces, A (5) 133.
oxidation of iron in, depending on chemical composition, temperature, and furnace atmosphere, A (11) 303.
phosphate, constitution of, meaning of, for Thomas meal construction, A (1) 25.
slagging, and silica, data on, B (4) 92, B (10) 265.
steel, basic open-hearth, properties of tricalcium silicate from, A (3) 73.
temperatures of, in basic open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 5.
Slag-tap furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Slag wool and blast-furnace dust for insulating materials, A (3) 59.
Slater's compressibility data. See *Compressibility.*
Slips, for casting, A (10) 266.
china clay and ball mill, frothing of, tests on, A (10) 272.
enamel, for storage, composition for, P (8) 202.
glaze and clay, in tanks, prevention of contamination in, A (1) 18.
and glazes, preparation of, data on, A (9) 237.
grinding specification for, data on, A (9) 237.
potters', sifting machine for, P (1) 20.
pottery casting, research work on, A (6) 155.
under-, blistering and crawling of glazes caused by, A (7) 186.
Slurry, colloidal, a bonding material, A (9) 246.
drying of, symposium on methods of, A (1) 4.
Smelting of enamel batches, physical chemistry of, A (2) 31.
Smelting apparatus, measuring devices for, A (8) 218.
Smithsonian Physical Tables. See *Physics.*
Smoke in boiler stoking, prevention of, A (2) 48; consumer for, in kilns, P (10) 272.
"Smoking" period in kilns, precautions in use of, A (8) 219.
Soapstone, ground, and talc, B (4) 100; mined brick of, for boiler combustion chambers, A (5) 122.
Societies, technical, American Ceramic Society, annual meeting of: benefits of, to ceramists, A (3) 75; programs and speakers for, A (2) 48, A (3) 75, A (4) 104.
American Ceramic Society, audit report of, A (4) 104.
benefits of, A (11) 305.
birth of, A (6) 164.
Societies, technical, American Ceramic Society (*continued*)
committees: Ceramic Education, report of, A (5) 135; Data, progress report on, A (6) 164; Geological, report of, A (4) 104; Membership, for 1933, A (5) 135; Publications, report of, A (4) 104; Publications and Division Editorial, joint meeting of, A (6) 164; Sections and Divisions, annual report of, A (6) 164.
and Electrochemical Society, joint meeting of, A (4) 104, A (6) 164.
Enamel Div., tentative program for Cincinnati meeting, A (2) 32.
geographic roster of, A (11) 305.
Glass Div., Joint Comm. on Illuminating Glasses, Illuminating Engineering Soc., and Illuminating Glassware Guild, report of, A (11) 292.
officers of, for 1934–35, A (5) 135.
official membership key of, A (2) 48.
Pittsburgh Local Section, meeting of, A (3) 75.
presidential address, B (4) 104.
Refractories Div., annual meeting minutes of, A (6) 164; Data Comm. report, A (5) 135; Research Comm. report, A (10) 237.
student sections of, activities of, A (4) 104.
White Wares Div., proposed by-laws of, A (2) 48; report of, A (5) 135.
American Refractories Institute, refractories fellowship research at Mellon Institute, B (6) 153.
American Society for Testing Materials, Chicago meeting of, papers on reinforced brick masonry at, A (1) 13; 1933 book on metallic materials, I; on nonmetallic materials, II, B (3) 76.
Assn. of German Manufacturers of Refractory Products, meeting of, A (2) 50.
British Refractories Research Assn., report on papers, A (8) 212.
Canadian Ceramic Society, meeting of, A (4) 104, A (7) 195.
Ceramic Assn. of N. J., annual meeting of, A (3) 75.
Congress of French Porcelain Industry papers at, A (2) 50.
Czechoslovakian Ceramic Society, Committee on Nomenclature, A (5) 135.
Dechema meeting, papers listed, A (2) 50.
Electrochemical Society, joint meeting with American Ceramic Society, A (4) 104, A(6) 154.
German Assn. of Common Brick and Roofing Tile Mfrs., meeting of, A (2) 50.
Institution of Gas Engineers, Refractory Materials Sub-Committee on, review of work of, for 1932, A (4) 92.
International Comm. for Glass Technology, organization of, A (10) 253.
International Congress on Glass and Ceramics, A (2) 50, A (3) 76; abstracts of papers for, B (7) 196; problems of, discussion of, A (8) 211.
Italian Ceramic Congress, papers at, A (2) 50.
Natl. Council of the Pottery Industry, flint elimination as silicosis preventive, A (1) 17; improving organization of the English pottery industry, A (6) 155.
Natl. Stoneware Mfrs. Assn., organization meeting of, A (2) 50.
N. Y. Ceramic Industries Assn., organization meeting of, A (2) 48.
Society of Chemical Industry, annual reports on, Vol. XVIII, B (6) 163.
Textile Color Card Assn., new shades listed, A (2) 29.
Wärmetechnische Beratungstelle der deutschen Glasindustrie (yearly report of pyrometric division of the German glass industry in the C.S.R. for 1932), B (6) 147.
Society of Chemical Industry. See *Societies, technical.*
Soda, manufacture of, process for, B (3) 74.
Soda-alkaline earth glasses, melting process for, A (4) 102.
Soda ash, fused, desulfurizing metals with, A (11) 285.
Soda-lime-silica glass. See *Glass, soda-lime-silica.*
Sodalite from Bolivia, A (7) 191.
Sodium, picrolonic acid as reagent for, A (5) 134.
rapid centrifugal estimation of small amounts of, A (11) 304.
Sodium aluminate. See also *Alkali-metal aluminates.*
Sodium aluminate (*continued*)
solutions of, method for, P (1) 26, P (2) 47, P (4) 104.
Sodium amide, action of, on silicates and refractories, A (6) 161.
Sodium carbonate, iron-oxide free, preparation of, A (7) 176.
pure anhydrous, preparation of, process for, A (9) 243.
Warder's method for determining small quantities of, A (11) 302.
Sodium chloride, in polyhalite, removal of, by washing, B (9) 242.
and potassium, separation of, by aniline bitartrate, A (7) 194.
rock salt, plasticity of, dependence upon water, A (1) 25.
Sodium ferrite, crystal structure of, A (3) 73.
Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) for decameling sheet-iron shapes, A (5) 111.
Sodium metasilicate, solutions of, gel formation in, data on, A (1) 25.
Sodium phosphate for scale prevention in steam boilers, A (2) 48.
Sodium-sesqui-silicate, method of forming, P (5) 134.
Sodium silicate in the ceramic industry, uses for, A (9) 246.
Sodium sulfate, formation of, in oil-fired glass furnaces, A (7) 175.
Sodium sulfide *vs.* iron sulfide for coloring glass, data on, A (4) 84.
from sodium sulfate, for brick for lining furnaces, P (2) 43.
Sodium tungstate in glass melts of lime-soda, lead, and boric acid glasses, A (8) 204.
Sodium uranate, effect of, on colored glazes, A (2) 43.
Sodium-vapor lamps. See *Lamps.*
Softening temperature of silicoaluminous refractories in Europe, I, A (6) 152; II, A (7) 184.
Soils. See also *Earths; Minerals; Rocks; Sands.*
acid mineral, effect of superphosphate on reaction, base saturation, and buffering power of, A (8) 223.
carbon in, wet oxidation method for determination of, A (11) 302.
clay fractions of, chemical analysis of clays, A (5) 130.
electrokinetic phenomena of, B (11) 306.
heat of wetting of, determinations of, A (10) 275.
loess, mineralogical study of, in Mo., A (8) 220.
mechanical analysis of, Wolf's centrifuge for, A (5) 130.
origin, constitution, and classification of, B (3) 71.
original, disperse phases of, relation of, to crystalline and metasomatic transformation of sediments, A (11) 301.
phosphates, electrodialysis as means for studying nature of, A (8) 223.
physical constants of, method for determination of, A (10) 276.
potash and phosphoric acid in, determination of, with water and carbonic acid-bicarbonate solutions, A (8) 222.
replaceable bases in, migration method for determination of, A (8) 223–24.
of Tunis, thermal analyses of, A (8) 221.
Solids. See also *Particle size; Precipitation; Separating apparatus.*
brittle, crushing of, A (5) 127.
density measurements of, A (10) 276.
drying of, A (1) 26.
gas adsorption of, B (10) 278.
matter in, transport of, A (5) 162.
measuring quantities of, method for, A (8) 217.
reactions between, A (10) 277; in absence of liquid phase, A (7) 183; review of work of scientists on, A (10) 277.
reduction of, P (1) 26.
refractive indices of, determination of, A (6) 162.
Solid solutions, lattice dimensions of, in system MgO–Al_2O_3, A (2) 47.
study of systems for, data on, A (9) 242.
thermodynamics of, perfect solutions, graphical method for, I, A (11) 304.
Solid state, lime and silica in, reactions of, A (9) 244.
reactions in, data on thermal decomposition of natural hydroxides of aluminum and of trivalent iron, A (5) 132.
Sols. See *Colloids.*
Soluble salts, acid treatment of silicates for, P (3) 74.
Soluble silicates. See *Silicates, colloidal solutions of.*

Solutions, quantitative spectroscopic analyses of, A (11) 303–304.
"Souring," of clay for roofing tile, studies on, A (5) 125.
Southern, H., on calculation of open-hearth regenerators, A (1) 14.
Spalling of refractories. See *Refractories, defects in.*
Spark plugs. See *Insulators; Porcelains, electrical; Porcelains, spark plugs.*
Sparks, iron, electrical nature of, emitted from grinding wheels, A (10) 247.
Specifications, for cements: hydraulic, status of, in U.S., A (4) 79; Italian; Swiss, A (11) 284.
constants, annual tables of, and numerical data, Index to Vol. IX, B (8) 225.
enamel, porcelain, for refrigerators and ranges, for TVA, A (8) 201.
fluid measurements, symbols of American Standards Assn. for, A (9) 246.
glassware, pharmaceutical, proposed tests for, A (10) 255.
proposed standard, for glass tank blocks, German, A (7) 182.
for refractories: B (10) 265; for federal construction, data on, B (1) 15; for the gas industry and glass furnaces, A (3) 63.
standard: A.S.T.M., 1933 book of, metallic materials; nonmetallic materials, B (3) 76.
brick, sand-lime, of the British Standards Institution, B (1) 13.
for cements, Portland, high quality, A (3) 53.
for coke, sampling and analysis of, British standard for, B (5) 129.
colorimetric, C. I. E., use of, A (6) 139.
for firebrick and crown tile, in Germany, A (3) 63.
for glass measuring and mixing cylinders, pipettes, and burettes, A (5) 114; for glass, sheet, methods for production of, A (6) 146; suggested international classification of, according to chemical-physical formulas, A (6) 144; for glassware for laboratory use, in Czechoslovakia, A (5) 114.
Index to A.S.T.M. Standards and Tentative Standards, B (3) 76.
refractories, cupola, simplified practice recommendation, A (6) 151.
screen tests for ores, American Standards Assn. method, A (2) 49.
for sieve-cloth tests, German, A (2) 45.
for sieves, proposed, American, A (1) 17.
standardization data, A (4) 103.
for tin oxide for enamels, A (2) 47.
volumetric solutions, three classes of standards for, A (4) 103.
yearbook, 1933, B (10) 280.
tentative, for paving brick, A (5) 119.
whiteware, tests on, in U.S., A (8) 215.
Specific gravity, gravity balance for geophysics prospecting, A (9) 239.
Specific heat. See *Heat, specific.*
Specific volumes of saturated vapors, formula for, A (3) 73.
Spectrographs of large illuminating power, construction of, A (6) 156.
Spectrography, metallurgical analysis by, B (8) 225.
Spectrometers, double-crystal X-ray, quartz crystals for, A (10) 269.
Spectrophotometer, electric, for tests on opacity of cover-coat enamels, A (5) 111.
Spectrophotometric method for fluoride determination, A (8) 223.
Spectroscopic analysis for minerals, with aid of acetylene-air flame, A (7) 194.
quantitative, A (1) 24.
Spectroscopy for determination of silicon in light metals, A (11) 304.
for quantitative analyses, of solutions, A (11) 303–304.
quartz spectroscope, application to study of opaque minerals, A (1) 25.
for raw materials, identifying impurities in, A (3) 67.
Spectrum, arc, of silicon, in the red and infrared, A (3) 73.
Spectrum photometer. See *Color apparatus.*
Spinels, change of magnesia and iron oxide into, change of magnetic and X-ray spectroscopic properties during, A (3) 63.
synthetic, manufacture of, P (8) 226.
typical, study of group of, B (10) 265.
Splinterless glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Spode, Josiah, lecture on, A (2) 29, A (3) 66.
Spongelike glass. See *Glass, spongelike.*
Spot test. See *Analyses, chemical.*
Spraying of vitreous enamels, water booth for, A (9) 232.
Spraying apparatus for decorating, P (8) 199; rotary-type, for small articles, A (7) 188.
Springer, L., cited on coloration of glass by cementation, A (2) 28.
Stabilizers for mineral suspensions, studies on, I–III, A (8) 224.
Staffordshire pottery. See *Pottery, English.*
Stained glass (and windows). See *Glassware, stained.*
Stamping of glass and ceramic ware, technique of, A (8) 218.
Standard specifications. See *Specifications, standard.*
Stanniferous enamels. See *Enamels.*
Stannous oxide and system SnO–SiO$_2$, studies on, A (7) 194.
Statistical methods for cupola furnace operation, A (6) 143.
in foundry operations, application of, A (8) 226.
for quality control of glass products, A (3) 59.
use of, for planning routine test procedure, A (9) 242.
Steam boilers. See *Boilers.*
Steatite, dense talc and soapstone, for insulators and spark plugs, properties of, A (10) 267.
for firing ceramic ware at low temperatures, P (10) 267.
pressed lining brick from, for mill linings, use of, A (7) 189.
sintered, products of, composition for, P (2) 44.
washed, for spark-plug insulators, use of, A (7) 186–87.
Steel, electric, basic furnaces for, B (7) 174.
pickling of. See *Pickling.*
Steel foundries. See *Foundries.*
Steel plants, Youngstown Pressed Steel Co., equipment at, A (3) 55.
Steels. See *Metals, steel.*
Steel slags. See *Slags.*
"Stingout" (plus pressure loss, minus pressure loss), effect in glass tanks, A (1) 8.
Stoichiometry, laws of, in glassmelting, A (7) 176.
Stokers, automatic, for top-fired kilns, developments in, A (8) 219.
boiler, smoke prevention in, A (2) 48.
firing of, in U.S., review of, A (10) 268.
and furnaces, equipment for, report of Edison Electric Inst. Comm., B (4) 99.
mechanical: for kilns, A (3) 68; modern, A (4) 99.
"Palič," for firing brick and tile, A (5) 128.
underfeed, use of Cambridge (Ohio) coal in, B (2) 50.
Stokes' law. See *Laws.*
Stoking, brown-coal, refractory construction materials for, A (10) 263.
Stone, building, decay of, soot and moisture as causes of, A (6) 154.
fireproof, composition for, P (10) 265.
fluting and molding of, machine for, P (4) 78.
natural, for flooring, wear resistance of, A (3) 65.
portable electric machine for grinding, polishing, or surfacing of, P (4) 78.
structure vs. strength, relation of, tests for, A (4) 93.
surfacing and sawing machine for, P (4) 78.
tests for, Föppl ramming, and impact, A (4) 93.
Stones in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
precious. See *Gems.*
Stoneware, acid-stable linings of, production of, A (10) 266.
aluminosilicate product, data on production of, A (3) 65.
bottles for champagne, Mg sands in, P (5) 125.
carbon content in, data on, A (2) 43.
chemical, British production of, A (3) 65, A (4) 93–94.
craftsmanship in production of, A (4) 94.
electrophoresis for production of, A (11) 297.
"Lectrovac" uses for, A (1) 16.
new, A (1) 16, A (3) 65.
defects in: cracking of, relation between fissures due to firing and clay analysis, A (4) 93; decarburizing, reducing, and blistering in firing of, A (2) 43; mixes and glazes for, A (3) 65.
dignity in use of, A (1) 16.
firing of, oxidizing and reducing process, A (3) 69.
hard, vs. vitreous china, and fireclay materials for, and use of, A (2) 43.
manufacturers of, organization of, A (2) 50.
materials for, types of, data on, A (3) 65.
Stoneware (*continued*)
and other conduits for electric cables, P (11) 296.
pipes and tile, and champagne bottle, Mg sands in, P (5) 125.
pottery. See also *Pottery.*
pottery, decorative, in Neb., A (2) 29.
for pumps, centrifugal, acid-proof lining for, A (4) 93.
sewer pipe, firing of, desirable gas character for, A (4) 98.
and vitrified tile, furnaces for, construction defects in, A (11) 300.
Stoneware apparatus, Dechema meeting paper, A (2) 50.
Stoneware plants, Knight, M. A., for chemical stoneware production, A (4) 94.
Stoves, designs for: combination coal and gas range, P (4) 79; cooking stove, P (7) 169, P (9) 230; gas range, P (9) 230, P (11) 283; range, P (8) 199, P (11) 288.
enamels for, vitreous, speed and efficiency in, A (1) 5.
historical review, and modern porcelain enamel, A (4) 83; history of, A (6) 143.
oil-burning heater and cook stove, design for, P (3) 53.
tile, Dutch, plant description, A (3) 65; history of, A (5) 109.
Stran-Steel. See *Housing.*
Streaks in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
Strength of building brick, tests on, A (4) 88.
of glass. See *Glass, strength of.*
tensile, and elasticity of cast iron, effect of structure on, A (11) 286.
Stresses in flashed glass, study of, A (3) 57.
Striae in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
Strontium carbonate, process of making, P (2) 47.
Structural materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Brickwork; Clayware; Floors; Housing; Masonry; Roofing materials; Terra cotta; Tile.*
acid-stable, in the celluloid industry, studies on, A (11) 295.
acoustic properties of, types of and tests for, A (11) 295.
air conditioning of brick walls, Farrenwall system for, A (8) 208.
for bath rooms, fabricated steel panels for, A (1) 6.
brick, bonds and decorative effects for, in England, A (4) 89.
for building, P (3) 40.
cavity, use of, P (11) 293.
economic and manufacturing aspects of the building brick industries, B (2) 40.
hard-fired, for hydraulic structures, A (1) 12.
for public buildings, advantages of, A (2) 39.
reinforced masonry. See also *Masonry, reinforced brick.*
reinforcing structures for, P (6) 150.
shiplap siding of, P (1) 16.
special shapes for architectural use, A (9) 237.
in specific constructions: brick and brick-steel house at Century of Progress, A (8) 208; for Dartmouth Coll. buildings from 1829 to date, A (2) 39; for small houses, demand for, A (2) 39; types of, at Century of Progress, A (5) 209.
vs. steel, effect of, on brick trade, A (11) 293.
ventilation of, for cavity walls, P (6) 150.
wall of, and waterproofing means for, P (11) 293.
building materials. See also *Building materials.*
allowances for new materials and repairs, A (3) 62.
block, method and apparatus for, P (1) 13.
block and wall construction, P (10) 261.
building structure, P (1) 13, P (6) 154, P (9) 232.
types of, B (7) 181.
ceramics, development of, A (11) 296.
clayware: shingles, apparatus for; walls, monolithic structure, P (1) 16.
concrete, reinforced, structural steel, and timber, manual on design for, B (4) 90.
crushing test for, Jourdain test for linear deformation and cohesion of, A (4) 96.
dynamic tests for, data on, A (10) 268.
enamels. See also *Enamelware, porcelain; Housing.*
enamels: for houses, A (1) 6; for ship bottoms, A (11) 286; wall-tile fastener, P (9) 232.
enamels, porcelain, in specific buildings named: A (1) 6, A (1) 7, A (5) 112,

Structural materials (*continued*)
A (7) 173, A (8) 200, A (9) 231, A (11) 286, A (11) 287, A (11) 288.
enamels, porcelain, tests and uses for: and aluminum for building, A (1) 6; for building, status of, and suggestions for, A (2) 33; as building material, A (6) 144; construction methods for, A (10) 250; corrosion weathering of, A (11) 287; fire-resistance of, in Chicago, A (9) 231–32; on metal, description of, A (9) 231.
fatigue strength of, endurance testing machine for, A (10) 268.
fireproof. See *Refractories, fireproof.*
floor and roof construction, P (10) 261; tile, flat-arch clay, strength of, A (1) 12.
fly ash, P (3) 40.
glass, brick, translucent, regular masonry for, A (8) 204.
building with, A (6) 147, A (11) 289.
building block, P (5) 117.
Carrara, black and white, A (3) 60, A (5) 116.
curved glass doors, history of costume design in, A (4) 86.
decorative in "space house," A (3) 60.
in England, research on, A (3) 59.
glass-wall and glass brick, structural and decorative trends in, A (9) 234.
for houses, production methods for, A (1) 10.
light permeability and color tone of, A (5) 113.
and metal substitute, A (10) 253.
in modern architecture, uses of, A (11) 290.
mosaic, for walls and ceiling, A (4) 86.
painted, architectural uses for, and history, A (8) 204.
panels of, for service station, A (11) 290.
and porcelain enamel for "luminous" buildings, A (10) 251.
preformed structural unit, method for, P (11) 293.
for radio station, A (5) 116; in Rockefeller Center, data on, A (2) 37; glass tile for glass-steel filling station, A (8) 203–204.
stained, relation between architectural style of building and glass, A (11) 289.
tile, colored, production of, P (11) 293.
tile, metal stripping for, A (1) 11.
tinted blocks for buildings, A (1) 10.
types of, sheet, opaque, and pressed glass, manufacture and use of, A (8) 205.
heat transmission through, data from tests on, B (4) 90.
insulating and structural unit, sheet-metal faced, P (1) 16.
"Lectrovac," chemical stoneware, for lighter walls and thinner sections, A (1) 16.
lime, swelling of, significance of, A (1) 4, A (3) 65.
metals, glass as substitute for, A (10) 253.
steel, fabricated, for bathroom panels, A (1) 6.
stone, resistance tests for A (4) 93.
stones, building, soot and moisture as causes of decay in, A (6) 154.
Stran-Steel. See *Housing.*
tile, defects in, due to faulty setting and improper mortars, A (11) 296.
tile, floor and wall, craftsmanship in, A (4) 94.
tile, roofing: improved method of drying, A (8) 215; origin and manufacture in Calif., A (9) 237.
tile, wall construction, P (10) 261; walls and fireplaces, P (1) 16; metal, P (2) 33.
vitrified product, insulating properties of, and composition for, P (10) 266.
wall coping, P (11) 296.
wall-surface temperatures, measurement of, A (4) 88.
weathering tests on, freezing and thawing, A (5) 118.
Structure in glass, X-ray determination of, A (9) 235.
of mesolite crystals, optical examination of, A (4) 103.
Stuckert, L., cited on adherence of oxides, A (2) 32.
Sulfates and barium, volumetric determination of, A (5) 132–33.
deposits of, in glassmelting furnaces, A (1) 8.
volumetric determination of, A (6) 162.
Sulfur in cast iron, Schulte method for tests on, A (11) 285.
for colored glass, data on, A (10) 256; yellow and brown, A (4) 84.
Sulfur (*continued*)
in metals: desulfurizing with fused soda ash, method for, A (11) 285; Järvinen method for determination of, A (11) 285.
pyritic, in bituminous coal, oxidation of, A (2) 45.
Superex insulating block. See *Refractories, insulating.*
Superphosphate. See *Phosphates, super-.*
Super-refractories. See *Refractories, super-.*
Surface Combustion Co. See *Kilns, glost.*
Surfaces, studies on, reflection theory of Drude for, A (10) 275.
Surface treatment of brick and building block, P (3) 66.
Suspensions, mineral, determination of plastic flow constants of, A (10) 275.
mineral, stabilization of: relation between stabilizer and stability of suspensions, I; inorganic colloids as stabilizers for, II; stabilizing action of organic dyes on graphite suspensions, III, A (8) 224.
settling rate of, effect of concentration on, A (10) 275.
Sweden, arts and crafts of, industrial, A (2) 29; glass wool production in, process for, A (11) 290–91.
Swiss cement specifications, A (11) 284.
Syenites, nepheline-sodalite, in northern Rhodesia, low content of binary oxides in, A (3) 70.
Symposia on building and plumbing codes, A (5) 134; on drying and slurry, methods for, A (1) 4; enamelers', A (3) 75.
Synthesis, thermal and hydrothermal, of mullite, studies of, A (2) 47.
Synthetic spinels, manufacture of, P (8) 226.
Syracuse Museum of Fine Arts. See *Museums.*
Systems, aluminum–aluminum oxide–aluminum carbide, molten region in, A (10) 263.
$BaSO_4$–$KMnO_4$–H_2O and $CaCO_3$–$NaNO_3$–H_2O, study of, for solid solutions, A (9) 242.
cadmium sulfate–sulfuric acid–water, solid phases of, A (7) 195.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, pyrometric cone-equivalent values for, A (9) 243; Rankin and Wright research on, A (11) 283.
CaO–SiO_2 and CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2, temperature-viscosity measurements in, A (2) 48, B (10) 270.
CaO–SiO_2–H_2O, study of, and of reaction of water on anhydrous calcium silicates, A (9) 244.
$2FeO \cdot SiO_2$–FeS, melting diagram of, A (4) 102.
germanium and compounds of, studies on, I–XII, A (10) 274.
glass. See also *Glass, systems.*
iron–aluminum, equilibrium diagram for, A (6) 161.
KF–AlF_3 and LiF–AlF_3, melting diagrams of, A (8) 223.
kieselguhr, quartz ware, glass, and silica block, B (3) 74.
K_2O–PbO–SiO_2, melting behavior of glass in, A (4) 84.
lime–diatomaceous earth–water, equilibrium and rate of reaction in, A (8) 199–205.
lime–titanium dioxide and lime–silicon dioxide–titanium dioxide, combination of calcium in, A (5) 132.
MnO–SiO_2, heating and cooling curves for, A (10) 274.
Na_2O–TiO_2, note on phase equilibria in, A (5) 131; Na_2TiO_3–$Na_2Ti_6O_{13}$, equilibrium diagram of, A (11) 303.
$NaPO_3$–$NaBO_2$, melts in, viscosity of, A (4) 102.
Na_2SiO_3–Na_2SiO_3–$NaAlSiO_4$, study of, A (3) 72–73.
nepheline and carnegieite, stability range of, in system soda–lime–silica, A (3) 72–73.
oxygen, nitrogen, argon, phase diagram for, A (6) 161.
PbO–SiO_2, studies on, A (11) 304.
silica, data on, A (11) 304.
silicate, magmatic and normagmatic comparison of, A (4) 79.
silicon dioxide–glass oxide, melting ranges of, A (7) 193.
SiO_2–Al_2O_3–TiO_2, equilibrium in, A (4) 103.
SnO–SiO_2, and stannous oxide, studies on, A (7) 194.
sodium disilicate–sodium fluoride, studies on, A (7) 174.
ternary, elementary review of, B (9) 245.
TiO_2, TiO_2–SiO_2, and TiO_2–Al_2O_3, phase equilibria in, A (3) 71.
Systems (*continued*)
ZrO_2–SiO_2, melting diagram of, studies on A (9) 243.

Tableware. See also *Ceramic ware (fine); Chinaware; Glassware; Porcelain; Whiteware.*
American *vs.* European, A (8) 215.
automatic production of, A (1) 16.
decorations for, durability of, A (10) 266.
designs for, plates and dishes, etc., A (2) 29, P (5) 109, P (6) 141, P (6) 155, P (8) 199, P (9) 230, P (10) 249.
Econo-Rim (Onondaga), advantages of, A (2) 44.
of W. S. George Pottery Co., Italian type, data on production of, A (10) 267.
glass, new era in, A (1) 11.
hotel china, effect of variety of flint on properties of, A (10) 266.
Japanese, importations of, growth of, A (1) 17.
Quimper earthenware, decoration of, A (5) 109.
semiporcelain, tests on, A (3) 66.
Talc, dense, and soapstone (steatite) as material for insulators and spark plugs A (10) 267.
European deposits of, and mining, A (3) 70.
and ground soapstone, B (4) 100.
for kiln furniture, improvement with, A (1) 14.
to prevent crazing, A (1) 16.
progress of industry in Piedmont, A (11) 301.
for saggers: effect of, A (1) 14; cone 10 bodies, A (2) 40.
sericite in, as silicosis health hazard, A (11) 305.
Tank blocks. See also *Refractories for tanks.*
data for and methods, A (2) 36.
destruction of, cause of, clays and kaolins for, A (3) 59.
disintegration of, tests on, A (6) 153.
German proposed standard specifications for, A (7) 182.
for glass furnaces, specifications and tests for, A (2) 36.
tests for, methods for, A (1) 8.
water- and air-cooling of, new design in shape and size of, A (5) 115.
Tanks. See also *Boilers; Furnaces, tank.*
erosion and corrosion of, notes on, A (5) 115.
glass-lined, 35-foot, for beer storage, A (6) 147.
glaze and clay slip, preventing contamination in, A (1) 18.
hot repairs on during operation, effect of, A (1) 8.
steel linings for, non-absorbent, acid-resistant vitreous blocks, A (5) 124.
Tanks, glassmelting, alumino-silicate refractories for, A (6) 153.
apparatus for measuring glass level in, A (11) 288–89.
for bottles, gas-fired, VIII, A (7) 175.
checkers, Ritex for, of magnesite, A (4) 92.
combustion process and exchange of calories between flame and glass tank, A (5) 128.
continuous, P (2) 37, A (6) 147.
cooling refractory brick at, A (4) 86.
design for bottle plant, A (7) 175.
electric, P (1) 11.
feeding glass from, to casting ladle, P (10) 258.
firing of: regulation in, A (10) 252; the flame and firing of, A (5) 128; fuel-oil firing of, data on, A (10) 253; fuel saving in, data on, A (5) 133.
flow of glass in, A (2) 38, A (3) 59; 11, A (4) 85; construction and firing of, A (2) 34.
Fourcault, guiding lines for building flow in, A (3) 59.
Gobbe system for new design of, results of, A (5) 116.
for melting saltcake batch, condensable vapors in, A (11) 289.
practical data on building of, properties of brick for, A (10) 255.
rotating refractory bodies for, P (7) 190.
shallow, P (6) 148.
Simplex type, electric bulb glass made in A (5) 115.
"stingout" in, discussion of, A (1) 8.
system for mechanical production of sheet glass, A (4) 86.
tempering of, saving fuel costs for floaters in, A (10) 255.
thermal insulation of crowns for, A (10) 256.

Tanks, glassmelting (*continued*)
types of, P (3) 60, P (4) 87, P (5) 113, P (7) 178.
wear of, A (2) 36.
Tariff on art glass, ruling of, A (3) 75.
Technical glass. See *Glassware, technical.*
Techno-Chemistry A.-G. See *Kilns, tunnel.*
Telecolor. See *Color apparatus.*
Telescopes, mirror for world's largest, A (4) 86, A (8) 204.
Temperature. See also *Heat; Pyrometers; Pyrometry; Thermometry; Thermocouples.*
color-temperature scale, A (8) 223.
control: in cooling furnaces for glass, economy of, A (6) 147; small glass streams by radiation pyrometers, A (9) 233; and thermal control in industrial furnaces, A (2) 45.
distribution during pot arching, A (9) 233.
dripping point, of ashes, A (2) 49.
flame, of complex mixtures of combustible gases, determination of, A (4) 98.
in furnaces, technique and control theory of, A (7) 190.
high: methods for, and tests on, A (10) 269–70; reaction rates of, measurement of, A (4) 90.
indicated and true, relation of, in furnace firing enamels, A (2) 31.
of liquefied fuel ash and slags, measurement of, A (2) 49.
measurements: on commercial glasses, methods for, A (9) 234; in furnaces, electrical control of, A (11) 297; of refractive indices of glass, A (2) 35; of wall surfaces, application of thermocouples to, A (4) 88.
-pressure curves, microanalysis of gaseous mixtures by, A (11) 303.
resistance and radiation of tungsten as function of, A (10) 270.
surface, pyrometer for, A (4) 95.
uniformity of, in furnaces, metallographic method for, A (9) 239.
-viscosity measurements of systems CaO–SiO_2 and CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2, A (2) 48, B (10) 270.
Temperature apparatus. See also *Heat apparatus; Pyrometers; Thermometers.*
ardometers, Siemens, for measurement of temperature in glassworks, A (2) 35.
for control in tunnel kilns, A (8) 217.
electric, types of, A (9) 238.
indicator, remote, P (3) 68.
for measurement and regulation of temperatures, B (3) 68.
thermometers, pyrometers, and the Siemens ardometer for, and methods for, A (2) 35.
thermostats and temperature regulating apparatus, types of, B (10) 270.
"Temper carbon" as a result of microchill, effect of, A (6) 143.
Tempering of glass. See also *Glass, tempering of; Glass apparatus for tempering glass.*
of glass: or steel by jets of gaseous fluids, P (2) 38; sheet glass, apparatus for, P (4) 87.
Tennessee in ceramics, A (2) 49.
"Tercod." See *Refractories, "Tercod."*
Ternary diagrams of viscosity of glasses, building of, A (11) 292.
Ternary mixtures, oxygen, nitrogen, and argon, phase diagram for, A (6) 161.
Terra cotta. See also *Architecture; Housing; Structural materials.*
ancient. See *Archeology.*
architectural, principles of tunnel kiln design for, A (10) 271.
de-airing of, effect on fired properties of, A (11) 295.
defects in, cracking, A (1) 16.
and glassware, A (2) 29.
glazes for, without lead, A (2) 43.
production of, at the Atlantic Terra Cotta Co., A (4) 94.
water-tight, construction for, A (1) 16, A (8) 215.
Terra sigillata. See *Glazes.*
Terrar. See *Opacifiers.*
Terrazzo grinder. See *Grinding apparatus, grinders.*
Test furnaces. See *Furnaces, portable arc.*
Tests. See also *Tests* under specific topics such as *Brick, tests on; Glass, tests on,* etc.
routine, application of statistical methods to, A (9) 242.
Textile Color Card Assn. See *Societies, technical.*
Thermal apparatus and measurements, review of, A (6) 157.
Thermal balance in industrial kilns, importance of, A (4) 97.
Thermal decomposition of magnesium silicides, A (6) 162; of natural hydroxides of aluminum and of trivalent iron, A (5) 132.
Thermal economy in enamel plants, data on, I, A (6) 143; II, A (7) 174.
Thermal efficiency in the enamel industry, A (11) 288.
Thermal endurance of glass, A (3) 56, A (4) 84; corrections on, A (11) 292; glass, colorless, notes on, A (5) 113.
Thermal expansion. See *Expansion, thermal.*
Thermal failure of glass, and dielectric breakdown in, A (6) 145.
Thermal history, equal, for uniform firing of ceramic ware, A (9) 241; uniform, data on, A (10) 271.
Thermal precipitation. See *Precipitation.*
Thermal properties of porcelain enameled steel, insulating value of, A (5) 110.
Thermal spalling, B (2) 42.
Thermal tests on building materials, types of, A (4) 88.
Thermal treatment, ceramic, variation in, discussion on, A (10) 271.
Thermochemistry. See *Chemistry, thermo-.*
Thermocouple potentiometer. See *Potentiometers.*
Thermocouples, data on range for, A (9) 238–39.
graphite and tantalum carbide, for measuring high temperatures, P (10) 270.
for measurement of tube-wall temperatures, A (2) 41.
noble metal, servicing of, methods for, B (2) 45.
for wall-surface temperature measurement, A (4) 88.
Thermodynamics, concepts and data on properties of air- and water-vapor mixtures, A (4) 94.
considerations of, in temperature-pressure relations in melting curves, A (9) 242.
elementary engineering, B (11) 306.
engineering, elements of, B (1) 26.
modern, B (8) 225.
of solid solutions, graphical method for perfect solutions, I, A (11) 304.
for testing properties of moist air, A (7) 188.
Thermomechanics. See *Mechanics, thermo-.*
"Thermometer-capillary pipe," description of, A (3) 67.
Thermometers. See also *Pyrometers; Thermocouples;* and "measurements" under *Temperature;* and *Temperature apparatus.*
platinum resistance, correction tables for, B (5) 128.
with "red-shining" mercury, A (3) 67.
resistance, for measurement of relative humidity of small temperature differences, A (3) 67.
torsion, with stepped springs, A (11) 298.
Thermometry for the glass industry, theories and apparatus for, I, A (1) 21; II, A (2) 35.
Thermopane glass. See *Glass, window.*
Thermostatics, B (3) 74.
Thixotropy in colloidal systems, phenomena of, A (5) 133.
Thomas meal. See also *Slags.*
production of, relation of, to constitution of phosphate slags, A (1) 25.
Thomsonite and laumontite in Colo., data on, A (7) 191.
Thoria crucibles and tubes for measuring freezing point of platinum, A (9) 239.
Tile. See also *Clayware; Structural materials.*
acoustic, process for production of, P (5) 125.
ancient Chinese. See *Archeology, China.*
clays for: pretreatment and mixing of, for improving quality of, A (7) 186; sensitive to drying and firing, A (3) 61.
colors for surface of, process for, P (8) 199.
composition, properties of bodies of, and production, A (1) 16.
craftsmanship in, A (4) 94.
decoration of, P (7) 169; continuous method for, P (7) 181.
defects in: faulty setting as cause of, A (11) 296; roofing, types of, A (11) 295.
design for, P (6) 141.
drain, effect of capillary moisture and percolating waters on, A (6) 150.
dry-process *vs.* wet-process for, A (8) 208.
earthenware, sandblasting or sandblowing means for use in, P (9) 240.
for fireplaces, P (2) 43.
Tile (*continued*)
firing of, loam for, P (2) 46.
floor: flat-arch clay, strength of, A (1) 12; types of, data on comparative values of, A (8) 214.
glass. See also *Structural materials, glass.*
glass, colored, production of, P (11) 293.
glazed: white, engobing process for, P (2) 43; process for, P (3) 66.
hollow: closed on five sides, "Jestav-brick," revolving press for, A (5) 119; drying of, defects in, A (1) 12; drying of, difficulties in, A (3) 61; sand-lime, heavy press for, A (1) 12; wedge-shaped, for ceilings, of Ambrol, A (4) 89.
lightweight, sawdust in, A (1) 12, A (2) 43.
mounting, apparatus for, P (1) 17.
partition construction, P (1) 13.
plaintile, production systems for, A (5) 125.
plaster molds for production of, A (11) 284.
porcelain, construction, P (4) 83.
preparation and setting of, method for, P (3) 66.
raw mix for, improving quality of, by mechanical treatment, A (7) 188.
refractory, P (8) 214.
roofing, auger-made, production of, P (5) 125.
apparatus for, P (1) 16.
clay, origin and manufacture in Calif., A (9) 237.
defects in plaster molds for, causes of, A (2) 30.
drying of, improved method for, A (8) 215.
evacuated clay for, advantages of, A (11) 295.
firing of, A (8) 218.
operating costs at plant for, A (3) 65.
and ordinary, and nailable brick, P (10) 261.
production of, P (8) 215, P (10) 266, P (11) 296.
"souring" clay for, effect of, A (5) 125.
types of, P (3) 66, P (4) 94.
sand-lime, hollow, manufacture of, A (1) 12.
or slabs from ceramic earthenware, production of, P (1) 16.
structural, construction of, P (5) 119.
truss, P (4) 90.
wall, P (1) 16; earthenware, autoclave tests for, A (2) 43; fastening for, P (9) 232; and fireplaces, dies for, P (1) 16; Glasiron and roofing, Veos, Porcelite wall, and cast-iron, A (10) 250; metal, P (2) 33.
Tile apparatus, assembling drum, P (2) 43; cutting and breaking machine, P (1) 20; mounting tile, P (1) 17; setting tile, P (3) 66.
Tile plants, for Dutch tile stoves, operation of, A (3) 65.
for roofing tile, operating costs at, A (3) 65.
Tile stoves. See *Stoves.*
"Tillites" and emeries and bauxites of Greece, investigations of, A (6) 153.
Tillotson, E. W., on ceramics in annual survey of chemistry, B (8) 227.
Tin, volumetric determination of, potassium iodate for, A (7) 195.
Tin oxide in enamels, tests on, A (5) 108.
as opacifier in enamels, A (1) 4, A (2) 47; for white opacifier, production of, methods for, A (4) 81.
standards for enameling ceramic materials A (2) 47.
production of, P (10) 279.
Titanaugite, optically uniaxial, tests on, A (8) 220.
Titanium, colorimetry of, A (7) 192.
compounds of: dissolution of, A (10) 275; manufacture of, B (7) 195; precipitation of, P (7) 195.
in enamels, P (10) 252.
in the pyroxenes, rôle of, A (8) 220.
in silicates, colorimetric method of quantitative determination of, A (7) 192.
and zirconium, technology and use of, A (5) 130.
Titanium dioxide, production of, from titanium tetrachloride, P (1) 26.
Titanium oxide, behavior of iron oxide in presence of, in porcelain enamels, A (8) 200.
in enamels, use of, A (11) 288.
of fine texture, process of making, P (2) 47.
hydrated, thermal precipitation from titanium sulfate solutions, A (1) 25.
precipitated, production of, P (5) 134.
Titanium phosphate pigment. See *Pigments.*
Titanium pigments. See *Pigments.*
Titsworth, P. E., necrology, A (3) 75.
Toledo Art Museum. See *Museums.*

Torsion thermometer. See *Thermometers.*
Toughened glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Trade-marks for refractories furnaces, in German and foreign industries, B (2) 50, B (6) 153.
Trade names and brands for refractories, furnaces, and kilns, B (2) 50, B (6) 153.
Transformation, polymorphous, of calcium, A (9) 243.
Transformers, auto-, and heating elements, standardization of, A (4) 95.
Translucent materials, electric means for tests on, P (1) 20.
Transmission by gearings and motors with reducers applied to ceramic machines, A (11) 298.
power, apparatus for, economy in, A (10) 269.
Transmission line insulator system, P (2) 44.
Transportation of glass bottles, shipping crate for, P (10) 258.
and handling of clays, treating of, P (3) 76.
Trass, zeolitic nature of, A (11) 301.
Trass-lime mortar. See *Mortars.*
Tricalcium aluminates and calcium salts, studies on, A (10) 274.
Tricalcium silicates. See *Silicates.*
Tridymite glass. See *Glass, tridymite.*
Trinius, H., on regenerators for open-hearth furnaces, A (1) 14.
Trivalent iron and hydroxides of aluminum, natural, thermal decomposition of, A (5) 132.
Tubes, flow of glass through tubular orifices, A (9) 233.
oscillating, for viscosity measurements, A (5) 133.
protective, for thermocouples, list of, A (9) 239.
walls, refractory, heat-transfer tests on, thermocouples for, A (2) 41.
Tungsten, resistance and radiation of, as function of temperature, A (10) 270.
Tungsten carbide for nozzles of sandblast jets, A (6) 156.
Turner, J., Champion molds for Bristol figures of, A (8) 198.
Twinray glass. See *Glass, fused.*

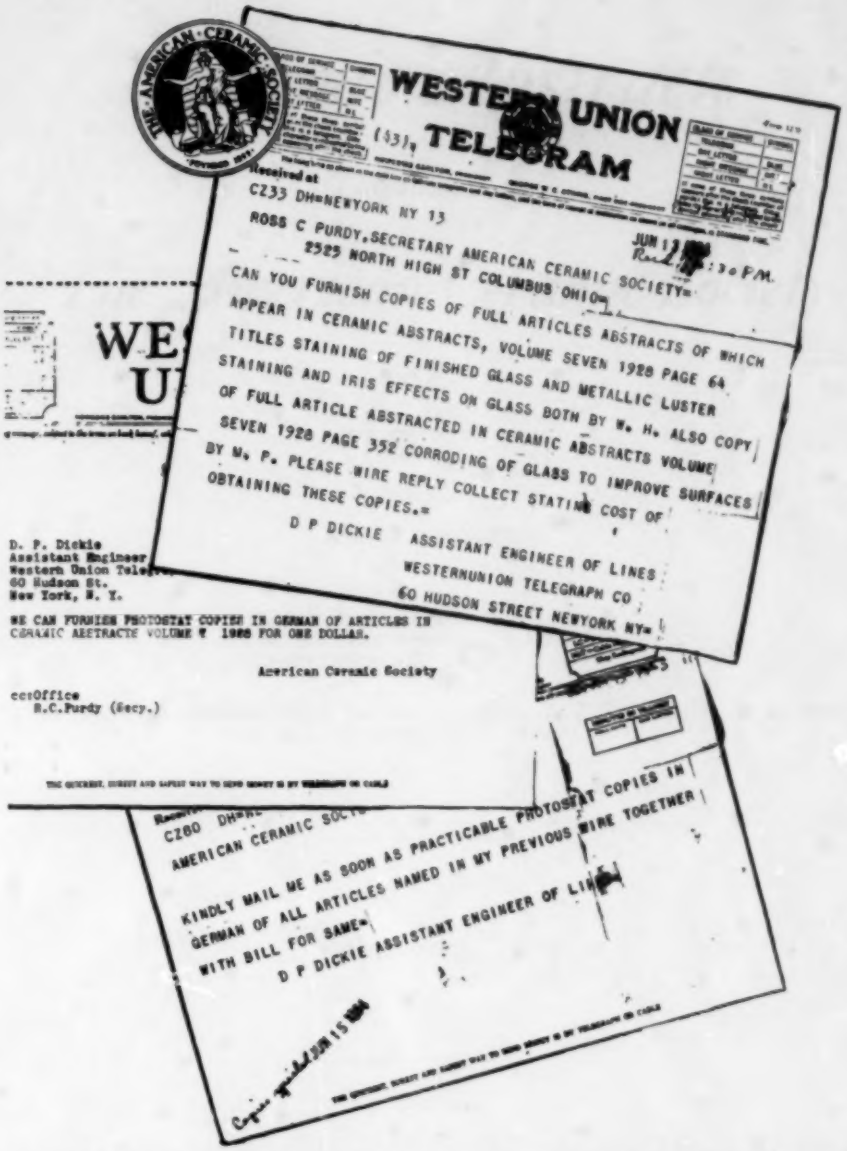
Ultramarine, manufacture of, A (10) 279.
Ultra-red in glass. See *Glass, ultra-red measurements in.*
Ultra-Sil. See *Opacifiers.*
Ultra-violet light. See *Light, ultra-violet.*
Ultra-violet rays. See *Rays, ultra-violet.*
Undercooled melts. See *Melts.*
Underglazes. See *Glazes, under-.*
Union of Socialistic Soviet Republics, electric furnaces in, types of, and use, A (3) 76.
U. S. Sanitary Mfg. Co. See *Sanitary ware plants*
U. S. Stoneware Co. See *Clayware plants.*
University of Illinois. See *Schools, ceramic.*
University of Nebraska. See *Schools, ceramic.*
Uranium in glasses, constitution and color of, A (7) 174.
in ores, highly ferriferrous, volumetric determination of, A (5) 132.

Vacuum flasks (double-walled glassware), production of, P (6) 149.
Vacuum method for porosity determinations, A (10) 270.
Vail, J. G., Chemical Industry Medal to, A (3) 75.
Vapor tension of BaO, SrO, and CaO, and mixtures of, from evaporation rates, A (2) 48.
Vapors, air-water, properties of, Power's data sheet No. 11, A (2) 49.
saturated, specific volume of, formula for, A (3) 73.
Vases. See *Artware; Ceramic ware (fine); Earthenware; Porcelain; Pottery.*
Venetian (Bristol) glass. See *Glassware, English, Bristol.*
Ventilation. See also *Blowers; Fans.*
of brick for cavity walls, P (6) 150.
Vielhaber, L., cited on cracked cooking ware, A (5) 111.
Viscosimeters (viscometers), P (3) 68.
mano-, for measuring viscosity of liquids, A (10) 269.
and temperature apparatus for measurements of systems $CaO–SiO_2$ and $CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2$, B (10) 270.
Vismeter, continuous, theory of, A (8) 217.
Viscosity, absolute, progress report on determination of, A (9) 239.
conductance of, in colloid clays, tests on, A (5) 131.
of gases, theories of, A (5) 133.
of glass. See also *Glass, viscosity of.*
Viscosity (*continued*)
of glass, technical, viscosimeter for measurements on, A (5) 114.
of iron slag: diagrams and data on, A (9) 244; glass, etc., measurements of, A (11) 292.
of liquids: manoviscometer for, use of, A (10) 269; theory and tests on, A (5) 153.
of melts in system, $NaPO_3–NaBO_2$, A (4) 102.
oscillating columns for measurement of, A (5) 133.
of petroleum products, methods and apparatus for, A (11) 298.
and plasticity of fused slags and rocks, tests on, A (10) 253–54.
of silicic acid gel-forming mixtures, influence of nonelectrolytes on, A (5) 132.
of slag, molten, from basic and acid open-hearth furnaces, A (5) 133.
Viscosity-temperature relations in system $CaO–SiO_2–CaF_2$, A (2) 48, B (10) 270.
Vismeter. See *Viscosimeters.*
Vitreous bodies, blocks, nonabsorbent, acid-resistant, for lining steel tanks, A (5) 124.
coatings for, electrically conducting, process for, P (9) 230; coating surfaces of, with metals, alloys, or metallic compounds, P (10) 249.
composition of, P (9) 236.
softening of, research on, A (10) 255.
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels, vitreous.*
Vitreous glass. See *Glass, vitreous; Glassware, vitreous.*
Vitreous materials, glass, etc., method for, P (9) 235.
Vitreous products. See *Glass, vitreous.*
Vitreous silica ware. See *Silica ware, vitreous.*
Vitreous state. See also *Glass, vitreous.*
and devitrification, historical excerpts of, A (1) 26.
Vitreous substances, crystallization of, A (8) 222.
Vitrification of ceramic clays, influence of iron oxide on, A (5) 133.
in refractories, porcelain, and commercial glasses, transformation in, B (10) 278.
Vitrified brick. See *Brick, vitrified.*
Vitrified products, insulating properties toward heat and sound, A (10) 266.
Volatile transfer of silica, data on, A (7) 191.
Volatilization of lithium-oxide glass, studies on, A (6) 144.
Volcanoes, glass rock and ashes, X-ray diffraction by, A (3) 73.
Volumenometer, Seger's, use of, A (7) 188.
Volumetric determination, of barium and sulfates, A (5) 132–33.
of cobalt by ferrous sulfate and potassium dichromate, A (1) 24.
of combustible ingredients in solid and liquid fuels, A (2) 46.
of lead, A (5) 132.
of sulfate, A (6) 162.
of uranium in highly ferriferrous ores, A (5) 132.
Volumetric solutions, classes of standards for, A (4) 103.
Vondracek formula. See *Fuels, formulas for.*
Voss, W. C., cited on brick masonry walls, permeability of, A (1) 13.
Vulcan Mfg. Co. See *Enamel plants.*

Wall tile. See *Tile, wall.*
Walls, block or brick, building construction, P (6) 150.
brick. See also *Brick; Housing; Masonry, reinforced brick; Structural materials.*
brick, new unit without through mortar joint for, A (4) 89.
building, thermal properties of, tests on, A (4) 88.
for furnaces. See *Refractories, walls for furnaces.*
surface temperatures of, use of thermocouples for, A (4) 88.
Wärmetechnische Beratungstelle der deutschen Glasindustrie. See *Societies, technical.*
Warping of sheet iron for enameling. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Wartenberg and Reusch, cited on corundum melting point, compounds for lowering of, A (5) 120.
Washburn, E. W. See *Necrology.*
Washing machines, porcelain enameled, of Vulcan Mfg. Co., A (4) 83.
tubs, conveyer process for, during enameling, P (5) 122.
Waste in enamel plants, uses for, A (1) 6.
Waste clays. See *Clays, waste.*
Waste fuels. See *Fuels, waste.*
Waste gases. See *Gases.*
Water absorption of masonry, impervious brick, research on, A (4) 88.
Water attack in glass. See *Glass, water attack in.*
Water-cooling (water-quenching) of enamels. See *Enamels, air-cooling of.*
Water diffusion in zeolite crystals, studies on, A (7) 191.
Water-gas generators. See *Gas apparatus.*
Water-glass, fireproof coats of, A (8) 226.
solutions of, influence of various factors on filtration velocities of kaolins and clays separated by flotation in, A (10) 275–76.
Water permeability. See *Permeability; Refractories, water permeability.*
Waterproof masonry, and insulated wall construction, P (7) 181.
Waterproofing of brick wall, means for, P (11) 293.
and hardening of cements, compound for, P (5) 109.
Water-resistant compositions, alkaline silicate, P (5) 134.
Water solubility of majolica enamels, tests on, A (2) 32.
Water-tightness of masonry walls, effect of mortar properties on, A (8) 209.
of terra cotta, construction for, A (1) 16, A (8) 215.
Water vapor, saturated, formula and tables for pressure of, A (10) 269.
Waters, hardness of, in enamel batches: for grinding enamels, properties of, A (11) 287; for ground-coat slip, effect on set of, A (4) 80; in mill batches, effect of, A (8) 202; for porcelain enamel, effect of, A (3) 54; softener for, in enamel plant, A (9) 232; for vitreous enamel suspensions, A (11) 288.
isotopic fractionation of, method for, A (1) 24.
natural and treated, p_H value of weakly buffered solutions of, glass electrode potentiometer system for, A (4) 103.
purification of. See *Base-exchange compounds; Filtering materials; Zeolites.*
refractive index of, thermal history of, A (1) 25
Wealden glass. See *Glassware, English.*
Wear resistance of flooring materials, hardness tests on, A (3) 65.
Weathering of building materials: stability of, tests on, A (7) 186; brick, resistance tests for, A (4) 88; of structural ceramic materials, accelerated and actual freezing and thawing tests on, A (5) 118.
corrosion of materials, effect on porcelain enameled steel, A (11) 287.
of glass. See also *Glass, durability of.*
of glass, tests on, A (11) 290; of sheet glass, soda-lime-silica, effect of boric oxide on, A (9) 233.
of insulators, research on, for control of, A (8) 215.
of shale, effect of, on size and properties of face brick, A (5) 118.
Weber method for tests on effect of gaseous hydrochloric acid on glass, A (3) 57.
Welding, jigs and fixtures for, designs, types, use of, I–III, A (3) 55.
oxyacetylene, of porcelain enamels, A (6) 143.
Weston cells, normal, effect of glass containers on electromotive force of, A (1) 9.
Wet-process enamels. See *Enamels, wet-process;* also *Enamels, dry-process.*
Wheaton Co., T. C. See *Glass plants.*
Wheeling Corrugating Co. See *Housing, porcelain-enameled steel.*
Whiteware. See also *Ceramic bodies; Chinaware; Conductors; Insulators; Sanitary ware; Tableware;* and cross-references of each.
American *vs.* European, research in U.S. on, A (8) 215.
auxiliary fluxes for, use of, A (8) 216.
Bur. Stand. Industrial Advisory Comm. on, report of, A (10) 267.
ceramic terminology of, A (7) 188.
crazing of, talc for prevention of, A (1) 16.
designs for ware. See *Tableware, designs for.*
effect of mechanical pressure on drying and firing properties of, A (6) 154.
filter-pressing masses of, method for, A (9) 239.
flint and feldspar in, effect of particle size of, A (3) 66.
lustrous translucent, production of, P (5) 126.
pyrophyllite for, in place of kaolin, use of, A (7) 187.

Whiteware plants, Homer Laughlin China Co., new bisque placing conveyer of, A (11) 298.
for wall tile, household ware, and cast sanitary faience ware, equipment for, A (11) 296.
Widia. See *Alloys.*
Wiedemann-Franz law. See *Electrical methods.*
Windows, stained. See *Glassware, stained; Glassware, windows.*
Winkelmann and Schott, cited on refractories, measurement of mechanical and thermal properties of, A (4) 90.
Winter, H. E., porcelain enameled murals of, A (6) 143, A (10) 250.
Wire, nickel-chromium alloy for resistance furnaces, A (1) 19.
Wire-cut brick. See *Brick, wire-cut.*
Wired glass. See *Glass, safety; Glass, wired; Glass apparatus for wire glass.*
Wistar, Caspar, glass work of, A (5) 116.
Witherite, of England, ore-dressing process for, A (1) 22.
Withey, M. O., cited on brick masonry beam tests, A (1) 13.
Wollastonite in enamels as precipitate in, A (8) 202.
Wolverine Porcelain Enameling Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Wool, glass. See *Glass, wool.*
mineral. See *Insulating materials.*
slag. See *Slag wool.*
Wool rock. See *Glass, wool.*
X-ray. See *Rays, Röntgen.*
Yale-French Academy expedition. See *Archeology.*
Yellow etching. See *Colors.*
Youngstown Pressed Steel Co. See *Steel plants.*
Yucatan, archeological discoveries in. See *Archeology, Amerind.*
Zeolites. See also *Base-exchange compounds.*
crystal of heulandite, water diffusion in, A (7) 191.
laumontite and thomsonite, in Colo., data on, A (7) 191.
natural, relation of trass to, A (11) 301.
studies on: ashcroftine (kalithomsonite of S. G. Gordon), IV; mesolite, V, A (4) 99; edingtonite, VI, A (7) 191, A (8) 221.
X-ray research on, A (10) 272.
Zimmermann, cited on effect of firing on coloring of clay, A (7) 180.
Zinc, cadmium determination in presence of, A (4) 103.
determination of, in presence of uranium, A (11) 302.
thermal expansion of, by X-ray method, A (6) 162.
Zinc oxide, manufacture of, P (3) 74.
Zinc sulfide and hydrated alumina, precipitation condition of, A (10) 277.
Zinc white, production of, P (3) 75.
Zircon, mineralogy of, B (9) 242.
Zirconia. See *Zirconium oxide.*
Zirconia-lithia bodies. See *Ceramic bodies, lithia-zirconia.*
Zirconium, in refractory tile and refractory coatings, chemical tests on, A (8) 210.
in rocks, determination, A (4) 103.
and titanium, technology and use of, A (5) 130.
zircon sand, chemical examination of, A (6) 160.
Zirconium glazes. See *Glazes.*
Zirconium oxide, data on systems of, X-ray analytical studies, and equilibrium diagrams of, A (7) 181.
in enamels, glazes, and glasses, use of, A (11) 288.
in glass, heavy baryta crown, effect of, on resistance of, A (4) 83.
production of, P (2) 47; pure, P (10) 279.
Zone plates for determination of dominant wave-length of filtered lamplight, A (10) 270.
Zoning in plagioclase feldspar, A (10) 273.
Zotos furnace. See *Furnaces for glassmaking, revolving type.*
Zschimmer method for spot sensitivity test on glass, A (3) 57.
Zsigmondy, cited on work on light absorption of glass, A (9) 233.
Zwicky's theory of secondary structure. See *Crystal structure.*

SERVICE


WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAM
CZ33 DH=NEWYORK NY 13
ROSS C PURDY,SECRETARY AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY=
2525 NORTH HIGH ST COLUMBUS OHIO=
CAN YOU FURNISH COPIES OF FULL ARTICLES ABSTRACTS OF WHICH APPEAR IN CERAMIC ABSTRACTS, VOLUME SEVEN 1928 PAGE 64 TITLES STAINING OF FINISHED GLASS AND METALLIC LUSTER STAINING AND IRIS EFFECTS ON GLASS BOTH BY W. H. ALSO COPY OF FULL ARTICLE ABSTRACTED IN CERAMIC ABSTRACTS VOLUME SEVEN 1928 PAGE 352 CORRODING OF GLASS TO IMPROVE SURFACES BY M. P. PLEASE WIRE REPLY COLLECT STATING COST OF OBTAINING THESE COPIES.=
D P DICKIE ASSISTANT ENGINEER OF LINES
WESTERNUNION TELEGRAPH CO
60 HUDSON STREET NEWYORK NY=
D. P. Dickie
Assistant Engineer
60 Hudson St.
New York, N. Y.
WE CAN FURNISH PHOTOSTAT COPIES IN GERMAN OF ARTICLES IN CERAMIC ABSTRACTS VOLUME 7 1928 FOR ONE DOLLAR.
American Ceramic Society
cc:Office
R.C.Purdy (Secy.)
CZ80 DH=
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCY
KINDLY MAIL ME AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE PHOTOSTAT COPIES IN GERMAN OF ALL ARTICLES NAMED IN MY PREVIOUS WIRE TOGETHER WITH BILL FOR SAME=
D P DICKIE ASSISTANT ENGINEER OF LINES

Three telegrams—three short chapters in the long, long story of service to American ceramists by the oldest ceramic society in the world.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

2525 North High Street **Columbus, Ohio**

Ceramist-members are invited to use this speedy, economical library service on available foreign publications

SERVICE

Ceramic Abstracts

Compiled by

The American Ceramic Society

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

MARY J. RADCLIFFE
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK
HENRY HOLMES SMITH
} *Assistants*

Committee on Publications: LOUIS NAVIAS, *Chairman;* L. J. TROSTEL, M. F. BEECHER, R. M. KING, R. C. PURDY

Volume 13, 1934

Abstracters: A. ALLY, J. B. AUSTIN, A. A. AYARS, R. BARTA, M. H. BERNS, L. T. BROWNMILLER, W. M. COHN, J. L. GALLUP, M. HARTENHEIM, F. G. HECK, R. A. HEINDL, E. B. HEWITT, G. M. HUTT, S. KONDO, M. V. KONDOIDY, A. KUECHLER, J. T. LITTLETON, JR., A. J. METZGER, S. I. PERKAL, J. G. PHILLIPS, R. H. H. PIERCE, JR., W. E. RICE, M. C. SHAW, G. R. SHELTON, H. H. STEPHENSON, H. TÜRK, E. J. VACHUSKA, H. F. VIEWEG.

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio.
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.